Hand-Held Windows Shoot-Out

JANUARY 1997

BYTE

the global authority for computing technology

Silicon Graphics' Killer 3-D Workstation P. 41

NetWare and the Web P. 137

8 Web-Authoring Tools Span Every Need P. 116

CaN JAVA REPLaCE WiNDOWS?

EXCLUSIVE INTERVIEW WITH SCOTT McNEALY

PLUS:

- Build the Best Data Warehouse
- Net Cuts Training Costs

International Edition

9 770360 528025 01>

£2.50 U.K./Lit.8,000 ITALY/ATS 67/$3.50 U.S.A.
A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

www.byte.com

REVIEWS
A New Millennia
Micron's Millennia Pro Flies High With 200MHz Of Pentium Pro Power
37 Products Reviewed
Corel 3D CAD
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 6P
Elevate Notebook Computing
Stellar
Micron Home MPC P200
Put to rest your apprehensions about DRAM graphics cards being slow. With an S3 Virge accelerator and 2MB of DRAM, this Diamond Stealth 3D 2000 board pumps pixels.
Fast, Fri Flowch
Now there are machines

HY MICRON KEEPS RECEIVING ACCLAIM.

Outstanding Performance—Don't Take Our Word for It.

Talk is cheap when you're speaking for yourself. But when it's from the mouth of an industry expert, it carries weight. Here are a few of many examples of what they're saying about Micron PCs:

Micron Home MPC™	*". . . the fastest we've ever tested . . . as well as a marvelous family package . . . it wins our Top Rated award . . . ."*	—***Family PC,*** **May 1996**
Micron Millennia™	*"In short, Micron covers all the bases with this Best Buy"*	—***PC World,*** **March 1996**
Micron Millennia TransPort™	*"...nearly a dead ringer for IBM's ThinkPad... but performs better and saves you about $2,500."*	—***PC Magazine,*** **April 1996**

The Right System for You

Micron makes a suite of outstanding solutions designed for the way you work or play. From home systems to servers, desktop PCs to portable multimedia solutions, Micron always comes through with a system built to satisfy. For details and prices, turn the page.

Micron Power℠ MPW Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3 year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale may vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

intel inside
pentium PROCESSOR

MICRON™
ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-362-7306

http://www.mei.micron.com

AND WE THINK YOU'LL AGREE.

Micron P133 Home MPC Pr
The U
Recomme
Multimedia
Estimated street price: $29.95
Also available from DK Multimedia
Rocket Science
70
tely Seeking Value
200-MHz Moover
Millennia's Road Less Traveled

Intel Tied At the Top Of the Heap

We broke in our new Winstone 32 benchmark by using it to test systems equipped with Intel's latest, the 200-MHz Pentium processor. Although the new Pentium bumps up system performance, Cyrix's 133-MHz 6x86 matches it when running 32-bit code.

DISCOVER FOR YOURSELF W

Any PC maker can claim to offer a solution that covers your needs. But at Micron Electronics™, we prefer to let our history and our products speak for themselves. We think you'll agree it's an impressive story.

Superior Manufacturing—A Micron Tradition

Micron builds PCs with a legacy of excellence. Our manufacturing processes grew out of nearly two decades in the semiconductor business, where precision is measured in millionths of an inch, and quality in parts per million. We've built strategic relationships with companies like Intel, Microsoft and Novell. From this solid background, we're forging unbeatable systems you can count on today and tomorrow.

Award-Winning Products

In the past two years, leading industry publications have applauded Micron PCs with more than 170 awards for product performance, customer service and support. This includes *PC Magazine*'s Best Products of 1995 and Editors' Choice awards in several categories. Add more than 40 *PC World* Best Buy awards and you've got an impressive technology hall of fame.

Recognized Service and Reliability

After your purchase, the story continues. Just ask *PC Magazine* readers. They bestowed on us the coveted Readers' Choice for Customer Service and Reliability in 1994 and 1995. And *PC World* readers recently awarded us first-tier status along with the likes of Apple, Compaq, Digital and HP. Pretty good company, wouldn't you say?

Micron Power℠ Warranty—An Industry First

We support our reliability promise with the industry-leading Micron Power warranty. It backs the microprocessor and main memory for five years, an industry first. Add a three-year, parts-only system warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee, and you can rest assured that you're in good hands.

THE REVIEWS ARE IN...
intel inside
pentium PROCESSOR
MICRON™
ELECTRONICS, INC.
REVIEWS
A New Millennia
Micron's Millennia Pro Flies High With 200MHz Of Pentium Pro Power

January 9, 1996 Millennia Line
June 25, 1996 Millennia P166
June 25, 1996 Millennia P133
May 30, 1995 Millennia P120
August 6, 1996 Millennia TransPort P133
October 1996 Millennia P133
October 1996 Millennia P200
July 1996 Millennia P166 Plus
January 1996 Millennia P133
December 1995 Millennia P133
December 1996

In the past year, Micron Electronics™ has won nearly a hundred awards for product performance, customer service and support.

Millennia TransPort™

- Mobile Intel Pentium® processor
- Intel 430MX PCI chipset
- 256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
- 8X modular CD-ROM drive
- PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB EDO RAM
- Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad
- Removable EIDE hard drive
- 3.5" modular floppy drive
- Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- 16-bit stereo sound
- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
- 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- S-video and NTSC-video outputs
- Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks
- 2 infrared ports, one front, one back
- Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2® ports
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 9.4" x 2.0", weight: 6.9 lbs.†
- Nylon carrying case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS® Plus! CDs
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 and Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- Kensington™ secruity lock ready††
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

† 6.9 lbs. includes 3.5" floppy and one battery.
†† Lock secures both Millennia TransPort and MicronDock

- 133MHz mobile Intel Pentium processor
- 32MB EDO RAM (48MB max.)
- 12.1" active matrix color display, 800x600
- 1.3GB removable hard drive

$4,099
Bus. lease $139/mo.

- 133MHz mobile Intel Pentium processor
- 32MB EDO RAM (48MB max.)
- 12.1" active matrix color display, 800x600
- 2.1GB removable hard drive
- Motorola® Montana 33.6 fax/modem
- 2nd lithium-ion battery

$4,599
Bus. lease $156/mo.

OPTIONS

With 16MB DIMM module upgrade	add $349
With 2nd lithium-ion battery	add $199
With primary 2.1GB hard drive upgrade	add $100
With *MicronDock*™ multimedia port replicator	add $299
With *MicronExec*™ desktop package	add $799

Millennia™ P200

With Intel 133MHz Pentium processor	subtract $300
With Intel 166MHz Pentium processor	subtract $100

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS® Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

- **16MB EDO RAM**
- 1.6GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95 CD

$1,999
Bus. lease $68/mo.

- **32MB EDO RAM**
- 2.5GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf® 95 CDs

$2,299
Bus. lease $78/mo.

- **64MB EDO RAM**
- 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

$2,899
Bus. lease $99/mo.

Millennia™ P200 Plus

With Intel 166MHz Pentium processor	subtract $100

- Intel 200MHz Pentium processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- Tool-free minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 & MS Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

- **16MB EDO RAM**
- 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95 CD

$2,699
Bus. lease $92/mo.

- **32MB EDO RAM**
- 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

$3,199
Bus. lease $109/mo.

- **64MB EDO RAM**
- 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

$4,799
Bus. lease $163/mo.

Millennia™ Pro2 180

With 2nd Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processor	add $599*
With Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0 CD	add $99

*Second processor requires Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0

- Intel 180MHz Pentium® Pro processor
- Supports dual Intel 180 MHz Pentium Pro processors
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- 12X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- *Tool-free* minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 & MS® Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power™ warranty

- **16MB EDO RAM**
- 2.5GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Works 95 CD

$2,199
Bus. lease $75/mo.

- **32MB EDO RAM**
- 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs

$2,699
Bus. lease $92/mo.

Millennia™ Pro2 360 Plus

- **Dual Intel 180MHz Pentium Pro processors**
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video, MPEG, 4MB EDO RAM**
- *Tool-free* minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT® Workstation 4.0 CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

- **32MB EDO RAM**
- 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)

$3,699
Bus. lease $126/mo.

- **64MB EDO RAM**
- 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)

$4,549
Bus. lease $155/mo.

- **128MB EDO RAM**
- 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive
- 21" Micron 21FGx, .26dp (20.0" display)

$6,799
Bus. lease $214/mo.

PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

pentium® PROCESSOR

- 900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687
- Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
- International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT)
- Phone: 208-893-3434 • Fax: 208-893-3424
- Purchase Order Fax: 208-893-8992
- GSA Contract #GS35F4317D
- Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day–7 Days A Week
- Technical Support Phone: 888-FIX-MYPC
- Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.meic@micron.com

MICRON™
ELECTRONICS, INC.

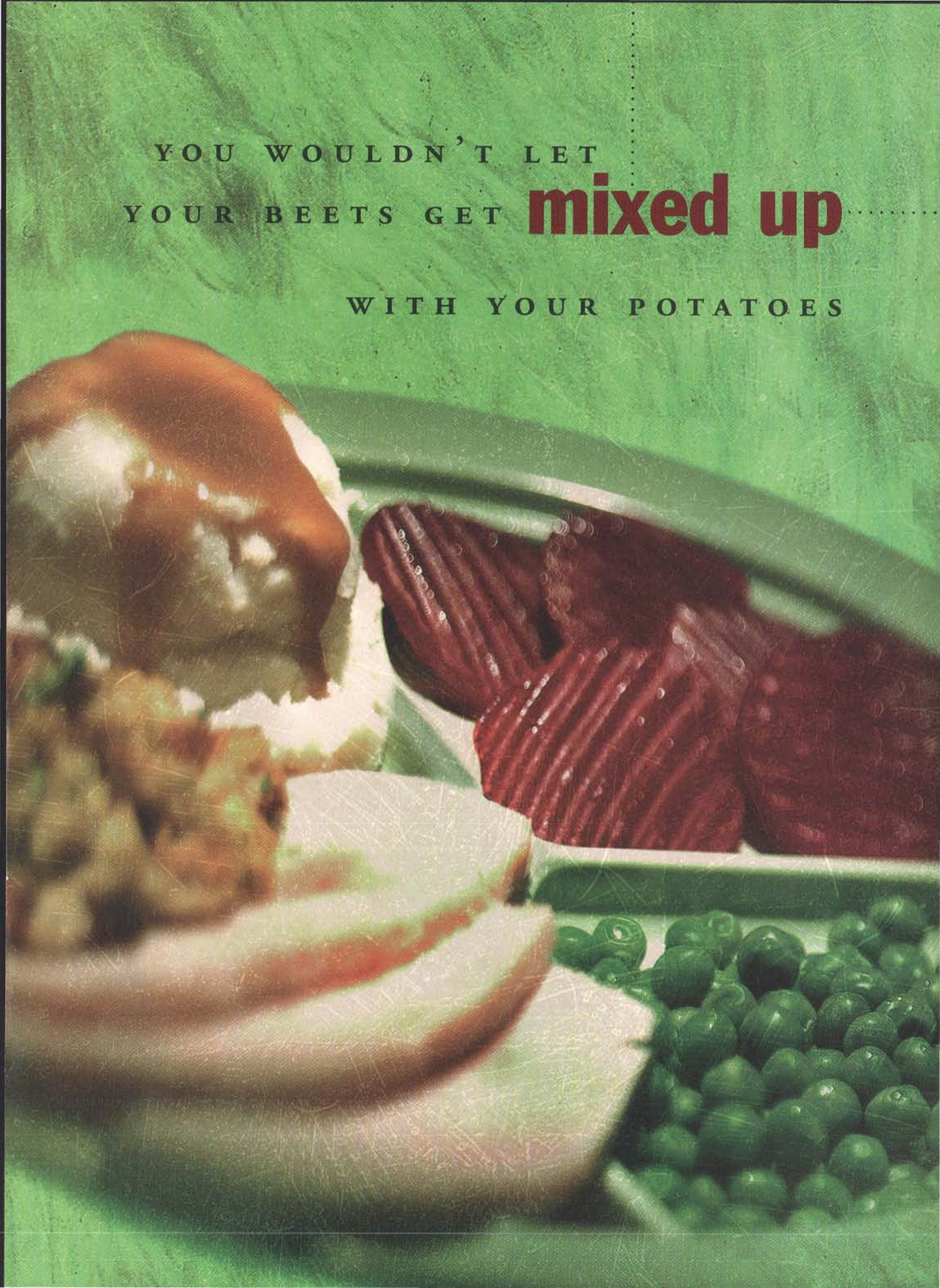
800-362-7306

http://www.mei.micron.com

International Sales 208-893-8970
International Fax 208-893-7393
Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758
Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756
Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. MIL/MILPRO/TRNS-BYTE-961212

Circle 162 on Inquiry Card.


YOU WOULDN'T LET
YOUR BEETS GET mixed up
WITH YOUR POTATOES

SO WHY LET YOUR **data** SLOP INTO THE **operating systems** ON YOUR HARD DISK?

NOW YOU CAN **organize** AND **protect** EVERYTHING ON YOUR HARD DISK WITH **PartitionMagic® 3.0!**

By dividing your hard disk into physically separate partitions, PartitionMagic lets you organize your hard disk to protect valuable data files from mixing with potentially sticky applications and operating systems. PartitionMagic also simplifies backups, especially to devices like ZIP drives, because you can just backup the partition containing the data you need. And with the transport feature of Uninstaller™, PartitionMagic lets you move applications from one drive to another without losing a single setting, preference, or file. For more information, visit our Web site at **www.partition.com.**

Buy PartitionMagic 3.0 before March 31 and get $15 back from PowerQuest®. Visit your local software reseller or call 1-800-720-0399 for details.

"PowerQuest's PartitionMagic is our choice for repartitioning a large hard disk." Brian Nadel, *PC Magazine*

"In less than five minutes, I not only divvied up my hard drive, but changed my mind and divvied it up again ... it's easy to use." Steve Bass, *PC World*

Reclaim wasted hard disk space.
Safely run multiple OSs.
Organize and protect your data.
PartitionMagic
HARD-DISK PARTITIONING ON THE FLY

BUY NOW $15 CASH BACK

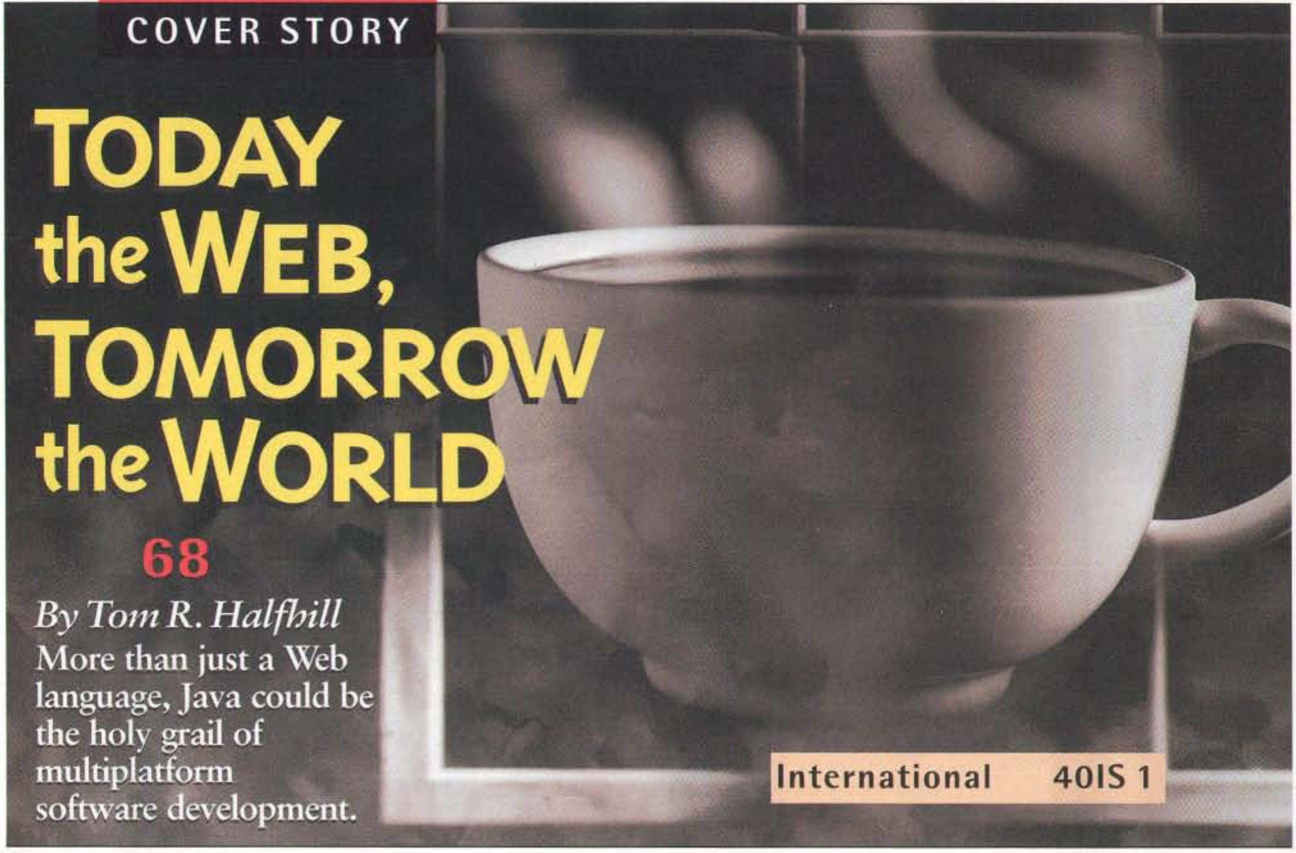
Babbage's • Best Buy • CompUSA • Computer City • Egghead
Electronics Boutique • Fry's • J&R • Micro Center • Office Depot • Software Etc.

© 1996 PowerQuest Corporation. All rights reserved. PowerQuest and PartitionMagic are registered trademarks of PowerQuest Corporation. All other marks are properties of their respective owners. Patents pending.

Circle 182 on Inquiry Card.

January 1997, vol. 22, no. 1

COVER STORY



TODAY the WEB, TOMORROW the WORLD

68

By Tom R. Halfhill
More than just a Web language, Java could be the holy grail of multiplatform software development.

International 40IS 1

EDITORIAL

Living Dangerously
14
By Mark Schlack
The squabbling gods must help build bridges between computing platforms.

INBOX

19
Readers react to our stories on 64-bit OSes, WebNFS, network computers, on-line help, and more.

1997 Editors' Choice Awards

127
We honor hardware and software that prove innovation was alive and well in 1996.

BITS

Better Web Tools on the Way 26

Smart Netcards Coming to America 28

Wireless PDAs 30

BYTE Survey: Data Warehouse Woes 32

Internet and Outernet 34

Security Wake-Up Call 36

Corel's New PDA and Java Suite 38

Sun's McNealy on Java 40

STATE OF THE ART

Data Warehouses
82
How to build the best facility for your information, and how to help users find the data they need right now.

Warehouse Cornerstones
85
By Jay-Louise Weldon
An expert in database management explains how a well-designed data warehouse leads to smarter decisions.

Better Clients, Better Decisions
91
By Alan Simon
The right tools can turn all that data into useful information.

Take Your Data to the Cleaners
97
By Mike Hurwicz
"Dirty" data could bring your warehouse tumbling down.

EVAL

Silicon Graphics' Wintel Killer
41
By Dave Rowell
Just when NT-based Pentium Pro PCs are starting to look like hot 3-D machines, SGI introduces the cool blue O2.

Local AltaVista Searching
42
By Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols
AltaVista now lets you aim its popular Internet search engine at your PC and LAN. But you need big metal for good performance.

Multiplatform CodeWarrior
47
By Raymond GA Côté
Metrowerks' CodeWarrior 10 hits the scene with development tools for some PDAs.

World's Fastest Disk Drive
48
By Stan Miastkowski
Seagate makes a giant leap in hard drive speed with the 10,000-rpm Cheetah.

LAB REPORT

LAB REPORT: HARDWARE

Big Screens for Big Jobs
104
By Dorothy Hudson, Jim Kane, and John McDonough
We pick the best of the big-screen monitors.

LAB REPORT: SOFTWARE

8 Tools for Weaving Your Web Site
116
By Tadesse Giorgis
Build your Web site with one of these authoring tools.

WEB PROJECT

Search Again
123
By Jon Udell
Our Webmaster explains how to move beyond basic search-engine capabilities to make your site more informative.

COMPARISON

At Last: Pocket PCs That Run Windows
133
By Peter Wayner
New hand-held PCs bring Windows to the palmtop. We test three HPCs built around Windows CE.

CORE

OPERATING SYSTEMS

The State of Linux
49
By Jim Mohr
An update on this 32-bit Unix-like OS, with pointers to even more Linux info.

NETWORKS

Client/Server Magic
53
By Tom Yager
Remote procedure calls provide seamless data exchange among applications across a network, regardless of the platform.

CPUs

Video for Everyone
59
By William Chien
C-Cube's low-cost MPEG encoder can turn a desktop PC into a video-editing station.

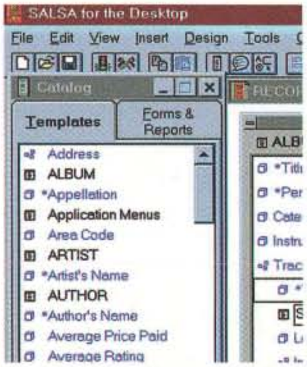
PROGRAMMING

Java Security and Type Safety
63
By Gary McGraw & Ed Felten
Java's sophisticated security mechanism performs run-time safety checks before it allows a downloaded applet to execute.

REVIEWS

Dial 411 for Directory Assistance
137
By Steve Gillmor
Novell's latest NetWare release bets big on Java and the intranet.

Hot Sauce for Cooking Up Databases
139
By Russell Kay
If you've got Salsa, you don't need to understand database theory to build an application.



CHAOS MANOR

A Hard Drive and a Hot Santa Ana
141
By Jerry Pournelle
It's a month of disasters at Chaos Manor: Jerry has to replace a baked hard drive, and Cyrus needs internal surgery after taking a fall.

WHAT'S NEW

184
Design Intelligence's i-publish helps you turn ideas into compelling documents; the Tektronix Phaser 350 rivals fast color laser printers.

CODETALK

You Can Start Developing Now
192
By Rick Grehan
Moss Micro's programming tool guides you down the path of Visual Basic.

SERVICE

Reader Service
Inquiry Reply Cards **48A–B, 176A–B**

Index To Advertisers
Alphabetical Order **176**
Product Category **178**
Editorial Index by Company **180**

PROGRAM LISTINGS

FTP: ftp.byte.com
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte97" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "jan97").

THE BYTE WEB SITE and THE VIRTUAL PRESS ROOM

http://www.byte.com

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $85. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.95 in the U.S., $4.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Periodicals postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST #123075673. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

Printed in the United States of America.

COVER IMAGE: MICHELE CLEMENT © 1997

CONTENTS BY PLATFORM

WINDOWS

Goodbye NT for MIPS . . . 36
NT users will have one less RISC to choose from.

Video for Everyone 59
PCs will be able to capture, edit, and output MPEG video, thanks to a low-cost real-time encoder.

1997 Editors' Choice Awards 127
NT 4.0, Compaq Armada, Stratus Radio PC, IBM OpenDoc toolkit for Windows, and Wall Data Salsa score honors as some of the best products of the year.

At Last: Pocket PCs That Run Windows 133
Microsoft has downsized Windows for hand-held PCs. We test three of the first HPCs based on Windows CE.

Hot Sauce for Cooking Up Databases 139
Salsa takes most of the drudgery out of building Windows database applications.

A Hard Drive and a Hot Santa Ana 141
A new hard drive installation forces Jerry to take on Windows 95's REGEDIT.EXE and SYSTEM.DAT—very carefully.

You Can Start Developing Now 192
Mr. Codetalk checks out Moss Micro's Visual Basic programming tool.

MACINTOSH

Multiplatform CodeWarrior 47
The latest version of this popular development tool not only tackles several languages, it goes beyond Mac programming with tools for the Palm Pilot and Magic Cap.

1997 Editors' Choice Awards 127
Metrowerks' CodeWarrior, Digital Harbor's WAV, Apple's Cyberdog, and PowerMacs from Apple and Power Computing were among the best Mac products of the year.

UNIX

Why Java Won't Repeat the Mistakes of Unix . . . 40
Scott McNealy explains "the problem with Unix."

Silicon Graphics' Wintel Killer 41
Despite Pentium Pro advances, the new SGI O2 proves that Unix still rules the world of 3-D graphics.

The State of Linux 49
For the price of a download or CD-ROM, you can get 32-bit Unix-like OS. Linux offers SMP, real-time support, and provides compilers and applications as part of the package.

1997 Editors' Choice Awards 127
Silicon Graphics' new O2 workstation and Ross Technology's SPARCplug were two of the most innovative products of the year.

NETWORKS

Local AltaVista Searching 42
Now you can aim the AltaVista search engine at your LAN.

Client/Server Magic 53
A look at how remote procedure calls work, with an emphasis on NT 4.0.

Warehouse Cornerstones 85
As you distribute a warehouse across your enterprise, be sure you make the right server and DBMS decisions.

Better Clients, Better Decisions 91
If you don't choose the right analysis tools for end users, your data warehouse could become deadsville.

Take Your Data to the Cleaners 97
How to ensure that the information in your data warehouse is accurate enough to inform, rather than endanger, your enterprise.

1997 Editors' Choice Awards 127
Best networking products of the year included Vinca's Standby Server 32, Digital's AltaVista for intranets, Microsoft's File and Print Services, and NetWare 4.11.

Dial 411 for Directory Assistance 137
Novell, focusing on intranets, packs a bunch of new stuff into the latest NetWare.

INTERNET

Web Tools Will Converge ..26
Building an application can involve a hodge-podge of different tools. But that situation will improve this year.

Why Java Won't Repeat the Mistakes of Unix . . . 40
Scott McNealy talks about how Sun's programming language will change computing.

Java Security and Type Safety 63
This month's Programming column looks at Java's sophisticated security mechanism.

Today the Web, Tomorrow the World 68
Java isn't just for Web applets. It could be the key to true multiplatform development.

8 Tools for Weaving Your Web Site 116
This month's Software Lab Report looks at publishing packages that range from simple to suite.

Web Project: Search Again 123
The latest indexing and search tools make your Web site more useful with concept searching, querying by example, and field indexing.

1997 Editors' Choice Awards 127
Cyberdog, WebCompass, Domino, WebCD, and WebObjects Pro rank as some of the most innovative products in a year when everything seemed to have some Net connection.

INDEX

Applications generators ..139
BYTE Awards 127
CD-ROM 38, 141
Chips 59, 127
Client/server 53
Data analysis 91
Databases 85, 91, 97, 139
Data cleansing 32, 97
Data mining 91
Data warehouses ..32, 82, 85, 91, 97
DCE 53
Embedded systems 47
Executive info systems 91
Graphics 41
Hand-held PCs 133
HTML 30, 42, 116, 123
Indexing 123
Internet 26, 34, 42, 63, 68, 116, 123, 127
Intranets 42, 137
Java 14, 38, 40, 63, 68
Linux 49
Mobile computing 30, 38, 127, 133
Monitors 104
MPEG 41, 59
Multiprocessing 85
Networking 42, 53, 82, 127, 137
OLAP 91
Operating systems 36, 49, 53, 127, 133, 137
PDAs 30, 38, 47, 133
Programming ..26, 47, 53, 63, 68, 123, 139, 192
Remote procedure calls ...53
Search engines 42, 123
Security 28, 36, 63, 68
Smartcards 28
Storage 48
3-D 41
Video 59
Wireless 30
Workstations 41
World Wide Web 26, 68, 116, 123, 127

Re

Introducing the revolutionary **Apex 4.6 Gigabyte** Optical Hard Drive. The **world's highest capacity** removable disk drive.

volu

Fast. Ideal for storing graphics, audio/video, CAD/CAM, and large files. Use for hard drive expansion and backup.

tion

More reliable than magnetic storage. Drive $1695*. Media $199*. Call the optical storage leader. **800.553.7070**

www.pinnaclemicro.com

Prices based on MSRP. The Pinnacle Micro logo is a registered trademark of Pinnacle Micro Inc. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners.

PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

Tel: 714-789-3000 • Fax: 714-789-3150 • http://www.pinnaclemicro.com
Circle 146 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 147).

Deliver Industrial-Strength Decision Support Tools and Watch the Sparks Fly!

Delivering effective decision support for hundreds or thousands of users is definitely not child's play. It takes powerful, mature tools. IQ Software's decision support tools are industrial-strength, best-of-breed products that can be deployed individually or as a total decision support solution.

IQ/Objects™ Robust Query and Reporting

For end-user query and reporting, IQ/Objects is simply unbeatable. This award-winning tool's familiar, easy-to-use Microsoft look and feel belie the awesome power of its true object-based technology. IQ/Objects supports everything from simple ad hoc queries to the most sophisticated cross tabulations. Reusable objects let users combine new queries and reports with previously saved ones to create sophisticated reports easily and quickly. A selection of templates makes it easy to create presentation-quality results in minutes.

1995 BYTE AWARD OF MERIT

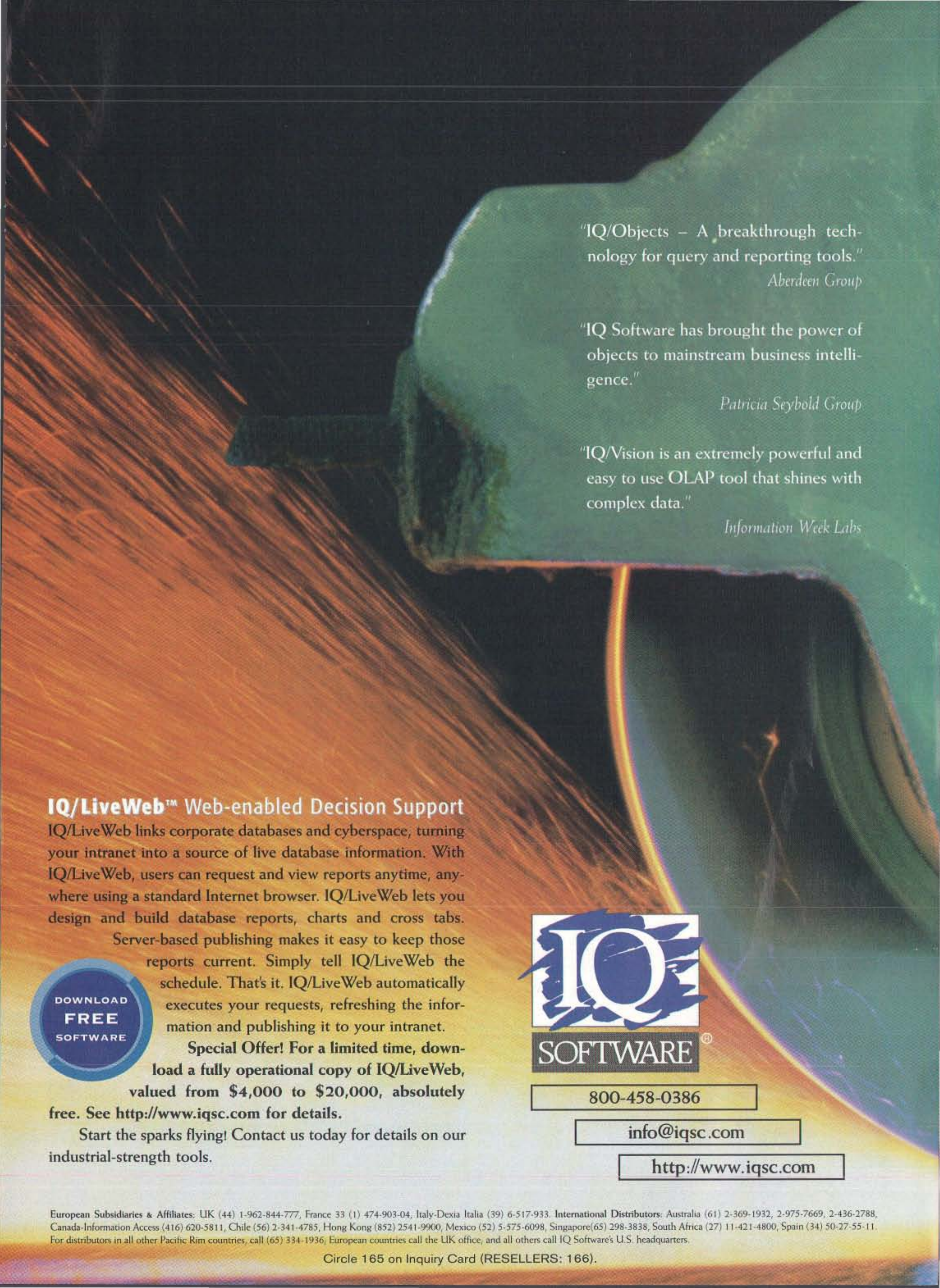
IQ/SmartServer™ Three-Tier Architecture

IQ/SmartServer provides production reporting, scheduling and job monitoring facilities. This elegant three-tier architecture implementation harnesses the power of servers (UNIX and NT) to reduce network traffic and deliver a scalable, manageable, high-performance solution. IQ/SmartServer cures fat client performance problems without limiting user access to information.

IQ/Vision™ Multidimensional Analysis

IQ/Vision works directly with relational databases and Arbor's Essbase or can be implemented with its own MDDB to deliver a complete OLAP solution. For robust multidimensional and drill-down analysis, nothing is easier to use or functionally as rich as IQ/Vision. An intuitive interface displays information in interactive charts or cross tabs, allowing any user to visually slice and dice, drill up and down, nest dimensions, flip axes, and rotate dimensions – all with point and click simplicity.

© IQ Software Corporation 1996. The IQ Software logo is a registered trademark and IQ/Objects, IQ/SmartServer, IQ/Vision and IQ/LiveWeb are trademarks of IQ Software Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. **IQ Software Corporation** (770) 446-8880, fax: (770) 446-0321, email: info@iqsc.com, World Wide Web: http://www.iqsc.com.



"IQ/Objects – A breakthrough technology for query and reporting tools."
Aberdeen Group

"IQ Software has brought the power of objects to mainstream business intelligence."
Patricia Seybold Group

"IQ/Vision is an extremely powerful and easy to use OLAP tool that shines with complex data."
Information Week Labs

IQ/LiveWeb™ Web-enabled Decision Support

IQ/LiveWeb links corporate databases and cyberspace, turning your intranet into a source of live database information. With IQ/LiveWeb, users can request and view reports anytime, anywhere using a standard Internet browser. IQ/LiveWeb lets you design and build database reports, charts and cross tabs. Server-based publishing makes it easy to keep those reports current. Simply tell IQ/LiveWeb the schedule. That's it. IQ/LiveWeb automatically executes your requests, refreshing the information and publishing it to your intranet.

DOWNLOAD
FREE
SOFTWARE

Special Offer! For a limited time, download a fully operational copy of IQ/LiveWeb, valued from $4,000 to $20,000, absolutely free. See http://www.iqsc.com for details.

Start the sparks flying! Contact us today for details on our industrial-strength tools.

IQ
SOFTWARE®

800-458-0386

info@iqsc.com

http://www.iqsc.com

European Subsidiaries & Affiliates: UK (44) 1-962-844-777, France 33 (1) 474-903-04, Italy-Dexia Italia (39) 6-517-933. **International Distributors:** Australia (61) 2-369-1932, 2-975-7669, 2-436-2788, Canada-Information Access (416) 620-5811, Chile (56) 2-341-4785, Hong Kong (852) 2541-9900, Mexico (52) 5-575-6098, Singapore(65) 298-3838, South Africa (27) 11-421-4800, Spain (34) 50-27-55-11. For distributors in all other Pacific Rim countries, call (65) 334-1936; European countries call the UK office; and all others call IQ Software's U.S. headquarters.

Circle 165 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 166).

BYTE

January 1997, vol. 22, no. 1

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Mark Schlack

Editor in Chief's Assistant: Linda Higgins

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
International: Rich Friedman
New Media: Jon Udell

MANAGING EDITOR
Jenny Donelan

NEWS
Peterborough:
News Editors: David L. Andrews, Martha Hicks
Frankfurt:
Senior Editor: Rainer Mauth

REVIEWS
Director: David Essex
Senior Technical Editors: Rick Grehan, Dave Rowell
Technical Editors: Russell Kay, Pete Loshin

FEATURES
Senior Editor/Features: Alan Joch
Peterborough:
Senior Technical Editor at Large: Tom Thompson
San Mateo:
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill
Lexington:
Senior Technical Editor: Edmund X. DeJesus

NEW MEDIA
Production Associate: Joy-Lyn S. Blake

SENIOR RESEARCHER
Rowland Aertker

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Dick Pountain, Udo Flohr, Mark LaPedus

CONSULTING EDITORS
Stephen Apiki, Raymond GA Côté, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
June Sheldon

DESIGN
Design Director: Charles Dixon III
Associate Design Director/Design & Photography: Sharon Price
Associate Design Director/Graphics: Joseph A. Gallagher
Designers: Barbara Busenbark, Cindy Sands, Donna Sweeney

FINANCE AND OPERATIONS
Vice President: Claudia Flowers

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Advertising Production Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Production Coordinator: Lyda Clark
Advertising Production Coordinators: Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Senior Operations Coordinator: Lisa Jo Steiner
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Graphics Production Coordinator: Christa Patterson

FINANCE
Senior Financial Analyst: Diane Henry
Systems Administrator: Peggy Dunham
Junior Financial Analyst: Dale J. Christensen

CIRCULATION
Director: Susan Blattman
International Circulation Manager: Barbara Copcutt
Subscriptions Manager: Lynn Lagasse
Assistant Subscriptions Manager: Christine Tourgee
Subscription Source Specialist: Carol Sanchioni
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Circulation Assistant: Jill Wood

ADMINISTRATION
Human Resources Administrator: Pat Burke
Receptionist: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Market Information Manager: Edward Fielding
Market Information Coordinator: Dylan DiGregorio
Marketing Services Administrator: Meredith Bickford

VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER
John M. Griffin

Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES

NATIONAL ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Lori Silverstein **(614) 899-4908**
Sales Assistant:
Susan Monkton **(603) 924-2635**

NEW ENGLAND
John Ferraro **(617) 860-6221, (212) 512-2555**
Jeanne Beeson **(617) 860-6349**

NEW YORK
Michael Feinberg **(212) 512-4811**
Jill Pollak **(212) 512-3585**

MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST
Neil Helms **(404) 843-4777**
Kirstin Pihl **(404) 843-4765**

CENTRAL U.S.
Paul Franchak **(614) 899-4912**

SOUTHWEST
Bert Panganiban **(214) 688-5165**
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
Geanette Perez **(714) 753-8140**

NORTH PACIFIC
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
Lisa Farrell **(415) 513-6862**

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Assistant: Vivian Bernier
(603) 924-2521

BYTE DECK
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**

EURO-DECK
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2533**

REPRINT SALES
Susan Monkton **(603) 924-2618**

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
Director: L. Bradley Browne
(603) 924-2501
Administrative Assistant:
Arja Neukam **(603) 924-2636**
Copyrights Manager:
Faith A. Ellington **(603) 924-2525**
See listing on page 177.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.

MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
Lexington: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.
GERMANY/EUROPE: Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60439 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123.

ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.

MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own names.

OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

WEB: http://www.byte.com
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44171 495 6734

SUBMISSIONS:

Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the Reviews department at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.

ARTICLE REPRINTS:

For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com, Web-based customer service: http://www.byte.com/admin/mpaddchg.htm.

International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793.

For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402 U.S. only, E-mail: mporders@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. Internationally, US$60.00 for fast surface delivery, US$85.00 for air delivery. Single copy price is $3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Ellington, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

BYTE
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Copyright © 1997 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

BIX GLOBAL CONFERENCING SYSTEM, AN ON-LINE COMMUNITY

ACTING MANAGING EDITOR
Peter Olson

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
Windows Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.
Macintosh and Other Exchanges: At Large

INFORMATION ENGINEER
Peter Olson

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Chuck Greenslit

BIX is the BIX Information Exchange, your best source for technical advice.
BIX is owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation.
Find us on the Web at http://www.bix.com/ (all browsers are welcome).
E-mail our autoresponder at info@bix.com or fax us at 617-441-4902.
Dial us by modem at 800-695-4882 or 617-492-8300 (V.34 28.8kbps).
Telnet to x25.bix.com or call us (voice) at 800-695-4775 or 617-354-4137.
Connect via packet networks to host BIX.
Look in the last few pages of this magazine for our advertisement.

The world is changing faster than you think; don't be caught by surprise!

OFFICERS OF THE MCGRAW-HILL COMPANIES:
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Senior Vice President and General Counsel:* Kenneth M. Vittor; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *President, Information Services Group:* Michael K. Hehir; *Group Vice President, Information Technology and Communications Group:* Kevin C. Harold.

VocalTec's award winning internet communications

VocalTec's award-winning software puts you in command of today's rich multimedia communications opportunities.

Our FREE Internet Phone demo lets you talk for free* around the world. VocalTec's Telephony Gateway enables phone-to-phone calling over the Internet or Intranets. Internet VoiceMail adds voice to your email messages. Internet Conference lets you collaborate on projects such as Power Point® presentations or Excel spreadsheets from remote computers around the world.

Whether you're a user intent on trimming your phone bill, a global workgroup creating or giving presentations, or an MIS manager with a charter to manage the communications revolution, VocalTec has a solution that's scalable to fit your needs.

*for only the cost of your Internet connection

VOCALTEC

VocalTec Inc.
35 Industrial Parkway
Northvale, NJ 07647
Phone: 201-768-9400 x301
Fax: 201-768-8893

VocalTec Ltd.
1 Maskit Street
Herzilya, 46733, Israel
Phone: 972-9-525858
Fax: 972-9-561867

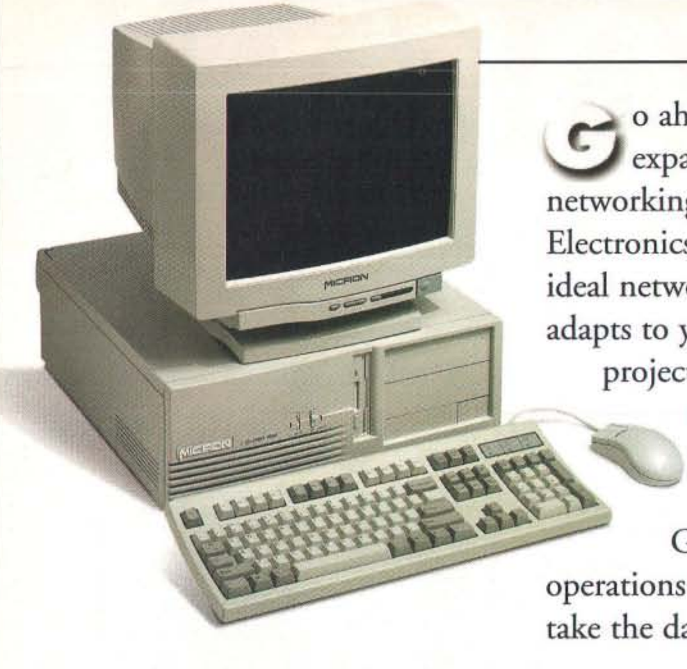
Download your free demo: **http://www.vocaltec.com/jump/demo800.htm**

©VocalTec Ltd. All rights reserved. VocalTec Inc., Internet Phone, VocalTec Telephony Gateway, Internet Voice Mail, and Internet Conference are trademarks of VocalTec Ltd. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 719 on Inquiry Card.

TAKE THE DAY OFF.

Your business decisions just got easier.



Go ahead. Take some time off. Reliable, easily expandable, simple to maintain and ready for networking–The **ClientPro**™ series from Micron Electronics™ lets you relax. The ClientPro offers you the ideal network solution–a stable, flexible client platform that adapts to your evolving network and supports your critical projects over the long haul. Plus you get excellent value for your money in a system that boasts superior quality backed by award-winning support and our industry-leading Micron Power℠ warranty. Get the ClientPro and free yourself to manage operations and focus on business. Or feel free to take the day off.

ClientPro™ P120

- Intel 120MHz Pentium® processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 3Com® 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 3.5″ floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
- *Tool-free* minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6.22/Windows® for Workgroups 3.11
- Microsoft Works preinstalled
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

- **1.2GB EIDE hard drive**
- **14″ Micron 14FGx, .28dp (12.9″ display)**

$1,499 BUS. LEASE $51/MO.

- **2.1GB EIDE hard drive**
- **15″ Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7″ display)**

$1,699 BUS. LEASE $58/MO.

With Intel 133MHz Pentium processor . . . . .add $50

ClientPro™2 180

- Intel 180MHz Pentium® Pro processor
- 256KB internal cache, flash BIOS, DMI support
- 3Com 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 3.5″ floppy drive
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator, 2MB EDO RAM
- *Tool-free* minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT® Workstation 4.0
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

- **16MB EDO RAM**
- **1.2GB EIDE hard drive**
- **15″ Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7″ display)**
- **Microsoft Works preinstalled**

$1,999 BUS. LEASE $68/MO.

- **32MB EDO RAM**
- **2.1GB EIDE hard drive**
- **15″ Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7″ display)**
- **Microsoft Office Pro 95**

$2,299 BUS. LEASE $78/MO.

Micron Power℠ MPW Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop and server systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems; 3 optional network operating system incident resolution, included for Micron server systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale my vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

International Sales 208-893-8970 · International Fax 208-893-7393 · Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756 · Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758 · Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. CP-BYTE-9701

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card.

MICRON™
ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-486-2059
http://www.mei.micron.com

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

intel inside PENTIUM®PRO PROCESSOR

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT) • International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT) • Phone: 208-893-3434 • Fax: 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax: 208-893-8992
Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day–7 Days A Week • Technical Support Phone: 888-FIX-MYPC
Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.meic@micron.com

editorial

Living Dangerously

The computer industry is engaged in a platform war. Which side should you be on?

In one of my favorite movies, *The Year of Living Dangerously*, Linda Hunt explains to Mel Gibson how the shadow puppets of Java mimic the relationship between gods and people. The puppeteer moves the puppets behind the curtain, so the audience sees only shadowy projections on the gauzy material.

Those of you trying to make sense out of all the alternative platform debates may have the same impression that you're not seeing the whole show. And, indeed, it could be a dangerous year if you guess wrong.

Our cover story this month takes on the issue of Java as a development platform, following on our November cover story about Java chips. Java software is clearly a broader platform than the chips, and we explain why.

Meanwhile, more opening shots in a war over who gets to dominate the computer industry were fired in recent months. At issue is what kind of computer is the right kind, and for whom? As the shadow puppets moved furiously around the stage, some of the images came into clearer focus.

BYTE has always taken the position that there is no one true computer platform for everyone, and we'll continue to be skeptical about anyone who says there is. That goes for Wintel as well as its challengers. So here's a scorecard:

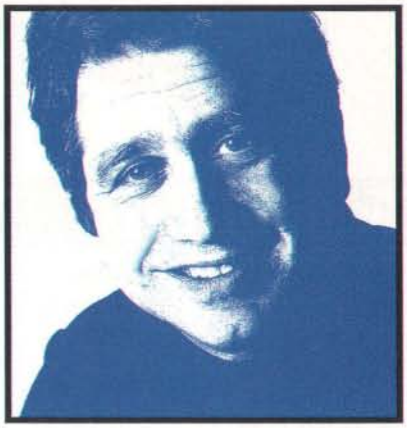
The NC. The Network Computer comes in two distinctly different flavors, anti-Intel and anti-Microsoft. (Well, actually it's more like two different kinds of swirl cones: One's more chocolate, the other more vanilla). Sun's anti-Intel thrust starts with its Java chip; others will use different RISC chips. While Sun has its own servers, there's no reason you couldn't run Java apps off any other server. You can even run Windows apps in emulation mode. At roughly $1500 for a fully configured system, this is worth some serious thought for users with a few dedicated computing tasks of low-to-moderate complexity and little need for multiple peripherals. You'll save on the admin side.

Oracle, on the other hand, thinks Microsoft's Windows NT doesn't cut it. It has a better idea: an Oracle server feeding lots of low-cost (the now legendary $500 machine), low-function Intel boxes (after all, Intel's the volume client leader). Give this serious thought if your aim is to push an application or service into many hands that previously haven't used a computer.

The WebTV. You know your aunt and uncle who are on e-mail now? Perfect for them, plus they can see your new Web site during the commercials. So far, this is the only really sub-$500 platform out there.

Computing is too pervasive to survive on one model anymore, whether it's Wintel or one of the challengers.

The NetPC. The Network PC is a cheap PC, folks. Microsoft and Intel are making a lot of noise about making it easier to configure and manage—wasn't that what Plug and Play was about?—but this time they might mean it. Competition does have its value. If they can deliver, the NetPC is the right platform for what I'll call the low-power user. Many office workers don't really stress a computer, but they do a variety of things, use a variety of peripherals (scanners, digital cameras, bar code readers), and need the flexibility of a machine with slots and hard drives.



In the coming months, you'll hear lots of appeals from all these gods as they fight behind the curtains. Computing is too pervasive and important to survive on one model anymore, whether it's Wintel or one of the challengers. What we all must insist on is that none of these camps builds walls between their hardware and software and that of their competitors'.

Which brings us back to Java. As we move into a world that's about to have many more islands of computing, we may at last have a platform that bridges them. If the various gods behind the curtain don't create a host of competing virtual machines and extensions that recreate the nonstandard world of Unix, we'll get that platform. But to do so, we may have to pull back the curtain and force those squabbling gods to keep to the promise of Java. Or live dangerously.

Mark Schlack

Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief
mschlack@bix.com

PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1997

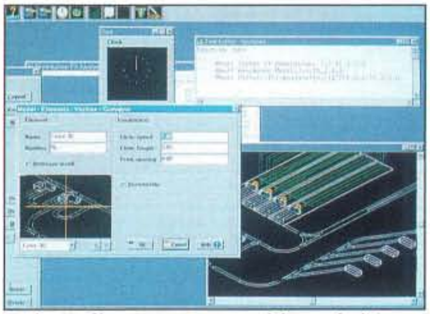
LOOKING FOR A SIMULATION SYSTEM THAT HAS IT ALL?

BEST OF BYTE
CeBIT '95

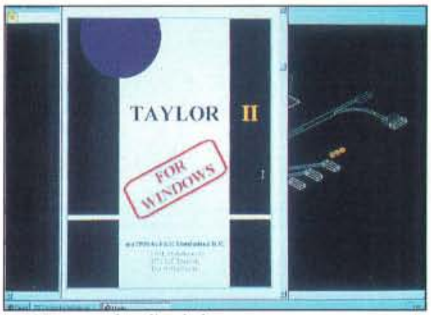
WINNER

At Cebit '95, the editors of Byte Magazine awarded Taylor II as 'Best application software of Cebit 1995'.

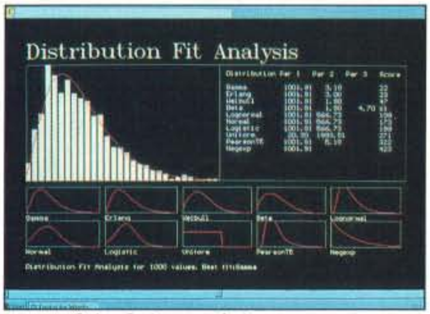
I'VE GOT WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR...



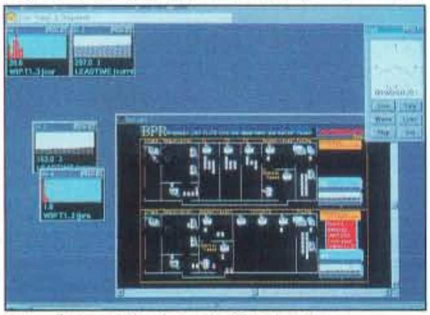
Taylor II offers pop-up menu modeling and editing...



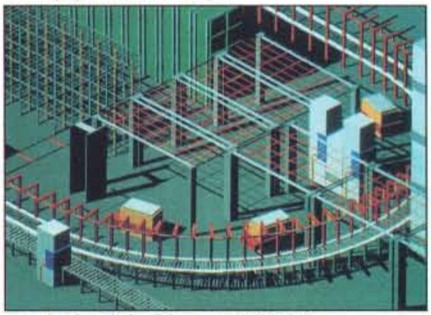
...500 pages of on-line help...



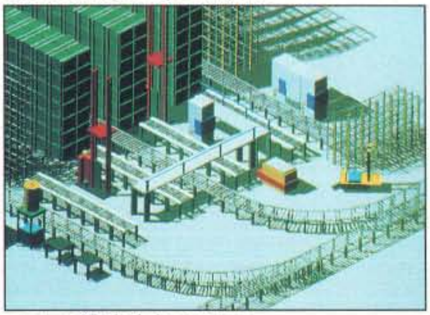
...curve-fitting for input analysis...



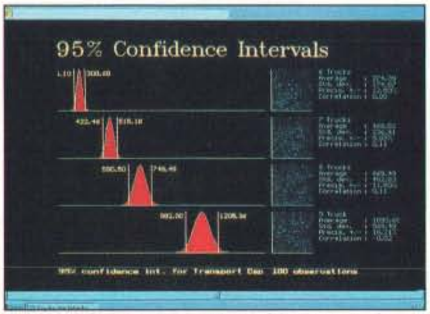
...simulation with schematic 2D animation...



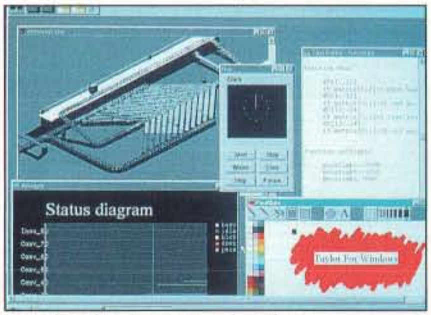
...or (with a click of the mouse) 2 1/2 D...



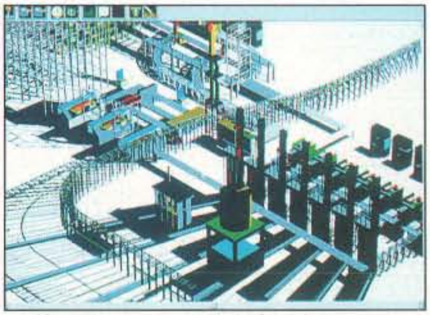
...or true 3D shaded animations...



...design of experiments with confidence intervals...



...result analysis in reports and graphs...



...self-running presentations. And much more.

TAYLOR II

THE LEADING SOFTWARE IN BUSINESS AND ENGINEERING SIMULATION

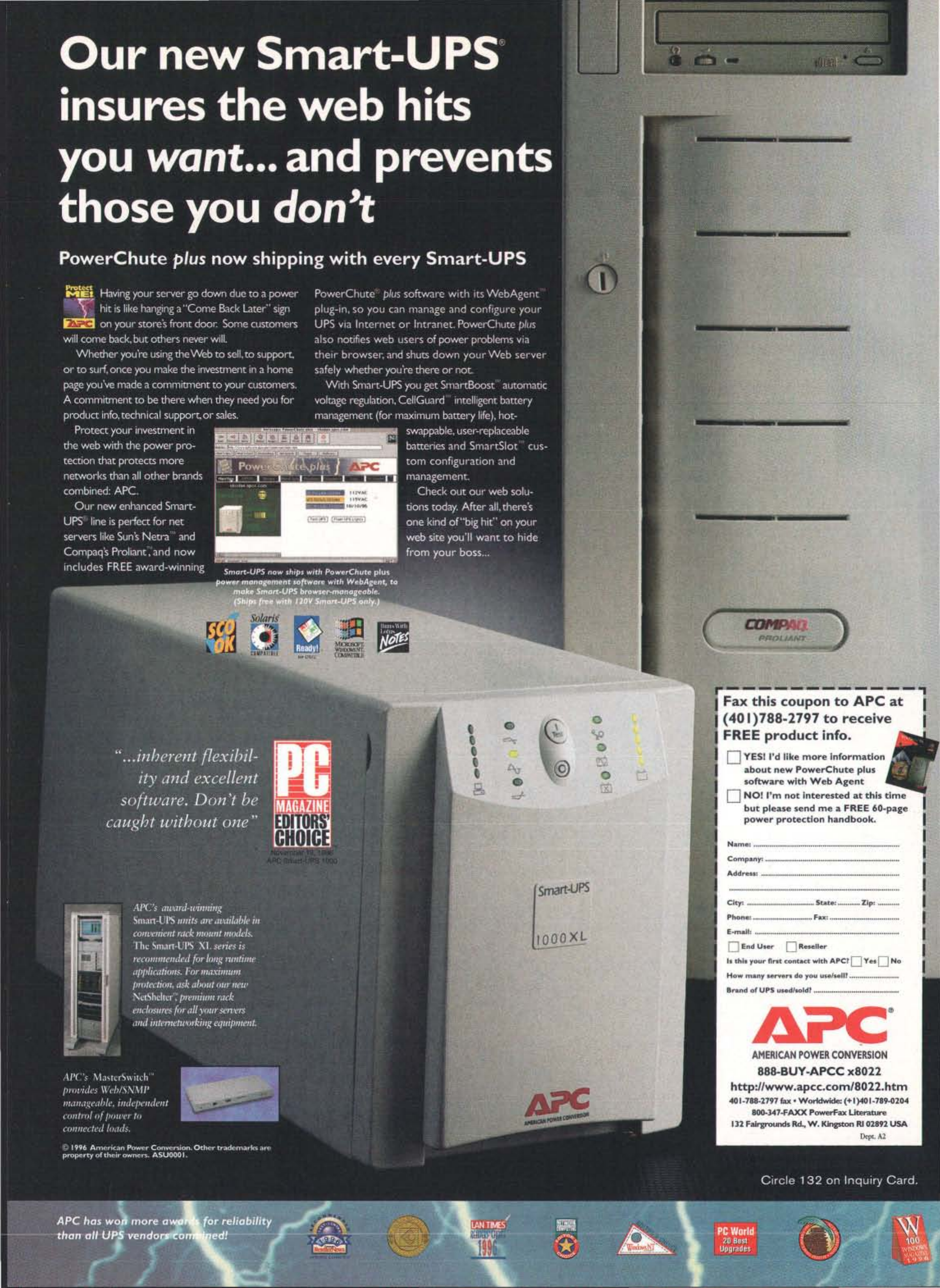
F&H Simulations: Software, Training and Consultancy - For more information, in-company presentations or the free demo disk, call F&H Simulations.
Europe: F&H Simulations B.V. - Maliebaan 88 - 3581 CX Utrecht - The Netherlands - Phone: +31 30 2 311 211 - Fax +31 30 2 333 962
Germany: Phone: +49 211 322151 - Fax: +49 211 322897 - U.K.: Phone +44 71 4300945 - Fax: +44 71 4051689
U.S.A.: F&H Simulations Inc. - P.O. Box 658 - Orem 84059, Utah - Phone: (801) 224-6914 - Fax: (801) 224-6984

Circle 720 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 721).

www.teledotcom.com

A SITE TO BE SEEN

tele.com
The Web Edition



Our new Smart-UPS® insures the web hits you *want*... and prevents those you *don't*

PowerChute *plus* now shipping with every Smart-UPS

Having your server go down due to a power hit is like hanging a "Come Back Later" sign on your store's front door. Some customers will come back, but others never will.

Whether you're using the Web to sell, to support, or to surf, once you make the investment in a home page you've made a commitment to your customers. A commitment to be there when they need you for product info, technical support, or sales.

Protect your investment in the web with the power protection that protects more networks than all other brands combined: APC.

Our new enhanced Smart-UPS® line is perfect for net servers like Sun's Netra™ and Compaq's Proliant®, and now includes FREE award-winning PowerChute® *plus* software with its WebAgent™ plug-in, so you can manage and configure your UPS via Internet or Intranet. PowerChute *plus* also notifies web users of power problems via their browser, and shuts down your Web server safely whether you're there or not.

With Smart-UPS you get SmartBoost™ automatic voltage regulation, CellGuard™ intelligent battery management (for maximum battery life), hot-swappable, user-replaceable batteries and SmartSlot™ custom configuration and management.

Check out our web solutions today. After all, there's one kind of "big hit" on your web site you'll want to hide from your boss...

Smart-UPS now ships with PowerChute plus power management software with WebAgent, to make Smart-UPS browser-manageable. (Ships free with 120V Smart-UPS only.)

"...inherent flexibility and excellent software. Don't be caught without one"

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
November 19, 1996
APC Smart-UPS 1000

APC's award-winning Smart-UPS *units are available in convenient rack mount models.* The Smart-UPS XL *series is recommended for long runtime applications. For maximum protection, ask about our new* NetShelter™, *premium rack enclosures for all your servers and internetworking equipment.*

APC's MasterSwitch™ *provides Web/SNMP manageable, independent control of power to connected loads.*

© 1996 American Power Conversion. Other trademarks are property of their owners. ASU0001.

Fax this coupon to APC at (401)788-2797 to receive FREE product info.

☐ **YES! I'd like more information about new PowerChute plus software with Web Agent**

☐ **NO! I'm not interested at this time but please send me a FREE 60-page power protection handbook.**

Name: ....

Company: ....

Address: ....

....

City: .... State: .... Zip: ....

Phone: .... Fax: ....

E-mail: ....

☐ End User ☐ Reseller

Is this your first contact with APC? ☐ Yes ☐ No

How many servers do you use/sell? ....

Brand of UPS used/sold? ....

APC®
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
888-BUY-APCC x8022
http://www.apcc.com/8022.htm
401-788-2797 fax • Worldwide: (+1)401-789-0204
800-347-FAXX PowerFax Literature
132 Fairgrounds Rd., W. Kingston RI 02892 USA
Dept. A2

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

APC has won more awards for reliability than all UPS vendors combined!

PC World 20 Best Upgrades

inbox

WebNFS at the Limit

"A File System for the Web" (Core, November 1996) was excellent, and the layout of the protocol diagrams, with each protocol having its own horizontal displacement, is brilliant. Thanks, too, for stressing the limits of WebNFS. It's important to set expectations correctly: WebNFS is a file-system technology that has some overlap with HTTP, but it's not an HTTP replacement.
Brent Callaghan
brent.callaghan@Eng.Sun.com

Reading "A File System for the Web" makes me curious about your impression of CIFS, the counterpoint to WebNFS. Does it have the same limitations as WebNFS?
Jeff Tanner
jeffta@ccintnet.wrq.com

CIFS, the Common Internet File System, is a modification of Microsoft's Server Message Block (SMB) protocol that can be used over the Internet from a Web browser. One major difference between CIFS and WebNFS is that with CIFS, both the server and client maintain state information; with NFS, only the client maintains state.

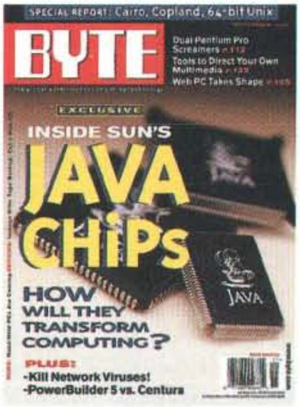
If the TCP connection supporting a CIFS session fails, then the CIFS session will likewise fail, and data may be lost. NFS RPC is independent of the TCP connection carrying it, so the TCP session can simply be reestablished with no more harm than a connection delay.

In a LAN environment, where connectionless transports are acceptable and often perform better than TCP, CIFS should be resistant to temporary network disturbances. CIFS also supports features that NFS lacks, such as network printing, streaming devices, and built-in file locking.

Internet hype aside, the big money for software vendors is in the intranet (i.e., LAN) market. Since PCs are the majority LAN client, and many already use Microsoft's SMB protocols, CIFS should do well in that area. In the Internet environment, WebNFS should be more robust in the face of unreliable modem connections and dynamic IP-address assignments. For more on CIFS, see http://samba.anu.edu.au/cifs/ or http://www.microsoft.com/intdev/cifs/.
—Bob Friesenhahn

The Real 64-bit OS

I was disappointed to see no mention of Linux in "Unix Leads the 64-bit Charge" (November 1996). Linux for the Digital Equipment Alpha has been available for over a year, is rock solid, and is 64-bit through and through. It's also worth noting that the developers in the Linux/Sparc project are aiming for a 64-bit implementation on the UltraSparc. There's a good possibility that it will be available before Sun produces a true 64-bit Solaris.
Christopher Horn
chorn@warwick.net


SPECIAL REPORT: Cairo, Copland, 64-bit Unix
BYTE
Dual Pentium Pro Screamers
Tools to Direct Your Own Multimedia
Web PC Takes Shape
EXCLUSIVE
INSIDE SUN'S
JAVA CHiPs
HOW WILL THEY TRANSFORM COMPUTING?
PLUS:
-Kill Network Viruses!
-PowerBuilder 5 vs. Centura
JAVA

It seems unlikely for Unix to lead the 64-bit charge when AS/400 is already there. While OS/400 (the OS) is mentioned several times in "Unix Leads the 64-bit Charge," AS/400 (the hardware system product) is not, and neither one is put into any context. If OLTP, data warehousing, and content management are interesting to BYTE's readership, then a full description should be of real interest.

While the Unixoids have been playing in the 64-bit space for a while, there are few real 64-bit applications to exploit it. C (and C++) implementations are not truly portable and require significant recoding to work correctly in a 64-bit address space, let alone fully exploit it. The largest volume of 64-bit software, by any measure (e.g., lines of code, fully enabled applications, and systems deployed), is written in RPG and COBOL and runs on the AS/400.
Steven J. Munroe
SJMUNROE@aol.com

At the Crossroads

What Mark Schlack seems to miss in his excitement over Sun's Java chip ("Computing Crossroads," November 1996 Editorial) is that we've been here before. We've seen custom C chips, Ada chips, and even BASIC chips. In theory, a chip designed to run a particular language should outperform a general-purpose chip, such as the Pentium; in reality, however, this isn't true. The strong optimizing compilers we now have for C++, with the few tweaks Intel has made in the instruction set, deliver performance that I bet will meet or exceed that of any custom Java chip.

True, portability is a con-

HOW TO CONTACT US

ON THE WEB
Visit The BYTE Site! Search our archives. Download articles. See industry press releases. Join on-line conferences with other BYTE readers! See http://www.byte.com.

BY POST
Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

BY E-MAIL
Address letters to editors@bix.com. To reach individual BYTE editors, see The BYTE Site on the Web for a directory. Letters may be edited for publication.

BY FAX
(603) 924-2550

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE
U.S. only: (800) 232-2983; international: (609) 426-7676; or see http://www.byte.com/admin/mpcstsvc.htm.

For advertising and other noneditorial contacts, see page 10 or click on the Information link on The BYTE Site.

cern—for Sun and Apple—but not to the majority of users who already have Intel chips in their machines.

Java may become a standard for Web programming, but to achieve acceptable performance, it will have to be precompiled with multiple-instruction-set versions on the server. Your browser will request the instruction stream that corresponds to your local processor, and that's what will run on your platform. In that world, a Java chip has no real advantage over the existing choice of RISC and Intel chips.

Mike Kelly
mikekelly@msn.com

I agree that Sun must demonstrate—not just assert—that the Java chip delivers the needed performance. I think you miss the boat, though, when you say that portability is a concern to Sun and Apple but not to the majority of users. When business managers scream for applications that can leverage the Internet to deliver a service or product anywhere, on any kind of customer computer, portability is no longer a theoretical issue but a pressing concern. While prior technologies may have attempted similar things, they didn't exist in the context of today's need for pervasive computing in a heterogeneous, networked world. Meanwhile, for more on Java as a software platform, see "Today the Web, Tomorrow the World" on page 68.
—Mark Schlack,
editor in chief

The Egg, VMS, or NT?

I appreciated "VMS: Alive and Well" (Core, November 1996), but author Ben Smith had his facts reversed when he stated that "VMS has incorporated many of NT's data structures and design elements." Dave Cutler was the chief architect of NT; before that, he was employed by Digital Equipment as one of the original architects of VMS. In fact, many of NT's internal data structures resemble those of early versions of VMS. NT owes a lot of its success—present and future—to its VMS heritage, not vice versa.

Glenn Carr
gcarr@lgc.com

Actually, it has worked both ways. NT can be said to be a descendant of VMS in some respects, but the point I wanted to make is that VMS has now had to adopt many of NT's structures in order to coexist with it and profit from its growth. NT has drained off some of VMS's potential, as did Unix.
—Ben Smith

Help Yourself

The real need with respect to user help ("Self-Help Software to the Rescue," October 1996 Bits) isn't for online databases of answers to frequently asked questions. Nor is it for software to automatically fix bugs. Many of us can fix problems with wrong file types, application clashes, and missing or replaced DLLs. All we need are decent error messages. Message boxes that tell me an error has occurred and ask me to click OK are *not* OK. Message boxes that present an error code with nowhere to look up that code are just bits blowing in the wind. I wouldn't mind giving disk space to application bloat if it was spent on decent error messages that allowed me to diagnose and fix the problems on my machine.

Glenn P. Davies
gdavies1@ent.agt.ab.ca

CLV Clarified

Thank you for the informative "CDs for the Gigabyte Era" (October 1996). However, you mention that for CLV to maintain a constant bit rate, the rpm has to be increased as the drive reads the inner tracks. Shouldn't that be the opposite? Are the pits evenly spaced on the disc?

Marc Y. Paulin
markus@nbnet.nb.ca

It helps to remember that CLV stands for constant linear velocity. Because the inner tracks are shorter than the outer tracks (and because the pit spacing—which must fall within very tight parameters—is constant), they contain less data. Rather, the laser sees less data during a revolution of the disc. Therefore, the drive has to spin the disc faster, exposing more pits to the laser, to maintain a constant bit rate on the inner tracks.
—Tom R. Halfhill,
senior editor

The Cost of NCs

Your review of the HDS @workStation ("X Terminal + Browser + Java = Web PC," October 1996) shows that a network computer (NC) that's acceptable to a user with enough RAM, a decent monitor, and so forth would cost about the same as a PC. Existing office applications suites are network-aware and can be installed on a server, thereby reducing licensing and support costs. Changing to NCs with browser-based front ends and running server-based Java applications will make little difference in the cost per user.

Then there's the Internet. Like most dial-up users, I won't have access to inexpensive high-capacity bandwidth for ages. A sure way to make me lose interest in a site is to force me to wait 2 or 3 minutes while a Java-based home page builds up. I'm even less interested in waiting 20 minutes for a VRML-based home page to complete. I want to see changes that bring about more choice and better applications, but the credibility of the new technology might be damaged by overoptimistic comments on cost savings and overuse of the technology in inappropriate situations.

Howard Robinson
clippertrading@msn.com

NCs don't need hard disks, CD-ROM drives, floppy drives, extra slots, or a host of other things. Flash ROM and some RAM is enough for a minimal setup. So, NCs can be less expensive. In addition, running an office network isn't as easy as simply buying an office software suite. Users inevitably install their own software; eventually a service technician has to go in and diagnose conflicts individually.

Many businesses also prohibit their employees from downloading software because of fear of viruses. Java is more secure than the old system, and it's also more secure than floppy disk sneakernet. Its garbage collection can also lead to fewer memory management bugs.

In any case, it doesn't really matter whether you download the software as Java applets, EXE files, or COBOL code. The time required is similar, but Java, unlike

COREL™

FROM THE MAKERS OF CorelDRAW™

Precision 32-Bit 3D Solid Modeling

COREL CAD™

For Windows®95 and Windows NT®

RAVE REVIEWS!

"...CorelCAD...features are extensive and put the product at the top of the growing heap of low-cost CAD programs."
3D Design, July '96

"...the 3D product is so reasonably priced (and of course, does 2D drawing very nicely, too), that it makes a simple one-stop purchase."
CAD SYSTEMS Magazine, Aug.-Sept. '96

"CorelCAD's 3D modeling tools are—excuse the expression—solid."
Windows Magazine, May 1996

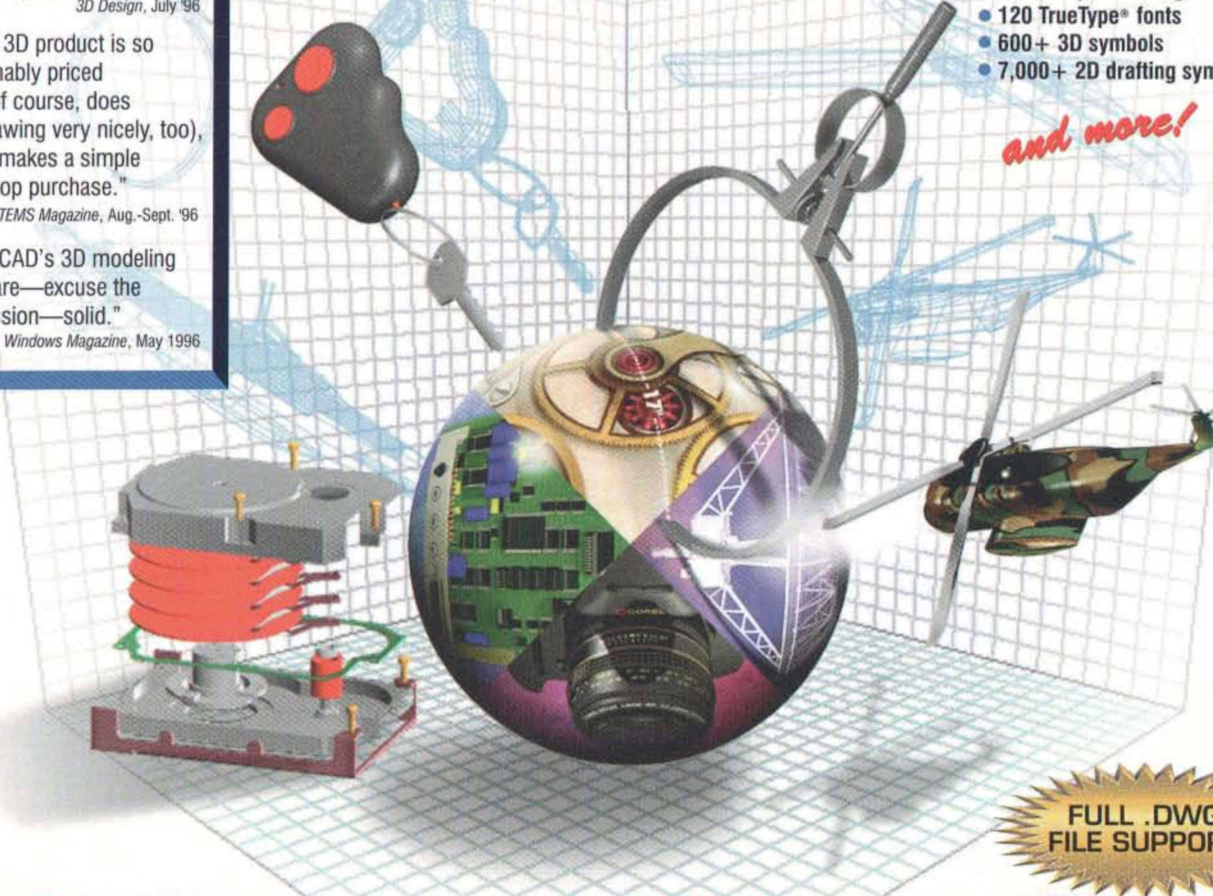
Features:

- **ACIS®-based 3D solid modeling**
- **Advanced boolean operations**
- **Realistic materials and rendering**
- **Customizable user interface**

Includes:

- **100 sample drawings**
- **120 TrueType® fonts**
- **600+ 3D symbols**
- **7,000+ 2D drafting symbols**

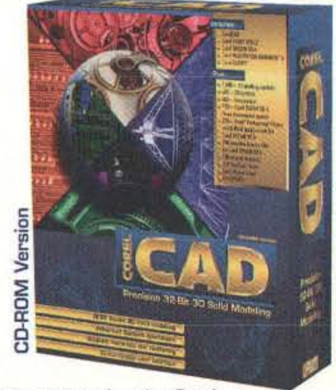
and more!



FULL .DWG FILE SUPPORT

Try CorelCAD™ FREE!*
Call 1-800-772-6735
for a fully functioning,
30-day trial version!
*Fee for shipping and handling is required.

CorelDRAW™ Customers!
You are eligible to upgrade to the precision and 3D flexibility of CorelCAD!



Professional 3D solid modeling at a realistic price

CorelCAD™ is a 32-bit design tool that allows easy, accurate modeling of real-world objects in 3D. A fully customizable interface and the industry-standard ACIS® solid modeling system will give you the flexibility to conceptualize, construct and revise product models and prototypes on the PC. With powerful Boolean operations, advanced blending, extrusions, 2D drafting features, symbols, models and more, CorelCAD will help you add a whole new dimension to all your design projects!

Academic version also available!

Corel and CorelCAD are trademarks of Corel Corporation in Canada, the United States and/or other countries. ACIS is a registered trademark of Spatial Technology Inc. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

PUBLISHER'S™ TOOLBOX
Hardware and Software for the Professional!
Call to place your order – today!
1-800-621-7781

$249^{95} Competitive upgrade CD-ROM version†
$599^{95} Full CD-ROM version
US$ plus applicable taxes and shipping.

†For CorelDRAW™, AutoCAD®, Generic CADD®, Corel® Visual CADD™, MicroStation®, and CADKEY®

KUR-0289-US

Circle 134 on Inquiry Card.

COREL WTA TOUR
Corel, Official World Title Sponsor of the COREL WTA TOUR

COREL®
http://www.corel.com
Call now for faxed literature!
1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080
Document # 1162

Zipped EXE files, is optimized for the Web.

Finally, competent Web designers don't overload their pages with unnecessary glitz; they recognize the time-cost of viewing their information. Some don't, of course, but then you don't have to go to their pages.
—Peter Wayner

FIXES

The correct e-mail address for Visage Development, which was mentioned in "Security Gets a New Face" (October 1996 Bits), is bvisick@cix.compulink.co.uk.

Due to an editing error in "Photo Quality Arrives for Low-Cost Printers" (October Bits), we neglected to mention that almost all of Canon's new line of color ink-jet printers (including the BJC-240, BJC-4200, and BJC-4550) take optional photo-quality ink cartridges (which cost $37 to $42). Only Canon's BJC-620 model, which prints at 720 dpi and doesn't require the photo inks, does not take the optional cartridges.

In our review "Real-Time RAD" (November 1996), we erroneously referred to Microtec's VRTX real-time OS as Vertex.

COMING UP IN FEBRUARY

COVER STORY

Corporate E-Mail on the Internet

Should your company replace LAN-based e-mail with a WAN-based system? We analyze the pros and cons of both approaches, examine the reliability of Internet e-mail, and look at ways to ease transition pains.

STATE OF THE ART

Client/Server Computer-Telephony Integration

BYTE helps you make the right hardware and software choices for enterprise-wide CTI systems, integrate legacy applications and data, and build scalable systems and effective client-side CTI applications.

SPECIAL REPORT

Applications Servers

We examine the benefits of applications servers; what you need to know to choose the right computer, the right network OS, and the right applications-server suites for your enterprise; and offer tips on integrating these tools with your existing file and print servers.

REVIEWS

The Next Wave in Java

We analyze Marimba's Castanet and Bongo, which use a broadcasting paradigm to deliver Java applets quickly and efficiently.

Hardware Lab Report

NSTL tests high-resolution, 24-bit-color graphics cards. We rate high-end 2-D and low-end 3-D cards from Diamond Multimedia, Hercules, Matrox, Number Nine, STB, and others.

BYTE Customer Service/ Ordering Information

	Customer Service	Orders
Belgium	0800 71260	0800 71635
Denmark	8001 8934	8001 7728
Germany	0130 829 448	0130 826 112
Netherlands	06022 4959	06022 2146
United Kingdom	0800 973 195	0800 973 017
Italy	1678 79415	1678 76155
Spain	900 943539	900 933539
Sweden	020 793386	020 791136
Switzerland	155 24 18	155 72 57
France	0591 6068	0591 6088
Other Intl	+353 91 752792	+353 91 771385
US	1-800-232-2983	1-800-257-9402
US/Canada/Mexico	609-426-7676	609-426-5526
Fax:		
International	+353 91 752793	609-426-5434
US	609-426-7087	609-426-5434

e-mail:

new orders	mporders@mcgraw-hill.com
customer service	mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com
address change	mpaddchg@mcgraw-hill.com
McGraw-Hill web:	//www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub

Mail:

BYTE
PO Box 555
Hightstown NJ 08520, USA

BYTE
Box 72
Galway, Ireland

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

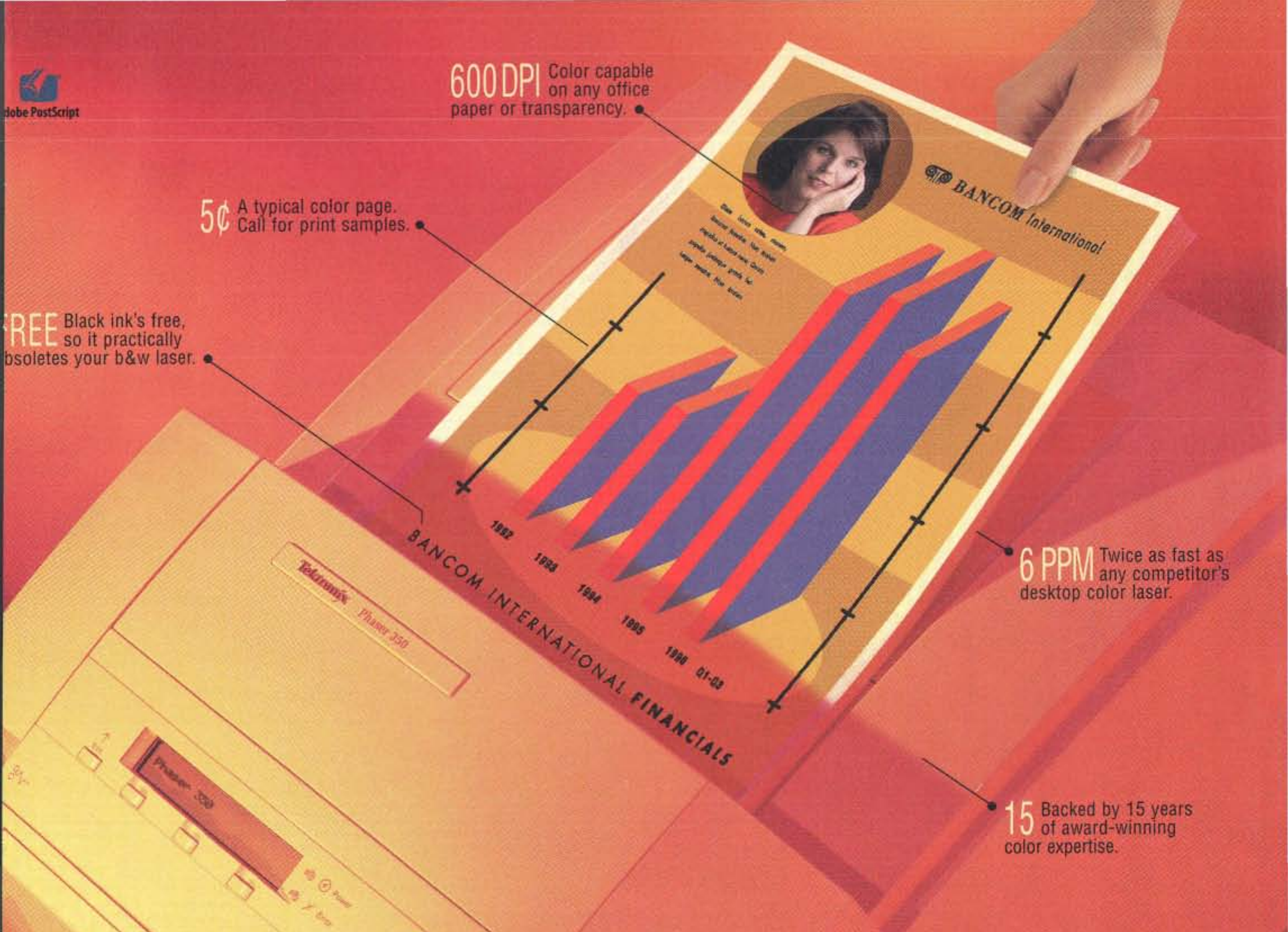
A Message to Our Subscribers

From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies


dobe PostScript
600 DPI Color capable on any office paper or transparency.
5¢ A typical color page. Call for print samples.
REE Black ink's free, so it practically bsoletes your b&w laser.
6 PPM Twice as fast as any competitor's desktop color laser.
15 Backed by 15 years of award-winning color expertise.
BANCOM International
BANCOM INTERNATIONAL FINANCIALS
1992
1993
1994
1995
1996 Q1-Q3
Tektronix Phaser 350

World's fastest workgroup color is now only $3,495.

Now the incredible speed and brilliant color of Tektronix are also matched in economy and price. The award-winning, multi-platform Phaser® 350 costs less than any laser-class, network color printer. No wonder, at over $500 million in color printing revenue, Tektronix sells more workgroup color printers than anyone.

Call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1358. http://www.tek.com/CPad?1358

Tektronix

Phaser 140

Phaser 240

Phaser 440

Phaser 350

Phaser 550

Phaser 480X

Phaser 300X

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

© 1996 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved

check *it* out!

www.
data.
com

**Check out the new web site
from Data Communications**

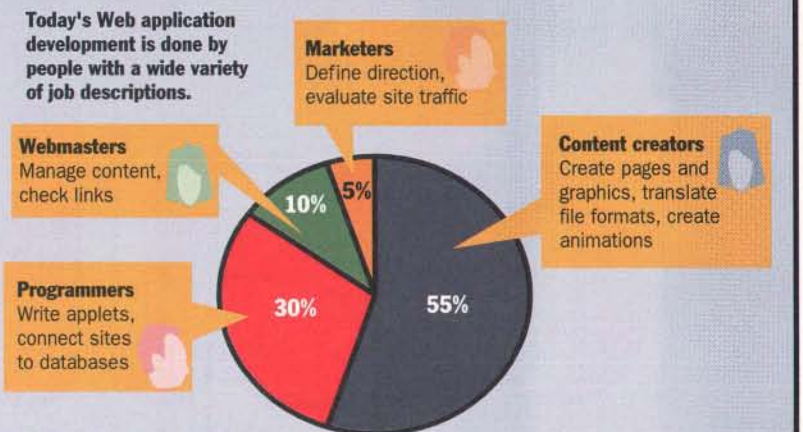
www.data.com

Web Tools Will Converge

Better tools are coming that address all the needs of an enterprise Web site application.

Help is on the way for Web site development teams frustrated by inferior tools that don't work well together. But before that happens, expect a lot of consolidation in the market. The fundamental difference between old-style, client/server applications and today's dynamic Web sites caught developers by surprise, and the first generation of tools didn't adequately address Webmasters' needs. New tools, and even new tool categories, are appearing at a rapid clip. But while many of these tools excel at a specific function, they still need to improve in their ability to integrate with each other.

"Today, Webmasters are working from 8 a.m. to 10 p.m. shuffling files around and tracking down content when they should be formulating long-term strategy," says Josh Bernoff, an analyst at Forrester Research (Cambridge, MA) who covers the Web tools market. "The tools are improving. But as sites get bigger and more complex, the need for these tools to work better with each other will increase."



Web Development Roster for a Typical Team

Source: Forrester Research (617-497-7090 or http://www.forrester.com) interview with 52 Webmasters of sites offering corporate information, consumer content, or Internet commerce, plus 10 Web development houses.

A fundamental difference between old-style applications and dynamic Web applications is who creates them and the pace at which new applications are introduced. Before, applications were built by teams of programmers, and months or years could pass before the release of the next version. But a survey conducted by Forrester (see the chart above) shows that today's Web development team includes positions in a company ranging from programmers to marketing personnel. "Web applications are fundamentally different from any other applications that are getting built today," says Rowland Archer, chief operating officer at HAHT Software (Raleigh, NC), a maker of application development and deployment tools. "As the Web makes the move from an advertising medium to an application platform, this difference will matter even more." Tools geared toward programmers or creators of content just don't address the big picture by themselves.

This is why analyst Bernoff predicts vendors will increasingly adopt a strategy of integrated tool suites that address Web developers' diverse needs. Today,

geek mystique

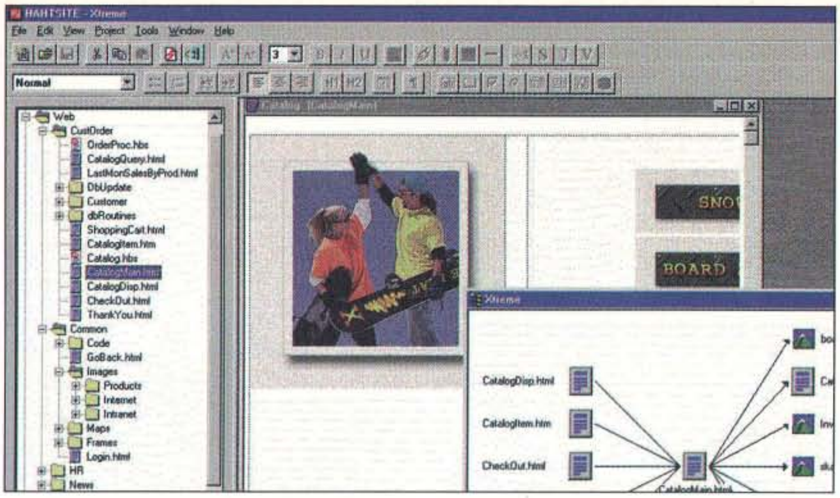
Geekette Power

Although the computer technology realm has more than its fair share of men, women may be geekier than you think. According to a survey of women who live in a household that has either bought a PC in the past two years or is planning to buy one in the next 18 months, 66 percent had significant input and 21 percent had some input in computer-related purchases at home. The survey, performed by the research company IntelliQuest, questioned 1500 randomly selected women (ages 18 to 55) in the U.S.

- **Almost half (48 percent) said joint household funds were used, while 24 percent said they personally paid for the PC.**
- **Of those surveyed, 69 percent agreed somewhat or strongly with the statement that they feel good about themselves when using complicated technology. And 68 percent said they would hate to be without their PC.**
- **Women don't feel like they are getting an equal shake from salespeople: 51 percent agreed that women receive less respectful treatment from sales persons than men do.**

developers can pick from a variety of tools that address certain aspects of a Web site's needs. For example, Astra, from Mercury Interactive (Sunnyvale, CA), addresses site analysis, usage tracking, and link management. Ringmaster, from Ikonic (San Francisco), coordinates content among Webmasters, editors, and authors.

Rick Fleischman, senior product manager for tools at Netscape (Mountain View, CA), says these tools generally have one of three goals: creation of core page elements such as graphics and Java or multimedia applications; site assembly that integrates content and these various applications and provides functionality like live database access or electronic commerce; and site/content management and deployment.



HAHT Software's HAHTsite 2.0 typifies new Web tools that integrate a wide variety of functions.

Each category has tools with capabilities that cross over into another category, however. For example, Microsoft's FrontPage 97 offers WYSIWYG page layout tools, but the program also has site management and content creation tools (Image Composer that comes with the FrontPage Bonus Pack). The site-assembly category has the widest variation, ranging from WYSIWYG page-layout tools to enterprise application-deployment tools. HAHT Software's HAHTsite 2.0 is an example of this latter category. It has a Windows-based integrated development environment that incorporates other vendors' tools; its application server runs on multiple operating systems and can integrate with existing third-party client/server platforms such as SAP.

Forrester's Bernoff predicts that tools will continue to improve this year and says you can also expect the currently fragmented market to consolidate into partnerships or around platforms. One such platform is Netscape One, an open network environment based on publicly defined standards that lets developers create tools that work with each other. Netscape and Silicon Graphics (SGI, Mountain View, CA), which already offer the LiveWire and Cosmo suites of tools, respectively, will also improve their offerings, either by developing new products or by acquiring products from other companies. Microsoft, which is developing Internet Studio, will play a major role in the suite trend, and so may Adobe and Macromedia. Adobe will probably focus on creating tools that integrate with Microsoft's and Netscape's environments, and Macromedia will concentrate on video, interactive Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML), and animation, Bernoff says. SGI's current focus on its own hardware may turn away potential customers who want Mac or Windows solutions.

In the meantime, developers can seek relief from tools that are improving. Builders of database-connected sites should check out products from HAHT, NeXT (Redwood Shores, CA), and others that avoid Common Gateway Interface (CGI). It's also smart to budget for constant tool turnover to avoid getting locked into products as vendors' fortunes ebb and flow.

The good news about all these bewildering options is that competition among vendors is fierce. "Prices will come down, and performance and features will escalate at a much faster pace than you've ever seen before," says John McCrae, marketing manager for SGI's Cosmo suite. "Customers will end up with better, less expensive products and better content."

–Dave Andrews

yeah, but...

September 17, 1996, and the National Public Telecomputing Network (NPTN) starts its autumn by filing Chapter 7 bankruptcy. So what? Another day, another company bites the big one.

Yeah, but NPTN (http://www.ntnp.org) was the tallest tree in the Free-Net forest. NPTN was leading the way in creating community-run systems that let people get free access to the Internet.

Today anyone can hook up to the Internet for as little as $15 a month; so who cares?

Yeah, but in rural areas, Internet service providers can be hard to find. Free-Nets give people from Nova Scotia's Cape Breton Community Network (http://highlander.cbnet .ns.ca) to Montana's Big Sky Telegraph (http://macsky.bigsky.dillon .mt.us) a chance to keep up with the rest of us. Urban sites let people whose computer equipment consists of a discarded XT and a 2400-bps modem hook onto the Net. The Free-Net march may continue, but with the flagship gone, the entire movement has been shaken. NPTN reminded us that the Internet is about people, rich and poor, city and country, communicating.

–Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

Contents

Netcards Coming to America
28

BYTE Survey: Data Warehouse Woes
32

Security Wake-Up Call
36

Sun's McNealy on Java
40

Netcards Coming to America

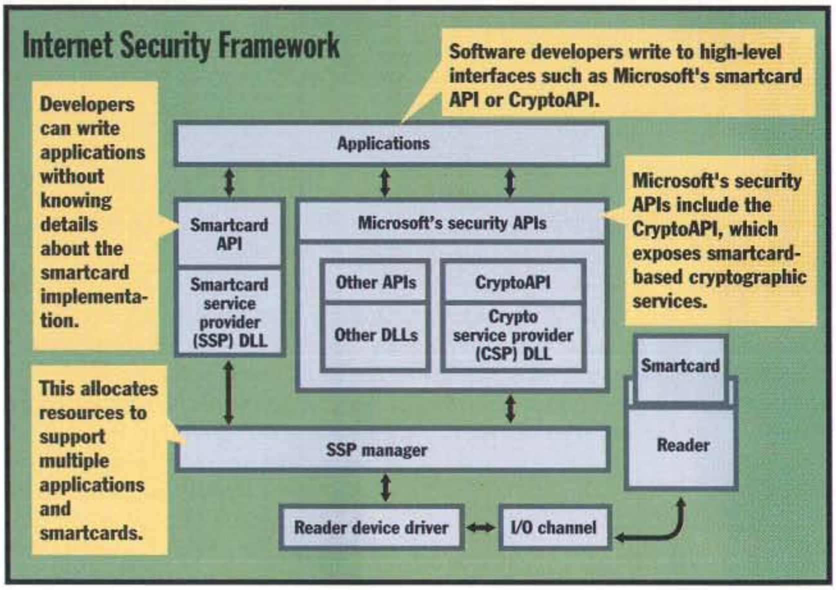
A marvel of technology that enjoys widespread use in Europe, and to a lesser degree Canada, may finally gain acceptance in the U.S. The PC/SC Workgroup, supported by the Smart Card Forum and made up of PC and smartcard companies, recently announced its intention to develop open standards allowing the integration of smartcards with PCs. The workgroup includes Schlumberger Electronic Transactions, Microsoft, Hewlett-Packard, Siemens Nixdorf Informationssysteme AG, and Bull CP8.

While the use of smartcards with PCs is nothing new, an open standard for interoperability between smartcards and PCs is. "The idea is to offer the same type of interoperability between smartcards and PCs as already exists with printers," said Jean McKenna, president of the Smart Card Forum and vice president of Payment Technologies at Visa International.

At press time, the workgroup planned to release its standard in the fourth quarter of 1996, setting the stage for product announcements, including new smartcard readers from Schlumberger, the expected bundling of smartcard readers with HP PCs in early 1997, and support for the standard under Windows.

In the U.S., isolated implementations of smartcards have already occurred. Visa Cash, an electronic-cash card, proved successful at the Atlanta Summer Olympics. However, the U.S. may lack the marketplace infrastructure and consumer buy-in to make stored-value cards, used at point of sale, the dominant smartcard application in this century. "It will be at least the year 2001 before there is sufficient momentum and infrastructure to allow for the widespread implementation of stored-value smartcards in the U.S.," according to David Weisman, analyst for Forrester Group (Cambridge, MA).

Smartcards will initially gain momentum from corporations looking to provide secure access for employees to corporate networks from the office or the home. The use of these cards on the Internet (hence the term Netcard) also forces a paradigm change. "With the introduction of universal standards for smartcards and readers, you no longer authenticate your terminal. You authenticate the individual," said Michel Roux, general manager, Multimedia Business Division of France-based Gemplus, a developer of smartcards and readers.


Internet Security Framework
Software developers write to high-level interfaces such as Microsoft's smartcard API or CryptoAPI.
Developers can write applications without knowing details about the smartcard implementation.
Applications
Smartcard API
Smartcard service provider (SSP) DLL
Microsoft's security APIs
Other APIs
Other DLLs
CryptoAPI
Crypto service provider (CSP) DLL
Microsoft's security APIs include the CryptoAPI, which exposes smartcard-based cryptographic services.
Smartcard
Reader
This allocates resources to support multiple applications and smartcards.
SSP manager
Reader device driver
I/O channel

Microsoft's API for smartcards insulates software developers from having to become cryptography experts.

This is where Microsoft comes in. Its 32-bit Windows APIs include a generic interface for smartcard reader technology (see the figure) that adheres to upcoming PC/SC standards, as well as to the ISO 7816 specification.

Once the technology exists in the home, or on the notebook, people will be enticed to take advantage of it for personal use.

–Daniel Coyle

future watch

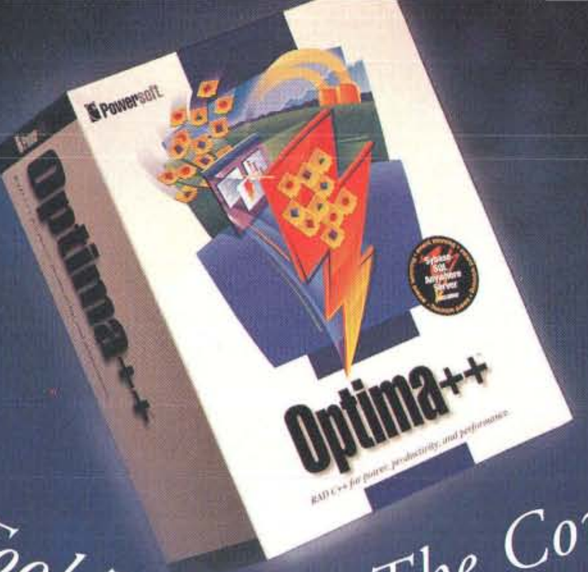
Coming This Year: Virtual Receptionists

Tired of waiting on hold to schedule appointments? Relief is on the way in the form of a new Internet calendaring and scheduling standard. This standard, currently still a work in progress, will let you, where access is permitted, browse other people's calendars, schedule meetings, and view the open time slots that a person or an organization has.

Vendors such as Lotus, Campbell Services, and On Technology offer products that let you check schedules using a browser; for example, Lotus's Organizer 97 Web Calendar server application lets you access Organizer schedules over the Internet. But Lotus's program and alternatives don't universally work with calendar programs from other vendors. "The number of people using PC calendaring is about one-third the number who use PC-based e-mail," says Anik Ganguly, a longtime advocate of calendar interoperability. "Why? Because calendars lack compatibility, unlike e-mail, which has numerous gateways and a common backbone."

That's where standards such as the Versit consortium's vCalendar, the Internet Calendar Access Protocol (ICAP) originally proposed by Lotus, and others come in. Once the Internet Engineering Task Force blesses a working standard for calendar interoperability, possibly by this summer, you'll start seeing products that talk to each other.

–Dave Andrews



"A RAD Tool That Aces The Competition"

Peter Coffee, PCWeek, June 10, 1996

"Optima++ marks a leap forward over traditional C++ tools." *Rich Dragan, Windows Sources, June 1996*

"Powersoft's new development tool makes creating corporate applications with C++ an optimal experience." *Dan Rogers, Software Development, September 1996*

"Optima++ is a powerful product that combines the ease of use of VB's component metaphor with the speed and power of C++." *Steve Jackson, Visual Programmer++, September 3, 1996*

"Powersoft has scored a home run." *Dan Rogers, Software Development, September 1996*

"Optima++ represents a breakthrough in visual programming not only for C++ developers, but for all users of fourth-generation language (4GL) client-server lopment tools." *Rich Levin,*

"Superb integration; innovative component-oriented tools; superior execution speed; nonproprietary language." *Peter Coffee, PCWeek, June 10, 1996*

"With Powersoft's Optima++ visual tool, C++ development for Windows has never been easier." *Sean Gallagher, Information Week, May 6, 1996*

"A C++ Tool That Cures VB Envy" *Rick Grehan, BYTE, October 1996*

"Optima++ provides direct ODBC support, meaning classes and bound controls call the ODBC API directly, without an intermediate layer such as VB's Jet engine or Delphi's IDAPI." *Steve Jackson, Visual Programmer++, September 3, 1996*

"[Optima++] puts the fastest compiler that we've found to date into an environment that is both approachable and productive." *Peter Coffee, PCWeek, March 18, 1996*

Experts agree. Optima++ comes out on top.

- *Component-based RAD C++*
- *Drag-and-drop programming*
- *Over 220 components and classes*
- *Build and exploit Powersoft® DataWindows*
- *Native drivers for Sybase®, Microsoft, Oracle, Informix, DB/2, and more*
- *Scalable Sybase® SQL Anywhere™ database*
- *Exceptionally tight, fast code*
- *Build and debug CGI, NSAPI, and ISAPI custom application servers*
- *Powersoft ObjectCycle™ for team development*

PCWEEKLABS ANALYST'S CHOICE JUNE 10, 1996 Optima ++ Developer 1.0

SOFTWARE Development Incredible Product

BYTE BEST

Now you can deliver extraordinary solutions — at an extraordinary speed. Optima++™ revolutionizes development by allowing you to quickly build client/server and Internet applications using visual component assembly, drag-and-drop programming and the full power of C++.

For client/server development, the new DataWindow™ control gives you point-and-click database access, powerful extended attributes, and presentation capabilities made famous in PowerBuilder®. For Internet development, Optima++ delivers visual component assembly and seamless remote debugging so you can create high-performance applications and custom application servers.

Choose the edition that's right for you. Optima++ Developer delivers approachable C++ for client/server development. Optima++ Professional adds powerful features for the corporate developer including DataWindow technology and Internet development. Optima++ Enterprise takes scalability and performance to the next level with native database drivers and ObjectCycle™ for team project management.

So don't just read about this revolutionary RAD tool. Download your Test Drive edition today and let Optima++ take your development to new heights!

Powersoft.

Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

Get Optima++ Developer, Professional, or Enterprise today: 1-800-395-3525 or www.powersoft.com

© 1996 Sybase, Inc. All rights reserved. Sybase, Powersoft, Optima++, DataWindow, ObjectCycle, PowerBuilder, and SQL Anywhere are trademarks of Sybase Inc. or its subsidiaries. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Outside the U.S., call 508-287-1500. Please check the Powersoft Web site for a complete listing of the features in each edition.

Wireless PDAs Will Proliferate

Mobile phones are on the verge of experiencing the same sort of growth and options that personal computers did years ago. Not only are there new products on the horizon, but new parts of the radio spectrum are coming into play thanks to the deregulation in the U.S. of the airwaves and the subsequent auctions by the Federal Communications Commission. Digital wireless offers numerous advantages over today's analog system, including relief from congestion in urban areas, support for voice and data, and better security through encryption.

One of the most innovative of the new breed is the Nokia 9000 communicator, which offers far more than just wireless voice communications. The Nokia, which uses the Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM), looks like a conventional phone but can open up to reveal an inside that looks more like a small palmtop computer. In this mode, the Nokia can be used to send and receive e-mail messages that you can type on the small keypad. You can also send and receive messages to and from a fax machine. In fact, the Nokia 9000 not only looks like a palmtop computer when fully opened but also includes some functions that are more typical of a hand-held organizer. A calendar, a notepad, an address book, and a calculator are built in.

Beyond this, the Nokia 9000's capabilities include Internet access, although the gray-scale 640- by 200-pixel LCD doesn't deliver the type of spiffy Web graphics you may be used to. Still, the ability to log on from a device that weighs less than a pound is pretty slick.

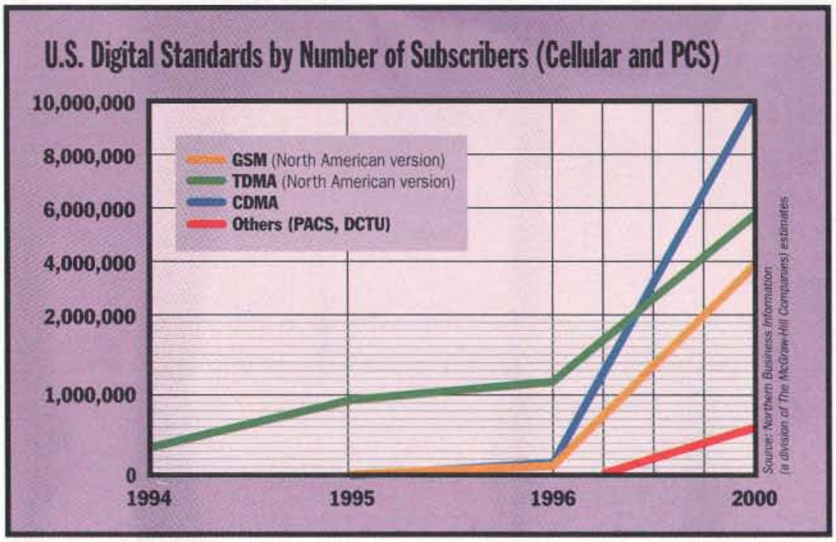
The Nokia 9000 Communicator is an impressive product (in fact, it won BYTE's Best of CEbit award last year). However, even if you're prepared to spend roughly $2000 to buy one, you'll have to wait. The phone is available in Europe but won't be rolled out in the U.S. until sometime later this year, partly because its communications network is not fully in place.

In fact, the larger issue for buyers may be whether GSM and the rest of the alphabet soup of personal communications service (PCS), including CDMA (Code Division Multiple Access), TDMA (Time Division Multiple Access), PACS (Personal Access Communications Systems), and DCTU (Dominant Certified Telecommunications Utility), represent a fractured market that make them an unwise buy. According to Bukasa Tshilombo, research manager, world wireless markets, for Northern Business Information (New York City), buyers shouldn't worry. According to Tshilombo, by the year 2000, GSM will enjoy broad coverage in the U.S., as it does in Europe today. However, don't expect a device that supports the U.S. version of GSM to automatically work in Europe. U.S. GSM phones will operate at a different frequency than GSM devices in Europe.

Tshilombo predicts that users in North America will soon have numerous wireless options. "Over time, all of these various options should offer reasonable price and coverage," he says.

That's certainly good news for those attracted by the charms of the Nokia and similar PCS-based phone/communicators. Clearly, talk alone isn't going to be enough in the untethered world.

– Jon Pepper


U.S. Digital Standards by Number of Subscribers (Cellular and PCS)

Source: Northern Business Information (a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies) estimates

A wealth of wireless communications options will be available in the U.S., according to NBI's forecast.

Bug of the Month

HTML Stymies Netscape Navigator

Even the relatively simple Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) can be used to do bad things. Richard Smith, president of Phar Lap Software, a vendor of programming tools, discovered a way to disrupt Netscape Navigator using plain old HTML.

First, create an HTML file named BOOM.HTM whose contents include:

```
<body>
<img src="file:///com1
<img src="file:///com2
<img src="file:///com3
<img src="file:///com4
<img src="file:///aux
</body>
```

Compose an e-mail message that contains BOOM.HTM as an attachment and send it to someone. When the recipient reads the e-mail message with the Netscape Mail program, Navigator locks up when the mail program attempts to display BOOM.HTM.

The lockup occurs because Navigator is trying to read a GIF file from serial ports COM1 through COM4. Because no data is coming through those ports, Navigator hangs. And when the target device name is AUX, the computer might lock up completely.

Netscape says it fixed the bug with a recent upgrade of Navigator 3.0.

Send yours to edejesus@bix.com!

COMPUTING WITHOUT LIMITS™

TO CALL IT A "LIGHTWEIGHT" WOULD BE A BIG MISTAKE.
KINGSTON'S DATA EXPRESS DE90.
THE LOW-COST ALTERNATIVE FOR RELIABLE REMOVABLE STORAGE.

What makes a storage subsystem tough? Is it the materials used? Superior design? 100% testing? Sure, it's all of that, and especially the company that stands behind it. Kingston® engineers took their same rugged, removable drive enclosures and gave them a metal-shielded plastic housing. The result? The toughest little subsystem ever to be called a "lightweight".

The Data Express™ DE90 still provides the superior cooling and reliability you've come to expect from Kingston. Its cam-assisted, carrier-eject feature allows for the smooth removal and insertion of the carrier tens of thousands of times. Plus, it still mixes and matches beautifully with Kingston's other rugged Data Silo™ external expansion chassis. And, since it's Kingston made, it's backed with the industry's best service and support; including a generous 7-year warranty.

Ask about the DE90 by calling a Kingston storage representative toll-free at (888) 435-5439. Because in the world of data storage, tough is a Kingston thing.

Kingston® TECHNOLOGY

For more information call the Kingston at ***(888) 435-5439*** ISO 9001 SGS *or look for us on the net:http://www.kingston.com/b.htm*

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 144).

Kingston Technology Company, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600.

©1996 All rights reserved. Kingston Technology is a Trademark of Kingston Technology Company. All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Welcome to the Real Data Superhighway

North America stands poised to finally enter the age of the true electronic "information superhighway." In December 1996, the 36-kilometer first phase of the Express Toll Road (ETR) Highway 407 was expected to open. Heralded as the world's first fully automated open-road tollway, the system allows commercial traffic to pass through tolls without slowing down or stopping. When phase 2 is completed in 1999, ETR 407 will extend 69 km, spanning the top of metropolitan Toronto and featuring 125 electronic toll points installed at on- and off-ramps.

Each electronic toll point or roadside toll collection (RTC) point operates with in-vehicle transponders, roadside antennae and cameras, and data management systems that record vehicle identity, monitor tollway use, and manage revenue collection. Vehicles without transponders can also use the tollway because digital cameras record rear license plate numbers as the vehicles enter and exit the road.

When a vehicle enters the tollway, its transponder networks via UHF with the RTC. Each RTC utilizes the Slotted Aloha Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) protocol. (The protocol was originally developed by the University of Hawaii for military applications.) Hughes Aircraft has adapted the protocol for use with its Vehicle-Roadside Communications systems. A technique called *angle of arrival*, which enables the military to pinpoint enemy targets, can also, in a fraction of a second, identify specific transponders at any place and time, allowing for toll collection without slowing down at the RTC. Transponders, developed by Mark IV Industries, are mounted on the vehicle windshield directly behind the rearview mirror. Each has a communications frame of 10 milliseconds and creates a 915-MHz link using active communications and the Slotted Aloha TDMA protocol.

Slotted Aloha provides for concurrent communications at more than 500 Kbps with up to 272 vehicles at a time, regardless of the speed at which they're traveling. This accuracy allows the RTC to identify individual transponders within a fraction of a meter, so even motorcycles riding side by side, inches apart, can be separately identified.

"Equipped with Slotted Aloha, transponders provide 99.99 percent accuracy even in the high-speed, close spacing, and multilane conditions found on tollways such as the 407," says Martin Gray of Hughes Aircraft and project manager for the ETR 407. In addition to 125 RTCs, ETR 407 also includes two toll transaction processors that use asynchronous transfer mode (ATM) technology. These are

Survey

Coordination, Cleansing Most Demanding Data Warehouse Tasks

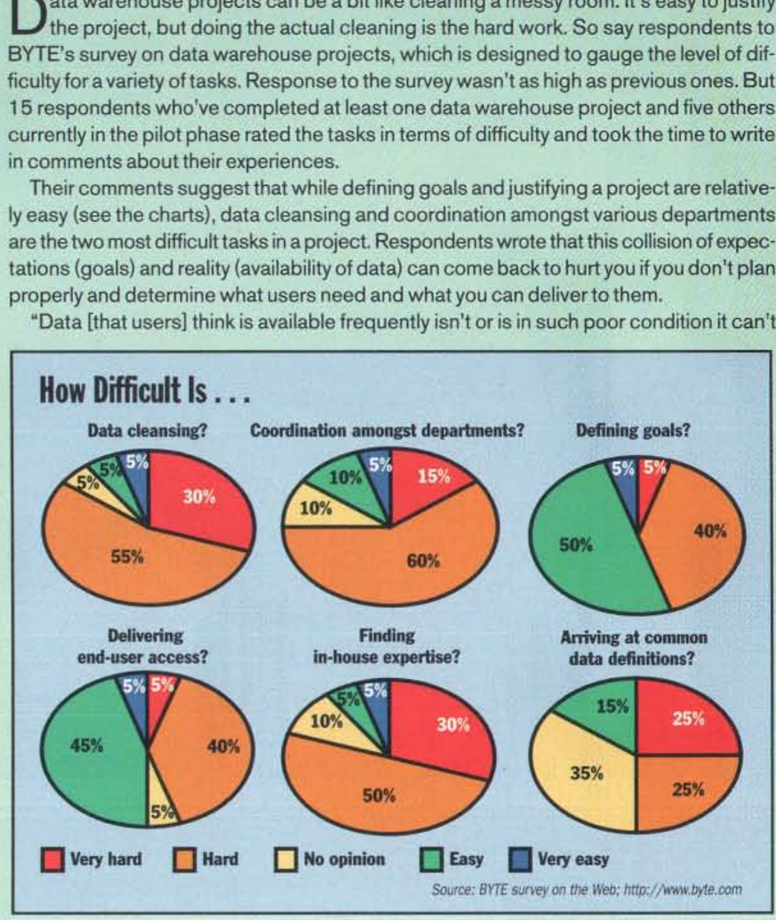
Data warehouse projects can be a bit like cleaning a messy room. It's easy to justify the project, but doing the actual cleaning is the hard work. So say respondents to BYTE's survey on data warehouse projects, which is designed to gauge the level of difficulty for a variety of tasks. Response to the survey wasn't as high as previous ones. But 15 respondents who've completed at least one data warehouse project and five others currently in the pilot phase rated the tasks in terms of difficulty and took the time to write in comments about their experiences.

Their comments suggest that while defining goals and justifying a project are relatively easy (see the charts), data cleansing and coordination amongst various departments are the two most difficult tasks in a project. Respondents wrote that this collision of expectations (goals) and reality (availability of data) can come back to hurt you if you don't plan properly and determine what users need and what you can deliver to them.

"Data [that users] think is available frequently isn't or is in such poor condition it can't be easily used," says one respondent. Several said that warehouse planners should get a strong definition upfront of what data should be in the warehouse and what's available to ensure usable results. Knowing in advance what data is accessible is quite useful, as 60 percent of respondents rated integration with legacy data either "hard" or "very hard."

Along with technical expertise, knowing how to play the political game can help, too, says one respondent. Since coordination amongst various departments is hard, you'll want to ensure that the project sponsor wields a big enough stick to knock down barriers to success.

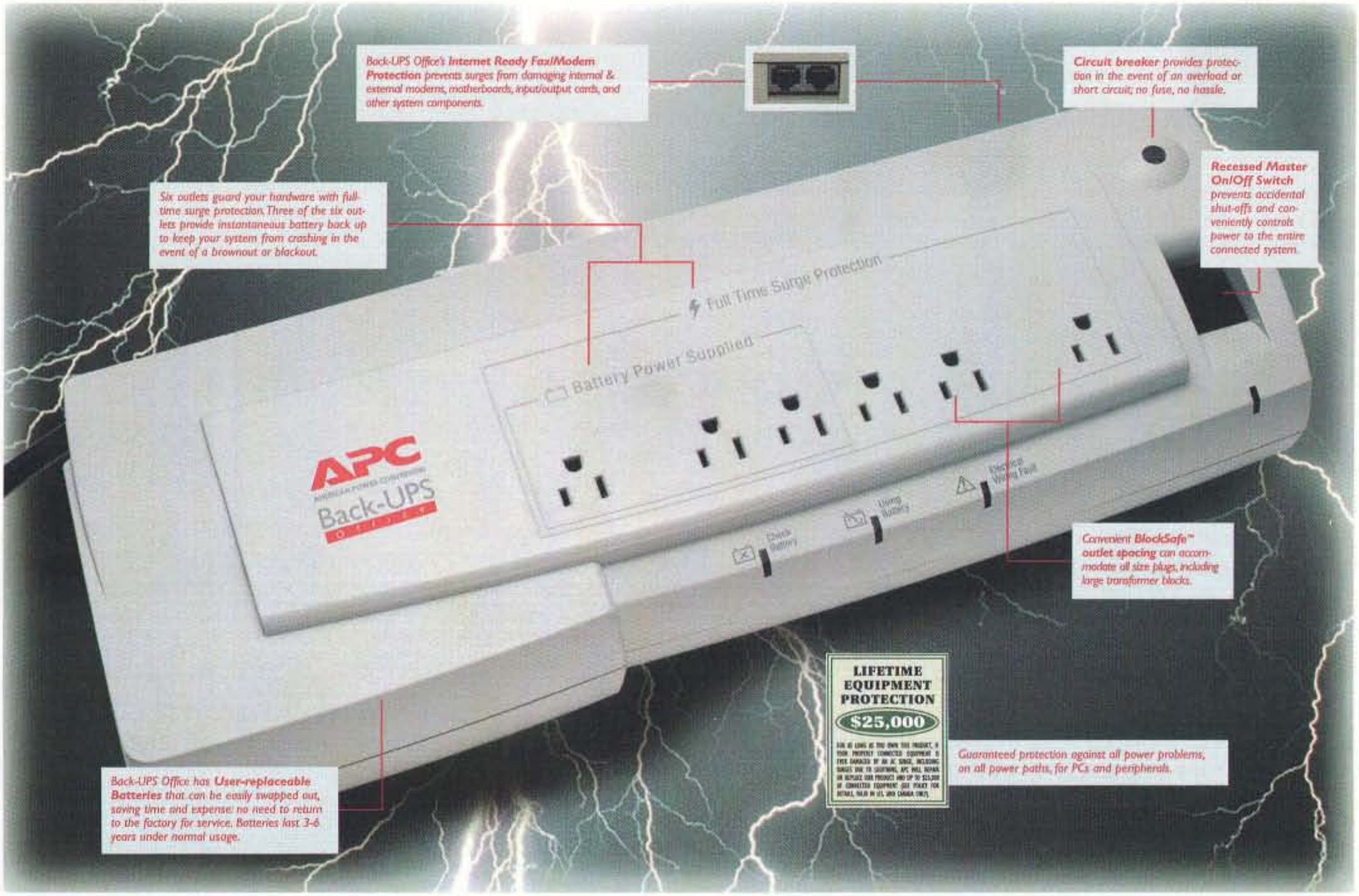
– Dave Andrews



Source: BYTE survey on the Web; http://www.byte.com

Data cleansing and departmental coordination are the toughest data warehouse tasks, according to a BYTE survey.

"They thought my new Multipath™ Back-UPS® Office™ was just a big surge suppressor – then the lights went out."



Back-UPS Office's **Internet Ready Fax/Modem Protection** prevents surges from damaging internal & external modems, motherboards, input/output cards, and other system components.

Circuit breaker provides protection in the event of an overload or short circuit; no fuse, no hassle.

Recessed Master On/Off Switch prevents accidental shut-offs and conveniently controls power to the entire connected system.

Six outlets guard your hardware with full-time surge protection. Three of the six outlets provide instantaneous battery back up to keep your system from crashing in the event of a brownout or blackout.

Convenient **BlockSafe™ outlet spacing** can accommodate all size plugs, including large transformer blocks.

Guaranteed protection against all power problems, on all power paths, for PCs and peripherals.

Back-UPS Office has **User-replaceable Batteries** that can be easily swapped out, saving time and expense: no need to return to the factory for service. Batteries last 3-6 years under normal usage.

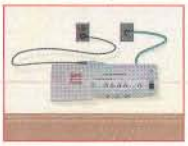
At last, a safe place to plug everything: Multipath Back-UPS Office for workstations, PC's and peripherals

Facing the darkness is hard, but inevitable: You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems: They're the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage.

Back-UPS Office provides reliable power for your entire system. Instantaneous battery backup ensures uninterrupted operation of your CPU, monitor and an external storage device. Full-time surge suppression and site-wiring fault protection spreads a true Multipath™ safety net under any remaining integrated peripherals, like modems, printers, faxes and phone systems. Back-UPS Office also provides convenient BlockSafe™ outlet spacing to handle all size plugs – even large block transformers.

Unique Multipath protection keeps your PC and data safe

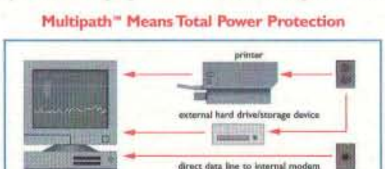
Plugging a phone line into your computer doubles your vulnerability to power problems; add any peripheral, and it triples. Even if your AC power-line is shielded, when a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blaze down serial and data lines, and toast your expensive PC.



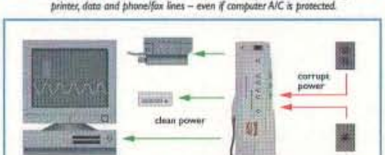
Back-UPS Office's compact design installs easily on desktop, floor or mounts to wall.

Multiple peripherals and data lines to and from your system are vital, but dangerous. Without them, you can't do your job. However, if a power sag makes your modem drop the line while you're downloading from the Internet, or locks your keyboard before you've saved work, you lose time, money and spend another late night at the office to meet your deadline.

Multipath™ Means Total Power Protection


printer
external hard drive/storage device
direct data line to internal modem

Bad power (red) can enter a computer system through multiple paths – eg. printer, data and phone/fax lines – even if computer A/C is protected.

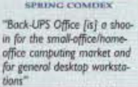


The Multipath™ protection of Back-UPS® Office™ shields your peripherals and guards your computer from bad power on every path, providing clean, safe power (green), to your entire system.

Back-UPS Office protects your entire system

Until now, protection for your entire system required several devices. But multi-device protection can leave you vulnerable to line noise and unwanted data glitches created by the voltage differential between outlets. Those glitches are prevented with the Back-UPS Office common voltage reference.

Back-UPS Office means true Multipath™ protection, clean, safe power to every peripheral, and instant battery backup to keep your cutting edge system and O/S from crashing. It means protection for less by integrating the security of a surge suppressor with the power of a UPS, guaranteed up to $25,000.



"Back-UPS Office [is] a shoo-in for the small-office/home-office computing market and for general desktop workstations"
-Computer Reseller News

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other brands combined

The Multipath Power Protection Advantage	Traditional Surge Protector	Traditional UPS	Back-UPS Office
Protected Paths			
AC	•	•	•
Data			•
Phone			•
Total Outlets	7	2	6
Number of Block Outlets			2
Protection from			
Surges	•	•	•
Spikes	•	•	•
Blackouts		•	•
Brownouts		•	•
Overvoltages			•
Typical Runtime in Minutes			
with Pentium 100 w/15" monitor		10	10
Battery backup for			
PC		•	•
Monitor		•	•
Storage Devices/Zip Drives			•
Full-time surge protection for			
Fax/Modem	•		•
Laser Printer	•		•
Speakers	•		•
Dataline protection for			
Internet or Network			•

Traditionally, protecting all your equipment meant buying a surge suppressor and a UPS. Even then, only your AC line was protected. New Back-UPS Office protects all paths to your equipment: Bulletproof Multipath protection

Protect yourself before you kick yourself. Get your new Back-UPS Office today (list price: $179.99), or call APC for a FREE 60-page catalog!

APC®

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
888-BUY-APCC x 8022
http://www.apcc.com/8022.htm
(401)788-2797 Fax • (800)347-FAXX PowerFax
CompuServe: GO APCSUPPORT • Email: bkoffice@apcc.com
132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA

Dept. A2

© 1996 APC. All Rights Reserved. All trademarks are property of their owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. AB0003

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.

located in a central administration center with a revenue management system.

Information collected by RTCs passes through fiber-optic cable to the transaction processors via an ATM network. Computer and imaging technology developed by Hughes matches the toll-road entry for each vehicle with the corresponding toll-road exit. This data is then relayed to the revenue management system, which handles all customer billing and collection functions.

ETR 407 is the result of a public/private partnership. Members include the Ontario Ministry of Transportation, Hughes Aircraft of Canada, Bell Canada, Bell Sygma Telecom Solutions, Mark IV Industries, and Canadian Highways International Corporation.

While ETR 407 is the world's first fully automated toll road, electronic toll collection is not unique to Ontario. In 1987, several toll agencies in the Northeast Corridor spanning New York, New Jersey, and Pennsylvania began investigating the potential of electronic toll collection. In 1991, seven toll facilities within the Northeast Corridor joined to form the E-Zpass Interagency Group (IAG). Accounting for almost 40 percent of all U.S. toll transactions and 67 percent of all U.S. toll revenues, the IAG wants to develop a cohesive, regionally compatible electronic system to streamline toll collection and to offer customers a transparent method.

Upon evaluation of several technologies, IAG is now implementing transponder technology from Mark IV Industries. Over the next five years, IAG members plan to install E-ZPass technology at approximately 200 sites, covering approximately 1500 miles of tollway, four tunnels, and 12 major bridges. The success of IAG's efforts represents the most significant move toward standardization of electronic toll collection in North America. Discussions between IAG and the Province of Ontario have taken place; however, at press time, Ontario hadn't committed to join the agency.

While it is the strength of the technology players that has driven regions such as the Northeast Corridor and Ontario to choose similar systems, much work has to be done to provide drivers with a continent-wide standard for toll collection. But the first steps have been taken toward a more efficient way of collecting revenue from busy travelers. **–Daniel Coyle**

Book Reviews

Net Metaphors

Are the metaphors we use to describe the Internet a danger to its development? Mark Stefik, a scientist at the Xerox Palo Alto Research Center (PARC), believes they are, and he makes a convincing case in *Internet Dreams.* Stefik has compiled a powerful collection of essays, from Vannevar Bush's seminal "As We May Think" from 1947 to more current works. Clever juxtapositioning of the essays wrapped in the author's insightful commentary paints a telling picture: The Internet is unique, yet the policies that shape its design and use are often influenced by the metaphors that we ascribe to it. The rules that govern, say, telephone communications probably won't translate well to the Net.

Why is this a big deal? Although metaphors are useful for explaining the Internet to novices, they mask subtle but important differences. Lawmakers, notoriously uneducated about the on-line world, might impose ill-fitting regulations. Companies might try to adapt existing but inappropriate commerce models to it. Most important, as these metaphors become more and more entrenched in the public subconscious, we lose sight of the vision that Stefik and his chosen essayists outline for the Net.

Stefik organizes the book into four parts, each representing a different metaphor. These include the digital library, electronic mail, electronic marketplace, and the digital world. The essays show the evolution of the metaphor, as well as present a vision of the Net's potential. For example, philosopher Scott D.N. Cook tackles what he calls the Gutenberg Myth, explaining that the invention of the printing press was only one of the events that, over centuries, brought about mass literacy. Laura Fillmore tells what it's like to be an on-line publisher.

Stefik introduces each essay, then puts it into perspective with an ending commentary. *Internet Dreams* is not just a philosophical argument, therefore, but a valuable history (and prehistory) of the Net. In fact, no other book that I'm aware of portrays the philosophical development of the Internet with such depth and perspective.

The book carefully explains where each metaphor fails, but Stefik doesn't really offer any new metaphors, which I took to suggest that it's time for us to accept the Net for what it is. Once we discard that old baggage, we can move on.

Most of the essays were written for an academic or professional audience, and the writing is sometimes dense and dry. Stefik assumes that his readers will be experienced Net users, yet the book repetitively explains some of its most basic aspects. But don't let these nits stop you from reading this book. Stefik brings clarity, focus, and historical perspective to the Internet.

–Michael Nadeau

Life in the Outernet

There's a brave new world out there where you can access thousands of magazines and newspapers, chat with friends, make new acquaintances, and receive mail free of charge (albeit only six days a week). Sound familiar? It's the Outernet, the world beyond our computer screen; in other words, *reality.* But congenial as reality sounds, hardcore on-line addicts will need a little help adjusting to it. They may even want to subscribe to *America Off-Line,* A. J. Jacobs's occasionally hilarious guide to life in the Outernet.

Clearly, Jacobs has logged some painful hours in chat rooms; the best parts of his book concern the do's and don'ts of interfacing in real life. His advice for introducing yourself at off-line parties: "Do not describe yourself...a) you don't have to and b) if you do, you can't lie about what you look like."

In the course of poking fun at the on-line world, Jacobs does the same to its off-line counterpart. He's clearly no technophobe; he's just having a little fun. If you've spent much time on commercial on-line services, you're sure to get a guffaw or two from *America Off-Line.* **–Jenny Donelan**

Internet Dreams: Archetypes, Myths, and Metaphors, by Mark Stefik, MIT Press; $27.50, hard cover

America Off-Line: The Complete Outernet Starter Kit, by A. J. Jacobs, Cader Books, ISBN 0-8362-2433-7, $8.95

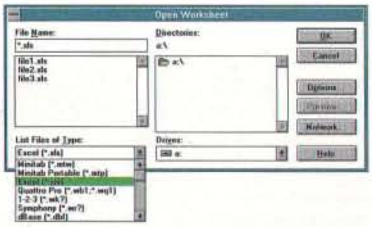
NEW! Release 11 runs on Windows 3.1, Windows 95, and Windows NT – one product, one price!

MINITAB®
Statistical Software.
Master your data with ease.

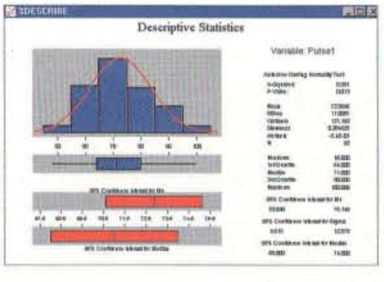
For over 20 years in over 80 countries, users have experienced the power and simplicity of MINITAB Statistical Software. Used in businesses from start-ups to Fortune 500 companies, MINITAB is:

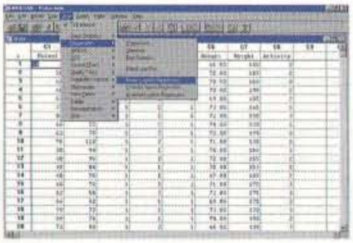
- ***Powerful and comprehensive*** – an "all in one" statistical software package from basic to complex statistical functions
- ***Easy to use*** – with dialog boxes and prompts every step of the way
- ***Easy for data entry or importing*** – enter data into MINITAB worksheets or import data from Excel®, Lotus® and other programs
- ***Ready to use right out of the box*** – with MINITAB Statistical Software, there is no lengthy learning process and a simple and quick tutorial gets you working right away
- ***Available on multiple platforms*** – MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows® '95, Windows® 3.1, Windows NT™, Macintosh and Power Macintosh
- ***Fully supported*** – on-line HELP is easy and quick plus skilled technical specialists are just a phone call away
- ***Affordable*** – priced under US $1,000
- ***Guaranteed*** – when you purchase directly from MINITAB, you receive our unconditional 30-day, money-back guarantee

Moving data between MINITAB and other packages, including Excel and Lotus is a breeze

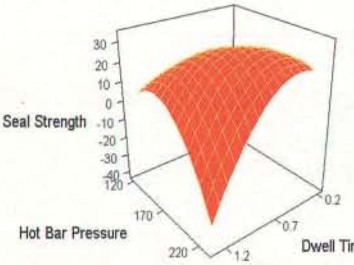


With MINITAB's wide range of analytical tools, you have complete flexibility in analyzing your data.





MINITAB has pull-down menus for all of its statistical capabilities. Just click and work with your data!



Your data comes alive quickly and attractively with MINITAB's presentation graphics.

MINITAB Statistical Software runs on Windows '95, Windows 3.1, Windows NT, Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

To learn more about MINITAB, visit us on our Web site:
http://www.minitab.com

MINITAB INC®
Making Data Analysis Easier

Minitab Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive, State College, PA, USA;
In Europe, call +44-(0)1203-695-730; Outside Europe, fax 814-238-4383.

All product names are trademarks of their respective companies
© Minitab Inc., 1996 MINITAB is a trademark of Minitab Inc.

To order MINITAB Statistical Software, call:
800-448-3555 814-238-3280

Circle 145 on Inquiry Card.

Goodbye NT for MIPS

The original RISC platform for hosting Windows NT, the MIPS architecture, is getting phased out as a host for Microsoft's enterprise operating system. Microsoft has announced it will cease future NT development efforts for the MIPS platform due to decreasing demand. On NT, the MIPS architecture got caught between Digital's Alpha processor at the high end and the Pentium on the low end; when software developers had only enough resources to support two hardware platforms for NT, the MIPS platform often got squeezed out.

NEC, the manufacturer that sold the most MIPS/NT workstations, says it will no longer build NT machines based on the MIPS platform. However, NEC will continue to make MIPS-architecture chips for Nintendo 64 systems, Silicon Graphics workstations, and the new Windows CE platform.

Although Microsoft says it will continue to support NT 4.0 on MIPS, the company advises customers to evaluate other hardware platforms for future versions of NT. Those hardware choices are PowerPC, Alpha, and x86.

But Cheaper Alpha NT PCs Are Coming

While MIPS gets de-emphasized as a platform for NT, Digital Equipment and VLSI Technology are working to bring less-expensive computers based on the Alpha microprocessor to market. This year, the two companies expect to release the first products that include VLSI-designed core logic chips that will work with Digital's Alpha chips.

Chips developed by VLSI will handle functions such as connecting microprocessors to memory and the PCI data bus, as well as handling peripheral functions pertaining to audio, graphics, input devices, and I/O ports. Digital officials say the goal is to introduce a desktop Alpha PC that will cost about $3000 or less, making that platform more attractive to corporate buyers.

Datapro Report

Security Wake-Up Call

It's time for organizations to stop saying they are concerned with securing their information and get down to the business of doing it. In theory, upper management supports the protection of information assets; in practice, the implementation of security strategies is minimal or nonexistent within many organizations today. That's the conclusion Datapro analysts draw from Datapro's 1996 International Survey of Information Security Issues.

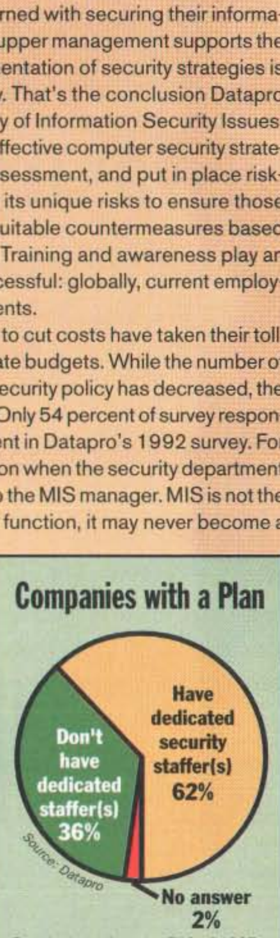
Companies that have implemented successful, cost-effective computer security strategies typically have formed a policy, conducted a risk assessment, and put in place risk-management methods. An organization should identify its unique risks to ensure those areas are covered by the security policy, then execute suitable countermeasures based on priorities and levels established in the policy stage. Training and awareness play an invaluable role in making a security implementation successful: globally, current employees were responsible for 57 percent of all security incidents.

Unfortunately, economic influences such as the drive to cut costs have taken their toll. Funding for security has disappeared from many corporate budgets. While the number of companies with a dedicated security department and a security policy has decreased, the number of companies with no plans for a policy has risen. Only 54 percent of survey respondents in 1996 had a security policy, down from 82 percent in Datapro's 1992 survey. For those companies trying to salvage some form of protection when the security department is dismantled, the responsibility is primarily reallocated to the MIS manager. MIS is not the ideal location—as long as security remains part of the IT function, it may never become a priority. Organizations that have a dedicated person assigned to security are more likely to have a security policy in place.

Companies today place high value on the ability of PCs, networks, mainframes, and databases to contribute to an organization's success. Yet security is still regarded as a drain on the bottom line. Organizations need to stop thinking of security as something that impedes or restricts, like the locks and seat belts in a car. Instead, they should think of security as something that enhances the ride and ensures that you reach your destination, like antilock brakes. The drive for electronic commerce, the phenomenal growth of the Internet, and the increasing popularity of business applications that use public networks require organizations to develop sound information security. Security needs to be regarded as an enhancement that contributes to the bottom line, not a function that drains it.

Rebecca J. Duncan and Jackie Hyde *are information-security analysts at Datapro. For more on Datapro services, call (609) 764-0100 or see http://www.datapro.com.*

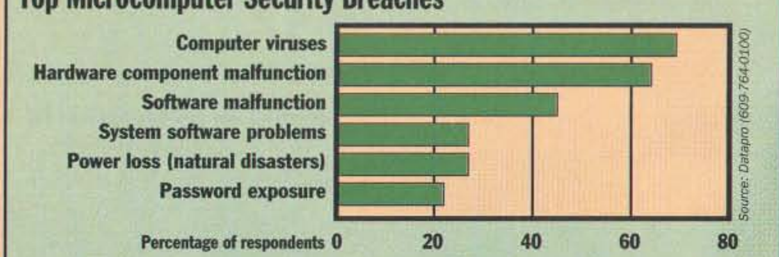
Companies with a Plan



Results based on the 719 of 1337 total respondents who say their company has a security plan.

Firms with a plan often have dedicated security staff.

Top Microcomputer Security Breaches



Figures will add up to more than 100 percent because respondents were able to report more than one type of incident.

Computer viruses are the most common microcomputer security breach.

VISUAL BASIC 3 ADD-ONS

Comms - Async

Fax Plus for Win	£175
FaxMan SDK	£390

Comms - Network

Distinct TCP/IP Visual Internet	£265
dsSocket 1.25 Intro	£65

Database

ADE/VBX	£350
Smithware VBX for Btrieve	£180
VB/ISAM MU for Win 16-bit	£145

Graphics - Charting

Chart FX 3.0 (16-bit only)	£210
Charting Tools for Win - VB	£180
Real-Time Graphics Tools - VB	£300
VBGraphix	£270

Graphics - Image Files

Image SDK Plus/VBX 2.0	£250
ImageKnife/VBX Std 2.0	£200
ImageMan/VBX 5.0	£230

Multi-Function

Borland Visual Solutions Pack	£59
Designer Widgets 2.0	£99
Muscle (Win)	£125
VBlite 1.0	£130
VBTools 4.0	£115
Visual Developer's Suite (16 bit)	£216
WinWidgets/VBX	£160

Sundry Components

CADControl	£365
d-Barcode Dev Kit (lim runtime)	£104
VB/Magic Controls	£120
Visual CAD Dev Kit	£520

Sundry Controls

3D Graphics Tools 4.0	£130
EDI-VBX 1.0	£705
Gantt/VBX	£195
MediaKnife/VBX	£290
VBX Artist	£240
Visual Instrument Panel Cntrls	£150
VideoSoft VSView/VBX	£105

Text Editor Controls

TX Text-Control Standard	£205

Tools

SpyWorks-VB 2.1	£100
TMS Tools 1.1	£99
VBAssist 3.5	£140
VB/DLL 2.05	£165
VERSIONS/VB 1.1	£135

C & C++ FOR DOS

Comms

Essential Comm 5.0	£235
CommTools for DOS	£215
SilverComm "C" Asynch 4.06	£210

Database

c-tree Plus 6.6A	£565
SoftFocus Btree/ISAM	£75

Graphics & GUI

3D-Ware Prof	£99
Fastgraph 4.0 (Ted Gruber)	£195
GX Graphics 3.0	£155
MetaWINDOW-DOS 5.0	£215
Zinc Engine & DOS Key 4.1	£634

Maths & Scientific

C/Math Toolchest & Grafix	£45
Huge Virtual Array & NAT 3.0	£215
Science, Eng & Graphics Tools	£115

Screen

C/Windows Toolchest	£45
Greenleaf Datawindows 3.0	£225
TCXL UI for DOS/Win 6.2	£135

General & Systems Libraries

GX Sounds	£165
MTASK	£215
TTSR Ram Res Dev Sys 2.03	£100

Tools

C-DOC Pro 6.0	£240
C-Vision for C/C++ 4.0	£145
CodeCheck (Professional)	£475
PC-Lint for C/C++ 7.0	£135

LOW PRICES FOR MICROSOFT & BORLAND PRODUCTS

MS Fortran PowerStation Std 4	**£485**
MS Visual Basic Std 4.0	**£78**
MS Visual Basic Prof 4.0	**£365**
Microsoft Visual C++ 4.x Sub	**£399**
Borland C++ 5.0	**£245**
Delphi Desktop 2	**£245**
Delphi Developer 2	**£390**
Paradox for Win95 7.0	**£92**
Turbo C++ for Win 4.5	**£68**
Visual dBASE 5.5	**£260**

WITH FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT

BASIC LANGUAGE

PowerBASIC Pro (Win&DOS)	£210
PowerBASIC DLL Compiler	£106
XBasic Pro (Win32)	£540

C & C++ FOR WINDOWS

Comms

Async Pro for Win 2.1	£135
COMM-DRV/LIB 16.0	£140
Fax C++ SDK for Win16/95	£770
Greenleaf CommLib 5.2	£235
OnNet SDK 4.0	£370

Compression

Crusher! Win 16-bit w/Source	£235
Greenleaf ArchiveLib 2.1	£210
PKWare Data Comp Lib for Win	£175
TCOMP/Multi-Platform 2.12	£105

Database

CodeBase 6.1	£295
CXBase Pro	£500
DBTools.h++ for ODBC	£1250
DISAM96 for DOS/Win	£715
List & Labels for Win (Pro)	£410
POET Personal SDK 4.0	£649
ProtoGen+ Client/Server Win	£1470
Raima DBM Engine+EADS 4.0	£740
Velocis + EADS (Offer)	£250
Visual SQL	£990

Graphics - Charting

Charting Tools for Win 2.0	£180
Essential Chart for Win	£275
GraphiC/Win 7.0	£360
Graphics Server 4.0	£245
Real-Time Graphics Tools	£360

Graphics - Images

Ad Oculos (Image Analysis) 2.0	£325
Image SDK Plus for NT	£505
ImageKnife Pro 2.0	£280
ImageMan DLL 32 & 16-bit 5.0	£620
LEADTOOLS Win32 Pro 6.0	£715

Graphics & GUI

3d Graphics Tools 5 (32-bit C)	£230
ProtoGen+ Pro for Win32/16	£415
WinGKS	£575
WinMaker Pro 6.0	£725
zApp	£575
Zinc Engine & Win16/32 Key	£634

Maths & Stats

IMSL C Numerical Libraries	£495
IMSL Math Module for C++	£495
Math.h++ 5.1.3	£495
Money.h++	£1075

Sundry Components

C++ Booch Components	£415
HeapAgent 16 & 32-bit Combo	£655
TG-CAD Prof 6.0	£1235
Tools.h++ 7.0	£340
WinWidgets++	£240

Tools

CC-RIDER for Win16	£250
KPWin++	£625
Newi Solo Intro	£295
Visual Parse++	£289

DELPHI

Delphi	
Delphi Desktop 2	£245
Delphi Developer 2	£390
Delphi Client/Server Suite 2	£1260
Learn to Program with Delphi	£33
ABC for Delphi 1.0b	£99
Apiary Dev Suite for NetWare	£195
Asynch Pro 2.0 for Delphi	£135
Borland RAD Pack for Delphi	£125
Charting Tools for Win - Delphi	£180
Component Create	£155
Conversion Assistant Database	£98
DialogPROS	£210
Eschalon Power Controls 2.0	£135
Helping Hand for Delphi	£150
HyperTERP/Delphi	£120
ImageLib 16-bit	£109
InfoPower 2.0	£179
InnoView MultiLanguage	£125
KingCalendar Pro	£65
List & Labels for Delphi 3.5	£295
Mobius Draw Kit	£99
Mobius FastSprites	£105
OCX Expert	£195
Orpheus	£135
Pumpkin Project Manager 2.0	£86
Real-Time Graphics Tools	£360
Transform: Component Expert	£125
VisualPROS 1.1	£125
WinG Sprite Kit	£99

GREY MATTER

Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes but do include delivery in mainland UK. Please check prices at time of order as ads are prepared some weeks before publication. This page lists some of our products – call us for a complete price list .

ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD

(01364) 654100

FAX: (01364) 654200

VISUAL BASIC 4

Visual Basic Enterprise 4.0	£755
Visual Basic Professional 4.0	£365
Visual Basic Standard 4.0	£78
3d Graphics Tools 5 (32bit VB4)	£149
Apiary Dev Suite for NetWare	£195
AutoCoder	£55
BetterState Pro w/VB CodeGen	£249
ButtonMaker	£75
ClassAction (VB4)	£110
ClassAssist (inc Oblets)	£175
CodeBank (VB3/4)	£88
Code Complete	£175
Crescent Internet ToolPak 2.0	£135
Designer Widgets 2.0	£99
EnQuiry 2.0 (VB4)	£199
ERwin/Desktop for VB4	£399
GeeWiz 2.0	£75
Helping Hand for VB	£150
Into Code (VB4)	£55
List & Labels for VB3/4 3.5	£295
PowerPak Enterprise for VB4	£925
PowerPak Professional for VB4	£505
SplashWizard	£75
Spyworks - Prof 4.0 (inc Sub)	£225
Tear Off Menus for VB4	£115
VB AppFramework	£159
VB Assist 4	£130
VB Compress Pro 4.0	£98
VB Language Manager Pro 3.0	£132
VB/FailSafe Pro	£195
Vision StoryBoard 4.0 (VB4)	£175
Visual Bridge (Access → VB4)	£89
Visual Expert Developer	£250
XREF 2.0	£95

PROGRAMMING *tools*

Ada	**Assemblers**
Basic	**C/C++**
Comms	**Cross Dev**
Custom Controls	**Database**
Debuggers	**Delphi**
Editors	**Fortran**
Graphics	**GUI**
Linkers/Locaters	**Lisp**
Modula-2	**Multi-tasking**
Pascal	**Prolog**
Smalltalk	**SQL**
Version Control	**Visual Programming**
Windows	**Xbase**

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

FORTRAN

FortranPlus System	£250
Lahey Fortran 90 1.1	£690
MS Fortran PowerStation Std 4	£485
MS Fortran PowerStation Pro 4	£665
Salford FTN77 Dev Bundle	£795
Watcom Fortran 77 10.6	£325
FS-Fortran 77	£35
Lahey Personal Fortran	£86
Prospero Fortran	£155

News & Views

VISUAL C++ ENTERPRISE 4.2

Advanced Client/SQL Server Development Tool

If you are using Visual C++ and Microsoft SQL Server, this is the package you have been waiting for:

- **Enhanced Developer Studio** lets you work with SQL server code as easily as C++ client code. Edit stored procedures, issue SQL commands, examine databases, tables & views
- **Integrated SQL Debugger** lets you step from C++ to an SQL stored procedure. Set breakpoints (ideal for triggers) and examine local & global database variables
- **Visual SourceSafe** lets teams of developers safely share and archive source code
- **SQL Server, Developer Edition** lets you create and test your client/server apps immediately

Client/server development has never been so civilised - call us now for more details. £795 + VAT

ROBOHELP 4.0

Build Next Generation Help Systems Now!

Blue Sky's latest version of their RoboHELP help authoring tool adds a host of advanced features:

- **HTML-Based Help Files** can now be created, including Microsoft HtmlHelp & Netscape NetHelp
- **Help Composer** quickly adds context-sensitive help topics to all your dialogue boxes
- **Dynamic WYSIWYG** lets you view graphics, multimedia & buttons exactly as you would in a compiled help system
- **Single Source Technology** generates HTML, RTF (WinHelp) and printed documents from a single source
- **ActiveTest** lets you immediately view any topic without compiling

Plus many more new features - if you are involved with hypertext documentation, call us now for more details. £330 + VAT

PLANETFX

Build Next Generation Web Pages for Internet Explorer 3.0

ImageFX's new PlanetFX lets you create highly interactive Web pages with studio quality effects like those seen on television. It includes 5 reusable ActiveX controls:

- **Image Control** displays all standard image files with rotate, crop, resize, flip, mirror, dither
- **Label Control** provides 5 background styles, text can be rotated, animated, filled with an image or gradient text
- **Shape Control** creates exotic buttons of any shape with text & images, 3D borders & fonts, etc
- **Rotating Text Control** supports TrueType fonts for continuous rotations, angles & more
- **Timer Control** orchestrates multiple controls to ensure smooth presentation effects - with you in complete control

This is the first of a new generation of ActiveX-based Web tools - call us if you want to create Web pages that sizzle & sparkle! £216 + VAT

C++ COMPILERS

Borland C++ 5.0	£245
Borland C++ Dev Suite 5.0	£337
BC++ Dev Suite + Des Tools	CALL
MS Visual C++ 4.2 Enterprise	£795
MS Visual C++ 4.x Sub	£399
MS Visual C++ 4.0 Standard	£59
Optima++ Developer Intro	£139
Salford C/C++ Win Dev	£395
Symantec C++ 7.2	£375
Turbo C++ for Win 4.5	£68
VisualAge for C++ 3.5 w/Docs	£326
Watcom C/C++ 10.6 Intro	£145
High C/C++ for Ext-DOS/Win	£620
Salford C/C++ DOS Dev	£195
Turbo C++ 3.0	£66

1196/cs

Circle 710 on Inquiry Card.

Corel PDA to Bundle Java Suite

Does the world need another PDA? Corel (Ottawa, Ontario) certainly thinks so. The company that has been successful where others fear to tread (taking on Microsoft in the office suite market, for instance) has an interesting offering on tap. The Corel PDA (as yet unnamed) will be powered by a RISC processor and offer a choice of either monochrome or color LCD screen. The hand-held unit will measure about 3 by 4 inches and should retail for less than $500. The company currently plans to release the device in the second half of 1997.

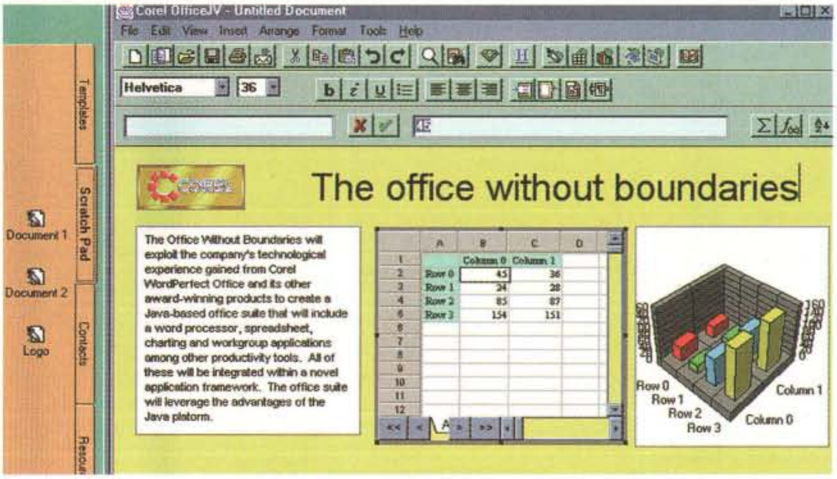
Corel plans to bundle in a suite of applications, including e-mail, a notepad, a contact manager and scheduler, handwriting recognition, and voice annotation. So far, this sounds like pretty standard stuff. But a major part of what sets the Corel PDA apart from other PDAs is the fact that all the applications, including a built-in Web browser, will be programmed in Sun's Java language. Corel's Java suite is slated to ship in the first quarter of this year.

The Java approach provides a number of advantages, Corel says. First, Java applets are relatively efficient, so they make sense for the somewhat restricted PDA environment. It also means that Java applets downloaded from the Internet should run without problem on the Corel PDA. Plus, the platform independence of Java means that any Java application (e.g, Corel Office for Java) should work on just about any Java-compliant platform, including Java-based set-top boxes, network PCs, and other devices. Furthermore, Java should encourage a lot of development from third parties because of this potentially large market. Corel plans to provide a truly open operating system so that developers will be able to create add-on programs for the PDA. The OS itself will be embedded as a kernel into the PDA with the Java Virtual Machine running on top of that kernel.

The device will incorporate integrated communications, so that sending and receiving e-mail or fax messages and getting onto the Internet will not require you to buy additional options or software. The Corel PDA will have a unique keyboard/docking station that will let it synchronize the database with the desktop computer, work as a battery recharger, and give the user a full-size keyboard.

The Corel PDA is being designed to operate in either portrait or landscape mode. The former will be used to work with the PIM-based functions, and the latter for Internet and e-mail access.

As PDAs begin to mature, functional units like the Corel PDA that don't overreach may well rule the market. And with its inherent cross-platform nature, the Corel Java-based office suite may appear on thin platforms where today's resource-intensive desktop PC applications can't fit. **–Jon Pepper**



The office without boundaries

The Office Without Boundaries will exploit the company's technological experience gained from Corel WordPerfect Office and its other award-winning products to create a Java-based office suite that will include a word processor, spreadsheet, charting and workgroup applications among other productivity tools. All of these will be integrated within a novel application framework. The office suite will leverage the advantages of the Java platorm.

	A	B	C	D
1		Column 0	Column 1	
2	Row 0	45	36	
3	Row 1	34	28	
4	Row 2	85	87	
6	Row 3	154	151	
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				

Corel's new office suite looks like the others, but it's written in Java.

cd-rom review

Learn to Read and Have Some Fun

Finally a great program for three- to six-year-old beginning readers. Richard Scarry's Best Reading Program Ever actually lives up to its hyperbolizing moniker. If children can get by the opening screen that asks them to type in their name, they will be entertained and gently challenged with reading readiness activities. These exercises focus on language, phonics, listening, and following simple directions.

In Miss Honey's classroom, children can click on objects.

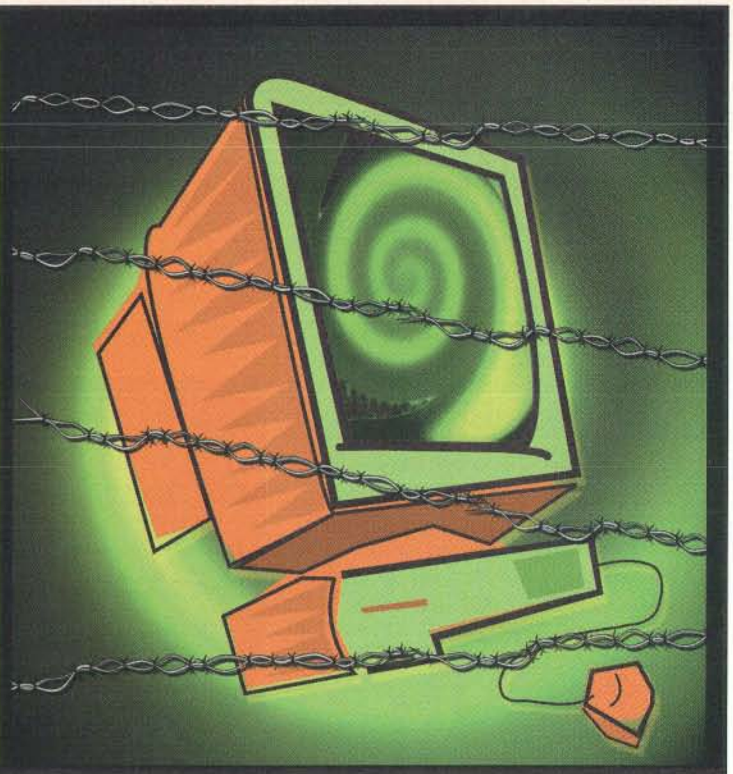
There are five main sites in the program. At each site, the child works through a specific learning exercise. Examples of these learning exercises include such things as identifying beginning sounds, matching upper- and lowercase letters in a farm while picking apples, and determining which pictures form the beginning, middle, and end of a story.

As is the case in Richard Scarry children's books, the program's graphics are of high quality. The characters in the various exercises will appeal to children. The program is easy to navigate, and there are handy stop points. In fact, once the program is loaded and launched, the computer fades into the background as if it weren't even there. Beginning readers get a lot of positive reinforcement even when they select the wrong answer, but they are richly rewarded when they complete a task correctly. Simon & Schuster Interactive has done a commendable job making learning to read a fun experience.

–Rich Friedman

Richard Scarry's Best Reading Program Ever, Simon & Schuster Interactive, 1230 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020; (800) 910-0099; http://www.Mpc.com; $29.95

STOP WINDOWS ABUSE NOW



SECURE FILE SYSTEM

Fortres 101 protects boot process, desktop settings and arrangement, and the file system. Secure File System for Windows and Windows 95 on FAT drives allows you to block or control access (full, read-only, no access) to local drives, files, and directories; force user saves to floppy, or specific directories; prevent executing any program from floppies; prevent user from downloading and executing programs. All file security is provided in memory, without modifying the file structure. Provides multi-user or station security for local resources on stand alone and networked PC's. Does not modify the registry. Does not rely on user profile settings. Does not conflict with user profile settings. All security can be turned on and off in seconds without rebooting. Fortres 101 can be unloaded, completely, from memory without restarting Windows. Includes support for both Windows 3.1x and Windows 95 with 16 or 32 bit file access. Does not alter the Windows Interface. There are no visual cues that Fortres 101 is running. Does not patch any DOS or Windows files. Works with Novell, LAN Manager and Microsoft Networks. Central control module is available.

Fortres 101 provides complete desktop and file protection from malicious or inexperienced users.

System Requirements:

- OS: Windows 3.1x, WFW 3.1x, Windows 95
- Dos Memory: 1K (can be loaded high)
- Windows Memory: 35K (3.1x), 55K (Windows 95)
- Disk Space: 400K

$395 per fifty computers per building.
Academic discounts available.
30 day money back guarantee.

Fortres 101

Copyright notice ©1996 Fortres Grand Corporation. Prices and specifications subject to change. Novell is a registered trade mark of Novell Corporation. Windows is a registered trade mark of of Microsoft Corporation. LAN Manager is a registered trade mark of IBM.

Visit our web site at
www.fortres.com

Fortres Grand Corporation
P.O. Box 888, Plymouth, IN 46563
voice 800.331.0372 fax 800.882.4381

PROTECTION FROM THE UNFRIENDLY USER

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

Blasts from the Past

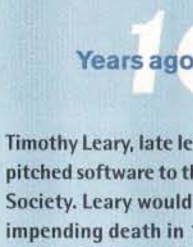
5 Years ago in BYTE

We liked Claris Resolve, a spreadsheet for the Mac. But Resolve, along with other Mac versions of spreadsheets such as 1-2-3 and Wingz, weakened in the face of Microsoft's Office juggernaut for the Mac. We also ran early reports on the Apple/Motorola/IBM alliance and delays in Windows 3.1 and OS/2 2.0.

10 Years ago in BYTE

Timothy Leary, late leader of psychedelia, pitched software to the Boston Computer Society. Leary would later document his impending death in 1996 on the Web, a medium that some feel is a powerful drug in its own right, even more addicting than tobacco. In the same issue, editor Phil Lemmons reminded us that people who said most users don't need the power of a 32-bit processor used to say the same thing about 16 KB of RAM.

15 Years ago in BYTE



We covered the new IBM PC in depth; we figured it was important enough to merit a second look. Guess we made the right call on that one.

20 Years ago in BYTE

We covered hashing techniques that speed up table search operations. North Star advertised 5-inch floppy drive systems for the "unbelievable" price of $599.

Why Java Won't Repeat the Mistakes of Unix

Scott McNealy, chairman and CEO of Sun Microsystems, talks about how Java will change computing and the computer industry.

BYTE: *What's your vision of a Java-centric computing industry?*

McNealy: The whole point of the Net is more than convenience, it's open interfaces. All of a sudden now, no single microprocessor's in charge, no single operating system's in charge, no single vendor's in charge, no single customer is in charge. Regarding Sun's place in this new industry, we believe that we can be one of the three equipment suppliers for data-tone/Web-tone equipment on the client and server side. Wintel, Sun, and IBM are the only three equipment suppliers left. Everyone else is just a dealer of other peoples' equipment.

The problem with Microsoft and Intel is that it's a lot like General and Motors, with Fisher Body separated from Chevrolet, and that's why it takes 10 years to get a 32-bit OS on a 32-bit microprocessor. It's hard to merge them at the end of the assembly line when you're not under the same shareholder agreement.

BYTE: *A lot of the open interfaces—TCP/IP, HTML, for example—are controlled by standards bodies. But you own the Java spec.*

McNealy: No, this is huge: You can go out and write a Java virtual machine to that spec. I will not sue you. So, "own" is too loaded a word. We're going to continue to drive that [spec] forward. If you want to call it Java *the brand*, yeah, we own Java. The problem with Unix is that nobody protected the brand to mean something and the brand lost value.

BYTE: *Is that the primary lesson you take from the Unix experience, that branding was lacking?*

McNealy: I also think that licensing terms of Unix were very, very different. We're fundamentally saying that you don't need a Java license from us to go do what you need to go do. You have to go out and just do a great implementation.

BYTE: *How important is it to Java enterprise computing that you have a compelling Windows compatibility strategy?*

McNealy: We'll provide it the right way. Put it on one server, you only have to buy one copy. And I'm urging every CEO to make sure it [Windows] runs really slowly, so people stop using that stuff. The right way is to ban PowerPoint from your company. The second-best answer is to buy just one copy. And the wrong answer is to give everyone their own personal copy.

When the anthropologists dust off the 1980s and 1990s and look at the productivity dip, they're going to blame Office. I banned PowerPoint from my company and we've had the best two quarters we've ever had in the history of the company. I want to give everybody plastic Mylar sheets and all the pens they need to scribble on them. And I said use what I call the [Sun cofounder] Bill Joy font. You can see where he licked his thumb and erases; it's so much faster.

BYTE: *Suppose the whole world converted to Java-centric computing today. Is the infrastructure there?*

McNealy: That would be a problem. The beauty of the fact that not everybody buys into what we're doing is that it gives us a head start. This is an architecture that really does scale like no other architecture has ever done. It's got all the new stuff built into it, like threading and absolute objects. This is not object-oriented; this is an object-based language. It has enough compelling new features that it is just the right answer.

BYTE EXTRA

INTERNATIONAL

BYTE's Systems 96 Awards

Internet shopping software wins top prize in Munich. Page 40IS 3

Acer, IBM Partnership

Acer lands a Big Blue OEM contract. Page 40IS 4

Digital Watermarks

New technology protects your intellectual property. Page 40IS 7

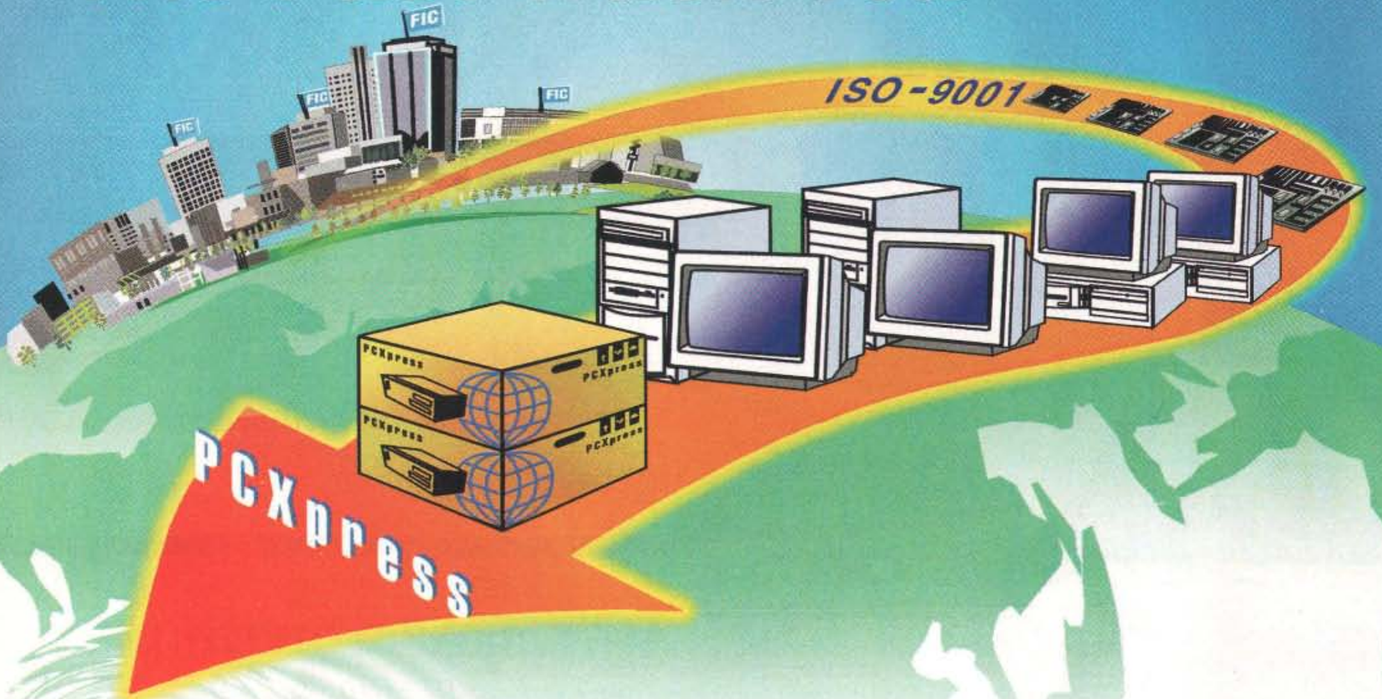
Lights, Camera, Action

Computer-based training embraces the Internet. Page 40IS 13

New Notebooks

From Taiwan: higher clock speeds, digital video drives, and more. Page 40IS 17

The Fast Track To..



Increasing Your PC Systems Business

PCXpress Systems can be delivered to all your worldwide markets under FIC's Global Logistics Assistance Program. Initial barebone assembly is carried out in FIC's ISO-9000 certified facilities in Taiwan or China, and then the systems are shipped to FIC's local integration facilities in the US, the Netherlands, Australia, or Hong Kong for final configuration, from where they are delivered direct to you or your customers.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Quality** - undergoing stringent functional, compatibility and reliability testing before being shipped from FIC's ISO-9000 certified facilities.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Choice** - providing you with a complete range of Pentium® and Pentium® Pro processor-based systems in a selection of stylish desktop, mini-tower and mid-tower chassis that can be customized to your requirements.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Flexibility** - giving you an almost unlimited selection of configuration options and peripherals that allow you to differentiate your products in the market.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate in **Value** - leveraging FIC's highly-efficient manufacturing processes and global sourcing power to provide you with leading-edge systems at highly competitive prices.

PCXpress Systems deliver the ultimate **One-Stop Sourcing Solution** - providing you with the products you need for your markets without having to go through the trouble and extra expense of procurement from multiple vendors.

CERTIFICATE NO.94-LON-AQ-654

6F, FORMOSA PLASTICS REAR BUILDING
201-24, TUNG HWA NORTH ROAD,
TAIPEI,TAIWAN
Tel:886-2-7174500 Fax:886-2-7182782
http://www.fic.com.tw
E-mail:mkt@ss1.fic.com.tw

First International Computer, Inc.

FIC USA	Tel:1-510-2527777	Fax:1-510-2528888	**FIC FRANCE**	Tel:33-1-46810203	Fax:33-1-45739885
FIC EUROPE B.V.	Tel:31-73-6273300	Fax:31-73-6231412	**FIC SPAIN**	Tel:34-1-6373613	Fax:34-1-6373863
FIC AUSTRALIA	Tel:61-2-7484566	Fax:61-2-7484633	**FIC HK**	Tel:852-2-3453599	Fax:852-2-7972408
FIC CZECH REPUBLIC	Tel:42-5-41241785	Fax:42-5-41241787	**FIC JAPAN**	Tel:81-3-5461-2181	Fax:81-3-5461-2345

Specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks used herein are the registered property of their respective owners.

Circle 727 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 728).

Internet Shopping Software Wins Best of Systems 96

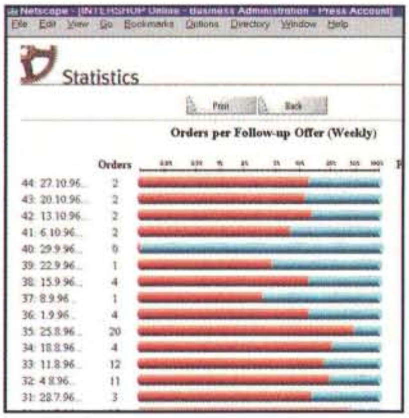
An innovative, out-of-the-box on-line-shopping software package won BYTE's Best of Show award at Systems 96. This award recognizes an important and innovative new product shown at the annual computing-solutions-and-technology show held in Munich.

Voted by BYTE editors as the best of the best new products, NetConsult Communications' (+49 3641 8940; http://intershop.net) Intershop Online is a complete template-based on-line-shopping solution that can handle inventory, billing, shipping, and marketing statistics. Its latest extension, the Intershop Mall, which was announced at the show, enables users to manage a variety of on-line shops side by side on one Web server.

An on-line customer, for example, can select merchandise from a wide variety of shops, just like in a real shopping mall. With the Intershop Mall extension, Internet service providers (ISPs) can easily administer stores for many different merchants. They can control customer-access rights, log in orders, and keep an up-to-date record of payment transactions.

BYTE editors awarded the multimedia prize to the Virtual Assembly technology from the Fraunhofer Institut für Arbeitswirtschaft und Organisation (+49 711 970 2087; Andreas.Roessler@iao.fhg.de). This high-end virtual-reality system simulates the interaction of a human body with objects in cyberspace. It uses a sophisticated virtual model of the human body to simulate the assembly and maintenance of machines that do not yet exist, giving the user tactile feedback during the maintenance tests.

The best communications product the BYTE editors saw on the Munich show floor was Tobit Software's (+49 2561 913 120; http://www.tobit.com) David, a universal inbox for all kinds of business correspondence. This communications-server software for NetWare LANs manages and archives e-mail, faxes, voice messages, and all other types of multimedia documents. The software provides access to these complex documents via LAN, phone, fax on demand, or a Web browser.


Netscape - [INTERSHOP Online - Business Administration - Press Account]
File Edit View Go Bookmarks Options Directory Window Help
Print
Back

Statistics

Orders per Follow-up Offer (Weekly)

	Orders
44: 27.10.96...	2
43: 20.10.96...	2
42: 13.10.96...	2
41: 6.10.96...	2
40: 29.9.96...	0
39: 22.9.96...	1
38: 15.9.96...	4
37: 8.9.96...	1
36: 1.9.96...	4
35: 25.8.96...	20
34: 18.8.96...	4
33: 11.8.96...	12
32: 4.8.96...	11
31: 28.7.96...	3

Intershop Online lets you set up a shopping mall on the Internet.

Network Distributed ISDN for Windows NT, developed by AVM (+49 30

Best of Systems 96 Finalists

Industrial Applications

SAC biometric card validator, from Metra Engineering (+38 6611330387), a security device that recognizes finger characteristics.

Industrial Thermics for Mathematica, by Visual Analysis (+49 89 4319810; info@visualanalysis.com), an industrial computer algebra system for thermal calculations.

Business Management Solutions

Betrex 2.0, from Bissantz, Küppers & Company (+49 9131 6914 50; bissantz@forwise.uni-erlangen.de), a data-mining tool that discovers problem areas in your business.

R/3 Mobile, by IXOS Software (+49 89 460050; http://www.ixos.de), a remote-database-access architecture for SAP R/3 that capitalizes on the GSM Short Message Service (SMS).

Corporate Networking Products

Chameleon NFS/X 6.0, by NetManage (+49 8165 94700; sales@netmanage.de), integrates more than 50 applications under Windows or on the Macintosh.

WiNTimesX, from Lightstone Multiuser Systems (+49 5643 98010; 100524.733@compuserve.com), a low-cost solution for running up to 16 monitors, mice, and keyboards from a single Windows NT PC.

Communications Products

Cell-Ace, from Cellware (+49 30 4670820; http://www.cellware.de), connects private telephone exchanges via an ATM network.

D.I.C.A. 6400 VDM, from DTM Data Telemark (+49 30 20353 309; http://www.datatelemark.com), a modular multiplexer for voice and data compression over ISDN.

Multimedia Products

The DC30, from miro (+49 531 21130; http://www.miro.de), an inexpensive video-editing card that brings studio quality to the home computer user.

Virtual Vision 1.0, from VR-Systems (+49 89 32470321; http://www.vst.de), a 3-D software application package that combines high-end, low-cost virtual reality with an innovative user interface.

Internet Products

Isys Web, from Isys/Development, Inc. (European contact: ISG, +49 8122 910180; http://www.isgweb.com), a search-and-retrieval software package for Web servers.

Safe Guard IPN, by Utimaco Safeware (+49 6171 9170; http://www.utimaco de), facilitates the task of setting up virtual private networks on the Internet.

39976 0; http://avm.de), clinched the title in the Corporate Networking Products category. This communications software package allows an unlimited number of network users to share one or more ISDN controllers. With this program, each LAN workstation gets its own virtual ISDN interface without being physically connected to the ISDN network.

The honors for Best Business Management Solution went to ISD/Professor Scheer's (+49 681 9921 0; ids@ids-scheer.de) Aris Applications, which is the latest component of the Aris business-process-engineering tool set, for its high level of application, process, and work-flow integration. Aris Applications generates stand-alone applications directly from operative work-flow models.

The winner in the Industrial Applications category was TS Technische Software's (+49 711 77970; http://www.ts-software.de) Guard IV, a quality-management system that supports production-process control. The software package has the ability to handle a variety of events and exceptions that standard production-planning systems cannot cover and thus makes factory work flow more secure.

–Rainer Mauth

Acer, IBM Forge Deeper Partnership

In a deal that reflects the ongoing breakdown of the traditional PC-manufacturing model, IBM recently signed a $1.8 billion agreement with rival company Acer, under which the Taiwan firm will build and distribute as many as 80,000 desktop PCs per month for resale under the IBM logo, sources say.

The IBM/Acer alliance follows similar moves by other PC companies—including Compaq, Packard Bell/NEC, and others—that analysts say are now outsourcing everything from manufacturing to distribution as a way to expand their capacity, reduce costs, and find ways to tap into new markets.

In the past, many PC companies attempted to assemble and distribute everything themselves, but it's difficult to make a buck under this model. "It appears that Acer may have a global agreement to manufacture and distribute a variety of products for IBM," says Donald Floyd, research analyst with Asia Securities in Taipei. "If IBM and other major PC companies follow this path, they may be able to reduce their manufacturing costs by about 15 percent instead of doing it all by themselves."

The first company to explore this global-outsourcing model was Compaq, which in 1995 signed a manufacturing alliance with Taiwan's Mitac. At present, Compaq's low-end PCs are made and distributed in various markets by Mitac—a move that has kept the U.S. company in a leadership role in the PC business.

Packard Bell/NEC also has a global manufacturing and distribution alliance. In fact, the partnership procures a large number of PC boards from Intel, but it also has a significant OEM alliance with Taiwan's GVC. In addition, NEC and GVC have a joint venture in China to produce color monitors.

IBM is also no stranger to outsourcing in Taiwan, but it's mum about its new alliance with Acer. For more than two decades, IBM has procured components and peripherals in Taiwan. But it has obtained only a small portion of finished PCs from Taiwan, mainly notebooks made on an OEM basis by a company called ASE.

Acer is also reluctant to talk about its partnership with IBM, which goes far beyond the typical OEM contract. For example, Acer will not only manufacture—and perhaps design—PCs for IBM, it will also be put in charge of global logistics and distribution for the U.S. company. "For IBM, Acer can be viewed as a competitor or partner—or both," comments Jason Lin, industry analyst with Dataquest Taiwan in Taipei. "However, IBM and other U.S. companies know they are under severe pressure to bring down their manufacturing costs."

Until recently, Acer had been making finished PCs for Fujitsu/ICL, Hitachi, and others. But the Japanese companies have discontinued buying finished PCs and instead will buy only boards from Acer in the future. Acer's OEM business is larger than its own name-brand PC segment. Its total OEM business hit $1.176 billion in 1995, compared to $642 million in 1994.

Acer walks on a delicate path of pushing its own brand name while selling PCs and component-level products to competitive OEMs. Acer has major plans to boost its OEM and non-OEM businesses. To do so, in 1996 it expanded its total production capabilities, nearly doubling its output of PC-related products. In 1996, Acer had the capacity to churn out 700,000 PCs, 100,000 notebook PCs, and 350,000 CD-ROM drives per month.

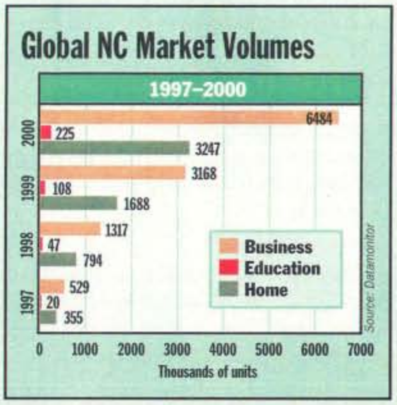
–Mark LaPedus

Who Will Buy a Network Computer?

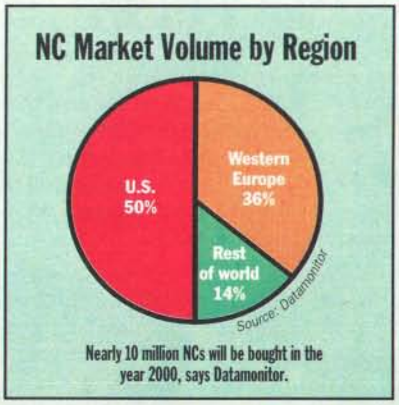
Almost 10 million network computers (NCs) will be sold worldwide during the year 2000, the management consultancy Datamonitor (London) forecasts. This figure includes only dedicated NCs, not devices with limited Internet access, such as game consoles.

Of these 10 million units, a little under two-thirds will be sold to the corporate and government markets, and a little under one-third to the consumer market. However, the consumer market is expected to grow rapidly. Educational establishments will make up the remaining small portion. But the NC market will still be dwarfed by PC statistics: Datamonitor says that the NC market volume in 2000 will constitute only 2.5 percent of the global PC market.

–R.M.


Global NC Market Volumes

Source: Datamonitor


NC Market Volume by Region

Source: Datamonitor

Nearly 10 million NCs will be bought in the year 2000, says Datamonitor.

Corporations and governments are projected to buy 6,500,000 network computers in the year 2000.

The Hardlock software protection system.

Universal and individual.

FA-RO MUC / Picture: M. Schenk

Across the world, there are currently over 2 million Hardlocks in use. They are all virtually hackproof, daisy-chainable, individually interchangeable, compatible, and with an almost incredible variety of forms and features, they are fast and easy to implement.

Want to know more? Want to find out which Hardlock will suit your application? Want to order the FREE Hardlock evaluation pack? No problem! Just dial...

Argentina
HT-MACH Sistemas Electronicas Ltd.
✆ (54) 1 795 -8011

Australia
Software Protection Systems PLY Ltd.
✆ (61) 3 9544 -4455

Benelux
Aladdin Software Security Benelux BV
✆ (31) 24 641 -9777

Brasil
HT-MACH Sistemas Electronicas Ltd.
✆ (55) 21 257 -0314

Chile
Datasoft S.A.
✆ (56) 2 246 -7443

Croatia
G & G Electronic
✆ (385) 1 315 -794

Czech Republic
EvroCAD s.r.o
✆ (42) 2 6610 -7505

Finland
FAST Finland Oy
✆ (358) 9 5495 -0500

France
FAST Technologies
✆ (33) 1 4621 -18 40

Germany
FAST Software Security-Group Aladdin
✆ (49) 89 89422137

Greece
FAST Hellas AE
✆ (30) 1 689 -3675

Hong-Kong
Xitec Technology Ltd.
✆ (852) 2301 -2340

Hungary
Szki Recognita Corp.
✆ (36) 1 201 -8925

Italy
TECHNE Security S.R.L.
✆ (39) 59 415611

Korea
AC & P
✆ (82) 2 736 -4406

Mexico
Sisoft
✆ (52) 91 800 55283

Philippines
Integrity Software
✆ (63) 2 831 -3112

Spain & Portugal
FAST Iberica
✆ (34) 1 754 -1212

United Kingdom
Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.
✆ (44) 1753 622 -266

U.S.A.
Aladdin Knowledge Systems inc.
✆ (1) 847 808 -0300

Please contact your local dealer for more information

Visit our internet homepage:
http:\\www.fast-ag.de

Circle 708 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 709).

FAST
Software Security - Group ALADDIN

FAULT RESISTANT
RAID
IN 30 MINUTES OR LESS

- *Hot-swappable drive trays, power supplies, & cooling fans*
- *Environmental monitors*
- *Internal battery backup*
- *Intelligent SCSI backplane (no internal cables required)*
- *Supports internal SCSI tape backup or other peripheral*
- *RAID levels 0, 1, 1+1, 4, & 5 with single ended or differential host interfaces*

Introducing CMD's new Daytona RAIDarray—***just add drives***, and in minutes you'll be experiencing unmatched reliability and high performance. Daytona is the ultimate solution for applications requiring high performance, ***fault resistant*** desktop data storage on small to mid-size servers and workstations.

Daytona RAIDarrays are platform and operating system independent and come in four half-height and six low-profile drive configurations with support for up to 64 MB of SIMM-based data cache. In addition, each Daytona offers ***plug&play*** installation and low cost of ownership..

CMD has been a leading supplier of quality storage controller solutions since 1986. For more information on Daytona, or any of our outstanding RAID products, call us or visit our web site today at: ***www.cmd.com***.

CMD Technology, Inc.

1 Vanderbilt, Irvine, California 92618
Ph. (800) 426-3832 or (714) 454-0800 • Fax (714) 455-1656
Circle 733 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 734).

©1996 CMD Technology, Inc. All rights reserved.
All trademarks belong to their respective owners.

Look, It's Not There

Digital watermarking is the best way to protect intellectual property from illicit copying.

By Jian Zhao

Why is it so difficult to find a needle in a haystack? Because of the size of the needle relative to the size of the haystack. Also, because once the needle falls out of your hand, it is not predictable where it will land in the haystack. Both principles—inconspicuousness and randomness—help conceal information in *digital watermarks* to protect intellectual property of multimedia documents.

ILLUSTRATION: DOUG FRASER © 1997

In contrast to a traditional watermark on an invoice, for example, a digital watermark can be detected only by appropriate software. Rather than ensuring the authenticity or integrity of documents, as a digital signature or a digital seal does, a digital watermark aims to identify the origin, author, owner, usage rights, distributor, or authorized user of an image, video clip, or audio clip, even if the image or clip has been processed and distorted (via analog-to-digital conversion, low-pass filtering, resampling, lossy compression, cropping, or rotation).

A digital watermark has to be invisible—or, in the case of music and sound files, inaudible—but nevertheless persistent. Otherwise it could interfere with the quality of the document and also be more easily removed after illicit copying. (For more information on digital copyright protection, see "Handcuff Digital Thieves," BYTE international edition, April 1996.) A watermark must be able to withstand any processing and tampering. It must be present throughout the whole document in case parts get cut off or cropped.

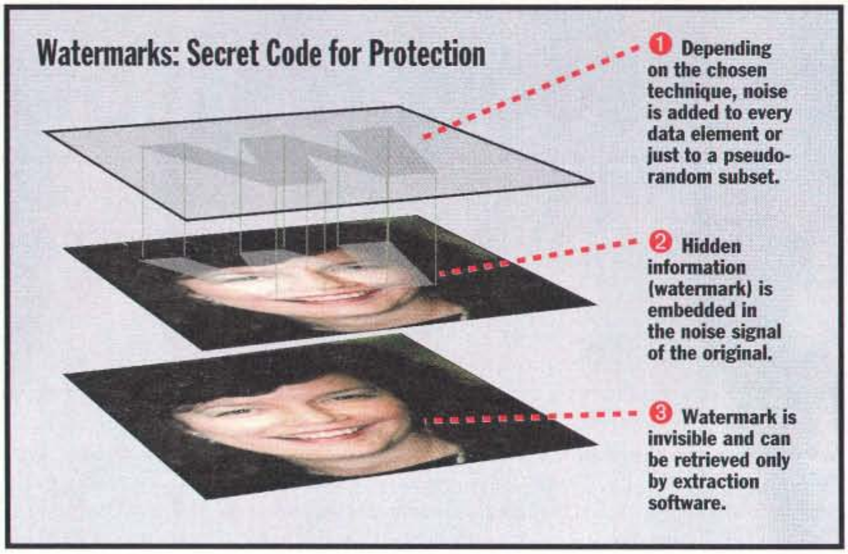
Although digital watermarking is relatively new as a means of protecting intellectual property, the theories and technologies behind it have been around for a while: computer-based steganography (cryptography), spread-spectrum communications, and noise theory.

Traditional steganographic methods vary from simple invisible ink, microdots, and character arrangements to covert channels in digital communications. Earlier computer-based steganographic tools are inadequate to meet the stricter requirements of digital watermarking. Modern steganographic systems use spread-spectrum communications to transmit a narrowband signal over a much larger bandwidth so that the spectral density of the signal in the channel looks like noise.

The two different spread-spectrum techniques these tools employ are called *direct-sequence* and *frequency hopping*. The former hides information by phase-modulating the data signal (carrier) with a pseudorandom number sequence that both the sender and the receiver know. The latter divides the available bandwidth into multiple channels and hops between these channels (also triggered by a pseudorandom number sequence). Combinations of these methods have been widely used in the military to covertly transmit messages. In copyright watermarking, the digital image, video clip, or audio clip represents the wideband communication channel, and the watermark corresponds to the narrowband signal.

Noise is not just an awkward companion of analog communications, it is also an ingredient in any digital information and a fundamental premise of digital watermarking. The process of watermarking encodes the hidden information as additional noise and incorporates it in the document. Modifications of the original's noise signal caused by moderate levels of *wideband* noise or controlled reduction of noise are not visible or audible.

Most common watermarking methods for graphics and audio signals work in the spatial, time, or frequency domains. The advantage of frequency-domain watermarking is that the watermark is spread throughout the whole video or audio clip and hence is resistant to cropping or cutting. However, a standard frequency


Watermarks: Secret Code for Protection
❶ Depending on the chosen technique, noise is added to every data element or just to a pseudorandom subset.
❷ Hidden information (watermark) is embedded in the noise signal of the original.
❸ Watermark is invisible and can be retrieved only by extraction software.

Digital watermarks hide the identity of an image or audio file in its noise signal.

filter, or a lossy compression algorithm, which usually filters out the less significant frequencies, could damage the watermark.

Watermarks can also be embedded in an image's luminance and color bands, or in the contour and texture of an image. Common watermarking methods use the luminance band since it contains the most significant information of a color image.

Watermarking Tools

There are two different categories of watermarking tools available. The first is based on *fingerprinted binary information* (FBI), as exemplified by an eponymous product from the U.K. company High-Water FBI. The other, based on watermarking techniques developed at NEC Research and the University Catholique de Louvain (Belgium), identifies documents by hidden numbers (*fingerprints*). Other approaches, such as SysCoP (System for Copyright Protection), developed at the Fraunhofer Institute for Computer Graphics; Digimarc, from Digimarc (Portland, OR); and Argent, from DICE, can encode additional identification information such as the author's name or the ISBN number of a book.

Direct-sequence and frequency-hopping spread-spectrum techniques are the major watermark embedding methods used in existing tools. Both modify the noise value of the target documents. The direct-sequence technique adds noise to every element of the document, whereas the frequency-hopping method selects a pseudorandom subset of the data to be watermarked. Digimarc and FBI, for example, use direct-sequence methods to superimpose a watermark over an image by modulating a noise pattern of the same size onto the image. SysCoP, however, uses a secret key to pseudorandomly select blocks and frequencies that are modulated within the block.

Other systems use secret keys to determine which lines or words of a text will be slightly shifted vertically or horizontally. Hiding secret messages in the least-significant bits of some pseudorandom frequencies or pixels of an image, which is a common approach employed in many steganographic tools, can also be considered a simple example of frequency hopping. Because frequency hopping modifies only a subset of pixels or other elements of a document, it tends to be much faster than direct-sequence methods. It is, however, less robust and more vulnerable to attack.

Watermark Extraction

A watermark must be extractable even from degraded documents that might have been photocopied, scanned, or manipulated by imaging programs. If a degraded document does not have the same format, resolution, or physical size as the original, it has to be normalized to the original format before the watermark can be extracted. Typical normalization processes include format conversion, resampling, enlarging a cropped part to full size, and scaling of the signal level.

Watermark extraction includes two main steps: selecting the locations where the watermark has been inserted (only in frequency hopping) and retrieving the watermark from those locations. The retrieval process normally needs either the original, unwatermarked data or the

Steganography Overcomes Cryptography Restrictions

Not only can computer-based steganography be used to embed a watermark in a file to protect intellectual property, new steganographic tools can be used to hide messages in digital images and sounds. This has profound implications for government-certified encryption schemes (e.g., the U.S. Clipper chip initiative and other key-escrow techniques) because with messages hidden in a digital image, anyone can inconspicuously exchange secrets and thus overcome restrictions on cryptography (see "Europe: Who Holds the Keys?," BYTE international edition, April 1996).

There are numerous programs for hiding data in pictures (see http://www.sevenlocks.com/SteganographySoftware.htm). One of the better-known programs is EzStego by Romana Machado (http://www.fqa.com/ezstego/). It manipulates an image's color palette and puts the binary data of the hidden message into the least-significant bit of the pixels in the image.

Computer-based steganography not only works with pictures or texts but also with digitized speech. A group of information security experts at the Universities of Dresden and Hildesheim in Germany demonstrated last year that it is possible to transmit undetectable data along with speech during an ISDN phone call. Although the demonstration, at the Information Hiding Workshop in Cambridge, U.K., didn't work in real time, the German experts claim that a real-time application can easily be derived.

As Andreas Pfitzmann, professor at the University of Dresden, puts it: "Computer-based steganography proves that restrictions placed on cryptography on any digital medium are nonsense." **– Rainer Mauth**

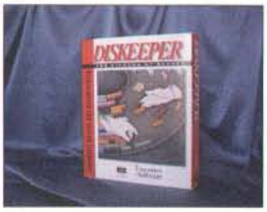
Software Utilities for Microsoft Windows NT™

QUOTA MANAGER™

Windows NT service allowing network administrators to SET DISK USAGE QUOTAS so that user(s) cannot consume the server's disk space. Protects your Server investment and provides full control and continuous real-time monitoring. Microsoft's preferred solution.

DISKEEPER™

The world's only ON-LINE CUSTOMIZED DEFRAGMENTER for Windows NT. The product eliminates fragmentation and restores maximum efficiency and performance to the File System. Check the level of your fragmentation TODAY.



REMOTELY POSSIBLE/32™

True 32-bit utility with simultaneous multiprotocol support for REMOTE CONTROL & ADMINISTRATION. Remote data access, Training, Help Desk, File Transfer and Chat, Remote install. It's simply the fastest product there is....and designed specifically for the NT network administrator.

OCTOPUS™

FAULT TOLERANCE / SERVER MIRRORING? YES , PLEASE !!! Octopus gives real time data protection to single files, directories or entire systems over LAN and WAN to multiple systems. NT Server/ Workstation / Win 95.

GOLD-FAX™

THE FASTEST, EASIEST AND CHEAPEST WAY TO FAX is use GOLD-FAX. Fax from the desktop is as easy as printing. Uses print symbionts and automatic routing to the desktop. Includes interface to MS Exchange and Mail plus a statistical management utility for cost analysis and saving. Very Powerful,Very Efficient.

SeNTry™

EVENT LOG ALERT MANAGEMENT If your company has multiple servers and domains you will have undoubtedly come up with the problem of collecting and managing the event log files. SeNTry automatically alerts you on the important events you need to track easily.

Kane Security Analyst™

How safe is your NT or Novell network and systems from intruders?! KSA checks the general state in 6 different areas on your network and gives detailed reports on: Account restrictions, Password strength, Access control, System monitoring, Data integrity, Data confidentiality

SuperDisk™

1996 Microsoft Back Office Magazine "Product of the Year"! This patented technology CREATES A RAM DISK on Windows NT that uses up to 75% of the available physical memory for use as the RAM Disk. Accessible from anywhere on the network, supports data mirroring and optimizes system performance. Data Access is instant.

LAN Licenser™

MULTI-PLATFORM LICENSE CONTROL PACKAGE. Designed to keep networks legally compliant and up-to-date so minimizing software costs. Can physically control the number of concurrent licenses running and provide automatic call back for users denied access, or simply monitor usage.

....and many others !
For more information
www.sunbelt.co.uk

European Master Distributor
SUNBELT
International Europe
Resellers in 37 countries

116-118 Avenue Paul Doumer
92563 Rueil Malmaison
Cedex (Paris)
+33-1-47770500
+33-1-47770299
EMAIL: europe@sunbelt.fr

MICROSOFT.
WINDOWS NT.

"The ESSENTIAL Tools for Microsoft Windows NT™"
for increased PERFORMANCE and ADDED FUNCTIONALITY
Fill in the coupon and we'll send the products for evaluation.

FREE CD-ROM

© 1996 SUNBELT INTERNATIONAL. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners

Circle 724 on Inquiry Card.

added noise for comparison with the watermarked document. It is also possible to extract the watermark without the original data. In this case the algorithm detects specific properties and patterns from the watermarked document. These patterns can be represented as signal shapes or the *cross-correlation* between certain document elements. This retrieval method is generally more efficient and enables, for example, SysCoP to retrieve watermarks in real time.

By applying multiplexing techniques as in data communications, the SysCoP system, for example, can embed several identification codes and extract them separately. This feature is extremely important for identifying ownership and other intellectual property rights in works composed of many copyrighted assets, such as a complex multimedia presentation.

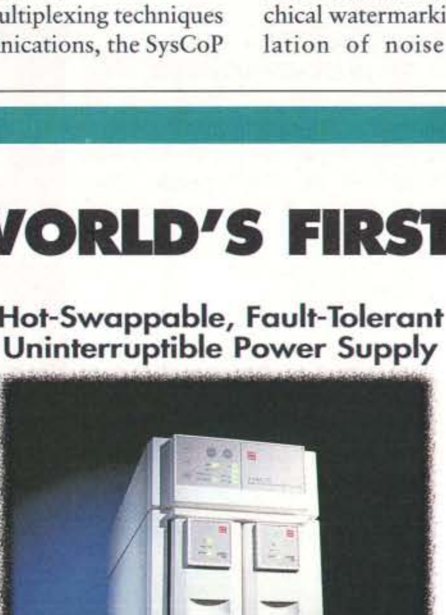
This kind of hierarchical watermarking can also be a danger to copyright protection if subsequent watermarking tries to overwrite the previous identification. However, uncontrolled hierarchical watermarking can cause accumulation of noise and hence create perceptual defects such as patterns or blocky images or, in the case of audio streams, hiss. Some watermarking systems—HighWater FBI, for instance—prevent this overwriting attack by permitting only one-time watermarking. In addition, watermark registration or deposit of watermarked documents in trusted agencies may provide more effective means to prevent watermark overwriting.

Counterfeiters Beware

With the pervasive expansion of multimedia, electronic publishing, and electronic commerce, publishers, artists, and service providers are seeking solutions to protect copyrights and revenue streams. For them, digital watermarking is a major step forward. The role this technology can play in copyright protection is twofold. On the one hand, it provides evidence of illicit copying and dissemination; on the other hand, it constitutes a

WORLD'S FIRST!

Hot-Swappable, Fault-Tolerant Uninterruptible Power Supply


Winner of World Intellectual Property Organization Gold Award

US9003 -configurable from 400VA to 4.8KVA

The US9000 Series of UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) offers a number of unique features that make it the most advanced UPS today.

US9001 -configurable from 1KVA to 500KVA and more

- Hot-swap modules anytime
- Redundant modules provide fault-tolerance
- Truly modular - configurable to any power and backup time
- Field upgradable for higher power or longer backup time
- Smart communication and network unattended shutdown

For more information contact:
Europe Fax # 44-171-439 0262 (UK)
America Fax # 1-714-432 6551 (USA)
Asia Fax # 60-6-6771811 (Malaysia)

ISO9002 INTERNATIONAL QUALITY ASSURANCE STANDARD

OFFICIAL SUPPLIER KUALA LUMPUR 98 XVI COMMONWEALTH GAMES

PK Electronics

Circle 739 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 740).

How to Embed a Watermark

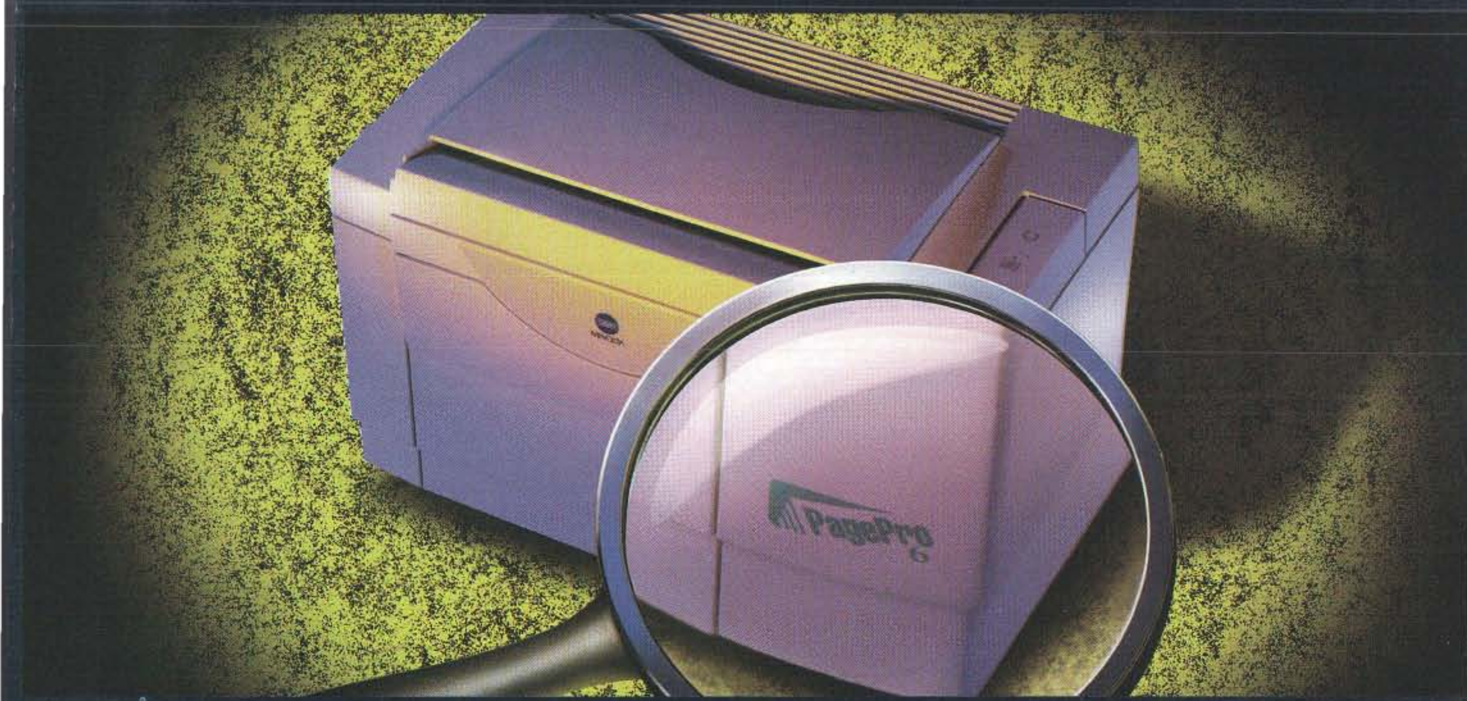
Embedding a watermark requires three functional components: carrier selector, watermark generator, and carrier modifier. A watermark carrier is a list of data elements selected from the original unwatermarked signal and used for encoding a watermark (i.e., a sequence of noise-like signals). The noise signals must be generated pseudorandomly, depending on secret keys, but independent of the carrier. Ideally, the signal should be at maximum amplitude but below the levels of perceptibility.

The carrier modifier adds the generated noise signals to the selected carrier. To balance the tolerance level of the additional noise and the robustness of the watermark, the noise must be scaled and modulated according to the strength of the carrier.

To find the right embedding parameters, psychovisual or psychoaudio analysis and predistortion are effective means of generating the appropriate amounts of noise and modulation. The idea of predistortion is to optimally adjust noise and scaling parameters by continuously controlling the watermark's resistance to image processing during the embedding procedure. This requires an iterative embedding and distortion sequence that continuously evaluates and adjusts the noise level.

COPYING FAXING PRINTING COLOUR SCANNING DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY

CSPRO CUSTOMER SATISFACTION IN IMAGING



YOU ARE ABOUT TO DETECT THE ADVANTAGES OF PROFESSIONAL LASER PRINTING (WITH THE PAGEPRO 6)

Simply looking at a laser printer won't tell you too much. But once you spot the PagePro label you can start investigations immediately.

No bigger than an A4 file, this compact black and white laser printer is packed with features you would expect on much larger machines. So you'd better start your investigations right here.

From screen to print in next to no time. The high speed Intel™ 80960SA CPU coupled with Minolta's super fast graphics compression provides rapid 6ppm performance. A unique image transfer technology combined with Fine-ART delivers a 600dpi resolution comparable with 1200dpi.

More features to investigate are: The sophisticated PCL driver for Windows 3.1™ and Windows 95™, 2 MB of memory, upgradeable to a total of 18 MB.

A paper input capacity of 150 sheets and an additional 250 with the optional tray that most competitors in this class don't offer, as well as the single-sheet manual override for first page letterheads or coloured paper.

Virtually no measurable ozone and significantly reduced power consumption are evidence of the care bestowed on the environment by the PagePro 6. The ingenious two-in-one imaging cartridge system not only cuts waste but also cost as the toner can be replaced separately while the drum cartridge lasts 7 times longer.

Less Ozone

After weighing up all the evidence you can only come to the one conclusion: To invest in the latest PagePro technology at a price that is so competitive it's almost a crime.

For further information just complete and return the coupon or call us now on 0800 374481.

PC MAGAZINE
THE MINOLTA PAGEPRO 6 WAS JUDGED "THE TOP OVERALL PERFORMER IN THIS REVIEW" AS PUBLISHED IN PC MAGAZINE UK EDITION NO. 10, OCTOBER 1996 ISSUE.

MINOLTA

Circle 712 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 713).

Minolta (UK) Ltd., Rooksley Park, Precedent Drive, Rooksley, GB-Milton Keynes MK 13 8HF.
Minolta Co., Ltd., Osaka, Japan

PagePro 6

Your Name: ______ Company: ______
Address: ______
Phone/Fax: ______

deterrent so that consumers as well as counterfeiters are likely to be more careful about duplicating and redistributing copyrighted material because they know illegal copies can be traced back to them.

Though commercial use of digital watermarking has begun—Adobe is using Digimarc's technology in the new Photoshop 4, and IBM will use its own technology in its InfoMarket electronic commerce products—there are still several barriers preventing this technology from becoming effective and widespread. The technology for digital copyright watermarking is still in its early development. The major technical challenge is to develop a foolproof protection system while keeping watermarks hidden. Absolute robustness is impossible, but there is room for improvement as this technology gains more acceptance and wider use. Today, none of these systems can claim that its watermarks will survive all imaging or signal-processing operations. But like encryption, this technology will be useful as long as it makes tampering with or removing watermarks a time-consuming and costly task.

Enforcing Watermarks

Digital watermarking helps protect intellectual property. But protection is effective only if a legal force with a good tracing system sits behind it. A European R&D project called TALISMAN–for Tracing Authors' rights by Labeling Image Services and Monitoring Access Network–is one of the first efforts to establish an independent agency for monitoring watermarks and tracking down copyright infringements. (See http://www.tele.ucl.ac.be/TALISMAN). TALISMAN will provide interfaces to copyright enforcement and management tools.

International activities, such as the European Copyright Management System (ECMS), have paved the road for watermarks to obtain legal status. Although far from being an accepted global standard, watermarks may be used as evidence in court just like fingerprints or blood samples.

WHERE TO FIND

Aliroo
Kefar-Sava, 44442, Israel
+972 9 7677732
support@aliroo.com
http://www.aliroo.com

DICE Company
Palo Alto, CA, U.S.
+1 415 326-0367
info@digital-watermark.com
http://www.digital-watermark.com

Digimarc
Portland, OR, U.S.
+1 503 223-0118
Info@digimarc.com
http://www.digimarc.com

HighWater FBI
Cheltenham, U.K.
+44 1242 221390
fax: +44 1242 251600
fbi@hwuk.demon.co.uk
http://www.highwaterfbi.com

Fraunhofer Institute for Computer Graphics
Darmstadt, Germany
+49 6151 155-147
fax: +49 6151 155-444
syscop@igd.fhg.de
http://syscop.igd.fhg.de

Dr. Jian Zhao is a senior system analyst and project leader at the Fraunhofer Center for Research in Computer Graphics (Providence, Rhode Island, U.S.). He can be reached by sending e-mail to **jzhao@crcg.edu**.

E U T R O N . C O M P U T E R S E C U R I T Y

SmartLock
TOTAL PROTECTION FOR PC AND LAN

SMARTLOCK is the integrated protection system which assures total PC and LAN security: unauthorized access to computers, input of illicit software into company PCs, viruses, illicit use of personal computers. Remote and integrated management for LAN applications.

PC access control
Prevents unauthorized access to PC. Provides an audit trail recording application programs executed, users and login times. Prevents unauthorized booting. Limits the use of floppy disk drives and peripherals. Executes on-the-fly transparent cryptography of the hard disk.

Company software control
Prevents unauthorized execution of illicit unlicensed software. Takes census of company software. Allows controlled distribution of new software licenses via digitally tagged floppy disks.

Antivirus
Provides the final solution to the software virus problem without requiring continuous updating. Takes preventive action by intercepting the viruses before they enter the PC, regardless of the type and techniques of attack.

Increases performance
Prevents the import of useless software (games, shareware, demos, etc.). Avoids accidental deleting or modifying of files containing vital data. Prevents from modifying CONFIG. SYS and AUTOEXEC. BAT system files.

Eutron

EUTRON 24048 Treviolo Bergamo Italy - Via Gandhi, 12 Tel. +39-35-201003 Fax +39-35-201277 - e-mail eutron@mbox.vol.it

■ Belgium: Akkermans 03-2338826 ■ Bulgaria: Vilmat 02-764533 ■ Finland: Dalma 90-2711800 ■ France: Logidata 1-46454546 ■ Greece: Inter Engineering 041-531363 ■ Hungary: Montana-Kriptologia 1-2691191 ■ Poland: Gem Computers 022-261576 ■ Slovenia: Stubelj 065-63215 ■ Sweden: JM Data 042-238444 ■ Spain: Larcu 91-7952413 ■ The Netherlands: Akkermans 046-4432424

Circle 706 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 707).

Lights, Camera, Action

CBT developers are using advanced movie-making techniques and the Internet to deliver rapidly changing content.

By Valerie Thompson

The more people are entertained, the more they'll retain. Computer-based-training (CBT) developers are finally churning out products worthy of that old maxim: Video, audio, and hypermedia are essential ingredients for better training. The latest wave of CBT software, which is just starting to appear in Europe and the U.S., features advanced simulation techniques, hypervideo, and the use of intranets to increase the level of user involvement and interaction.

The benefits of CBT are well known: more-consistent training materials, better evaluation for students and administrators alike, and more flexibility with regard to when and where learning takes place. CBT can also dramatically shorten the delivery time of course content. For example, Deutsche Bank was able to reduce a five-day sales-training course to just two days by using seminar-style training to introduce new financial products and video-based simulations to demonstrate appropriate sales techniques.

Today, CBT delivers training materials to users in almost every large public- and private-sector organization. Big organizations are often so lean and downsized that they can't afford to have staff members away from their jobs for long periods of time, making CBT a must. Furthermore, these organizations are often decentralized. For them, the consistency and reduced learning time that CBT offers are major benefits; in addition, the cost of training is lower than with other methods.

ILLUSTRATION: DOUG FRASER © 1997

Soaring Sales

CBT is growing rapidly. According to Inteco's (Woking, U.K.) report titled "Software Markets in Europe," training-software sales are growing at a rate of 25 percent per year. The market volume for 1996 was about $588 million; the company estimates a rise to $1.52 billion annually by the year 2000. It's no coincidence, then, that many of the multimedia developers in Europe with the highest revenues concentrate on CBT. In Germany, for example, eight of the top 10 multimedia applications developers are working on CBT applications, according to Joachim Graf, editor of the German Multimedia Magazin (Hightext Verlag).

Duncan Garfield of Training Direct (Harlow, U.K.), a training-resource provider, says that the same is true in the U.K. "Of those companies in the U.K. that produce genuine multimedia applications outside the consumer market, CBT developers are the most successful," he says.

Today, CBT applications generally run on stand-alone PCs that support audio, video, and a CD-ROM and that are usually not networked. However, the emergence of the Web and the proliferation of company intranets may eventually make the platform choice superfluous.

The major advantages of intranet CBT are platform independence and the networked interaction between learner and instructor. Other benefits are that on-line tests in Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) format can be easily processed, and shared workspaces with whiteboards and audio permit communication between learners. Thus, the most persuasive argument for using the Internet and intranets in CBT applications may be a pedagogical one. "The Web and other networks let us take well-designed multimedia applications and strengthen them," says Patrick Littlefield of MicroMentor (Boston, MA).

One of the top multimedia developers in Germany, MIT (Friedrichsdorf), is creating a so-called virtual learning center (VLC) using intranet technology. This is an attempt to re-create on the network a content-rich physical learning center comprising a virtual information source, a library, a classroom, and an on-line meeting place for employees.

The important elements of pilot VLC projects are the servers, with their training archives, statistical features, and message-distribution and message-retrieval modules. A VLC server also offers e-mail, voice mail, chat rooms, forums, BBSes, whiteboards for shared workspaces, audioconferencing and videoconferencing, and screen and applications sharing. A VLC knowledge base enables users to choose from a multitude of self-directed learning methods and explore individual training strategies.

MIT has been working with the Fraunhofer Institute for Computer Graphics (Darmstadt, Germany) and the University of Graz, in Austria, to design such a client-/server-based VLC. The first VLC project, which was completed in September, used custom C++ programming. The developers are now working on a new version, based on Java and ActiveX.

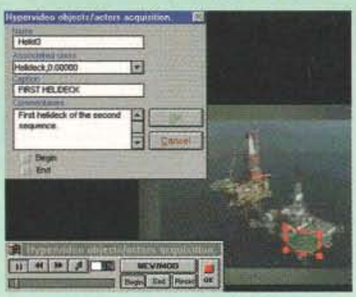
Hybrid Applications

Until independent intranet-based CBT applications become widely available, hy-

Create Hypervideo

If you know what hypertext is, it's easy to understand how hypervideo works. Without interrupting a video, a hypervideo's hot spots can link you to other sources of pertinent information. To obtain more information regarding any object, actor, or background in a video, you just click on it; you're then linked to text, photos, sound, video, or other content-delivering applications.

Arts Video Infographique's (Poissy, France) MOVideo hypervideo application generator lets you link up to four different hot spots to each object without doing any programming. It offers a choice of 15 fade-in and fade-out effects; is directly usable on CD-ROM; and supports a large number of image, sound, and video formats.


Hypervideo objects/actors acquisition.

Heli0

Helideck,0.00000

FIRST HELIDECK

First helideck of the second sequence

MOVideo lets you make video as interactive as hypertext.

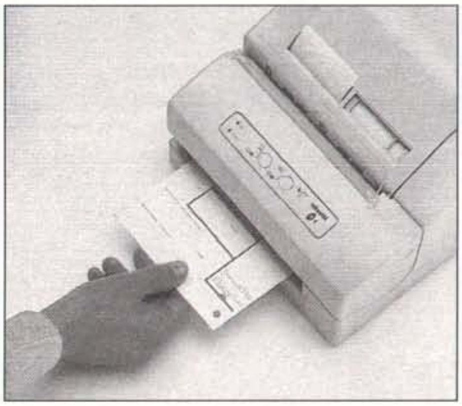
MOVideo SDK is the package's tool for integrating video into a multimedia application. It provides DLLs for PCs and XObjects for the Mac and supports such compression codecs as Indeo, Cinepak, MPEG, and M-JPEG. In addition, hypervideo generated with MOVideo can integrate with many authoring environments, including those from Apple, Asymetrix, and Macromedia.

Jean Claude Stella of Arts Video Infographique comments that MOVideo is suited for presentation, education, and training applications alike. He also believes that hypervideo will have a major impact on interactive TV and interactive games, two areas that will grow rapidly.

POS Printer Cash drawer Scanner
Customer displays Keyboards

NEW

PR4
3-station
POS printer



DIETRICH
seit 1928

International Distribution:
Kassen-Dietrich POS GmbH
Fax +49-761 56881
Compuserve 100637.1307
http://www.dietrich-pos.de

Circle 737 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLER: 738).

Microsoft Windows
CE Made in Germany

For printers and plotters
with Centronics port

INTERCON® - INFRAPRINT

Infrared printer interface

IrDA support, SIR compatible ▶
Datatransfer up to 115.200Baud ▶
Transfer distance up to 1m ▶
Automatic switching ▶
Centronics port stays available ▶

Ask for more INTERCON products!

Sunderweg 4
D-33649 Bielefeld, Germany

Phone: +49/521/94226-0
Fax: +49/521/444049

Internet: http://www.seh.de
E-Mail: info@seh.de
CS-Id.: 100742,1452

SEH
Computertechnik GmbH

Circle 722 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLER: 723).

brid applications, such as CD-ROMs with Internet updates, will be the standard. Hybrid applications overcome Internet bandwidth shortage while enabling up-to-date video- and audio-enriched programs. They store vast amounts of multimedia data locally on a CD-ROM and only update the source materials that are stored on the network.

This approach works well for courses with rapidly changing content. The first hybrid CD-ROMs equipped with browser software and content in HTML format are just now emerging in Europe.

The architecture of today's CBT applications is basically a series of frames that take the student through the course material. Management of the information is based on a hypertext or flowchart model with conditional logic and branching. Unlike a classical hypertext architecture, where paths through a body of knowledge are ad hoc and determined by the user, the branch model of a CBT flowchart requires predefined paths. A storyboard defines the content of the training course, user interface, and interactions, and it links the content to the flowchart (see "What's the Story?," March 1996 BYTE).

In the past, multimedia applications developers often had to create their own authoring tools and systems. According to Edgar Brütsch of HQ Lern und Informationssysteme AG (Sissach), one of Switzerland's top CBT companies, many developers continue to employ their own authoring systems, although they're getting too expensive to maintain and too complex to keep up to date. But he notes that while off-the-shelf tools have improved dramatically over the past few years, they are often too slow.

The off-the-shelf tools that European developers like the most are Asymetrix's ToolBook, Macromedia's Director and Authorware, and IconAuthor from AimTech. Most of these authoring tools do not require programming skills, but they offer visual approaches to developing CBT components that can be reused and recycled as training methods need refinement or as content has to be updated.

Easier Content Updates

One important rule most experienced CBT developers cannot overemphasize is to separate the programming structure from the multimedia content. They say that graphics, animation clips, and video and audio segments best reside in their native formats. The practical benefit is that if a particular piece of content appears several times on the storyboard, it's sufficient to store it only once and refer to this original in different contexts. This also makes updates and changes more efficient and saves storage space and maintenance costs.

Furthermore, by separating the programming structure from the content, graphic designers and video producers can work in parallel with programmers to develop subsequent pieces of an application concurrently. Developers can redirect instructional paths and programming structures when course content changes, if globalization is required, or if relevant laws and regulations change over time and need to be updated. In addition, a training course's original writers, who are often experts on the subject matter in question, can more easily maintain and refine the content.

Separating the programming from the content is closely related to the modularization of programs. Clearly, it's object-oriented programming that enables flexibility and moves CBT away from the

NEW! High-Performance REPORT WRITER Available

"What makes Velocis the *fastest* database?"

You do! Velocis™ Database Server gives you speed-enhancing architectural choices and APIs, including SQL C-API, low-level C-API, C++ class libraries, and support for custom APIs. Typical relational client/server database products just can't keep up.

And there's more! Velocis supports both relational and pointer-based network model databases in any combination as well as processing on either side of the client/server equation.

The choices of multiple operating platforms, APIs, processing localities (client or server), and database models can be combined to satisfy the performance requirements of virtually any application, regardless of database size or complexity.

Velocis	Typical RDBMS	Features
✔	✔	ANSI SQL (DML, DDL, DCL)
✔	✔	Client/Server Architecture
✔	✔	RPC Mechanism
✔	✔	SQL C-API
✔		Administrative SQL C-API
✔		Low-Level C-API
✔		C++ Class Libraries
✔		Custom API
✔		Both SQL & C Stored Procedures
✔		C-based Triggers
✔		User Defined Functions
✔		Server Extensions
✔	✔	Relational Model
✔		Pointer-based Network Model
✔		Combined Database Model
✔	✔	Primary/Foreign Keys
✔	✔	Referential Integrity
✔	✔	Transaction Processing
✔	✔	Transaction Protection
✔	✔	Roll Forward Recovery
✔		Asynchronous Transactions

Call: 1-206-557-0200
Fax: 1-206-557-5200

If it's fast–it's
RAIMA™

For more information on what makes Velocis the fastest database, call for a copy of the *Bill-of-Materials Benchmark.*

Test drive Velocis Database Server today at www.raima.com.

Raima Corporation, 1605 NW Sammamish Rd. #200, Issaquah, WA 98027 USA
Inside the U.S.: 1-800-275-4724, Outside the U.S.: 206-557-0200,
Fax: 206-557-5200, Web: www.raima.com, Internet: sales@raima.com

Germany: 49 7022 9256 10 **Singapore:** 65 334 0061 **Italy:** 39 49 720 577 **Argentina:** 54 1 470 72 03
Spain: 34 3 225 39 95 **Raima UK Ltd.:** 44 1 273 819 292 **Australia:** 61 2 419 7177 **Denmark:** 45 44 88 99 00
Raima Benelux: 31 35 694 4738 **Colombia:** 57 1 62 10 070 **France:** 33 1 446 100 42 **Sweden:** 46 13 311 588
Baltic States: 372 631 4009 **Finland:** 358 0 8045 130 **Japan:** 81 3 5548 6926 **Russia:** 7 812 316 1965

Circle 716 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 717).

complex, tailor-made software programs of the past. Developers in France, Germany, the U.K., and other countries say that they regularly reuse elements of their software libraries and combine them with either Visual Basic or an authoring tool. This helps to keep the program development time to a minimum.

Hypervideo Follows Hypertext

"Dramatized video is a superb way of engaging and sustaining the learner's involvement in a complex training assignment," says Mark Iliff of Price Waterhouse (London), a company that has been using and developing CBT for 10 years. But video also serves as an excellent user interface for navigation inside multimedia applications.

For example, Arts Video Infographique (Poissy, France) has developed MOVideo, a program that lets users navigate inside a video. This *hypervideo* software can turn any actor, object, or background in a video into a hot spot and link it to any other information source (see the text box "Create Hypervideo" on page 40IS 14). This feature is particularly useful for CBT applications because it allows a more direct interaction with the actors and objects in a video.

The constant improvements occurring in the processing, 3-D graphics, and video power of PCs will soon enable a new generation of CBT applications that includes smooth graphics animation, full-screen video, and realistic scenarios that you can solve using what-if simulations. These kinds of simulations are possible today only with the performance and graphics power offered by advanced, powerful multimedia PCs.

WHERE TO FIND

Arts Video Infographique
Poissy, France
+33 1 39 79 41 60
fax: +33 1 39 79 05 25

HQ Lern und Informations-systeme AG
Sissach, Switzerland
+41 61 9769111
fax: +41 61 9769110

Inteco Corp.
Woking, U.K.
+44 1483 751777
fax: +44 1483 751496
info@inteco.com
http://www.inteco.com

MIT Moderne Informations Technologie
Friedrichsdorf, Germany
+49 6172 71000
fax: +49 6172 710010
http://www.mit.de

Sanderson CBT
Sheffield, U.K.
+44 114 281 3900
fax: +44 114 281 3901
cbt@sanderson-cbt.co.uk
http://www.sanderson.com

Training Direct
Harlow, Essex, U.K.
+44 1279 623927
fax: +44 1279 623795
http://www.training-direct.co.uk

In one real-world example of the power of CBT, transportation authorities are starting to use sophisticated 3-D computer simulations to help their employees understand and predict emergency situations. Research has revealed that if staff members can run through simulated stress situations to understand their own reactions to them, they will have a much better grasp of how to conduct a search-and-rescue operation or give directions in a real emergency. ■

Valerie Thompson is a freelance writer based in Zürich, Switzerland, who tracks telecommunications and multimedia developments. You can reach her by sending e-mail to **100271.257@compuserve.com.**

Real-Time Multitasking Tools for Embedded Systems and DOS

RTKernel
Professional, high-performance real-time multitasking system for DOS and 16-bit Embedded Systems.
For Borland C/C++, Microsoft C/C++, and Borland Pascal.
Libraries: DM 800 Source Code: add DM 700

RTTarget-32
Cross Development System for 32-bit Embedded Systems.
Supports Intel 386 and higher, as little as 16k RAM/ROM.
For Borland C/C++, Microsoft C/C++, and Watcom C/C++.
Libraries: DM 2500 Source Code: add DM 1500

RTKernel-32
Professional, high-performance real-time multitasking system for 32-bit Embedded Systems.
Supports Intel 386 and higher.
For Borland C/C++, Microsoft C/C++, and Watcom C/C++.
Libraries: DM 2900 Source Code: add DM 2400

Australia: Microway (03) 9580-1333
Denmark: Ravenholm 44889900
France: Technology Rescue (1) 30660136
Italy: Silicon Valley (049) 8719820
Russia: ProSoft (095) 9712059
Sweden: Linsoft (013) 311588
Taiwan: Soljet Computer (02) 3660080

On Time Informatik GmbH
Hofweg 49, 22085 Hamburg, GERMANY
Phone +49-40-2279405
Fax +49-40-2279263
email 102212.3101@compuserve.com

NO ROYALTIES! FREE DEMO DISK!
http://www.on-time.com

On Time
REAL-TIME AND SYSTEM SOFTWARE

COMPUTER EXPO '97: Where East meets West

The largest computer trade fair in Eastern Europe.
It is estimated that Poland accounts for half of computer market of the former East block. Purchase of hardware totalled in 1995 US$ 2.1 billion. This is one of the reasons why it is high time to book for Warsaw.

12th International Exhibition COMPUTER EXPO'97
21st-24th of January 1997, Warsaw, Poland,
Palace of Culture and Science,
MOKOTÓW Exhibition Center.

812 exhibitors from 12 countries joined us 1996.
If you would like to visit the exhibition please contact the Organizer:

BIURO REKLAMY S.A.
Warsaw Exhibition Board
9, Flory Str., PL-00586 Warsaw
phone: (022) 49 60 81, 49 60 44, 49 60 06
fax: (022) 49 35 84; tlx: 815 812 rekl pl

New Notebooks

This year's notebooks sport upgraded communications, advanced multimedia, bigger screens, and better battery management technology.

By Mark LaPedus

Mobile computing is undergoing some radical changes in terms of new technologies, architectures, and overall functionality. These technologies are turning the once-limited notebook into a true desktop—or even workstation—replacement.

This year's upscale notebooks include many desktop features, such as Pentium-level CPU modules with multimedia extensions (MMX), 13-inch or larger LCDs, 128-bit VGA graphics, digital-videodisc (DVD) drives, fast modems, and chip sets that support synchronous DRAM (SDRAM), the universal serial bus (USB), and FireWire. New form factors, wireless technologies, videoconferencing, and advanced OSes such as Windows NT are turning notebooks into portable offices for mission-critical applications, says Wu Teng-Guo, regional marketing manager for Toshiba's Asia-Pacific notebook operations in Singapore.

Today's notebooks can do much more than last year's notebook models. For example, a notebook can connect to a Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) cellular phone via a PC Card. This lets you send or receive e-mail and faxes, and access the Internet over a wireless network, points out Evis Lin, director of Acer's Mobile Systems Business division.

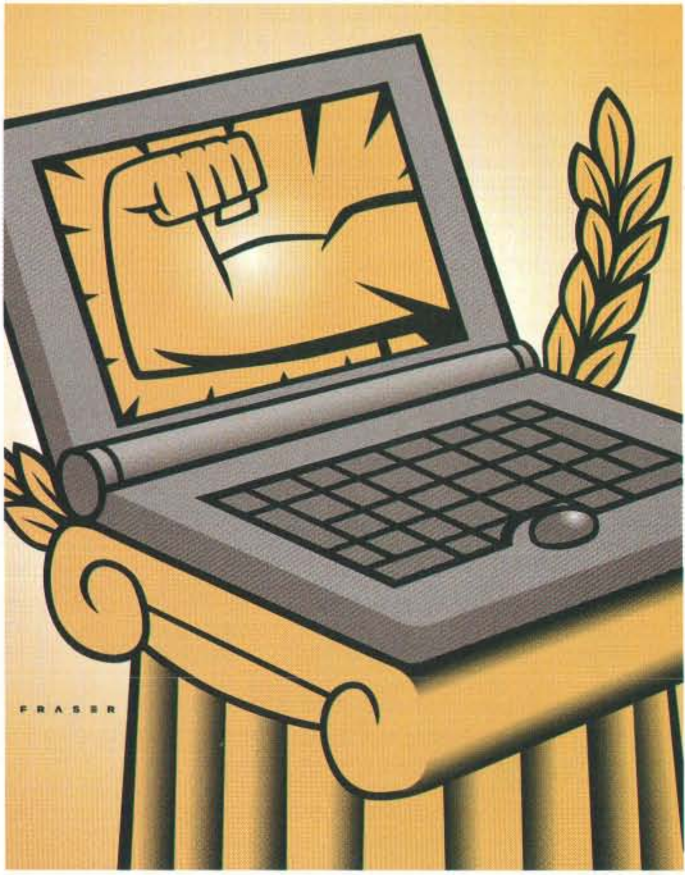


ILLUSTRATION: DOUG FRASER © 1997

Key Technologies

Has the notebook displaced the desktop PC? Not yet. Today's desktop systems have an advantage in price and performance, and they do not run on batteries. Still, some key technologies will continue to narrow the gap between notebooks and desktop systems: fast microprocessor units (MPUs), MMX, wireless network adapters, videoconferencing, communications, and improved battery life.

One place to look for notebook trends is Asia. Japan's Toshiba is the world's largest notebook supplier. NEC is also a major player. In addition, Fujitsu, Hitachi, and Sharp have recently entered the notebook market. Japanese companies are formidable competitors because as well as selling systems, they also make their own key components, including DRAM, ICs, LCDs, and, in some cases, batteries and peripherals, such as the upcoming DVD drives.

However, many Japanese suppliers—and U.S. and European vendors—have their notebooks made in Taiwan. Taiwan is now the world's largest maker of portables, according to the government-sponsored Market Intelligence Center in Taipei.

Like desktop systems, notebook product cycles are shortening, while technologies such as MPUs and screens continue to evolve quickly. In the last 18 months, for example, notebook makers have seen their CPUs change from 75- to 100-MHz 486DX4s to 150- to 200-MHz Pentiums with MMX. LCD sizes have zoomed from 10.4 inches to 13 inches or larger. Prices for notebooks became even more attractive when LCD costs fell. Over the last year, South Korea's Samsung and LG Electronics moved into thin-film-transistor (TFT) LCD production, causing Japanese suppliers to cut their screen prices.

In mid-1996, a notebook with a 133-MHz Pentium, an 11.8-inch LCD, a four-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 720-MB hard drive sold for $2800, according to Dataquest. By the middle of this year, a notebook with a 166-MHz Pentium, an 11.8-inch LCD, a six-speed CD-ROM drive, and a 1.2-GB hard drive will go for about the same price.

Lots of Heat

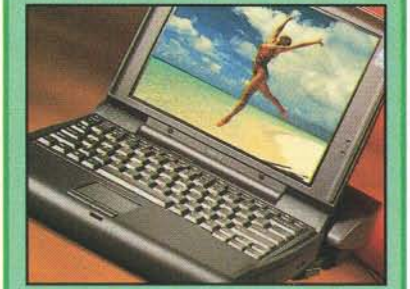
Notebook designers have for the time being abandoned the idea of placing Intel's Pentium Pro processor in a portable. A standard Pentium Pro generates more than 20 W of power, making heat dissipation and battery life a nightmare. A Pentium Pro would have to dissipate some 8 W before it becomes feasible to put it in a portable, says Michael Lim, marketing manager at Featron, a Taiwan notebook maker. Even Intel is discouraging vendors from putting a Pentium Pro in a portable until early this year, when it will offer an MPU-on-a-card for notebooks, says Jerry Kao, technical marketing manager for mobile systems at Intel Taiwan.

MMX Notebooks

Before that happens, though, notebook and desktop PC makers will first embrace Intel's Pentium-level processors with MMX, a new series of instruction sets in the x86 architecture that boosts multimedia performance (see the text box "Enhanced Multimedia Performance" below). Then, Intel will ship the MPU-on-a-card for notebooks. This is much like Intel's approach to its next-generation Pentium Pro, code-named Klamath.

Intel's MPU-on-a-card notebook module is a 4- by 2.5-inch card that sits on the system's motherboard. It consists of a Pentium, the "north-bridge" portion of Intel's Mobile Triton II chip set (called the 430TX), a voltage regulator, and some L2 cache memory.

AcerNote Nuovo



Current System

The AcerNote Nuovo is a sleek midrange notebook featuring a heuristic power management system that offers 5 to 8 hours of battery life. Powered by a 133- or 150-MHz Pentium, the Nuovo weighs 7 pounds and comes with an 11.3-, 11.8-, or a 12.1-inch TFT or DSTN LCD screen.

Future System

The 1997 version of the AcerNote Nuovo will be based on the 166- to 200-MHz P55C with MMX. It will come with a 12.1-inch TFT LCD with 800- by 600-pixel resolution. Models will offer 2 GB of storage, Fast IrDA, CardBus, and an internal modem.

The 430TX supports several desktop-like features: USB, DMA-33, SDRAM, and, perhaps down the road, RAMbus DRAM. The 430TX is a two-chip solution. The north-bridge portion is the controller, while the south-bridge part is the I/O.

Late in 1996, Intel was expected to ship a Pentium Pro–based module for notebooks, code-named Deschutes, which is a die shrink of Klamath. Like Klamath, though, Intel will sell Deschutes in a module form and will include its Voltage Reduction Technology (VRT) for saving power. Intel's module will make notebook design easier and provide an upgrade path to faster MPUs such as Deschutes, Kao says. All a designer needs to do is tie a connector to the module and buy the I/O part of the chip set.

Why won't Intel sell the north-bridge portion with the module? "If we did that, we would be selling a notebook motherboard. But we don't want to compete with our customers," Kao says. "What a customer can do to differentiate their products is to buy the I/O, add different skins, and integrate other features onto their systems."

Portable Workstations

Notebook makers are implementing Intel's modular approach. For example, Taiwan's First International Computer (FIC) is looking closely at Deschutes for a line of "portable workstations" that were scheduled to be out late in 1996 or early

Enhanced Multimedia Performance

Intel will put a radical twist in computing when it finally ships its multimedia-extensions (MMX) technology. MMX, a set of 57 new instructions added to the x86 architecture, promises to boost multimedia processing.

Intel is integrating MMX in the code-named P55C Pentium chip, which the company expected to ship in the fourth quarter last year. However, confusion over the implementation of MMX technology recently caused Intel to delay the shipment of the P55C until the first quarter of this year. Intel will also incorporate MMX in the Pentium Pro this year.

In theory, MMX could have a profound effect on computing. Preliminary tests suggest that some multimedia and communications applications could run anywhere from 50 percent to 400 percent faster on an MMX platform, including 2-D/3-D graphics, MPEG, audio, and speech recognition.

Notebook versions of the P55C with MMX will come out during the first half of this year or later, reportedly in 150- and 166-MHz speed grades, sources say. In contrast, Intel will ship Klamath, the first single-chip version of the Pentium Pro, in volumes early this year—three months ahead of schedule. With MMX, however, there appear to be some major barriers. "There are only a few business applications that take advantage of MMX," says Jerry Kao, technical marketing manager of the Mobile Computer division of Intel's Taiwan subsidiary.

"In the short term, MMX will boost power management and battery life, because the new instruction sets reduce the CPU work load. If the processor has more time to be in the ideal stage, the system can save more power—up to 40 percent," Kao says.

Some independent software vendors (ISVs) are working on applications that benefit from MMX. Microsoft is talking about a plan to offer MMX technology in Direct3D API, a set of services for real-time, interactive 3-D graphics.

Structurally, the P55C with MMX is like any other superscalar processor. It has an integer pipeline and a floating-point pipeline, with a dedicated register file for each. Data for MMX instructions must be loaded from memory through the L2 external cache and then into the floating-point register. The real changes in MMX involve its highly parallel operations, done via a technique known as single instruction/multiple data (SIMD).

Designed to enable SIMD operations, the four new data types are packed bytes (8 bytes), packed words (four 16-bit quantities), packed double words (two 32-bit quantities), and quad words (64 bits). The new instruction sets fall into five categories—arithmetic, logical, conversions, transfers, and MMX-specific tasks—that operate on these data types using eight new MMX registers. By operating on a packed-data type, the CPU can perform multiple operations all in one instruction.

The MMX instructions are similar to those in Sun's Visual Instruction Set (VIS) for the UltraSparc microprocessor unit (MPU). However, VIS has more to offer than MMX: 32 new registers, accelerated video decompression, more powerful addressing modes, pixel masking, and a highly specialized set of operations that greatly accelerates motion estimation when compressing MPEG video streams. Still, MMX has a good chance to pick up more ISVs. Last year, Intel licensed MMX to its rival AMD.

Smart Routes to Connectivity

The number of PC connectivity paths in your organization has grown. Your users want to connect their PCs to the Internet, to hosts around the world, and to X clients. Mapping out these routes requires the best PC-to-host connectivity software available—SmarTerm®.

SmarTerm crosses all the boundaries, taking Windows 95, Windows NT, and Windows 3.1 users to the information they need, no matter where it is. Whether valuable data is on their favorite web sites, X clients on their local UNIX host, a remote AS/400 host overseas, an IBM mainframe in the corporate office, a Digital host at a regional branch, or a Data General host anywhere, your users can extend the reach of their PCs.

SmarTerm makes efficient, reliable and quick connections. It's designed specifically to reduce your training and support burden by including tools and utilities that automate common activities and integrate host and PC data. Plus SmarTerm is easy to learn and use, and the technical support is free!

SmarTerm Enterprise Suite

The most complete multilingual connectivity suite offering a PC X server, Netscape Navigator™, and multivendor host connectivity including TN5250, TN3270, VT420, and DG D470.

SmarTerm Office

Superior multilingual PC connectivity for the corporate user who needs multivendor host connectivity including TN5250, TN3270, VT420, and DG D470.

SmarTerm Essential

A cost-effective multilingual connectivity solution for enhanced telnet, FTP, and serial support for corporate users.

Plot your connectivity course today! Call Persoft for a free evaluation copy of SmarTerm for Windows 3.1 or Windows 95/NT: 1-800-TCP-3130.

Data General DASHER session
Digital VT session
Major Command Groups menu is

SmarTerm provides simultaneous access routes to the information you need—whether it's on the Internet, in X applications, or on UNIX, IBM, Digital, and Data General hosts.

persoft®

Persoft, Inc., 465 Science Dr., P.O. Box 44953, Madison, Wisconsin 53744-4953 U.S.A.
Phone (608)273-6000, Fax (608)273-8227, 1-800-368-5283, or sales@persoft.com
World Wide Web www.persoft.com, Faxback (608)273-6090

Persoft Inc, European Headquarters, Lower Woodend Barns, Fawley, Henley-on-Thames,
Oxfordshire, RG9 6JF, United Kingdom, Phone +44 (0)1491 638090, Fax +44 (0)1491 638010

Copyright 1996 Persoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved. SmarTerm and Persoft are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. Netscape Navigator is a trademark of Netscape Communications. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. Rev.8/96.

Circle 715 on Inquiry Card.

"PRIME time for electronics!"

Excellence is our title
and
even more our profession!

Your profits with:

- SIMM
- CPU
- Cooler
- CoPro

HOT LINE GERMANY
Tel. -/451/48 40 80
Fax -/451/47 50 97

PRIME ELECTRONICS TRADING GMBH
Brahmsstr. 30 · D-23556 Luebeck
Tel. -/451/48 40 80 · Fax -/451/47 50 97

Circle 741 on Inquiry Card.

this year, says Ralph Liu, product marketing manager. Code-named Teak, FIC's portable workstation will have a 13.3-inch screen. "For heat dissipation, we will need a heat pipe and an external fan," he says.

Of course, Intel's modular approach supports only one MPU vendor: Intel. Meanwhile, Cyrix is offering a solution for notebooks, the 5GX86, a 586-like MPU that incorporates DRAM, a PCI controller, and graphics on the same IC. However, the 5GX86 is not pin-compatible with the Pentium.

Better Graphics

Faster MPUs, coupled with new multimedia features and videoconferencing, will also bring the notebook closer to the desktop PC. In fact, notebooks are getting many desktop-like, multimedia features: MMX, DVD drives, MPEG-2, 128-bit VGA graphics, 3-D audio and video, Digital Simultaneous Voice and Data (DSVD) modems, and others. There's talk that notebooks may adopt Intel's Accelerated Graphics Port (AGP), a new approach to accelerate 3-D graphics. Originally designed to be a graphics port for desktop systems for now, AGP has transfer rates of 528 MBps and write performance 10 times better than the 133-MBps PCI bus. Overall, these technologies provide some hot applications for consumers.

For example, with a 16-bit Zoomed Video port (ZV port)—or a 32-bit CardBus—and a TV tuner, the notebook could become a portable TV. With its NTSC-out port, the notebook will act as a digital VCR, playing full-length DVD movies. Still, LCD size is one of the roadblocks for these applications. Mainstream markets will continue to embrace 11.8- and 12.1-inch LCDs, while high-end displays are rapidly moving toward a variety of 13-inch models. Beyond that, Sharp and others are developing high-end 14- and 15-inch displays, with SXGA resolutions of 1280 by 1024 pixels. However, it is more likely that these latter LCDs will be incorporated in luggable laptops, says Amos Tseng, hardware design manager for Mitac, a Taiwan notebook maker.

LCDs are also critical for videoconferencing. Decent videoconferencing over the telephone line has been promised for years now, but current desktop systems and notebooks are still hampered by poor audio/video synchronization, skipping, time delays, and other problems. The major issue with videoconferencing over the Internet is the lack of bandwidth.

Featron 6600

Current System

The 6600 is a sleek notebook for multimedia applications. Powered by a 133- to 166-MHz Pentium, the 6600 comes with 32-bit PCI VGA graphics, 1.2 GB of storage, 16-bit sound, MIDI, an IrDA port, ZV port, and Type II or Type III PC Card slots.

Future System

The 1997 version will run CPUs from AMD, Cyrix, and Intel, including the P55C. It will include a 12.1-inch TFT LCD screen, 2 GB of storage, 128-bit VGA graphics, a 10- to 12-speed CD-ROM drive, MIDI, 16-bit and 3-D sound, CardBus, an internal modem, and a pair of bays to let you swap peripherals.

Cost is another issue. Still, Intel and others are working on a $500 videoconferencing system for PCs, which includes Intel's Proshare software, a V.80 DSVD modem, and an analog camera that links to a capture card or a digital camera that plugs into a USB connector. However, the frame rate is a mere 10 frames per second. This in turn is causing notebook vendors to consider integrating ISDN into a notebook to achieve or get close to real-time video at 30 fps. Still, some improved but competing technologies are surfacing in the videoconferencing arena: ZV port and CardBus.

The first wave of notebooks will support ZV port. In theory, the 16-bit ZV port provides real-time, full-motion video data at up to 27 MBps, or 24-bit color at 640- by 480-pixel resolution at up to 30 fps. To do so, ZV port transfers video and audio signals to a PC Card in a Type II slot from a video camera or similar input source attached to a notebook. These signals are sent directly to the graphics memory, bypassing the 133-MBps PCI bus.

However, ZV port may be short-lived, says Derek Brearley, deputy executive of marketing for Taiwan's Twinhead. The

32-bit, 33-MHz CardBus has complete access to the 133-MBps PCI bus for use in video, multimedia, Fast Ethernet LAN cards, and SCSI devices, he says. "If you implement the CardBus, you won't need the ZV port," he adds.

Toshiba, one of the major backers of ZV port, is hedging its bets by implementing both ZV port and CardBus across its notebook lines. "We will be one of the first companies to have CardBus on our platforms, but there are still not a lot of 32-bit cards on the market yet," says Toshiba's Wu.

Getting Connected

Notebooks are getting wired—and wireless. Today's notebooks are embracing USB, which links some 127 peripherals over a 12-MBps network, and, eventually, FireWire, a bus with 100- to 400-MBps transfer rates. Notebooks are rapidly moving toward 10/100-MBps Fast Ethernet networks, 32-bit PCI docking, and other connectivity features.

There are also innovations in wireless systems for remote applications. For example, wireless LANs using 2.4-GHz, spread-spectrum technology hold much promise for PCs, but they have proven to be expensive and slow for now. A PC LAN card for notebooks runs at a mere 1 to 2 MBps and costs $350. For shorter distances, however, 4-MBps fast infrared (IR) technology is moving to the notebook. It provides a handy way to move files between mobile systems and desktop PCs and printers.

WANs provide a framework for more powerful applications. Today's portables are capable of connecting to GSM phones, thereby giving you the ability to send and receive data over a wireless network. GSM, which runs at 900 MHz, is the de facto worldwide standard in cellular transmission—except in the U.S. However, the data rate for GSM is only 9.6 Kbps, making it slow and painful to access information over a network. Still, it's becoming feasible to download data via GSM by using V.42bis data compression, boosting the transmission rate from 9.6 Kbps to 30 to 40 Kbps—a promising sign for notebook users.

Leo Designote 4500

Current System

The Leo Designote 4500 is a multimedia notebook based on the 133- to 150-MHz version of the Pentium. The 4500 comes with a 12.1-inch TFT or DSTN LCD screen, 8 MB of memory (expandable to 48 MB), a 256-KB L2 cache, 32-bit PCI VGA graphics, and 1.2 GB of storage.

Future System

The 1997 version will run 166- to 200-MHz P55Cs with MMX. Late in the year, it will offer a P6-based module. The system will include 128-bit VGA graphics, a 12.1-inch XGA TFT LCD screen, and CardBus. And later versions will go to a 13.3-inch SVGA LCD.

Battery-Life Advances

Some new battery and power management technologies promise dramatic gains in battery life. Notebook makers will use lithium-ion batteries as standard equipment. The lithium-ion technology offers longer life than today's standard nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) batteries, but it is up to three times more expensive. Still, there's a trend toward "smart" batteries. Temperature, voltage, and current sensors are placed on the battery pack, optimizing the use of batteries and increasing their lives.

Taiwan's Acer takes another approach. Its new Pentium-based notebook, the AcerNote Nuovo, runs for 6 hours or more on just six lithium-ion cells, says Lin. "In most notebooks, there are some parameters you need to set up, such as the timing," he says. "But we use a heuristic approach to power management. In other words, the software learns power management by itself. We use a software algorithm based on a dynamic timing-adjustment system."

There are other developments, too. Microsoft is releasing a service kit to help PC vendors build power management features for portable systems into NT 4.0. Microsoft's service kit is limited, however.

Some vendors are not particularly impressed. "It's a short-term solution," says Lin. "Microsoft may announce NT 5.0 early this year. At that time, they will add more power management features, but still, I don't think NT will be popular for most mobile users."

Changing Form Factors

Aside from the battery and power management technologies, notebook form factors are also changing rapidly. Notebook makers are moving in two main directions: the traditional model design and the so-called thin-and-wide form factor. Digital Equipment, IBM, and Compaq are the pioneers of the emerging thin-and-wide notebooks, but Acer, Twinhead, and others are also developing these units.

There are some major trade-offs with many of the thin-and-wide models. The biggest, perhaps, is the lack of internal-drive options. For example, IBM's ThinkPad 560, which is only 1.2 inches thick, does not have an internal CD-ROM drive

The World's Top Notebook Manufacturers

Top notebook makers in terms of worldwide shipments during the first half of 1996.

Company	Units shipped	Market share (%)	OEM partners in Taiwan
Toshiba	1.031 million	20	None
IBM	509,000	10	A small number are built by ASE
NEC	448,000	9	Some are built in-house, others by FIC
Compaq	428,000	8	Arima, Inventec
Texas Instruments	280,000	5	Acer, FIC
Apple	238,000	5	Quanta, Inventec
Fujitsu/ICL	222,000	4	Acer, FIC, others
Dell	158,000	3	Quanta
Sharp	113,000	2	FIC, Twinhead, some in-house
Others	1.718 million		
Total	5.145 million		

Source: IDC/Companies

To Subscribe to BYTE magazine, or for Customer Service, contact your local BYTE Subscription Representative:

Benelux
Gerry Westerhof
Phone: 31 72 509 1855
Fax: 31 72 509 1145

Bulgaria
Daniel Christov
Phone/Fax: 359 2 974 3557

France
Eric Le Quinio
Phone: 33 1 49 77 03 06
Fax: 33 1 43 76 74 29

Germany, Austria, Switzerland
Wolfgang Brezina
Phone: 49 89 525 847
Fax: 49 89 529 850

Greece
Maria Hadjioannou
Phone: 30 61 620384
Fax: 30 61 272072

Hungary
Imre Szabo
Phone: 36 76 488888
Fax: 36 76 488889

Ireland
Ian Bangham
Phone: 353 1 280 7133
Fax: 353 1 280 7157

Italy
Enrico Campia
Phone: 39 11 8127656
Fax: 39 11 8994422

Middle East
Zafar Inamdar
Phone: 971 4 666788
Fax: 971 4 621149

Poland
Wlodek Bincyzk
Phone/Fax: 48 2 625 2275

Portugal
Manuel Neves
Phone: 351 1 3479301
Fax: 351 1 3475127

Scandinavia
Gunnar Sandbjerg
Phone: 45 3314 2226
Fax: 45 3314 2218
or Lauge Dehn
Phone: 45 86 223188
Fax: 45 86 228159

South Africa
Cape Town: J Trisos
Phone: 27 21 24 4094
Fax: 27 21 24 8681

Durban: T Tyson
Tel: 27 31 2027303
Fax: 27 31 2027307

Johannesburg: M Kendrick
Tel: 27 11 8804988
Fax: 27 11 4428327

Spain
Barcelona: Javier Casellas
Phone/Fax: 34 3 2380342

Madrid: Eduardo Montojo
Phone/Fax: 34 1 5716685
or Henri Misrahi
Phone: 34 1 7337346
Fax: 34 1 7338970

Turkey
Cengiz Eren
Phone: 90 216 345 3473
Fax: 90 216 346 2464

United Kingdom
Peter Gregson
Phone: 44 1 61 430 3423
Fax: 44 1 61 494 6976

or John Luker
Phone: 44 1 258 821114
Fax: 44 1 258 821115

If there is no BYTE representative listed above for your country, please contact:

BYTE Subscriber Services
PO Box 72, Galway, Ireland
Fax: +1 353 91 752793.
Phone: +1 353 91 752792

A Division of The ***McGraw·Hill*** *Companies*

or a floppy drive. Twinhead's Pentium-based Slimnote-7 measures 11.6 by 9.2 by 1.4 inches and weighs 5 pounds. It has an 11.3- or a 12.1-inch LCD and a CD-ROM drive. Twinhead's new offering, the Slimnote-9, is a 1.9-inch-thick, Pentium-level powerhouse that includes an 11.3- or a 12.1-inch LCD, a CD-ROM drive, a 33.6-Kbps modem, and ZV port.

Featron is going in the other direction with a more conventional, modular design. Its new Pentium-level notebook has two expansion bays that can incorporate optional CD-ROM drives, floppy drives, or batteries. Also, there are options to add the latest peripherals, such as a notebook version of a Zip drive or a magneto-optical (MO) drive.

Other companies, including FIC, will hedge their bets and plan to offer several types of notebooks this year: ultraportables, professional multimedia systems, and desktop and workstation replacement notebooks, says FIC's Liu. The AcerNote Nuovo is a modular design based on a 133-MHz Pentium. But Acer will move to 150- to 200-MHz CPUs—and faster chips—this year. "We have one goal in mind: We are trying to replace the desktop," says Lin. "We're getting closer to the desktop in performance and features. Maybe we can equal the desktop in features, but we still can't match the price—at least yet." **B**

Mark LaPedus is a BYTE contributing editor who lives in Taipei. You can contact him on the Internet at **editors@bix.com.**

WHERE TO FIND

Acer, Inc.
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
+886 2 545 5288
fax: +886 2 545 5308
http://www.acer.com/

Featron Technologies Corp.
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
+886 2 299 0299
fax: +886 2 299 6061

First International Computer, Inc.
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
+886 2 717 4500
fax: +886 2 714 8676
http://www.fic.com.tw/

Fujitsu, Ltd.
Tokyo, Japan
+81 44 754 8577
fax: +81 44 754 8554
http://www.fujitsu.com.jp/index-e.html

GVC Corp.
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
+886 2 755 2226
fax: +886 2 755 2513
twang@gvc.com.tw

Mitac International Corp.
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
+886 2 501 8231
fax: +886 2 501 4265
market@smtplink.mic.com.tw
http://mitac.mic.com.tw/

Toshiba Corp.
Tokyo, Japan
+81 3 3457 2105
fax: +81 3 3456 4776

Twinhead International Corp.
Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C.
+886 2 917 9036
fax: +886 2 916 0055

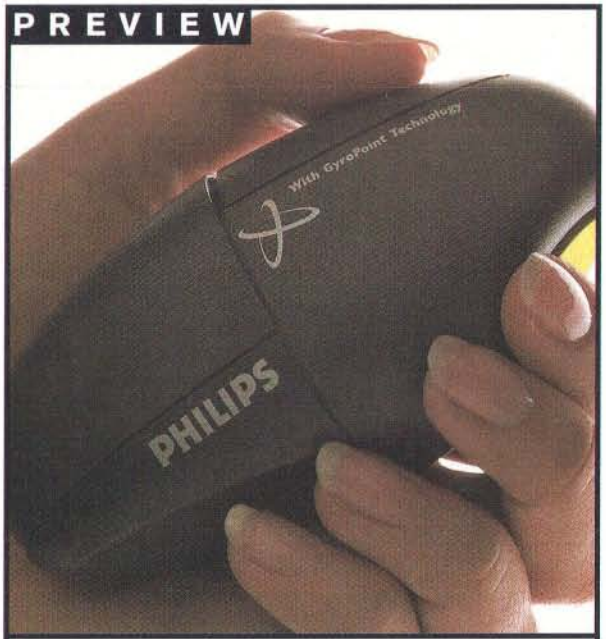
INTERNATIONAL

What's New

Hardware

Development tools for Unix and NT, and stereoscopic 3-D image processing.

PREVIEW



3D Pointer Pro
DM 799

Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.

Philips Business Electronics
Eindhoven, The Netherlands
+31 40 2734087
fax: +31 40 2735412
http://www.philips.com

3D Pointer Pro Brings Movement to Presentations

There's good news if you spend a significant part of your life giving presentations. Philips' 3D Pointer Pro, a wireless, mouse-like input device, lets you freely gesticulate, move about the floor, and at the same time control your presentation screen. A miniature gyroscope translates wrist movements into cursor movements on the screen. The RF receiver connects to the mouse port and enables communications at distances of up to 22 meters.

It takes a few minutes to get used to the fact that you don't need to establish a line-of-sight link, and in the beginning, it is not easy to find the cursor when you need it. However, an "activate" button under the device lets you quickly locate the cursor.

There is no software to install unless you want to use Gyro Tools, which comes on a single disk. Gyro Tools is a set of special-effects software that lets you highlight, underscore, and magnify key points in the presentation. These tools enable 56 special effects. At DM 799, 3D Pointer Pro is not cheap, but professional presenters will soon appreciate being able to move around and click from any position in the presentation theater.

–Bob Emmerson

Scanners

A Fast, High-Resolution Scanner

ULTIMA'S VIEWSTATION A6000C PLUS IS a true 24-bit flatbed scanner with 4800- by 4800-dpi resolution. The product offers single-pass scanning. With a SCSI-2 connection, the scanner has 64 KB of cache memory, for high-speed processing of 13.1 seconds per A4-size color image. It features an LCD panel and an automatic document feeder. It supports TWAIN-compatible software applications and features a cold-cathode fluorescent lamp, offering up to 30 times longer life than traditional lamps.
Price: Call company.
Ultima Electronics Corp., Taipei, Taiwan R.O.C., +886 2 788 5470; fax: +886 2 788 5657.
Circle 988 on Inquiry Card.

Keyboards

Butterfly Keyboard with Extra Number Pad

THE ERGONOMIC LAYOUT OF THE GEBE BUTterfly keyboard helps you avoid repetitive-stress injuries by providing a number pad on each side and an arrow-key block in the center of the keyboard. The AT- and PS/2-compatible device is available with American and German keyboard layouts.
Price: DM 174.20.
GeBE Peripheriegeräte, Treuen, Germany, +49 37468 6500; fax: +49 37468 65050.
Circle 986 on Inquiry Card.

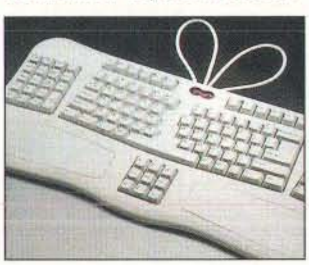


Image Boards

PicPort Synchronizes Up to Four Cameras

WITH THE PICPORT IMAGE-ACQUISITION board, you can synchronize up to four cameras, thus enabling stereoscopic 3-D image processing. The device integrates with the PCI bus, and you can use it with a range of image-sensor and camera types. It transfers data to the video memory of the host system at speeds of up to 132 Mbps.
Price: Starts at US$495.
Leutron Vision, Glattbrugg, Switzerland, +41 1 8100676; fax: +41 1 8109440; http://www.leutron.com.
Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

New PCM Daughterboards

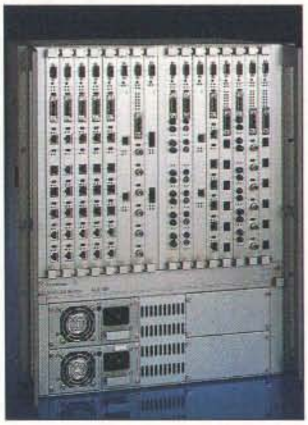
DATA CELL'S SNAPPER RANGE OF IMAGE-acquisition boards includes a PCI Mezzanine Card (PMC) daughterboard with the ability to transfer data to the host system at rates of

up to 133 Mbps. The boards are compatible with the Snapper SDK, which is available under DOS, Windows, and Mac System 7. The PMC daughterboard is available under LynxOS and VxWorks.
Price: Call company.
Data Cell, Ltd., Maidenhead, U.K., +44 1628 415444; fax: +44 1628 415400; kevinr@active.imaging.co.uk; http://www.imaging.co.uk.
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

Networking

Link Ethernet Segment to an ATM Backbone

LINKING ETHERNET LAN SEGMENTS TO AN ATM backbone, the switches in the modular ALS family are set to eliminate your LAN bottlenecks. They provide up to 100-Mbps Ethernet ports in a chassis with up to 16 slots. A powerful RISC architecture and a 10-Gbps switching matrix enable operation even under high network loads. All the modules in the ALS family are hot-swappable.
Price: Call company.
Hirschmann Network Systems, Neckartenzlingen, Germany, +49 7127 14 1511; fax: +49 7127 14 1542; n-hi-line @nt-hirschmann.de; http://www.hirschmann.de.
Circle 1112 on Inquiry Card.



Low-Cost Network Adapters

THE KNE40T ETHERNET NETWORK adapters for the PCI bus come in 10Base-T and 10Base-2 versions. They include drivers for ODI for DOS, NDIS2 for DOS and OS/2, and NDIS3, as well as NetWare and Windows NT/95. Additionally, the package includes a configuration and diagnostic utility.
Price: Starts at DM 86.
PSP Pillokat Systeme, Hahnstätten, Germany, +49 6430 2288; fax: +49 6430 2220.
Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

CD-ROM Drives

Portable CD-ROM Drive Supports Multiple Platforms

THE DISQ-6 IS A PORTABLE, TOP-LOADING SIX-speed CD-ROM drive with low power consumption. It uses four AA batteries in stand-alone mode and can also draw its power through the PC Card. You can share the unit and move it between systems without rebooting. Software includes drivers for DOS, Windows 3.1, Windows 95/NT, OS/2, and Mac PowerBook.
Price: £349.
Chase Advanced Technologies, Bradford, U.K., +44 1274 225000; fax: +44 1274 225020; sales@chase-at.com.
Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

Alaska Xbase++

The next generation of Xbase technology

Alaska Xbase++ features seamless migration to advanced technologies necessary in mission critical application development.

NEW
Now XbTools III available!

100% Clipper 5.2x compatibility protects your investment in existing code. **Multi platform availability** allows one source code to support different operating systems like OS/2, Windows 95 and Windows NT. **Generates 32bit multithreaded ready native code** for fast and solid applications without any limits. **Seamless migration from character to graphical user interfaces. Real object oriented programming model with multiple inheritance. Exchangeable DataBaseEngines** form a bridge between the powerful Xbase language to the „state of the art" DBMS-systems like SQL and others.

For Free! For more information order a free **full function demo packet.**
Fax or mail this coupon to Alaska. **Fax: +49/61 96/95 72-22**

Name Company
Address
Phone Fax

Which operating system do you plan for using in future?
☐ OS/2
☐ Windows 95
☐ Windows NT

BTE

ALASKA SOFTWARE
The database professionals.

Alaska Software GmbH · Hauptstraße 71-79 · D-65760 Eschborn/Germany · Tel.: +49/6196/9572-0 · Fax: +49/6196/9572-22 · eMail: 100436.1375@compuserve.com

Circle 735 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 736).

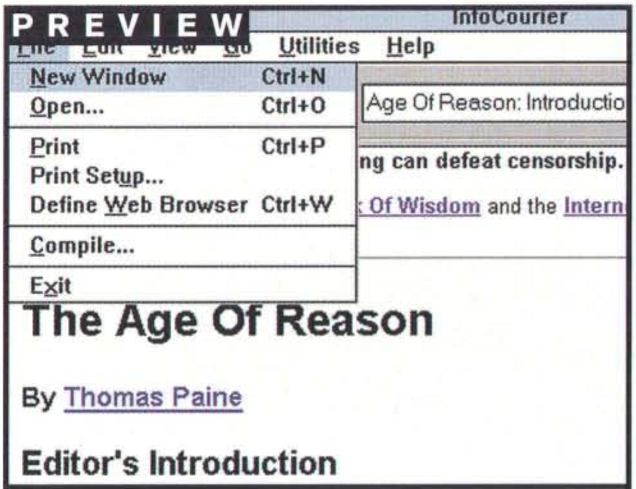
SOFTWARE

Information Retrieval

Manage Data Off-Line

WITH @SK.ME, A SERIES OF CD-ROMS, you are able to manage the Internet's information chaos off-line. The product includes popular Web pages, a directory of Internet and e-mail addresses, newsgroups, and international fax and phone numbers. The system accepts queries in 36 languages and can directly connect you to the Web via Microsoft Internet Explorer.

Price: DM 50.
Media Scout Multimedia, Meckenheim, Germany, +49 225 889393; fax: +49 225 889397; order @MediaScout.com; http://www.MediaScout.com.
Circle 990 on Inquiry Card.



ng can defeat censorship.

: Of Wisdom and the Intern

The Age Of Reason

By Thomas Paine

Editor's Introduction

InfoCourier
£99

Oakley Data Services
Uttoxeter, U.K.
+44 1889 565064
fax: +44 1889 563219
http://www.smartcode.com

Circle 989 on Inquiry Card.

InfoCourier Compiles HTML into Executable Files

How do you distribute an HTML document to someone who hasn't connected to the Web yet? (There are plenty of standalone PCs out there.) InfoCourier (IC) solves this problem by compiling HTML documents into an executable file, so you can distribute it to such users. When the recipient activates the file, the IC run-time browser displays the pages as if viewing them on the Internet. If, against all odds, the recipient happens to be on-line and has a standard browser, he or she can click on links in the document and view URLs on-line.

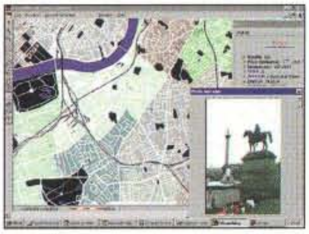
The program enables the author to protect pages against illicit copying or printing, and you can set a time limit on the publication. In addition, you can password-protect certain pages of the compiled document so only authorized people can view them. To compile a publication, you open the HTML-formatted page that you want to be your first home page. You then click on File\Compile and IC does the rest, automatically compiling the home page and all other files in the same directory.

Although IC is a 16-bit Windows program, it accepts 32-character filenames. A free, fully working evaluation copy of the program is available at http://www.smartcode.com or ftp://ftp.smartcode.com.

–Bruce Tober

Tourist Guide Includes Mapping Features

THE VISUALMAP CITY SERIES OF DIGITAL tourist guides integrates a vectorized map and SQL queries for such European cities as Barcelona, Berlin, London, Madrid, Munich, Paris, Rome, and Seville. It helps you find hotels and restaurants and plan sight-seeing trips. You can also measure distances between locations and personalize maps with individual highlights.



Price: DM 70.
Visual GIS, Madrid, Spain, +34 1 372 9920; fax: +34 1 372 8504.
Circle 991 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Telephony

All-in-One CTI Package

WITH APCENTIA, A WINDOWS NT–BASED computer-telephony system, you can build sophisticated voice-mail, automated-attendant, and IVR applications. It includes a Dialogic voice-processing board and a suite of software applets that support up to 120 telephone lines. Off-the-shelf Apcentia applets are available for telecom resale, hot desking, follow-me services, and emergency responses.

Price: Call company.
C3 Computer Telephony, Cambridge, U.K., +44 1223 423562; fax: +44 1223 420709.
Circle 995 on Inquiry Card.

Add Mobile-Phone Addresses

THE LATEST VERSION OF WINPHONE (4.1) includes MobiDown, an application that lets mobile phone users download the phone's address book to a PC. MobiDown uses GSM's standard AT-CPB commands and connects over V.24 or PC Card to the PC. It is also capable of selecting just the most frequently used addresses.

Price: DM 50.
Megasoft, Wien, Austria, +43 1 470 2022; fax: +43 1 470 2022 77; herbert @megasoft.co.at; http://www.megasoft.co.at /megasoft.
Circle 996 on Inquiry Card.

Communications

Multiple-Platform Fax Server

THE COMFAX FAX SERVER FOR HETEROGENEOUS Windows NT and Unix networks provides least-cost routing and supports ISDN as well as telephone networks. On pure Windows networks, the system integrates with MS Exchange. It also works with OS/2 clients.

Price: Call company.
Com-EM-Tex Computercommunications, Munich, Germany, +49 89 547500; fax: +49 89 54750200.
Circle 994 on Inquiry Card.

Share an E-Mail Account

OCTOMAIL GATE IS A MAIL GATEWAY FOR MS Exchange. It lets all e-mail users on a LAN share a single Internet account. The system deploys the POP3 mail protocol, not SMTP, so it offers an individual mailbox for all Exchange users. For dial-up lines, you can configure OctoMail Gate so that it automatically checks e-mail on a regular basis and reports the status of the inbox and outbox. OctoMail Gate also manages message traffic at several

Circle 711 on Inquiry Card.

...Thinking Software

LPA's industry-leading 32-bit Prolog compiler provides everything you need to build entire graphical Windows applications, or just to add intelligence to C/C++, Delphi or Visual Basic.

WIN-PROLOG

The benefits of LPA Prolog for Windows include:

- Works with all versions of Windows
- Fully integrated MDI development environment
- Code cross referencer, graphical call graph, dialog painter
- State-of-the-art source level debugger
- Support for HTML, CGI and the Web

Other modules include:

- DATAMITE - a stand-alone data mining utility
- FLEX - for frame based expert systems
- FLINT - for Fuzzy Logic reasoning
- PROLOG++ - for object oriented programming

Logic Programming Associates Ltd

Phone (US Toll Free): 1-800-949-7567
Phone: +44 (0)181 871 2016
Fax: +44 (0)181 874 0449
Email: lpa@cix.compulink.co.uk
WWW: http://www.lpa.co.uk

Subscription Problems?

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, let us know! For best service, provide a brief description of the problem and a copy of a recent magazine mailing label (if available). If your label is unavailable, just give us your subscription account number along with your name, address, and zip code where your BYTE subscription is currently being sent. If you have a change of address, be sure to provide both your old and new addresses. If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of your cancelled check (both sides) or your credit card statement. Please include a "business hours" phone number if possible. Send to:

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Service
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone: (9 a.m. to 8 p.m. Eastern Time, Mon. – Fri.) 800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

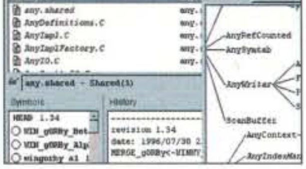
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Internet accounts.
Price: Starts at FF 2990.
Octopus, Aix en Provence, France, +33 4 42394533; fax: +33 4 42397939.
Circle 993 on Inquiry Card.

Development

Team Development Tool for Unix and Windows NT

SNIFF+, AN OBJECT-ORIENTED TEAM DEVELopment platform for Unix and Windows NT, provides a complete suite of development tools, from project management to documentation.



With Sniff+, developers can work in a uniform way in a heterogeneous Unix and Windows NT environment. The system also includes an open-parser API for C, C++, FORTRAN, Java, and CORBA IDL.
Price: DM 5100 (four-user Unix license).
TakeFive Software, Salzburg, Austria, +43 662 4579150; fax: +43 662 4579156; info@takefive.co.at; http://www.takefive.co.at.
Circle 997 on Inquiry Card.

Fast Source Code Parsing

IF YOU NEED TO REENGINEER OR DEVELOP large software projects, Source Navigator, a multiplatform and multilanguage development tool, helps you reduce development cycles. It supports fuzzy parsing and cross-referencing in C, C++, Java, Tcl, and FORTRAN. A symbol and class hierarchy browser lets you efficiently manage existing source code. The vendor says Source Navigator can scan 100,000 lines of code in minutes. It runs under all flavors of Unix and Windows NT/95.
Price: Starts at DM 3000.
CAS, Obertshausen, Germany, +49 6104 98080; fax: +49 6104 980830; info@cas-gmbh.de; http://www.cas-gmbh.de.
Circle 998 on Inquiry Card.

CAE

STEP-Compliant CAE Tools

FEATURING ON-LINE ANALYSIS, OBJECT ORIentation, and integration of process chains, Sigraph ET and EMR are CAE tools for process automation and electronic engineering. They run on Windows and Unix workstations, support the STEP product data management standard, and integrate with Intergraph's PDS plant engineering system.
Price: Starts at DM 19,000.
Siemens Anlagentechnik, Erlangen, Germany, +49 9131 746169; fax: +49 9131 725074.
Circle 992 on Inquiry Card.

Spreadsheets

Excel Does Chemistry

ACCORD 2.0 FOR MICROSOFT EXCEL TRANSforms Excel software into a spreadsheet that understands chemistry. It adds structural diagrams to the spreadsheet, thus letting scientists explore chemical trends and QSAR studies. You can calculate chemical properties (e.g., molecular weight) by linking the corresponding function to a cell. The package also complies with major chemical drawing programs and supports Excel's workbooks and AutoFilter features.
Price: Call company.
Synopsys Scientific Systems, Ltd., Leeds, U.K., +44 113 245 3339; fax: +44 113 243 8733; sales@synopsis.co.uk.
Circle 999 on Inquiry Card.

STORAGE AUTOMATION

Exabyte libraries employ sophisticated technology like intelligent robotics and multiple drives working parallel to ensure fully automated back-up and rapid file retrieval. When equipped with our new Mammoth drive a single library can store from 140 gigabytes up to 3.2 terabytes of data at a transfer rate up to 86.4 GB/hr.

As the leader in 8mm technology we have designed our libraries to be compatible with multiple software applications across all client/server platforms. Exabyte is the only manufacturer to design all the components in a family of libraries; these include drives, media and robotics. Our tape library expertise eases integration, assures a clear upgrade path and delivers superior performance, capacity, reliability and fully automated back-up.

Superior automated back-up and restore from the world's largest manufacturer of 8 mm tape libraries.

For more information about Exabyte's tape library family
contact Exabyte's phone service: +31 30 25 48 890
BBS +31 30 25 81 657, http://www.exabyte.com

EXABYTE®
THE STANDARD IN STORAGE

Exabyte Europe, tel: +31 30 25 48 800, fax: +31 30 25 81 582,
Pythagoraslaan 100, 3584 BB Utrecht, The Netherlands

Circle 731 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 732).

EXB-IN-01

Hannover,
Germany

Global Logistics Conference@CeBIT 97

15 March
1997

The New Wave for Success

Global Logistics is Changing the Way We Do Business, and is the Answer to Managing the Computer Component Supply Network.

Sponsored by: BYTE

IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN

Saturday, 15 March, 1997
Auditorium 3B, TCM Conference Center at the Hannover Fairgrounds
To Register for this FREE Conference, please respond by February 19, 1997 via FAX or the Internet

U.S. BYTE Fax (603) 924-2602
BYTE Web site: http://www.byte.com

Please register me for the "Global Logistics" Conference at CeBIT 97 in Hannover, Germany!

Name ____________ Title ____________ Company ____________
Address ____________ City ____________ Postal Code ____________
Country ____________ Phone ____________ Fax ____________

SGI beefs up the low end of its 3-D graphics workstation line with the power-packed O2. **By Dave Rowell**

Silicon Graphics' Wintel Killer

O2 Workstation
$8342
(estimated street price)
(With 128 MB of RAM, 512-KB L2 cache, two 2-GB SCSI hard drives, 17-inch monitor, and external floppy drive)

Silicon Graphics, Inc.
Mountain View, CA

(800) 800-7441
(415) 960-1980
fax: (415) 961-0595

http://www.sgi.com/

Circle 1062
on Inquiry Card.

The O2 packs lots of video, imaging, and 3-D graphics power into a small, modular package.

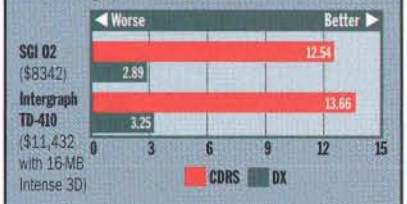
Just when NT-based Pentium Pro PCs are looking like hot 3-D machines (see "Affordable 3-D Workstations," December 1996 BYTE), Silicon Graphics, Inc., introduces the sexy blue O2. Replacing the Indy in SGI's workstation lineup, the O2 is built from scratch to handle complex video and graphics—and street pricing starts below $6000.

In our OpenGL 3-D graphics testing, the O2 ran well against the latest Intel systems. With professional video applications, it should provide an even-better bang for the buck. I was impressed by the O2's ability to distort a live video stream in real time.

The O2 architecture, a unified memory design on steroids, dynamically allocates the system memory among double-frame buffers, a 24-bit z-buffer, and virtually unlimited texture storage, all through a 2.1-GBps memory bus. With independent "engines" for memory control and rendering, display, imaging, compression, and I/O control, the 64-bit 180-MHz Mips R5000 CPU has little left to do.

The memory and rendering engine efficiently gates access to system memory (up to 1 GB of SDRAM DIMMs) with crossbar switching. The rendering component provides hardware acceleration for triangle setup, z-buffering, and textured and nontextured rasterization with up-to-32-bit RGBA graphics modes. The O2's display engine supports up to 1280- by 1024-pixel displays, as well as screen capturing and video-format conversion in real time without CPU overhead.

3-D Graphics Performance



OpenGL performance tested with Viewperf 5.0. Viewperf is single-threaded. Estimated street prices, as tested with comparable configurations (128 MB of RAM, 4-GB hard drive, 17-inch color monitor). Intergraph has dual 200-MHz Pentium Pro processors with 256-KB L2 caches. SGI 02 has single 180-MHz Mips R5000 with 512-KB L2 cache.

The imaging and compression engine performs real-time JPEG for nonlinear editing as well as MPEG-1 hardware decoding. It supports Cinepak, QuickTime, and AVI codecs (but not in real time). With a programmable 66-MHz R3000 integer core, it will handle future formats.

The O2 can maintain simultaneous analog or digital video streams. It also has two wide UltraSCSI channels, built-in 10/100Base-T Ethernet, and a 64-bit PCI slot. An optional $1000 AV module provides the jacks for video and audio equipment, including the O2's digital camera.

Irix 6.3 has a new Web-based user interface, which allows such things as hyperlinks within the extensive on-line documentation. SGI's applications suite lets you edit images, video, HTML, and VRML. Also bundled is Netscape's Navigator 3.0 and FastTrack Server 2.0, as well as Insignia's SoftWindows 2.0.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★

With price/performance numbers that match or exceed those of NT workstations, the O2 destroys any rationale to leave the SGI camp to run professional applications recently ported to NT. **B**

Dave Rowell is a BYTE senior technical editor. You can reach him at **drowell@bix.com.**

PHOTOGRAPH: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

These "private" versions of AltaVista lack the heavy hardware that makes the Web tool such a screaming performer. ***By Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols***

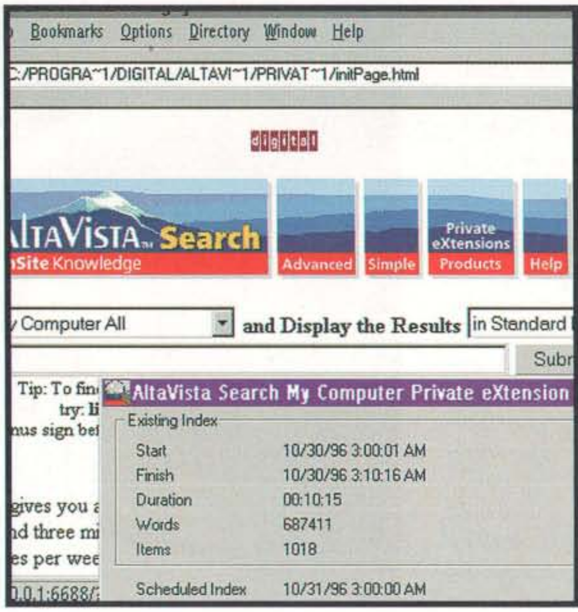
Local AltaVista Searching

Digital Equipment hit a grand slam with its AltaVista Internet search engine (http://www.altavista.digital.com). Now, the company is trying to repeat its success with free-text search programs for PCs, LANs, and intranets. This software family goes by the cumbersome name of AltaVista Search Private Extensions, but the programs themselves are anything but clumsy.

From a marketing point of view, it's an unbeatable idea. AltaVista is, without a doubt, the search engine of choice for the Internet. Practically speaking, however, it's another matter entirely. The problem is that the Private Extensions lack what made their big brother successful—screaming performance, thanks to Digital Unix running on an arsenal of high-end servers. Instead, the Private Extension servers are constructed to run on either Windows 95 workstations or Windows NT servers. In both of these cases, any Web browser can act as a client to the database server.

While it's still too early in the development process to make any hard predictions about the baby AltaVistas' speed, they're clearly not going to be as fast as the server we know and love from use on the Internet. Then again, most of us don't have the luxury of running applications on maxed-out Digital Alpha clusters either.

From your desk, you won't be able to tell the difference between your local AltaVista servers and the Internet server (except for the performance slowdown). The interface looks and feels the same as ever. Behind the front end, the database engine, while taking different roads, works as its Unix elder does. For example, with advanced searches, you use Boolean-style operators—the one odd fish is "AND NOT" for "NOT"—and you can narrow searches by restricting them to particular fields in the automatically generated records.



C:/PROGRA~1/DIGITAL/ALTAVI~1/PRIVAT~1/initPage.html

AltaVista Search My Computer Private eXtension

Existing Index

Start 10/30/96 3:00:01 AM
Finish 10/30/96 3:10:16 AM
Duration 00:10:15
Words 687411
Items 1018

Scheduled Index 10/31/96 3:00:00 AM

AltaVista Search Private Extensions
single-user version, $29.95; 25-user workgroup version plus server license, $899.95; 250-user intranet version and server, $15,999.95

Digital Equipment Corp.
Maynard, MA

(508) 493-5111

http://altavista.software.digital.com/

Circle 1000
on Inquiry Card.

Besides letting you use a Web browser, the local AltaVista services come with their own front end.

On the server side, while query results come in at a decent clip, full-text indexing takes a long time. You'd be well advised to run this job in batch mode at an obscene hour of the morning, when it won't impact anyone's real-time work.

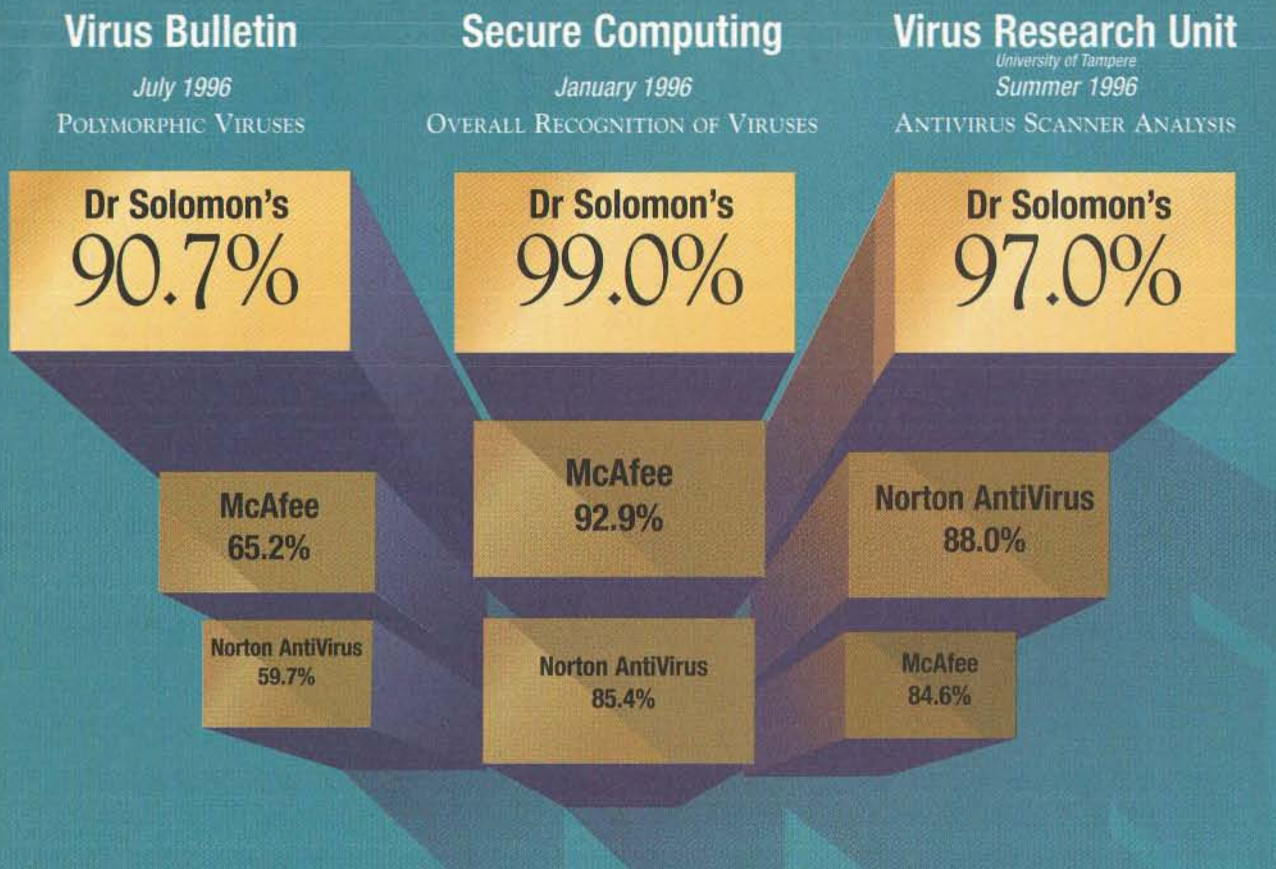
RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★

The only real problem with the new AltaVista spin-offs is that there's nothing new here. Long before the Web was a gleam in Tim Berners-Lee's eyes, askSam Systems (http://www.asksam. com), with its eponymously named free-text database product, was indexing and retrieving data for PCs and LANs. Today, the company's Web Publisher does essentially the same job as AltaVista. What's more, askSam bests AltaVista in the number of file formats it supports.

For example, the AltaVista servers can work with most Microsoft formats, several graphics and spreadsheet formats, and all Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) formats. However, askSam can do all that and adds Lexis/Nexis, WordPerfect, and database formats like the Xbase family's DBF.

Now, make no mistake, AltaVista does a fine job of organizing information from your PC to your intranet. It's just that you should look at other products, rather than simply leaping for AltaVista. You may find that the best-known product is not the best product for your office. **B**

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a freelance writer. You can reach him at **sjvn@bix.com.**



Not all Virus Detection software is created equal. Most aren't even close.

You want the best virus detection software for your computers. Just look at the facts.

In study after study, test after test, one virus detection software wins out against the rest – Dr Solomon's. The fact is, Dr Solomon's anti-virus scanners give you superior detection and repair of all varieties of viruses – polymorphic, "in the wild," boot sector, stealth and others. The numbers prove it, again and again.

Dr Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit is the international leader in virus detection, with over 3 million users worldwide.

The Anti-Virus Toolkit is available on all platforms including: Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.x, DOS, NetWare, Macintosh, OS/2 and SCO UNIX.

Make sure you know the facts about anti-virus software. Because when it comes to choosing the best, the decision isn't even close.

For free evaluation please visit our web site at: www.drsolomon.com

Dr Solomon's Software, Inc. USA
= 1-888-DRSOLOMON
(888-377-6566)

Dr Solomon's Software Ltd., U.K.
= +44 1296 318 700

Dr Solomon's Software, Germany, GmbH = +49 40 25 19 540

IT Secure, India
= +91 22 643 1233/1246

Priority Data Systems Ltd., Ireland
= +353 1 284 5600

Memory Masters, Kenya
= +254 2 751 916/743934/223543

Grupo ASISA, Mexico
= +52 5 392 4155

Data Alert International BV, Netherlands = +31 70 307 7111

Bysupport South America
= +56 2231 0308

Information Security AB, Sweden
= +46 8580 100 02

CSS Computer Services, Zimbabwe = +263 4 304 822

For a complete listing of all worldwide distributors: please fax your request to 617-273-7474

DR SOLOMON'S

The international leader in virus protection

Dr Solomon's Software
One New England Executive Park
Burlington, MA 01803
888-DRSOLOMON

Circle 190 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 191).

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE®

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

USRobotics®
Sportster Winmodem 33.6

*Upgrade your new Sportster 33.6 to 56K bps x2 Technology!**

The faxmodem made especially for Windows-based PCs

- 33.6K bps data
- V.17 Group III 14,400 and 9,600 bps Class 1 and Class 2 send/receive fax
- 115,200 bps maximum throughput
- True ITU-T V.34 at 28,800 bps
- V.32 bis at 14,400 bps
- V.42/MNP 2-4 error control
- V.42 bis/MNP 5 data compression
- 5-year parts/labor warranty

$114.93 CDW 65767

**Available 1/97. Supported by major Internet providers. Call 1-800-525-USR1 for more info.*

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® *Sells For Less!*™

EPSON®
Includes: Look Your Best Color Pak, a $299 value!

Stylus Color 500

Award-winning photo quality color printing

- ▲ 720 x 720 dpi black and color
- ▲ Up to 4 ppm black, 720 x 360 dpi plain paper
- ▲ ESC/P 2 and IBM® X24/X24E emulation
- ▲ 4 scalable and 5 letter-quality built-in fonts
- ▲ "Look Your Best Color Pak" includes full version of Sierra® Print Artist™ V3.0 and Adobe® PhotoDeluxe™ for PC, Adobe HomePublisher™ V2.1 and Adobe PhotoDeluxe for Macintosh®, FUNTASTIC Fonts and more!
- ▲ 2-year limited warranty

$279.00 CDW 73069

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

Adobe PageMaker V6.0 WIN 3.5/CD	547.74
Adobe PageMaker V6.0 WIN upg 3.5/CD	132.81
Adobe Photoshop V3.0.5 WIN 3.5/CD	545.78
Adobe Photoshop V3.0.5 WIN upg	159.55
Arcada Backup for Windows 95	56.52
Caere OmniPage Pro V7.0 WIN95 vers upg	113.65
Claris FileMaker Pro V3.0 WIN/95/NT CD	176.80
Corel Office Pro V7.0 WIN95 comp/vers upg	187.32
Corel WEB.GRAPHICS Suite WIN/95/NT	186.35
Corel WordPerfect Suite V7.0 WIN95 CD	241.34
Corel WordPerfect Suite V7.0 WIN95 upg 3.5/CD	133.70
Corel WordPerfect Suite V7.0 WIN95 upg CD	89.87
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN 3.5/CD	272.17
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN CD	239.95
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN upg 3.5/CD	133.70
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN upg CD	91.77
CorelDRAW! V5.0 to V6.0 WIN95 upg CD	178.20
CorelDRAW! V6.0 WIN95 CD	421.73
Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN/95	124.11
Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN/95 CD	124.11
Delrina WinFAX PRO V7.0 WIN95 CD	76.84
Helix Hurricane V2.0 WIN/95	43.30
Intuit Quicken Deluxe V5.0 WIN CD	59.99
Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 WIN	295.75
Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 WIN spec upg	93.15
Lotus cc:Mail Mobile V6.0 WIN	126.00
Lotus Organizer 97 WIN95 CD	71.63
McAfee VirusScan V2.0 WIN95	44.25
McAfee VirusScan V2.2 WIN	44.85
Microsoft Access V2.0 WIN	298.04
Microsoft FrontPage V1.1 WIN95	137.34
Microsoft MS-DOS V6.22 upg	49.88
Microsoft Office Pro w/Access WIN95 upg	314.50
Microsoft Office Pro WIN95 CD w/Bkshelf	544.30
Microsoft Office Pro WIN95 upg CD w/Bkshelf	317.41
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN	535.47
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN CD w/Bkshelf	443.49
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN upg	354.25
Microsoft Office Pro WIN95	539.03
Microsoft Office Std WIN95	454.43
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 CD	453.30
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg	223.97
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg CD	226.13
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN	449.03
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN upg	268.36
Microsoft Plus! WIN95 CD	45.46
Microsoft Project V4.0 WIN	414.42
Microsoft Project V4.1 WIN95 CD	421.73
Microsoft Publisher V2.0 WIN	69.29
MS Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN/95/NT CD	443.49
MS Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN95/NT comp upg CD	219.18
MS Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN95/NT vers upg CD	86.33
Microsoft Visual C++ Subscription WIN95	447.93
Microsoft Visual J++ WIN95/NT	84.51
Microsoft Windows 95	183.47
Microsoft Windows 95 upg	94.77
Microsoft Windows 95 upg CD	94.77
MS Windows 95 w/Internet Explorer upg CD	97.69
MS Windows NT Workstation V4.0 1-user upg CD	239.49
Microsoft Windows NT Workstation V4.0 CD	283.20
Microsoft Windows V3.11	92.06
Microsoft Windows V3.11 license	78.51
Microsoft Word V6.0 WIN upg	115.55
Microsoft Word V7.0 WIN95 upg	55.75
Microsoft Works V3.0 WIN	45.46
Microsoft Works WIN95	45.46
MS Windows NT Workstation V4.0 vers upg CD	133.53
NewSoft ViewOffice PowerSuite WIN CD	48.21
Quarterdeck QEMM V8.0 WIN/95	62.16
Stac ReachOut V6.0 WIN95	121.33
Symantec ACT! V2.0 WIN	171.24
Symantec Norton AntiVirus V2.0 WIN95	65.91
Symantec Norton AntiVirus V3.0 DOS/WIN	48.08
Symantec Norton AntiVirus WIN95 trade-up	33.99
Symantec Norton NT Tools V1.0 WIN NT CD	45.32
Symantec Norton Utilities V8.0 DOS/WIN	114.77
Symantec Norton Utilities WIN95	116.15
Symantec Norton Utilities WIN95 trade-up	55.15
Symantec pcANYWHERE V2.0 WIN	119.83
Symantec pcANYWHERE V5.0 DOS	121.17
Symantec pcANYWHERE V7.5 WIN95/NT upg	81.79
Symantec pcANYWHERE32 V7.5 WIN95/NT	131.24
Symantec WinFAX PRO V4.0 WIN	78.14
Visio Technical V4.1 WIN/95/NT	256.28
Visio V4.0 WIN 3.5/CD	131.97

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Novell

IntranetWare is NetWare V4.11 and more...

IntranetWare Upgrades	
5-user CD	328.53
10-user CD	583.32
25-user CD	981.32
50-user CD	1245.68
100-user CD	1869.03
250-user CD	3349.95
IntranetWare	
5-user CD	672.39
10-user CD	1261.15
25-user CD	2289.38
50-user CD	3015.57
GroupWise V5.0	
5-user CD	487.85
10-user CD	959.82
25-user CD	2339.69
50-user CD	4556.35
100-user CD	8916.25
ManageWise V2.1	
5-user CD	539.40
10-user CD	893.86
25-user CD	1349.81
LAN WorkPlace V5.0	
Single-user CD	169.52
10-user CD	1345.99
100-user CD	4677.48

Microsoft

BackOffice Server V2.0	
Version upg CD	693.55
Comp upg CD	1593.10
Full version CD	1949.14
5-client license	1179.39
20-client license	3737.33
Windows NT Server V3.51	
Network Value Pack w/Internet Info Server	889.15
Single-client license	38.13
20-client license pack	503.27
Windows NT Server V4.0	
Upg + 5-client license CD	377.15
Upg + 10-client license CD	499.73
Comp upg + 5-client license CD	378.82
Comp upg + 10-client license CD	508.26
Server + 5-client license CD	746.28
Server + 10-client license CD	1033.76
Single-client license upg	17.19
Single-client license	34.32
Microsoft Windows NT Workstation V4.0	
Version upg CD	133.53
Single-client upg	239.49
Full version CD	283.20
Microsoft SQL Server V6.5	
Server + 5-client license CD	1239.19
Server + 10-client license CD	1768.06
Server + 25-client license CD	3534.84
5-client license	659.16
20-client license	2084.26
Microsoft Systems Mgmt Server V1.2	
SMS Server CD	817.59
5-client license	242.46
Microsoft SNA Server V2.11	
SNA Server CD	359.59
Single-client license	55.77
20-client license pack	861.40
Microsoft Exchange V4.0	
5-client license	323.91
20-client license	1034.04
Microsoft Exchange Server V4.0	
Server + 5-client license CD	889.76
Server + 10-client license CD	1219.76
Server + 25-client license CD	1928.12

3Com

3C900 EtherLink XL PCI 10BT	112.16
3C900 EtherLink XL PCI 10BT 5-pack	504.30
3C900 Ethernet XL PCI combo	132.85
3C900 Ethernet XL PCI combo 5-pack	575.37
3C905 Fast EtherLink XL PCI 10/100BT	136.95
3C905 Fast EtherLink XL PCI 10/100BT 5-pack	606.42
OfficeConnect 8-port hub	149.94
OfficeConnect 8-port hub, 1BNC port	179.36
SuperStack II Hub 12-port 10BT	511.66
SuperStack II Hub 24-port 10BT	849.26
SuperStack II Hub 12-port 100BT	1247.21
SuperStack II Hub 48-port 100BT	4717.09
SuperStack II Switch 1000 12-port Enet	2103.08
SuperStack II Switch 1000 24-port Enet	2664.78
SuperStack II Hub TR 12-port	1194.04
SuperStack II Switch 2000 TR 12-port	5349.47

Need a 3Com LAN PC Card? Call CDW today!

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

BELKIN

AirMetro starter kit	386.01
ExpandView 4-port	99.12
OmniView PS/2 4-port	245.52
OmniView 6-port serial	246.66
Parashare 95 PC expansion pack	36.20
Parashare 95 starter kit	71.61

BOCA

IOAT55 ISA/EISA i/o 2 serial 1 parallel	46.63
BOCAHUB-8 8-port 10BT	89.72
BOCAHUB-16 Plus 16-port 10BT	219.67
BOCAHUB-24 Plus 24-port 10BT	369.42

Cisco Systems

CiscoPro CPA201 personal office ISDN	242.15
CiscoProCPA761 access router ISDN	479.58
CiscoProCPA766 access router ISDN	614.74
CiscoPro EtherSwitch 1200 25-port 10BT	3416.69
CiscoPro EtherSwitch 1600 stack system	4047.42

COMPAQ

Netelligent 10BT PCI controller	103.25
Netelligent 10/100BTX PCI controller	138.45
Netelligent 2000 8-port 10BT repeater	477.16
Netelligent 2000 16-port 10BT repeater	564.13
Netelligent 5000 10/100BTX 6-port switch	1029.19
Netelligent 5012 10/100BTX 12-port switch	3114.08

intel

EtherExpress PRO/10+ PCI combo	134.03
EtherExpress PRO/10+ PCI combo 5-pack	553.34
EtherExpress PRO 100 PCI	131.64
EtherExpress PRO 100 PCI 5-pack	592.28
Express 100BTX 12-port stackable hub	1517.98
Express 100 BTX switching hub	3185.23
NetPortExpress PRO Enet internal	261.49
NetPortExpress PRO Enet external	367.14

SMC®

EtherEZ 5T 10BT hub	86.00
EtherEZ 8TC 10BT hub	151.97
EtherEZ 16TC 10BT hub	344.12
EtherEZ 10BT ISA	92.03
EtherEZ 10BT ISA 5-pack	372.03
EtherPower 10BT PCI	117.39
EtherPower 10/100BTX PCI	139.60
TigerStack 10BT 12-port hub	499.02
TigerStack 10BT 26-port hub	858.25

DATA STORAGE

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC

Jumbo 350 350MB TBU internal	45.82
Jumbo 1400 1.3GB TBU internal	193.66
T1000E 800MB TBU external	159.18

iomega

Zip drive 100MB parallel	199.95
Zip drive 100MB SCSI	199.95
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan internal	103.59
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan external	149.95
Jaz drive 1GB internal SCSI-2	399.95
Jaz drive 1GB external SCSI-2	499.95
Jaz drive 1GB cartridge	124.95

SONY

SDT-5200 DDS-2 DAT internal	676.90
SDT-5000 DDS-2 DAT internal	995.48
SDT-5000 DDS-2 DAT external	1003.37
SDT-7000 DDS-2 DAT internal	919.00

SyQuest®

EZ135 135MB IDE internal	119.23
EZ135 135MB SCSI external	119.23
EZ135 135MB external	119.23
EZ135 135MB cartridge	19.99
EZFlyer 230MB SCSI external	291.47
EZFlyer 230MB external	291.47
EZFlyer 230MB cartridge	29.39

MULTIMEDIA

ADS Cadet AM/FM stereo data receiver	66.15
ADS TV Superscan 2 PC to TV converter	291.13
Connectix QuickCam for Windows	97.36
Connectix Color QuickCam for Windows	222.66
EXP 8X CD w/game port PCMCIA	377.51
EXP 8X CD w/sound module PCMCIA	498.84
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel	219.67
Microsolutions 6X CD w/sound parallel	357.76
Microsolutions 8X CD parallel	337.55
NEC 4Xc 4X CD 7-disc changer external	354.60
NEC 6Xi 6X CD internal	243.82
NEC 6Xe 6X CD external	335.65
NEC 8V 8X CD internal IDE	151.71
NEC 8Xi 8X CD internal SCSI-2	341.76
NEC 8Xe 8X CD external SCSI-2	449.51
Panasonic portable 4X CD SCSI	399.00
Sony portable 4X CD Discman®	302.98
SunMoonStar 8X CD internal IDE/ATAPI	135.24
SunMoonStar 8X CD portable	271.88

INPUT DEVICES

Alps Desktop GlidePoint	66.86
Alps GlidePoint Windows 95 keyboard	95.58
Calcomp Drawing Slate II 6x9 w/pressure pen	195.34
Calcomp Drawing Slate II 12x12 w/pressure pen	217.66
Epson PhotoPC digital camera	399.00
Epson ActionScanning System II	376.41
Epson ES1000C color scanner	572.37
Epson ES1200C Pro color scanner	1138.56
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4s	198.41
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4p	499.90
Hewlett Packard ScanJet 4c	857.90
Kodak DC20 Digital Science Camera	299.00
Kodak DC25 Digital Science Camera	499.00
Kodak DC50 Digital Science Camera	899.00
Logitech MouseMan 96	55.51
Logitech Cordless MouseMan 96	61.22
Logitech SurfMan Internet controller	84.58
Logitech TrackMan Marble	84.76
Logitech PageScan Color Pro scanner	307.76
Microtek PageWiz compact scanner	98.17
Microtek ScanMaker E3 color flatbed	309.26
Microtek ScanMaker E6 std. color flatbed	556.72
Microtek ScanMaker 35t Plus	731.66
Play Snappy video still capture	195.97
Umax PageOffice Color scanner	239.88
Umax Vista-S6E scanner	292.93
Umax Vista-S12 scanner	712.10
Visioneer PaperPort Vx scanner	277.21
Visioneer PaperPort ix scanner	304.36

MONITORS

Mag Innovision DX1595 PnP 15" .28mm	349.28
Mag Innovision DX1795 PnP 17" .26mm	612.61
Mag Innovision DX15T 15" .26mm	394.49
Mag Innovision DX1795E 17" .28mm	529.00
Mag Innovision MXP17F 17" .26mm	713.22
Magnavox CM2099 14" .28mm	244.24
Magnavox CM2015 15" .28mm	299.87
Magnavox CM1215 15" .28mm	341.37
Magnavox 107B 17" .28mm	602.55
Magnavox 20CM64 20" .31mm	849.00
NEC XV15+ 15" .28mm	473.13
NEC XV17+ 17" .28mm	759.05
NEC XE21 21" .28mm	1706.69
NEC XP21 21" .28mm	1943.57
Sony Multiscan 15sx 15" PnP .25mm	369.34
Sony Multiscan 15sfII 15" PnP .25mm	439.58
Sony Multiscan 17sfII 17" PnP .25mm	729.23
Sony Multiscan 17seII 17" PnP .25mm	929.76
Sony Multiscan 20sfII 20" PnP .30mm	1559.84
ViewSonic 15GSIII 15" .27mm	359.49
ViewSonic 17GS 17" .27mm	616.79
ViewSonic G810 21" .25mm	1417.90
ViewSonic P810 21" .25mm	1472.44
ViewSonic P815 21" .25mm	1653.43
ViewSonic PT810 21" .30mm	1634.19

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 3D Xpression PCI 2MB	151.54
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI 2MB	93.68
ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 2MB	95.87
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB	175.28
ATI Video Xpression PCI 2MB	83.27
Diamond Stealth 3D 2000XL 4MB PCI	176.43
Diamond SpeedStar64 2200 2MB ISA	94.84
Matrox Millennium PCI 2MB WRAM	182.31
Matrox Millennium PCI 4MB WRAM	251.15
Matrox Mystique PCI 2MB WRAM	167.71

OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS

intel

Intel OverDrive DX4/75	138.66
Intel OverDrive DX4/100	183.34
Intel OverDrive Pentium 63MHz	138.66
Intel OverDrive Pentium 83MHz	189.27
Intel OverDrive Pentium 120/133MHz upg for 5/60, 5/66	253.45
Intel OverDrive Pentium 125MHz upg for 5/75	259.24
Intel OverDrive Pentium 150MHz upg for 5/90	319.20
Intel OverDrive Pentium 166MHz upg for 5/100	456.23

PC CARDS

3Com Etherlink IIIC	135.44
3Com Etherlink III 28.8 Enet 10BT	339.85
Hayes EZJack V.34 33.6 w/fax	206.42
Megahertz Courier 33.6	259.67
Megahertz 33.6 cellular	248.93
Megahertz 33.6 cellular w/XJACK	248.93
Motorola Montana 33.6 cellular	227.46
Simple 33.6 cellular	177.31
Simple 33.6 Communicator x/SimpleJack	238.32
Xircom 33.6	224.96
Xircom 33.6 Ethernet 10BT	311.52
Xircom 33.6 Ethernet combo	339.14

800-959-4239
www.cdw.com

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS
Sales
Monday-Friday 7am-9pm CST
Saturday 9am-5pm CST
Tech Support for Customers
Monday-Friday 8am-9pm CST
Saturday 9am-5pm CST

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy!

Fax: 847-465-6800 Sales: 800-959-4239

VISIT US ON THE WEB! www.cdw.com

CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.1020 E. Lake Cook Road
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Byte 1937 1/97

SYMANTEC.

ACT! V3.0 and WinFax PRO V7.5

Two great products, one great price

ACT! for Windows 95 and NT features a ready-to-use contact database and integrated calendar - it's the most complete solution for effectively managing your business relationships. WinFax PRO for Windows 95 makes it incredibly easy to send faxes from your computer - fax directly from any Windows application as easily as printing. Together, ACT! and WinFax PRO help you save time and money, look more professional, and communicate more effectively. This special value is available for a limited time only - get yours today!*

$181.26 CDW 77016

**Promo package. ACT! V3.0 is $179 and WinFax PRO is $77 if purchased separately. Offer valid 11/1/96 - 1/31/97.*

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW®

SERVICES YOU BETTER!™

MOTOROLA

V.34 ModemSURFR™

Motorola brings the world to your fingertips

▲ 28,800 bps to 300 bps data transmission ▲ 14,400 bps to 2,400 bps send/receive fax transmission ▲ Error-free data transfer provides optimum throughput and performance ▲ Maximizes speed and minimizes errors for the most economical and error-free connection possible ▲ Educational and game software included

Internal	**$109.62**	CDW 65175
Desktop	**$126.65**	CDW 65176

Motorola V.34 VoiceSURFR™,

internal	**$152.63**	CDW 71632

CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

Satellite & Satellite Pro Notebooks	
110CS 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	1579.28
110CT 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" active	2059.50
200CDS 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 6X CD	1979.00
410CS 5/90 8MB 772MB 11.3" dual	1782.96
410CDT 5/90 8MB 772MB 11.3" active 4X CD	2475.48
420CDS 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2149.63
420CDT 5/100 8MB 1.26GB 11.3" active 6X CD	2868.39
430CDS 5/120 16MB 1.2GB 11.3" dual 10X CD	2479.00
430CDT 5/120 16MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 10X CD	3279.00
Portege Notebooks	
620CT 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active	2497.62
650CT 5/133 16MB 1.26GB 11.3" active	3965.11
660CDT 5/150 16MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 6X CD	4959.00
Tecra Notebooks	
500CS 5/120 16MB 1.26GB 12.1" dual	2949.28
500CDT 5/120 16MB 1.26GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4168.88
510CDS 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 12.1" dual 10X CD	3679.00
510CDT 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 10X CD	4959.00
720CDT 5/133 16MB 1.13GB 12.1" active 6X CD	5289.11
730CDT 5/150 16MB 2GB 12.1" active 6X CD	5689.75

AST

Ascentia Notebooks	
A41 5/120 16MB 1GB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2399.00
A42 5/120 16MB 1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	2999.00
J20 5/100 8MB 540MB 11.3" dual	1449.07
J20 5/100 8MB 800MB 11.3" dual	1529.41
J30 5/100 8MB 800MB 10.4" dual	1479.67
J30 5/100 8MB 800MB 10.4" active	1573.96
J50 5/133 8MB 800MB 10.4" active	1899.00
P30 5/100 8MB 800MB 11.3" dual 4X CD	1851.49
P30 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" dual 4X CD	2084.97
P40 5/120 16MB 1GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3028.70
P40 5/120 16MB 2.1GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3399.18
P50 5/133 8MB 800MB 11.3" active 4X CD	2999.74
P50 5/133 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 4X CD	3236.67
P50 5/133 24MB 1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	3627.54
P50 5/133 24MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4275.73
Advantage! Lifestyle Mini-towers	
9310 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2199.00
9312 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2299.00
9315 5/166 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2399.00
9316 5/200 32MB 3GB 8X CD	2699.00
Advantage! 9300 Series Mini-towers	
9304 5/133 24MB 1.6GB 8X CD	1599.00
9308 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1999.00
9314 5/200 24MB 4GB 8X CD	2499.00
Bravo Desktops	
LC 5100 5/100 8MB 630MB	1004.99
LC 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1049.18
LC 5133 5/133 8MB 630MB	1189.91
LC 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1322.61
LC 5166 5/166 16MB 1.2GB	1579.55
MS 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1118.99
MS 5100 5/100 16MB 2.1GB	1201.93
MS 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1327.11
MS 5133 5/133 16MB 2.1GB	1389.25
MS 5166 5/166 16MB 2.1GB 6X CD	1921.67
Bravo Mini-towers	
MS-T 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1174.24
MS-T 5100 5/100 16MB 2.1GB	1285.01
MS-T 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1399.11
MS-T 5133 5/133 16MB 2.1GB	1473.33

COMPAQ

Armada Notebooks	
1120 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" dual	1499.00
1120T 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	1999.00
4110 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2499.00
4110D 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2899.00
4120 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual	3099.00
4120T 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 11.8" active	3749.00
4130T 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 11.8" active	4449.00
LTE 5000 Series Notebooks	
5100 5/90 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	4032.97
5150 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2889.00
5200 5/120 8MB 1.35GB 10.4" active	4801.37
5250 5/120 16MB 810MB 10.4" active	3199.00
5280 5/120 16MB 1.35GB 11.3" active	3899.00
5300 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active	4399.00
5380 5/133 16MB 2.16GB 12.1" active	5499.00
Deskpro 2000 Series Desktops	
5100/630 5/100 8MB 630MB	1119.00
5100/1200 5/100 8MB 1.2GB	1119.00
5100/1200 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1229.00
5120/1200 5/120 8MB 1.2GB	1139.00
5120/1200 5/120 16MB 1.2GB	1239.00
5133/1200 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1389.00
5133/2500 5/133 16MB 2.5GB	1549.00
5166/1200 5/166 16MB 1.2GB	1639.00

COMPUTERS

Deskpro 2000 Series Desktops	
5166/2500 5/166 16MB 2.5GB	1799.00
5200/2500 5/200 32MB 2.5GB	2209.00
6180/1200/CD 6/180 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD	2099.00
6200/2500/CD 6/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2599.00
Deskpro 2000 Series Mini-towers	
5133/2500/CD 5/133 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1769.00
5166/2500/CD 5/166 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2219.00
6200/2500/CD 6/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2749.00
Deskpro 4000 Series Desktops	
5120/1080 5/120 16MB 1.08GB	1349.00
5120/1620/LS 5/120 16MB 1.62GB	1529.00
5133/1080 5/133 16MB 1.08GB	1539.00
5133/1620 5/133 16MB 1.62GB	1629.00
5166/1620 5/166 16MB 1.62GB	1879.00
5166/2500/LS 5/166 16MB 2.5GB	2089.00
6180/1620/CDS 6/180 32MB 1.62GB 8X CD	2549.00
6200/2500/LS/CDS 6/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2959.00
Deskpro 4000 Series Mini-towers	
5133/1620/LS 5/133 32MB 1.62GB	1979.00
Deskpro 6000 Series Desktops	
5166/1080/CDS 5/166 16MB 1.08GB 8X CD	2329.00
5166/1080/CDS 5/166 32MB 1.08GB 8X CD	2579.00
5200/1080/CDS 5/200 32MB 1.08GB 8X CD	2899.00
6180/2150/CDS 6/180 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD	3199.00
6200/2150/CDS 6/200 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD	3339.00
6200/4200/PDS 6/200 32MB 4.2GB PD-CD	4849.00
Deskpro 6000 Series Mini-towers	
5166/2150/CDS 5/166 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD	2999.00
Presario Desktops	
4112 5/120 16MB 1.6GB 6X CD	1399.00
4122 5/150 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	1899.00
4402 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 6X CD built-in 15" monitor	1999.00
Presario Mini-towers	
4704 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 6X CD	1599.00
4712 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 6X CD	1899.00
6704 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2199.00
8702 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2499.00
4716 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2299.00
6708 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2699.00

IBM

ThinkPad Notebooks	
365ED 5/100 8MB 540MB 10.4" dual 4X CD	1578.95
365X 5/120 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	2329.22
365X 5/133 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual	2286.90
365XD 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" dual 4X CD	2368.17
365XD 5/120 8MB 810MB 10.4" active 4X CD	2528.80
365XD 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual 4X CD	2358.55
365XD 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 10.4" active 4X CD	3001.60
365XD 5/133 8MB 1.35GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3578.60
560 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2786.08
560 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" active	3745.64
560 5/133 8MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	4195.15
760E 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" active	4462.26
760E 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 12.1" active	4427.71
760E 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	5056.50
760ED 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 12.1" active 4X CD	5407.41
760ED 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	5799.38
760E 5/150 16MB 2.1GB 12.1" active	5499.97
760EL 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2569.90
760ELD 5/100 8MB 810MB 12.1" active 4X CD	4615.23
760EL 5/120 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2669.50
760EL 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	4392.50
760EL 5/120 8MB 1.35GB 11.3" dual	3489.99
760EL 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	4503.92
Aptiva Series Desktops	
C32 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 6X CD	1497.13
C33 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD	1699.74
C65 5/166 16MB 2GB 8X CD	2099.00
C73 5/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2249.00
S64 5/166 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2249.00
S66 5/166 16MB 3.2GB 8X CD	2399.00
S74 5/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2399.00
S78 5/200 32MB 3.2GB 8X CD	2699.00
PC300 Series Desktops	
PC330 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 3 bays	1499.12
PC330 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 3 bays	1547.62
PC340 5/100 8MB 850MB 4 bays	999.45
PC340 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 4 bays	1179.92
PC340 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 4 bays	1349.05
PC350 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1322.61
PC350 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1556.41
PC350 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays	1619.06
PC350 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays 6X CD	1799.92
PC350 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays	1819.69
PC700 Series Desktops	
PC700 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1284.20
PC700 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1748.44
PC700 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1929.31

COMPUTERS

NEC

Versa Notebooks	
2400 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	1999.00
2400CD 5/100 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2499.00
4200 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	2699.00
4230 5/133 8MB 1.08GB 10.4" active 6X CD	3499.00
6000H 5/100 16MB 1.08GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3499.00
6010H 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3799.00
6030H 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4499.00
6030X 5/133 16MB 1.44GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4799.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa Notebooks	
570CD 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 6X CD	1953.43
570CDT 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active 6X CD	2698.55
600CD 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" dual 6X CD	2222.43
650CD 5/133 16MB 1.4GB 12.1" dual 10X CD	3183.04
650CDT 5/133 16MB 2.1GB 11.3" active 10X CD	3659.23
TravelMate Notebooks	
TM6020 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" active	3751.93
TM6030 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active	4229.30
TM6050 5/150 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active	4609.91

HEWLETT PACKARD

Vectra 520 Series Desktops	
520MCx 5/120 12MB 1.2GB 8X CD	1533.75
520 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1279.84
520CD 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD	1534.65
520MCx 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD	1717.86
Vectra 525 Series Mini-towers	
525CD 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD	1894.94
525MCx 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD	2094.49
525CD 5/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2196.31
525MCx 5/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2584.40

HITACHI

E100D 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	1999.00
E133T 5/133 16MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2999.00
M120T 5/120 16MB 1GB 11.8" active 4X CD	3699.00
M133T 5/133 16MB 1GB 11.8" active 6X CD	4399.00

PRINTERS

ALPS

MD-2010 color printer	499.00
MD-4000 color printer/scanner	699.00

brother

HL-720 laser	351.81
HL-730 laser	399.99
MFC-1950Plus 6-in-1	499.99
MFC-4550 5-in-1	799.99
MFC-6550mc 6-in-1	999.99

Canon

BJ-30 monochrome	265.50
BJC-70	297.28
BJC-240	179.00
BJC-620	399.00
BJC-4100	229.00
BJC-4200	279.00
MultiPASS 800 multi-function	449.00
MultiPASS C2500 color multi-function	599.00

EPSON

DFX5000+	1387.25
FX870	289.45
LQ870	443.03
LQ2070	383.04
LQ2170	599.00
LX300	165.41
Stylus 1500	995.00
Stylus Color 200	179.00
Stylus Color 500	279.00
Stylus Color II	279.00
Stylus Pro color	379.00
Stylus Pro XL color	1799.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP DeskJet 400 printer	204.61
HP DeskJet 340 portable inkjet printer	293.84
HP DeskJet 682C color printer	299.00
HP DeskJet 820Cse color printer	399.00
HP LaserJet 5L Xtra printer	479.00
HP LaserJet 5P printer	796.71
HP OfficeJet inkjet fax/copier/printer	475.87
HP OfficeJet 350 inkjet multi-function	549.00

PRINTERS

LEXMARK

Jetprinter 1020	148.15
Jetprinter 2050	256.18
Jetprinter 2070	344.04
Optra C	5913.75
Optra E	499.48
Optra LX+	1849.57
Optra N	2688.22
Optra R+	1255.23
Optra Rn+	1483.44
Optra Rt+	1483.44

OKIDATA

ML184 Turbo	228.28
ML320 Turbo	317.15
ML321 Turbo	445.72
ML395	1005.20
ML520	381.94
ML521	509.02
ML590	445.72
ML591	603.67
Okipage 4w	299.00
OL600e	399.00
OL610e	497.33
OL810e	673.62

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

631MB Fast-ATA	132.89
1.2GB EIDE-2	201.89
1.08GB Fast SCSI-2	282.25
2.1GB Fast ATA-2	275.33
2.14GB Fast SCSI-2	749.27
2.1GB ultra wide SCSI-3	604.12
4.29GB Fast SCSI-2	1008.51
9GB Fast SCSI-2	1897.53

WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar 853MB EIDE	169.94
Caviar 1.2GB EIDE	212.45
Caviar 1.6GB IDE	238.47
Caviar 2.1GB EIDE-2	298.38
Caviar 2.5GB EIDE-2	316.80
Caviar 3.1GB EIDE	384.41

CONTROLLERS

Acculogic SIDE-4+ w/par 2 serial game	27.95
Acculogic SIDE-3+ w/on-board BIOS	37.45
Adaptec AVA1505 SCSI-2 CD Kit	48.42
Adaptec 1542CP SCSI Master Kit	252.65
Adaptec PCI Ultra Wide SCSI Kit	289.83
Promise EIDEMAX ISA 2HD on-brd BIOS	25.28
Promise EIDE2300+ VLB 4HD on-brd BIOS 6550	49.42

MODEMS

Hayes

ACCURA 336 V.34 internal w/fax	141.13
ACCURA 336 V.34 external w/fax	149.36
ACCURA 336 DSVD internal	168.17
ACCURA 336 DSVD external	184.51
ACCURA 336 V.34 voice internal	158.77
OPTIMA 336 Business Modem external	236.48

U.S.Robotics

Sportster Series	
V.34 33.6 internal w/fax	149.48
V.34 33.6 external w/fax	169.29
Voice V.34 33.6 internal w/fax	169.29
Voice V.34 33.6 external w/fax	189.40
Winmodem V.34 33.6 internal w/fax	114.93
ISDN 128K terminal adapter	229.66
Courier Series	
V.34 33.6 internal w/faxz	238.90
V.34 33.6 external w/fax	273.51
I-modem ISDN V.34 faxmodem internal	293.14
I-modem ISDN V.34 faxmodem external	344.74

DISCOVER NOVUS · VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS Cards

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.30% (0.0030) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.80 for single package shipments or $0.80 for multi-package shipments. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices, products and offers, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturer price changes, errors in advertisements or other extenuating circumstances. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY

TICKER SYMBOL CDWC D & B rated 5A1 Duns 10-762-7952

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Call for a FREE CDW® catalog!

800-959-4239

www.cdw.com

©1996 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc. Byte 1937 1/97

Circle 133 on Inquiry Card.

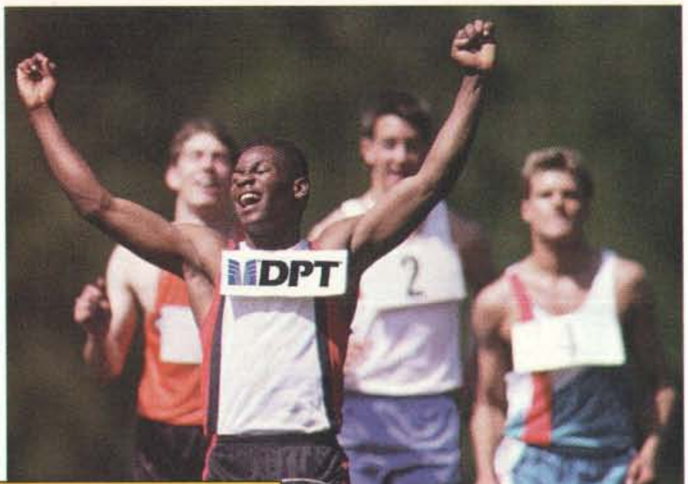
SMARTCACHE® IV

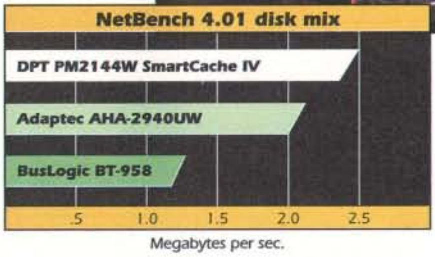
New Ultra Wide Adapters Now Available

NEW!

"Our competitors are solidly behind us."

20-50% behind us, to be exact.





- PCI, EISA and ISA
- Upgradable to hardware RAID and caching
- Bus-mastering with on-board processor
- Support for all major operating systems
- **New:** Ultra SCSI models now available

This chart from the May, 1996 issue of **PC Magazine** (UK) shows the results described in their review of SCSI adapters entitled ***"Survival of the Fastest".*** According to PC Magazine, ***"SmartCache IV was demonstrably quicker than the other two [boards tested]."*** (Adaptec 2940UW and BusLogic BT-958).

Here's your chance to get ahead of the competition. Call for more information about SmartCache IV SCSI adapters and modules. You'll see why we say: SmartCache, Smart Choice!

1-800-860-4589

DPT®
Distributed Processing Technology

B9701

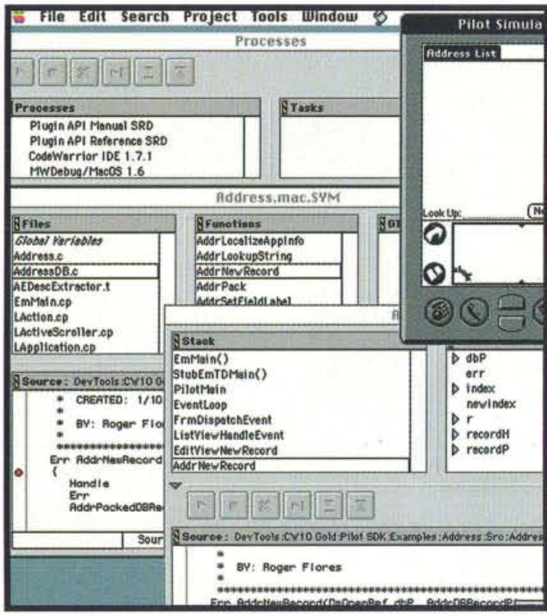
Made in the U.S.A.

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 • Tel: 407-830-5522 • Fax: 407-260-6690 • sales@dpt.com • http://www.dpt.com

A popular Mac development tool steps out—this time, ready to do battle with a variety of platforms. ***By Raymond GA Côté***

Multiplatform CodeWarrior



CodeWarrior 10
$399
(for 68K or PowerPC Macintoshes; System 7.1 or later required; 16 MB of RAM recommended)

Metrowerks Corp.
Austin, Texas

(512) 873-4700
fax: (512) 873-4900

sales@metrowerks.com
http://www.metrowerks.com

Circle 1001
on Inquiry Card.

CodeWarrior now supports development for the US Robotics Pilot PDA, a simulation of which appears in the upper right.

Metrowerks CodeWarrior is one of the all-time great development tools for the Macintosh. The latest release, CodeWarrior 10 (CW10), tackles C, C++, Object Pascal, and Java. Platform-wise, CW10 supports System 7 on 68K and PowerPC Macs.

CodeWarrior is expanding beyond Mac programming with development kits for General Magic's Magic Cap and the new US Robotics Pilot PDA (see the screen). You can also target Windows 95 and NT, BeBox, PowerTV, and Sony PlayStation. As this article was taking shape in early November, Metrowerks announced that at fall Comdex it would demonstrate a Windows version of CodeWarrior. This will let you build 32-bit Windows and Mac applications from the PC side of the world. Other development kits (such as for the Pilot) will appear on the PC as well.

Metrowerks' core technologies are its compilers, linkers, and debuggers. However, the CodeWarrior integrated development environment (IDE) is just as important. Metrowerks has built an extensible IDE, with plug-in compilers, linkers, and pre- and postprocessors. The company provides the API for this IDE as part of the standard development kit. Compiler (and linker) writers who deliver tools as plug-ins to the IDE are able to leverage those powerful core capabilities.

There are, however, some rough spots. Even Metrowerks has not moved all its compilers into the IDE. For example, both the Pilot and the Magic Cap development cycles require that the final product build (the build downloaded to the target hardware) be performed using Apple's MPW command-line environment and a custom Metrowerks compiler. Granted, you can automate this build from within the Metrowerks IDE, but I find having to switch in and out of the IDE during development unsatisfactory.

Pilot Development

I spent some time with Metrowerks' Magic Cap and Pilot development environments. Aside from Magic Cap being based on C++ and the Pilot being based on C, they are fairly similar environments. Both let you link your applications into a simulated environment that runs native on the Mac. Both need a final compile and link phase to be run through MPW. Both let you remotely debug your application on the target hardware.

The simulators permit Metrowerks to leverage the wide assortment of Macintosh development tools. For example, while working on a Pilot application, I can use Jasik's The Debugger and Onyx Technology's QC quality-control tester.

The Wise Route

With the exception of Java, Metrowerks is not attempting to build tools that allow cross-platform application development (that is, a single source-code base simply recompiled for Windows, Mac, etc.). CW10, for example, supports Metrowerks' PowerPlant C++ framework on the Mac and Microsoft Foundation Classes on Windows. Instead, Metrowerks is taking the wise route of providing a core IDE onto which new tools can be grafted, setting the stage for what could be the next standard in development environments. **B**

Raymond GA Côté is president of Appropriate Solutions, Inc. You can reach him via e-mail at **rgacote@apsol.com**.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Seagate's new Cheetah UltraSCSI hard disk is the first to hit 10,000 rpm. ***By Stan Miastkowski***

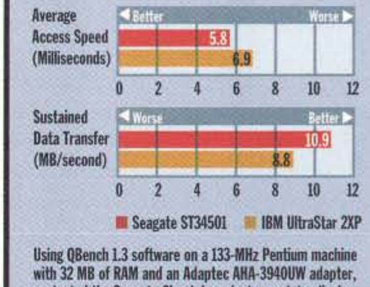
World's Fastest Disk Drive

Demanding PC applications too often run up against hard disks that can't push data fast enough. Seagate Technology has changed that picture with its introduction of the Cheetah line of disk drives. They're the first to bump the standard for high-performance hard drives from 7200 rpm to 10,000 rpm.

I tested an UltraSCSI Cheetah on a 133-MHz Pentium system using an Adaptec AHA-3940UW SCSI card. The results were impressive. The Cheetah was able to transfer data at a continuous rate of nearly 11 MB per second. That's more than enough for the most demanding use. And the Cheetah's embedded-servo technology means the drive doesn't need to perform periodic recalibration that slows down data transfer. This is particularly important for video applications, where even the smallest data interruptions mean dropped frames.

It's not difficult to see why the Cheetahs offer better performance; the faster a drive spins, the quicker it delivers data. The faster rpm rate also means the drive finds data faster. I measured the unit's average access at 5.8 milliseconds. But it's the Cheetah's latency figure (which measures the average time to access the next data called for) that's really impressive. Seagate claims 2.99-ms latency, by far the fastest of any drive available today. By contrast, average latency on high-performance 7200-rpm drives is about 4.2 ms. These seemingly small differences become important when you're pushing a drive to its limits.

Speed Rules



Using QBench 1.3 software on a 133-MHz Pentium machine with 32 MB of RAM and an Adaptec AHA-3940UW adapter, we tested the Seagate Cheetah against an outstandingly fast IBM 4.5-GB UltraSCSI drive that spins at 7200 rpm.

Cheetah ST34501
price not yet available
(4.5 or 9.1 GB; UltraSCSI or Fibre Channel)

Seagate Technology
Scotts Valley, CA

(800) 732-4283
(408) 438-8111
fax: (408) 438-2620

http://www.seagate.com

Circle 1108
on Inquiry Card.

More revolutions per minute drives the Cheetah's latency down to a ridiculously low 2.99 milliseconds.

When first turned on, the Cheetah sounds like a distant jet engine spooling up. But because of special sound-absorbing and sonic-damping materials, the drive soon settles down to a sound level that's little different from other high-end drives. The Cheetah does, however, get very hot after it's been running for a while. You'd be wise to follow the airflow specifications in the manual. Seagate's stated mean time between failures (MTBF), by the way, is 1,000,000 hours—114 years.

The Cheetah uses magneto-resistive heads to pack the data, a 512-KB buffer, and partial-response, maximum likelihood (PRML) read channels that separate that tightly packed data from electronic noise. The drives are compliant with SCSI Configuration Automatically (SCAM) and with Self-Monitoring, Analysis, and Reporting Technology (SMART), so they should be easy to install and maintain.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★★

The Cheetah comes in 4.5-GB and 9.1-GB models, in both UltraSCSI and Fibre Channel versions. Other major manufacturers will no doubt follow suit and introduce 10,000-rpm drives, but for now, Seagate is the one to buy if you want state-of-the-art hard disk storage. **B**

Stan Miastkowski is a BYTE consulting editor who has been poking around inside computers for almost two decades. You can reach him at **stanm@bix.com.**

PHOTOGRAPH: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST: ▶

INQUIRE BY MAIL

Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

416-620-9790

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

YES! I want FREE product information from the following advertisers

Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please print.*

Name ______________________
First Last

Title ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

____

____

City ______________________

State ____________ Zip ____________

Phone ______________________

Fax ______________________

A. Business/Industry: (Check one)
- 1 ☐ System Integrator, VAR, Computer Service Bureau, Software Planning & Consulting Service
- 2 ☐ Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 3 ☐ Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 4 ☐ Education/Medical/Law
- 5 ☐ Business Service
- 6 ☐ Manufacturer of Computers, Data Systems Hardware or Peripherals (OEM)
- 7 ☐ Government: Federal/State/Local
- 8 ☐ Public Utilities, Communications Systems or Transportation Systems
- 9 ☐ Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 10 ☐ Other (Please specify): ______________

B. Title/Function: (Check one)
- 11 ☐ Senior Company Management
- 12 ☐ Senior IS/IT Management
- 13 ☐ IS/IT Management
- 14 ☐ Application Development/Integration
- 15 ☐ Technical Support Services
- 16 ☐ Operations/Manufacturing
- 17 ☐ Systems/Networking
- 18 ☐ Systems Engineering/Integration
- 19 ☐ Department Management (non-IS/MIS)
- 20 ☐ Consulting
- 21 ☐ Other (Please specify): ______________

C. Do you evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase: (Check all that apply)
- 22 ☐ Application Development Products
- 23 ☐ Networking/Communication Products
- 24 ☐ Operating Systems
- 25 ☐ Large Systems (Mainframes/Minis)
- 26 ☐ Desktops (Micro's/Workstations)
- 27 ☐ Systems Software Products
- 28 ☐ Application Software Products
- 29 ☐ Peripheral Equipment
- 30 ☐ Telecommunications Services

D. How many people are employed at this location and your entire organization:

At this location		Entire Organization
31 ☐	10,000+	37 ☐
32 ☐	5,000-9,999	38 ☐
33 ☐	1,000-4,999	39 ☐
34 ☐	500-999	40 ☐
35 ☐	100-499	41 ☐
36 ☐	Under 100	42 ☐

E. What is the scope of your purchase involvement?
- 43 ☐ Company wide
- 44 ☐ Division wide
- 45 ☐ Department wide
- 46 ☐ Individual

January 1997

90 97 98

Valid until March 31, 1997

Advertiser Inquiry Numbers

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17
18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34
35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51
52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68
69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85
86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102
103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119
120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136
137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153
154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170
171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187
188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204
205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221
222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238
239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255
256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272
273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289
290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306
307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323
324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340
341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357
358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374
375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391
392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408
409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425
426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442
443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459
460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476
477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493
494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510
511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527
528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544
545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561
562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578
579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595
596 597 598 599 600 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712

713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729
730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746
747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763
764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780
781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797
798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814
815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831
832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848
849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865
866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882
883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899
900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916
917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933
934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950
951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967
968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975

Editorial Inquiry Numbers

976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992
993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009
1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026
1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043
1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060
1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077
1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094
1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111
1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128
1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145
1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162
1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179
1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 1191 1192 1193 1194 1195 1196
1197 1198 1199 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213
1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224 1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230
1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247
1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264
1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281

Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number in box above.

Hardware	
Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications	4
Computer Telephony	60
Data Acquisition	6
Desktops	5
Diagnostic Equipment	53
Disk Drives	7
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Industrial Computers	76
Input Devices	10
ISDN Hardware	61
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mass Storage	23
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Midrange/Mini Computers	62
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia/CD-ROM	19
Network Hubs/Switches	63
Networking	64
Optical Drives	65
PCMCIA	57
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces	59
Security	52
Servers	66
UPS/Power Management	24
Voice Technology	55
Workstations	67
Software	
Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications	27
Data Acquisition	28
Data Warehousing	68
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Internet Services	69
Internet/Intranet	70
Macintosh	34
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Middleware	71
Miscellaneous Software	37
Net Management	72
Networking	73
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
Programming Languages/Tools	40
Security	41
Spreadsheets	44
UNIX	45
Utilities	46
Windows 95	47
Windows NT	74
Word Processing/DTP	48
General	
Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Mail Order	75
Miscellaneous	51

BYTE

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

A Division of The **McGraw-Hill** *Companies*

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. BOX 66
HOUNSLOW
TW5 9RT
ENGLAND

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAIL

Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

416-620-979

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at:

www.byte.com

and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

The latest version of this free Unix spans multiple platforms and offers many sophisticated features. ***By Jim Mohr***

The State of Linux

Imagine a Unix server supporting a dozen users connected via serial terminals. Now add a few more users connected across the network using X Window. Finally, let's add a handful of Windows PCs that use the Unix machine as a file and print server. If you think that the machine can't handle this many operations, just add another processor and let the OS perform symmetrical multiprocessing (SMP) to distribute the load. If I were to say that all this is available for free, including the source code, you might think I was joking. If I were to add C and C++ compilers, a text processing system, a spreadsheet, and a Web server to the deal, you might begin to question my sanity. If I were to tell you that most of this software smorgasbord has been available for years, you might begin to question your own sanity and wonder why you haven't checked it out yet.

It's called Linux, and it's a Unix-like 32-bit OS that supports all the utilities, tools, and other features found in commercial Unix products. The latest kernel (version 2.0) provides enhancements such as Java and SMP support, making it better than some commercial Unix offerings. The best thing about Linux is that it's essentially free. However, for this same reason, many people question its legitimacy. Added to the fact that Linux started as a college project by Linus Torvalds, it seems only natural that it would not be something you'd want to run your business on. But as we'll see, the most logical question Linux poses is: "Why not?"

Running Linux

Linux runs on most major processors, such as various species of the x86, the PowerPC family, the Alpha series, and MIPS chips. It supports most major hardware peripherals, with some caveats. Typically, the developers of Linux hardware drivers are Linux users themselves. If someone wants to get a peripheral to work, he or she either writes the driver or waits for someone else to write one. The positive side of this situation is that since the developer uses the device and ends up with the same bugs as you, problems are quickly fixed, usually in a matter of days or weeks. Another advantage to this arrangement is that the person who actually uses the particular peripheral—again, typically the developer—writes the documentation. The negative side of this arrangement is that older peripherals won't garner such devoted support, so finding a reliable driver for vintage hardware, such as an old CD-ROM drive or network card, can be problematic. Furthermore, the person best-suited to write device drivers may be ill-equipped to write clear and user-friendly documentation.

Selected Linux Sites of Interest

URL	Description
ftp://ftp.crynwr.com/pub/kchanges	List of kernel changes, including links to sites with this information
http://sunsite.unc.edu/linux-source/	The Linux Source Navigator. Linux source code in HTML pages. A must for the developer
http://sunsite.unc.edu/mdw	The Linux Documentation Project home page; comprehensive set of on-line documents
http://vortex.cc.missouri.edu/~rhys/linux.html	List of common fixes to Linux problems
http://www.10mb.com/linux/	Home page of The Linux Advocacy Project; encourages commercial Unix application vendors to provide a Linux version
http://www.li.org/linux-int/	Linux International home page
http://www.tu-chemnitz.de/home/linux	Information, including books, links to other home pages (most in German)
http://www.xnet.com/~blatura/linux.shtml	Web Wanderer's List of Linux and Unix resources

The documentation of all commercial Linux distributions appears in the form of HOWTO files. As its name implies, a HOWTO describes how to do something. This can be software related, such as the Firewall HOWTO that describes how to configure an Internet firewall, or hardware-related, such as the CD-Writer HOWTO that describes how to get certain CD-R devices running on your system.

It is important to check if there is a HOWTO for a specific piece of hardware in case it describes problems someone has already dealt with. A good example is the CD-Writer HOWTO. Although there exists a program (cdwrite) that operates CD-R drives, not all CD-R drives work with it. The HOWTO describes how to get the standard SCSI driver to work with specific CD-R drives. Computer-controlled uninterruptible power supplies (UPSes) are another example. Without any direct support from the manufacturers, users have gotten UPSes to work with Linux; their experiences are documented in the UPS HOWTO.

Many of the Linux hardware problems are due to the peripheral being simply too new to the Linux scene, so no driver exists. Other times, changes to the kernel may cause problems to specific drivers. For help, a glance at the Yahoo Web page is a good place to start. For example, when checking the driver status for 3Com EtherLink III Vortex Ethernet cards, I was able to quickly locate patches for the 2.0 kernel, as well as for several other, older releases. The table "Selected Linux Sites of Interest" shows other useful Web sites. There are also sites that provide information in German, Swedish, Czech, French, Italian, Russian, and Spanish.

Perhaps the single most important HOWTO is the Hardware HOWTO. This is the Linux hardware "compatibility list." It describes not only the hardware that is supported but provides tips and URLs for hardware that isn't. "Supported" means only that the standard distribution has drivers for that particular set of hardware. It's always a good idea to check the Hardware HOWTO for a specific peripheral before attempting a Linux installation.

For information on the latest drivers and ports, you should check out the Linux Documentation Project (LDP) home page (http://sunsite.unc.edu/mdw). Aside from providing a full version of various LDP documents or "books," this Web site is a treasure chest of links to the latest drivers and patches, as well as to companies that provide Linux software and complete systems.

Running with Linux

If you're asking, "What good is all this if there is no software to run on it," the answer to that is: There is. Besides supporting all the programs that come standard with a Unix system, Linux supports all the network protocols that Unix users have grown accustomed to, like TCP/IP, NFS, and HTTP. In addition, there is a wide range of free applications software such as a text processing system, a spreadsheet, and a database. If these are insufficient, a wide range of commercial software is available.

Not every software product runs perfectly on Linux the first time. Most noncommercial Linux software is available as source code that you compile on the host system. This increases the likelihood that it will work correctly. However, check the program's accompanying README file that describes what steps to take for specific platforms.

Like the hardware, many software products have their own HOWTO. The Java HOWTO describes the steps necessary to get Java working on your system. Java requires support for Executable and Linking Format (ELF) binaries, which is not available prior to the 1.2.13 kernel. In addition, there are known problems with Java for specific versions of Linux.

A common issue with Linux is its compatibility with other systems. While its interoperability with other dialects of Unix is taken for granted, its connectivity to Windows-based PCs may be a point of concern. Linux works fine as an Internet server, but can it offer the file and printer services that other Unix dialects can? It can if you have Samba running. Samba is a software package that provides the session message block (SMB) functions required to support Windows for Workgroups, Windows 95, Windows NT, and LAN Manager. In fact, any client that supports SMB can access a Linux system running Samba. The great thing about Samba is that it works both ways, so your Linux system can also access other systems such as NT.

Selected Linux Distributors

Company	Linux type	Web site	E-mail
WorkGroup Solutions	LinuxPro	http://www.wgs.com	info@wgs.com
Red Hat	Red Hat	http://www.redhat.com	redhat@redhat.com
Walnut Creek CD-ROM	Slackware	http://www.cdrom.com	info@cdrom.com
InfoMagic	Slackware	http://www.infomagic.com	info@infomagic.com
Debian GNU/Linux	Debian	http://www.debian.org	debian@debian.org
Craftwork Solutions	Craftworks Linux	http://www.craftwork.com	info@craftwork.com
Delix Computer GmbH	DLD	http://www.delix.de	delix@delix.de
Yggdrasil Computing	Yggdrasil Linux	http://www.yggdrasil.com	info@yggdrasil.com
S.u.S.E. GmbH	S.u.S.E. Linux	http://www.suse.de	suse@suse.de

If you need information in languages other than English, there are a number of places to look. A good start is: http://www.yahoo.com/Computers_and_Internet/Operating_Systems/Unix/Linux/Foreign_Language_Sites/.

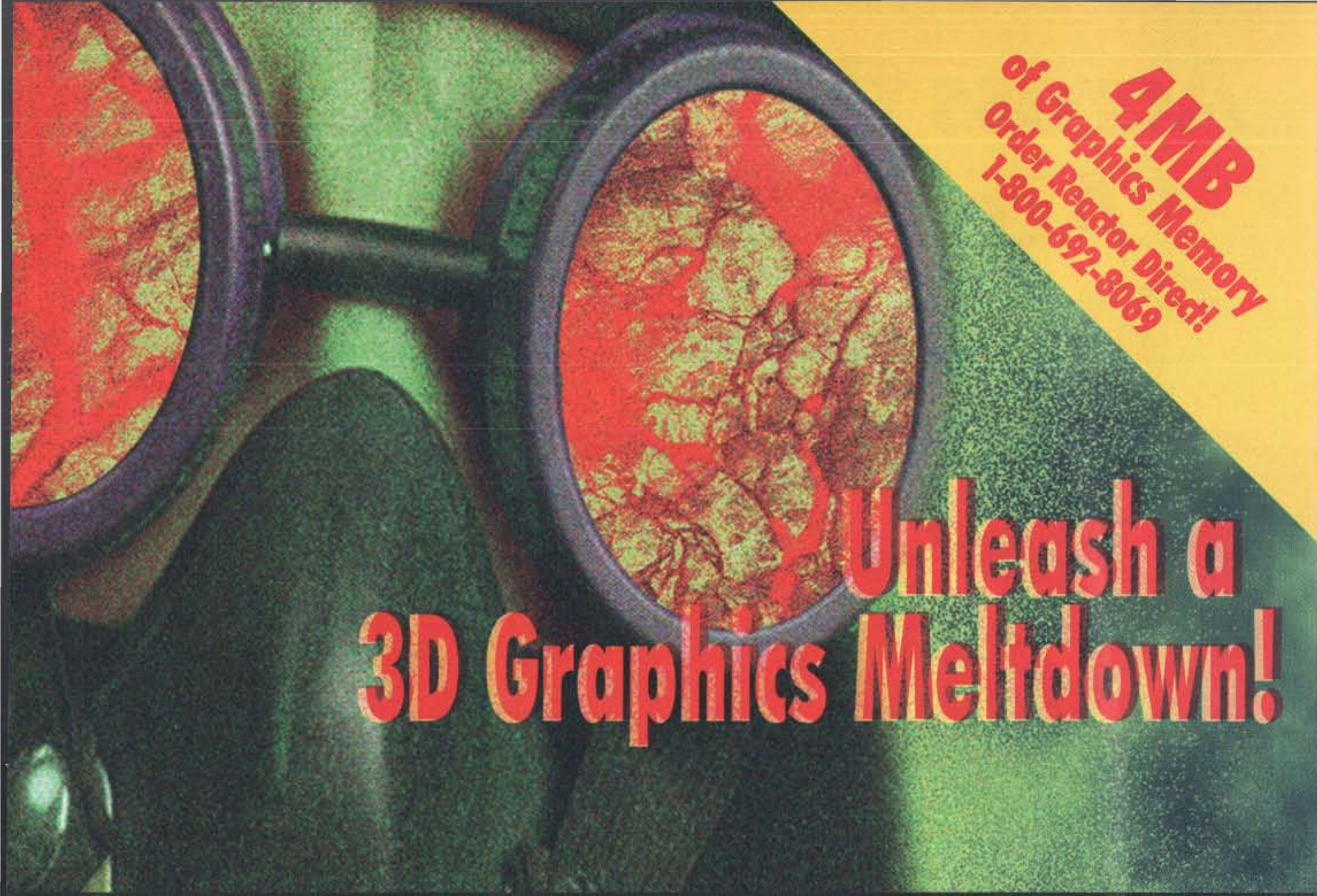
One of the biggest arguments against Linux has been that of support. Because Linux was not developed by a single entity, there is no 800 number you can call. However, Linux is bundled and distributed by a number of companies, as shown in the table "Selected Linux Distributors." If you purchase one of these bundles, you are often provided technical support on basic issues such as installation. Many companies do nothing other than Linux support. Some companies, such as WorkGroup Solutions, not only provide complete systems, including their own version of Linux, they offer consulting services as well. Finally, Linux has developed a very large army of followers able to help since they have experienced the same problems you have.

Industrial-Strength OS

The most compelling aspect of Linux is that it typifies the whole Unix mentality. Unix is a system of choice. You choose how to configure the system and what functions the system has. If you want to implement it on a low-end PC or a high-end workstation, you can. If you need real-time processing, that's available as well. Linux takes this one step further: Not only can you change parameters and configuration as you wish, you can change the basic behavior of the operating system if you need to because you have the source code.

Although Linux doesn't yet run on mainframes, it's just a matter of time. Since Linux runs on every major computer architecture, the odds are that there is a Linux system that fits your needs. Because of the amount of software and support available, Linux has found a place right alongside Unix OSes from even the largest vendors. And you can't argue with the price.

Jim Mohr is a system and network administrator for Kaeser Compressors in Coburg, Germany. He has spent six years providing technical support for SCO Unix and is the author of SCO Companion: The Essential Guide for Users and System Administrators *(Prentice-Hall, 1996). He is working on a book on Linux, to be published this year. You can reach him at* **100542.2677@compuserve.com.**



REACTOR™ GRAPHICS

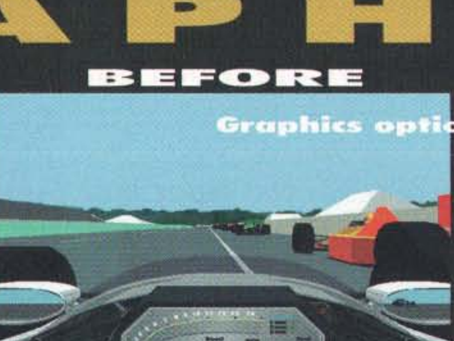
Fast action and stunning realism – that's the promise of new 3D games and edutainment software. But if your Super Star Fighter jerks along instead of zooming and your "terrifying" monsters are glaringly pixelated – face it. You're not having much fun.

Don't just play it...Live it!

With a Reactor 3D graphics accelerator on your PC, expect a whole new interactive experience!

Plus IndyCar II® and HellBender™ **FREE!**

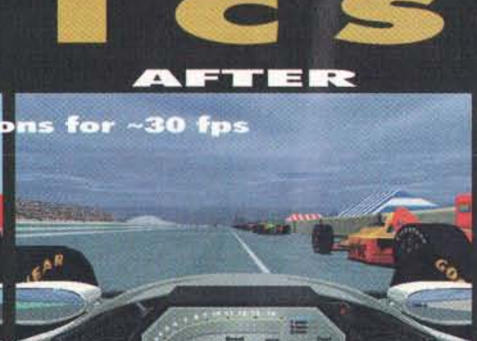
BEFORE



IndyCar with SVGA Graphics

Notice the jagged lines and edges and the flat, dull colors. Where's the crowd? What are those blocky things in the background? Are you really into this race?

AFTER



IndyCar with Reactor Graphics

Now you're racing! See the detail on next car. Watch those rearview mirrors – that's real 3D! Notice the crowd in the stands and the mountains in the background. And how about that sky!

rendition r·e·a·d·y

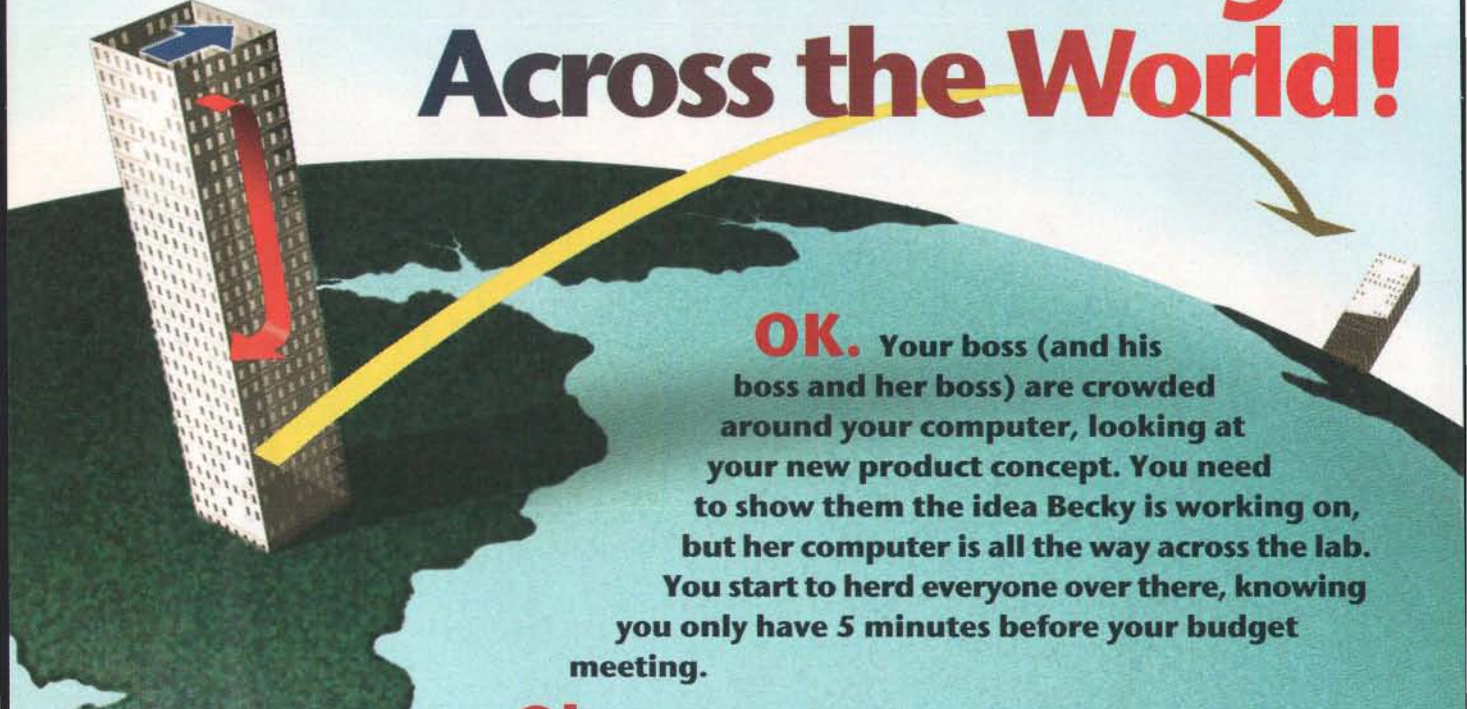
Want to know more? Call **800-763-0242** or reach us on the Internet at **http://www.intergraph.com/ics/reactor**.

Intergraph and the Intergraph logo are registered trademarks and Reactor is a trademark of Intergraph Corporation. HellBender is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
Intergraph believes the information in this publication is accurate as of its publication date. Such information is subject to change without notice and is subject to applicable technical product descriptions. Intergraph is not responsible for inadvertent errors. Copyright 1996 Intergraph Corporation, Huntsville, AL 35894-0001.

INTERGRAPH

Circle 141 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 142).

Across the Office... Across the Building... Across the World!



OK. Your boss (and his boss and her boss) are crowded around your computer, looking at your new product concept. You need to show them the idea Becky is working on, but her computer is all the way across the lab. You start to herd everyone over there, knowing you only have 5 minutes before your budget meeting.

Oh, if only you could go over those figures one more time! But Bob has them on his computer six floors down and is probably editing them again RIGHT NOW.

But, you can still make it ... until you get the call (you know you shouldn't have answered it) telling you that your server has gone down at the Atlanta office. You could fix it - if you weren't in Frankfurt.

If you had been using a Cybex Solution, you could have done all that and more right from your desk.

No matter how far your work takes you from your computers, Cybex keeps you in the driver's seat. With our hardware, you can access and operate most any computer, anywhere, just as if you were sitting in front of it.

One company. One solution. Cybex.

CYBEX

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville Alabama 35805 USA
(800) 93CYBEX (29239) • (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com

Yes NetWare.

LANtastic Compatible

Cybex is a registered trademark of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. Lantastic is a registered trademark of Artisoft Inc.. Banyan is a trademark of Banyan Systems Inc. Netware is a registered trademark of Novell Inc.

Come see us at Comnet, Washington, D.C., Feb. 4-6 at Booth #1612

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 136).

Remote procedure calls bring network applications together. ***By Tom Yager***

Client/Server Magic

Developers can no longer pretend that their applications run on isolated systems. While today's workers are used to seamless data exchange among applications running on the same system, it won't be long before they demand the same effortless data connectivity across networks.

Every network-capable OS has its pet scheme for passing applications data through network links. Sometimes you can graft one vendor's method onto another vendor's OS. The TCP/IP ("Berkeley") sockets API has taken up with PCs (even those running DOS) and Macs, staying transparently compatible with its Unix birthplace. However, sockets programming takes some time to master. Developers yearn for a simpler, more elegant networking API.

That API does exist. It's called remote procedure call (RPC). RPC was born at Sun as part of its NFS and Open Network Computing (ONC) distribution. The Open Software Foundation (OSF) made a significantly enhanced RPC part of its Distributed Computing Environment (DCE). There is also an emerging ISO RPC specification.

RPC, old or new, comes with most OSes. The focus of this article is the implementation Microsoft delivers with Windows NT Server 4.0. If you're a Unix or Mac user, you should have little trouble applying what you read here to your target OS. Note that Microsoft ships only the RPC portion of the DCE standard with NT. A complete DCE implementation is available in source code from the Open Group/OSF (http://www.osf.org).

Embrace Diversity

NT's version of RPC is sweet. It supports NT's standard networking protocols and can converse effortlessly with clients running DOS; Windows 3.x, 95, or NT; Unix; or the Mac OS. Data knows no platform preference, because RPC smooths the data representation, such as byte ordering and INT size differences. As long as both client and server speak DCE RPC, all lines are open. The Win32 Software Development Kit (SDK) includes the tools and header files needed to support RPC, and Microsoft's Visual C++ development environment supports and documents RPC development.

Microsoft-Supported Network Protocols

Protocol name	Description	DOS	Win 3.x	Win 95	Win NT	Mac	Unix
ncacn_nb_tcp	NetBIOS over TCP	C	C	N	C, S	N	N
ncacn_nb_ipx	NetBIOS over IPX	C	C	N	C, S	N	N
ncacn_nb_nb	NetBEUI	C	C	C, S	C, S	N	N
ncacn_ip_tcp	TCP/IP	C	C	C, S	C, S	C	C, S
ncacn_np	Named pipes	C	C	C	C, S	N	N
ncacn_spx	SPX	C	C	C, S	C, S	N	N
ncacn_dnet_nsp	DECnet	C	C	N	N	N	N
ncacn_at_dsp	AppleTalk	N	N	N	N	C	N
ncacn_vns_spp	Banyan Vines	N	N	N	C, S	N	N
ncadg_ip_udp	Datagram UDP/IP	C	C	N	C, S	N	C, S
ncadg_ipx	Datagram IPX	C	C	N	C, S	N	N
ncalrpc	Local procedure call	N	N	C, S	C, S	N	N

Each protocol's OS support is shown with a C for client support, S for server support, and N for no support.

In describing RPC, it helps to start with a broad brush and work down to the detail. A one-line summary of RPC is that it lets you call virtually any C function from across a network. If you let RPC do all the work, your client code simply makes ordinary function calls, even though the target function resides and executes on a remote server. You can pass arguments from client to server, and the server can send back return values.

The server can even modify data that is passed as arguments, just as a local function can. You can pass pointers, structures, and unions as data. RPC takes care of sending the data, making the call, and returning the results.

If your network is running an RPC directory service (DCE defines its standard Cell Directory Service [CDS]; NT includes Microsoft's proprietary RPC Locator), the client searches the directory for a server that is offering the requested function. A server can upgrade its functions and still remain compatible with older clients. Each RPC interface (group of functions) is tagged with a version number. The server invokes the function with the matching version number, or it refuses the request if a version is no longer supported.

In the NT environment, a server can make an RPC function available to all types of network clients simultaneously. That means one server application can advertise its functions to TCP/IP, Microsoft NetBIOS, NetWare IPX/SPX, and AppleTalk clients. The table "Microsoft-Supported Network Protocols" shows the OSes that offer RPC and which protocols they support.

Fetch the Marshal

RPC's programming interface is partly implemented in a way not often seen today: as a C-code generator. There are libraries and header files, of course, but RPC's simplicity comes from its generated code. Every RPC application is tagged with a Universal Unique Identifier (UUID), which is derived randomly as the first step of code generation. This is part of the identification string that servers register with the directory service. Clients searching for a server must supply a registered UUID, interface name, and version number to get a match.

The RPC code generator works from a template written in the RPC interface definition language (IDL). Microsoft made its mark with some enhancements, turning IDL into MIDL. "Sample MIDL Listing" shows a MIDL file that defines the UUID, version number, and interface name for the application. It also defines the data that passes between client and server through expanded C-style function templates.

Earlier implementations of RPC permitted one outgoing and one incoming data structure. DCE RPC permits any number of function arguments. Each argument can send data to the server (`[in]`), return data to the client (`[out]`), or both (`[in, out]`). MIDL files can contain quite ordinary-looking C variable definitions, even `typedefs`. You can use any data types that are defined in the MIDL file as arguments and return values in RPCs.

The MIDL compiler takes in the MIDL definitions and churns out *stubs*, the C source code that does RPC's hard work. This includes three files: a server stub, a client stub, and a header file. Using RPC's simplest model, you need only compile your stubs to object files and then link those objects into your code. You link the server stub with your server application and the client stub with your client application. You include the header file in both client and server to import the data definitions and to gain access to the RPC API.

The stub code converts data for transmission through marshaling and unmarshaling operations. When a client calls a server, the client stub marshals the arguments by combining the data and converting numeric information into an architecture-independent Network Data Representation (NDR). When the server receives the data, the stub breaks apart the incoming arguments and converts NDR-encoded numerics back to the host's native format. The server calls the requested function, and the server stub then marshals modified (`[out]`) arguments and the return value for transmission back to the client.

Sample MIDL Listing

After the header, the MIDL file follows C-language conventions with some extensions.The RPCDemo function prototype shows one string argument passed to the server, one string shared by the client and server (the server may modify it), and a Boolean (`true/false`) return value.

```
//file RPCDemo.idl
[
uuid(7a98c250-6808-11cf-b73b-00aa00b677a7),
version(1.0),
pointer_default(unique)
]
interface RPCDemo
{
  const long MAX_LEN = 255;
  typedef [string] char pszArg1[MAX_LEN + 1];
  typedef [string] char pszArg2[MAX_LEN + 1];

  Boolean RPCDemoProc(
     [in] pszArg1,
     [in, out] pszArg2
  );
}
```

Ties That Bind

When you're building an RPC application, you must choose a binding method. This determines how the client locates the remote call on the server. Automatic binding takes care of everything. The server can advertise itself on all protocols simultaneously. The client consults its configured directory service (RPC Locator or CDS) to find the server it needs. It lines up matching network protocols, marshals the arguments, makes the call, and unmarshals the returned data with practically no effort. Furthermore, a connection based on automatic binding can often automatically retry a call that fails due to a temporary network outage.

Implicit binding gives your client access to a binding handle. Calls in the RPC API use this binding handle to identify and manage the server connection, but the stub code holds the handle for you. If you choose explicit binding, your client is responsible for the binding handle and must pass it as an argument with every remote call. Implicit binding exposes more of the RPC API, while explicit binding lets a single client maintain connections with multiple servers.

Of the three binding methods, automatic binding is clearly the slowest one. It exacts enough of a performance penalty to force you to use another method for frequent calls or performance-critical code.

While it's a little slow, automatic binding creates the shortest, most easily understood code. The sample code (which is available at http://www.byte.com/art/download/download.htm) includes a Visual C++ make file, a MIDL file, and client and server code for a simple RPC application. The server is written for NT, but the client can run on any version of Windows. If you run the client under Windows 95, check the readme file for instructions on modifying the registry to point to an RPC Locator or CDS on your network. **B**

Tom Yager is a freelance writer and senior software developer in Dallas, Texas. You can reach him at **tyager@maxx.net.**

Compex Fast Ethernet Hub

Spans the distance, defies speed barrier.

All done in a snap

Introducing the latest 16-port Fast Ethernet hub from Compex : The **MicroHub Plus 100/TX16.** Its **SpaceLink** option extends the cascading distance between hubs to 100 meters while the **10/100 SuperLink** option incorporates switching technology to allow automatic connection to either a 10Mbps or a 100Mbps hub up to 100 meters away. Docking pins connected directly to the backplane of the hub chassis provides for the **SnapLink** feature of the hub. So stacking up to 4 hubs is just that easy and secure, without the need for any external stacking cables.

The innovative MicroHub Plus 100/TX16 also comes with a network management option using an SNMP agent to lighten the load of network managers and LAN administrators. For more information about the MicroHub Plus 100/TX16 (TX3216) and other network products, contact us or check out our website at http://www.cpx.com.

COMPEX®

Networks that work

U.S.A.
Compex, Inc.
4051E. La Palma Ave
Anaheim, CA 92807 U.S.A.
(714) 630 7302
Fax (714) 630 6521

Germany
ReadyLINK Networktechnology GmbH
Albert-Einstein-Straße 42
63322 Rodermark, Germany
(49) 607 4 98017
Fax (49) 607 4 90668

Singapore
Compex Systems Pte. Ltd.
#08-01, PM Industrial Building.
135 Joo Seng Rd
Singapore 368363
(65)288 8220
Fax (65)280 9947

Circle 701 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 702).

Introducing Mega

(909) 869-7976 Fax: (909) 869-7958 • Call FaxSonic™ at (909) 869-7318 (24-hour fax-on-demand) • Internet: www.viewsonic.com
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. **MSRP as of January 1, 1997
© ViewSonic Corporation 1996, 1997. All rights reserved. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies

Monitor:™

with 250 MHz video input bandwidth, 1800 x 1440 @ 76Hz and a 30–115 KHz horizontal scan range,

what else could you call it?

Announcing the ViewSonic P815 21" (20" viewable) monitor: Mega sharp. Mega stable. Mega fast. Mega value.

It's the latest innovation from ViewSonic®, the recognized leader in color monitor technology. And it's a mega hit.

More power to you.

Revolutionary Invar Shadow Mask technology delivers some pretty unbelievable numbers. Like resolutions up to 1800 x 1440 at a 76Hz refresh rate.

	ViewSonic Professional Series				
Model	**P815**	**PT813**	**P810**	**PT775**	**17PS**
CRT Size/Viewable	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	21"/20.0"	17"/16.0"	17"/16.0"
Dot/Aperture Grille Pitch	0.25mm	0.28mm*	0.25mm	0.25mm*	0.25mm
Horizontal Frequency	30-115 kHz	30-107 kHz	30-95 kHz	30-96 kHz	30-86 kHz
Video Input Bandwidth	250 MHz	230 MHz	200 MHz	200 MHz	135 MHz
Maximum Resolution	1800 x 1440	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280	1600 x 1280
Optimal Resolution	1800 x 1440 @ 76Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 85Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 76Hz	1600 x 1200 @ 77Hz	1280 x 1024 @ 80Hz
TCO Certified	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
MSRP**	$2,195	$1,895	$1,745	$999	$799

*Aperture Grille

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX Spring '96

Winner
ViewSonic P815
June 1996

BEST OF BYTE PC EXPO '96

Winner
ViewSonic P815
June 1996

A whopping 250MHz video input bandwidth. And a horizontal scan rate up to 115KHz. All of which are high water marks in the industry.

Add to that a 0.25mm dot pitch (also the best in the business) and you've got the new standard for high-end CAD, document imaging and other applications where absolute precision is a prerequisite.

The benefits of this new, state-of-the-art P815 are many–and obvious to the eye. The text is the sharpest available today. Period. The images are absolutely flicker-free, virtually eliminating fatigue and eye strain.

The P815 displays more information faster than any monitor you've ever seen before. And with BNC and VGA connectors, you can easily switch between two separate systems.

Compared to other monitors there is no comparison.

After winning the Byte Spring '96 "Best of Comdex" and "Best of PC Expo" awards, the performance is obviously rated the highest in the industry, but the price is not–it is a real mega value. It comes with ARAG® anti-reflection, anti-glare screen coating, a limited 3 year warranty on CRT, parts and labor (the best in the business), and an optional Express Exchange℠ Service program that insures 48 hour replacements.

If all this doesn't convince you that the ViewSonic P815 is truly a "mega monitor," then seeing it certainly will. Call (800) 888-8583 and ask for agent 1287 for your nearest dealer.

ViewSonic®

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 233).

The word is out...

Spot Scanners are winners!

Just take a look at these recent reviews by some of the world's most respected industry journals.

IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN • IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN • IT'S VERY WELL MADE IN TAIWAN •

Symbol of Excellence Winner
1996-97

BYTE
PC Magazin
CPN EUROPE
ENTERPRISE COMPUTING, NETWORKING & COMMUNICATIONS
歐洲全歐洲 50,028 位 OEMs, VAR, Distributors

ScanTak-2c

FotoTak-6

PageTak - Color

USA **BYTE MAGAZINE** June, 1996

The editors of BYTE Magazine gave the Best of Show award at Computex Taipei....Spot Technologies ScanTak-2c, an inexpensive color flatbed scanner with a host of nice useful software applications...

GER **CHIP MAGAZINE** June, 1996

...The flatbed scanner FotoTak occupies a very small place on the writing desk and is a good scanner for pictures and logos scanning...

GER **PC MAGAZINE** February, 1996

...A user with experience takes only up to 15 minutes to install the interface card and installing the software. The operation is very easy. Strengths: simple installation, simple usage, good price and performance...

BLG **CPN MAGAZINE** April, 1996

..ScanTak-2c flatbed color scanner produces true-to-nature colours, multi-windows scanning, console screen preview, intelligent user interface..."

GBR **PC MAGAZINE** October, 1996

...Highly recommended Spot's ScanTak-2c...

GBR **Computer Life** October, 1996

...ScanTak-2c is ideal for OCR, scanning for Web pages and colour positionals for DTP. It's a neat TWAIN-compatible, plug-and-play device. Business card software, a document management desktop, morphing, editing and OCR tools are all provided - all of it is perfectly functional...

HKG **MODERN ELECTRONICS** June, 1996

...There seems to be no procedent for this super-value offer, ScanTak-2c. Spot Technology also has another remarkable new product. The compact FotoTak-6 flatbed colour scanner for photographs and pictures...

HKG **ASIAN SOURCES, COMPUTER** October, 1996

...FotoTak-6, using a parallel port to support PnP operations for small office and home users. The integrated award-winning software creates unique greeting cards, T-shirt designs and Web publishing...

• West Coast	1-800-875-3224
• West Coast	1-800-367-6683
• Canada	1-800-665-5084
• East Coast	1-800-523-6454
• East Coast	1-800-969-3705
• Spot InnoScan	Tel: (714)653-2738 Fax: (714)653-2139

Add.: 3801 Parkview Lane #15B
Irvine, CA 92612

• Spot Technology UK 0800-777500
Tel: 44-170-5666762 Fax: 44-170-5663919

• Spot Technology Inc.
Tel: 886-3-597-9345 Fax: 886-3-597-9342
E-Mail: spot@ms2.hinet.net

Finalist
June 9, 1996

UK PC Magazine
October, 1996

The Best Budget Scanner
November, 1996

Grand Prize
March 17, 1996

" very good" rating
October, 1996

Excellent rating
November 1996

The Most Advanced Graphics
SPOT TECHNOLOGY INC.
http://www.spot.com.tw

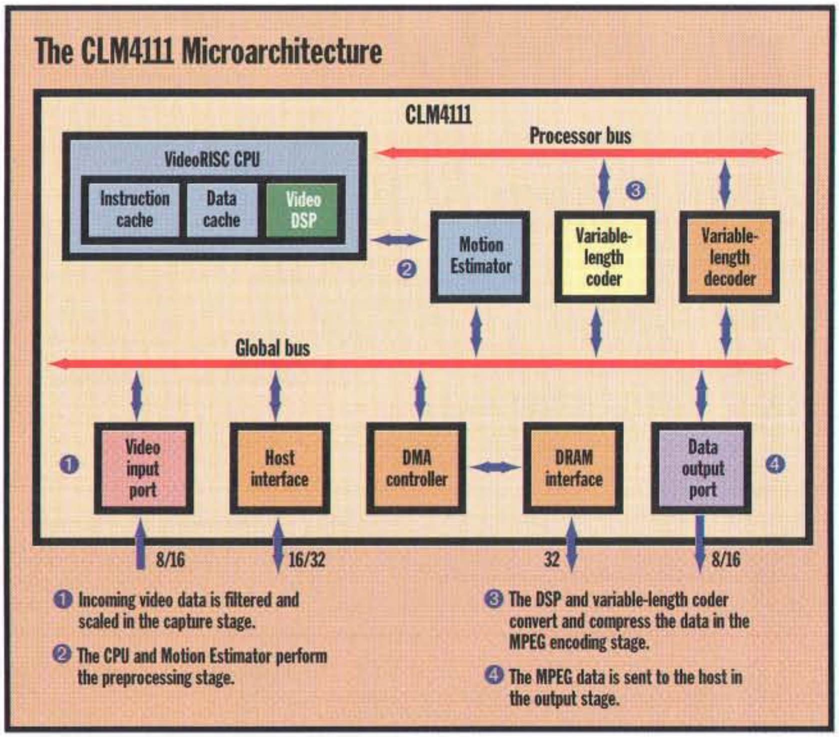
Circle 188 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 189).

C-Cube Microsystems' low-cost MPEG encoder brings digital video to the mainstream computer user. ***By William Chien***

Video for Everyone

Until recently, the use of MPEG—a standard for the storage of high-quality digital video—as a data type on PCs was limited. That's because while decoding MPEG data is easy—software can convert it back into a digital video stream—encoding live video into the MPEG format requires dedicated and expensive hardware. This restricted PCs to being playback devices for MPEG data.

However, that situation is about to change. Low-cost encoder processors from C-Cube Microsystems capture live video and convert it into MPEG-1 data in real time. One of these encoders, the CLM4111, lets OEMs turn standard PCs into true video-processing engines. Thus, you now can create high-quality MPEG videos for presentations, training videos, and communications on the Internet.


The CLM4111 Microarchitecture

① Incoming video data is filtered and scaled in the capture stage.

② The CPU and Motion Estimator perform the preprocessing stage.

③ The DSP and variable-length coder convert and compress the data in the MPEG encoding stage.

④ The MPEG data is sent to the host in the output stage.

Because of little overlap in chip resources, most of the MPEG-encoding stages can execute in parallel.

CLM4111 Architecture

The CLM4111 performs all the processing required to turn uncompressed digital video from a video-capture device into an MPEG-1 video data stream. To provide this capability at low cost, C-Cube took a programmable approach, enhancing a 32-bit RISC core, the VideoRISC CPU, with special instructions and hardware coprocessors, as shown in the figure "The CLM4111 Microarchitecture."

The VideoRISC CPU operates at 80 MHz with single-cycle instruction execution. Integrated 1-KB instruction and data caches provide single-cycle access to data for both the VideoRISC CPU and Motion Estimator (ME) coprocessor to reduce stalls.

Besides the standard operations, the VideoRISC instruction set includes single instruction/multiple data (SIMD) instructions. These SIMD instructions perform operations on multiple pixels, and C-Cube widened the CPU's internal data paths and registers to 36 bits to support processing four 8-bit pixels in parallel. The SIMD instructions execute on a dedicated Video DSP (digital signal processor) ALU. Video DSP instructions accelerate filtering, discrete-cosine-transform (DCT) calculations, and the image analysis required for MPEG compression.

Coprocessors and I/O

The CLM4111 has several on-chip coprocessors that boost the data-encoding rate. Operating on 8- by 8-byte data arrays, the ME coprocessor performs the repeated block matches required to find the best motion vector when coding MPEG B and P frames.

The variable-length-coder (VLC) coprocessor performs the final lossless compression stage of the MPEG algorithm. The VLC does a zigzag scan of each data block to order the data for maximum compressibility, followed by run-length and Huffman encoding. The VLC uses ROM-based lookup tables to implement MPEG-1, MPEG-2, and H.261 encoding schemes. The variable-length-decoder (VLD) coprocessor performs the reverse processing necessary to decode an MPEG data stream.

To keep the large amounts of video data flowing through the processor, the CLM4111 has four I/O interfaces. Two 8-/16-bit video interfaces handle digital video data, and each one of these has a 32- by 32-bit first-in/first-out (FIFO) buffer to hold the data. The video input port can interface directly to CCIR-601 signal-compatible video decoders. The data output port can transfer data to the host application asynchronously.

The third interface, a 16-/32-bit host port, is used to initialize the processor and download microcode. The CLM4111 has a message-based API that controls the MPEG encoder and its compression parameters. The host system issues the commands through this interface.

The last interface is a 32-bit DRAM interface that connects to 2 MB of fast page-mode DRAM. The CLM4111 uses this DRAM as a scratchpad to store temporary data during the encoding process. This interface generates the signals necessary to drive the DRAM bank, thus reducing parts in a design. A seven-channel on-chip DMA controller prevents congestion by managing data transfers.

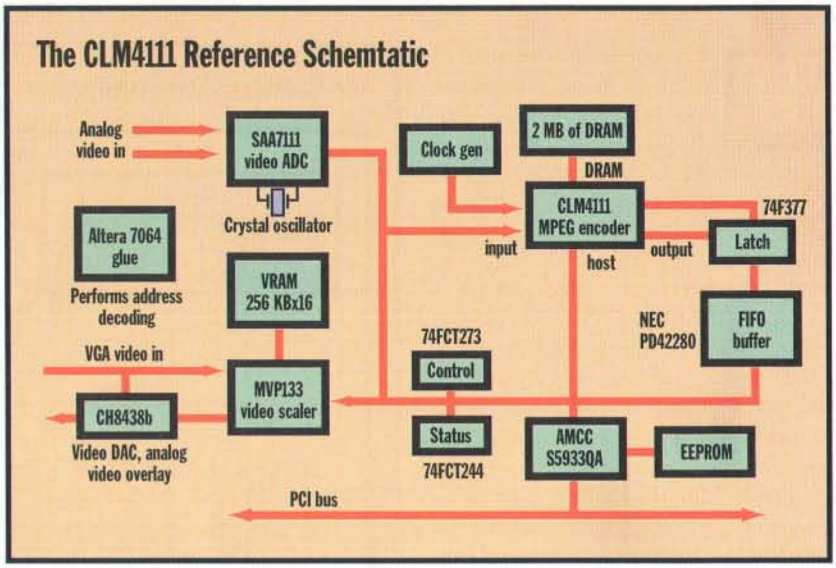
Making MPEG

A description of how the CLM4111 encodes video data shows the complex processing required to achieve real-time MPEG encoding. In the capture stage, the processor receives uncompressed video frames through the video input port. The input interface's hardware performs subsample filtering and 2-to-1 horizontal scaling of the data. The DMA controller transfers the processed data from the input FIFO buffer to a buffer in DRAM.

In the preprocessing stage, the DMA controller transfers frame data to the VideoRISC data cache. The VideoRISC CPU and Video DSP perform additional filtering, scaling to Quarter Source Input Format (QSIF) resolution, and image analysis to determine rate-control settings (i.e., how to encode the current frame with the highest quality). The resulting data is transferred back to DRAM for use in the subsequent encoding stage.

Target and search data are also transferred to the data cache for processing by the ME coprocessor. The resulting best-match information is stored by the VideoRISC CPU in DRAM.

The filtered video data, the ME's motion vectors, and the preprocessing stage's coding instructions are now available for the MPEG-encoding stage. The Video DSP performs the motion compensation, DCT, and quantization on each 8- by 8-byte data block. These results are transferred to the VLC. The VLC unit performs the run-length and Huffman coding of the data, with the output again transferred by the DMA controller to DRAM. In the output stage, the CLM4111 transfers the compressed data frames to the host through the video output port, again under DMA control.


The CLM4111 Reference Schemtatic

The parts to add MPEG editing to a PC cost about that of a quality graphics card.

Microcode Machinations

The CLM4111's microcode manages the overall operation of the processor and implements C-Cube's MPEG compression algorithm. The microcode provides the flexibility to handle different video-frame sizes (SIF and QSIF resolution) and rates (NTSC and PAL). The microcode implements the MPEG algorithm's "smarts," making on-the-fly decisions about how to best encode each frame. The microcode is also responsible for managing the data flow through the processor, such as scheduling DMA transfers and coprocessor execution.

The CLM4111's internal architecture lets the microcode implement a software pipeline. Because most of the MPEG-encoding stages use different on-chip resources, the microcode arranges them to execute in parallel, boosting throughput. Finally, the microcode can program the CLM4111 to perform different functions, depending on the targeted market.

CLM4111 System Design

The CLM4111 is a 3.3-V part, using a three-metal-layer, 0.5-micron process. It's housed in a 208-pin Plastic Quad Flat Package (PQFP). It dissipates only 1 W at 80 MHz. To help OEMs incorporate the CLM4111 into their products, C-Cube provides a reference design, as shown in the figure "The CLM4111 Reference Schematic." Sincee it has a generic host interface and outputs fully compressed MPEG video data, you can connect the CLM4111 to ISA or PCI buses or integrate it on a graphics accelerator board.

The CLM4111 costs $75 in production quantities (i.e., lots of 5000). The reference schematic's estimated bill of materials is $175. These costs are comparable to those of a quality graphics card. The CLM4111's capabilities and price point make it attractive as an add-on for vendors wishing to differentiate their systems. Because the CLM4111 lets you capture, edit, store, and communicate with digital video, MPEG becomes an active data type and useful to everyone. The PC finally becomes an active—not passive—tool for video work. **B**

William Chien is the program manager for the CLM4111 processor at C-Cube Microsystems. You can contact him at **william.chien@c-cube.com.**

WHERE TO FIND

C-Cube Microsystems
Milpitas, CA
(408) 944-6300
fax: (408) 944-6314
http://www.c-cubed.com/

A developer's dream come true...

#1 Protection Supplier
You'll have peace of mind with your software backed by world leader Rainbow

Leading Technology
Sentinel® is the *only* protection combining multiple algorithms and ASIC technology

ISO 9002 Certified

The Highest Quality
Only Sentinel keys meet ISO quality standards and offer the best reliability

Truly Compatible Security
The industry's largest engineering staff is dedicated to making your software safe on any platform

Increase Your Revenue
Sentinel stops piracy, ensuring you that every user of your software is a paying customer

NEW

The **SentinelWizard**™ GUI is an innovative tool that makes protecting your software easier than ever

Step 1: Tell me about the application(s) you want to protect with a SuperPro key.

The world's #1 software protection is now the easiest to implement!

You've always dreamed of superior software protection that was simple to integrate into your entire product line. The new SentinelWizard makes your dream a reality.

Just tell the SentinelWizard how you want to sell your products. It then automatically configures your Sentinel keys and generates the pseudo code necessary to complete the protection process.

Call the Rainbow office or distributor nearest you to order your **Sentinel Developer's Kit, featuring the SentinelWizard.**

Ask us about SentinelLM™ - the new software-based network license manager

Visit our web site
www.rnbo.com

SENTINEL
Software Protection

RAINBOW
TECHNOLOGIES

HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92618 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-7450
ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ **FRANCE:** (33) 1 41 43 29 00 ■ **GERMANY:** (49) 89 32 17 98 0 ■ **U.K.:** (44) 1932 579200

©1996 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Sentinel, SentinelLM and SentinelWizard are trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All other names are property of their respective owners.

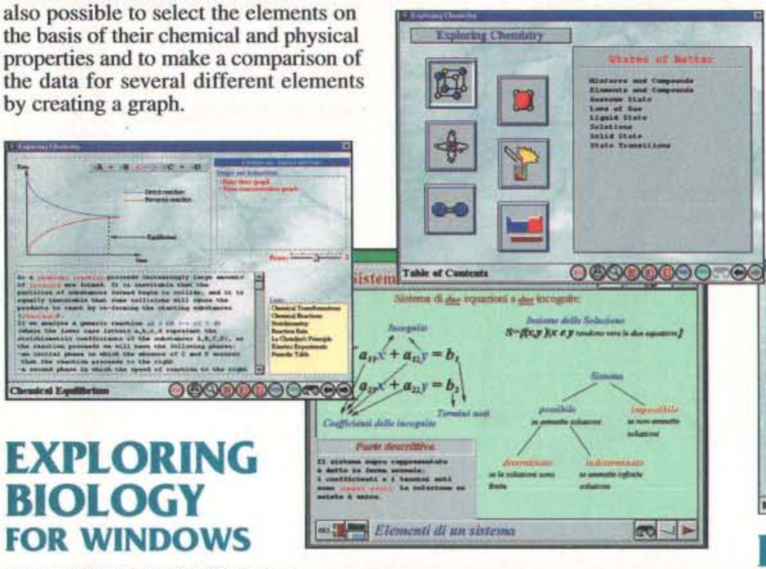
ALGERIA: AFAK (213) 41 85 61
ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A. (54) 1 8030536
AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN (61) 3 9690 0455
BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: E2S (32) 92 21 11 17
BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda. (55) 11 574 8686
BULGARIA: KSIMETRO (35) 9279 1478
CHINA (East): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company (86) 21 6403 1966
CHINA (North): CS&S (86) 10 6217 7722 X2404
COLOMBIA: Construdata (57) 1 622 6011
CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l (42) 2 3103 652
EGYPT: ZEDAN-ADS (202) 248 8994
GREECE: Byte Computer S.A. (301) 924 17 28
GUATEMALA: Soft Corporation (502) 2 304006
HONG KONG: AlfaLink Tech. Co. (852) 2333 0626
HUNGARY: Polyware Kft (36) 76 481 236
INDIA: ANC Engineering Co. (91) 11 4615680
INDONESIA P.T. Promptrade InfoScan (62) 21 375 166
IRAN: GAM Electronics (98) 21 87 44 001
ITALY: BFI IBEXSA SPA (39) 23 31 00535
ITALY: Siosistemi (39) 30 24 411
JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd. (81) 52 972 6544
JORDAN: CDG Engineering (96) 26 863 861
KOREA: Genesis Technologies (82) 2 578 3528
LEBANON: National Group Cons. (961) 1 494317
MALAYSIA: Eastern Systems Design (M) Sdn Bhd (60) 3 241 1188
MEXICO: Impex Comp., S.A. de C. V. (52) 66 210 291
MOROCCO: Futur & Soft (212) 2 40 03 97
NETHERLANDS: IntroCom (31) 74 2430 105
NEW ZEALAND: Software Images (64) 09 378 9790
PERU: OpenSoft (51) 1 224 2125
PHILIPPINES Mannasoft Technology Corporation (63) 2 813 4162
POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 41 97 51
PORTUGAL: COMELTA (351) 1 941 65 07
RUSSIA: Multisoft Int'l (7 095) 186 35 84
SAUDI ARABIA: ZEDAN (966) 2 665 1904
SCANDINAVIA: Perico A/S (47) 2249 1500
SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD (65) 747 2266
SOUTH AFRICA: SOFTSECURE (27) 11 477 6053
SPAIN: MECCO (34) 3 422 7700
SWITZERLAND: IBV AG (41) 1 745 92 92
SWITZERLAND: Safe Compaid S.A. (41) 2 421 5386
TAIWAN: Evershine Tech. (886) 2 8208925
THAILAND: BCS Int'l (66) 2 319 4451
TUNISIA: Soft Informatique Tech (216) 17 19 486
TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd. (90) 216 348 3508
VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers (58) 2 261 4282

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card.

The EXPLORING series is a multimedia collection for Secondary School students, designed specifically to help them learn in a simple and intuitive manner. It is not intended solely for students but also for anyone wanting to increase and broaden their knowledge of a specific subject. The user can learn all the information either by following the topics step by step or by navigating through the contents. Learning is pleasant and the results are guaranteed thanks to particularly sophisticated multi-media techniques, such as the use of graphics for a more effective understanding of the contents, hypertext links for moving from a given topic to other related ones and helpful functions for searching for the best-known terms.

EXPLORING CHEMISTRY
FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING CHEMISTRY contains a large number of topics, which include: the laws of chemistry; Lavoisier, Dalton and Proust; the weighted balance of chemical reactions; matter; pure substances and mixtures; elements and compounds; atoms and molecules; atomic models; the orbital quantum model and chemical bonds. It is also possible to select the elements on the basis of their chemical and physical properties and to make a comparison of the data for several different elements by creating a graph.



EXPLORING PHYSICS
FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING PHYSICS is split up into several learning units covering the main topics of physics: the measurement of physical magnitudes; units of measurement; the analysis of experimental data; from the analysis of data to physical laws; speed, acceleration and force; equilibrium in stiff bodies and fluids; energy, temperature and heat; and electricity and the related phenomena.

$ 39.99
each title

EXPLORING BIOLOGY
FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING BIOLOGY deals with a large number of topics that cover experimental analysis, scientific methodology, the instruments of scientific enquiry, the features underlying life, including the molecules that make up the structure of sugars, lipids, proteins and nucleic acids. The cell and its components, glycolisis, Krebs' cycle, cellular respiration, fermentation, chlorophyll related photosynthesis, genetics, nucleic acids, DNA and RNA, DNA duplication, proteic synthesis, cell reproduction, Mendel's laws, sexual reproduction, modern genetics, genetic diseases, Darwin's and Lamarck's theories of evolution, proof of evolution, evolutive mechanisms, the origin of life, the classification of life-forms, the binomial list, classification criteria. The kingdoms into which living beings are divided are also dealt with: the Viruses, the Monera, the Protista, the Fungi, the Plantae and the Animalia.

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS
FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS covers a range of many different topics: sets and their relationships, classes of equivalence, real and non-real numbers, operations and properties, algebraic expressions, monomials and polynomials, logical operations, equations and disequations, systems of equations and disequations and their performance, 1st and 2nd degree equations, radicals, parametric equations and biquadratic equations.

__Minimum configuration:__ 100% MS-DOS compatible PC, CPU 80386 or higher, 4 Mb of RAM (8 Mb are recommended), hard disk with 6 Mb of available space, mouse, VGA graphic card or higher, Windows 3.1 or higher.
__Recommended:__ Windows compatible audio card, Windows compatible printer.

Available in English, German, Spanish and Italian - MS-DOS and WINDOWS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

FINSON

FINSON srl - Via Montepulciano, 15 - 20124 Milano (ITALY)
Tel. +39-2-66987036 - Fax +39-2-66987027 - E-mail: finson@finson.it

FINSON (UK) Ltd. - Parallel House - 32 London Road - Guildford - Surrey GU1 2AB
Tel. +44-1483-451856 - Fax +44-1483-452144 - E-mail: finson@finson.co.uk
Log on: http://www.finson.com

Circle 170 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 171).

Q.ty	TITLE	PRICE	TOTAL
	Exploring Chemistry	$ 39,99	
	Exploring Physics	$ 39,99	
	Exploring Biology	$ 39,99	
	Exploring Mathematics	$ 39,99	
Postage and packing			$ 10

Name
Address
Town/City
Post Code Tel.
☐ I enclose a cheque
☐ Please debit my credit card ☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD
Card n°
Card Expiry Date
Card Holder Name (if different)

Fax it to 01483-452144 or send it to Finson (U.K.) Ltd.

Java uses a sophisticated class-checking mechanism to ward off breaches in security. *By Gary McGraw and Edward Felten*

Java Security and Type Safety

Java's ability to download, integrate, and execute code from a remote computer is a double-edged sword. On the positive side, the use of Java enables a computer to obtain new capabilities with little user intervention. In addition, Java requires no installation of hard-to-track-down and dubiously secure plug-in files. On the negative side, however, Java's intricate machinations leave a computer vulnernable to attack. A hostile Java applet could stealthily tamper with a host system's files or siphon off private data without the user's being aware of the damage until it's too late.

Java's designers did their best to make such malicious activities impossible by implementing a security model. This security model performs a number of checks before allowing a downloaded applet to execute. (For additional information on Java security, see "Plugs for Java's Security Holes" on page 76.)

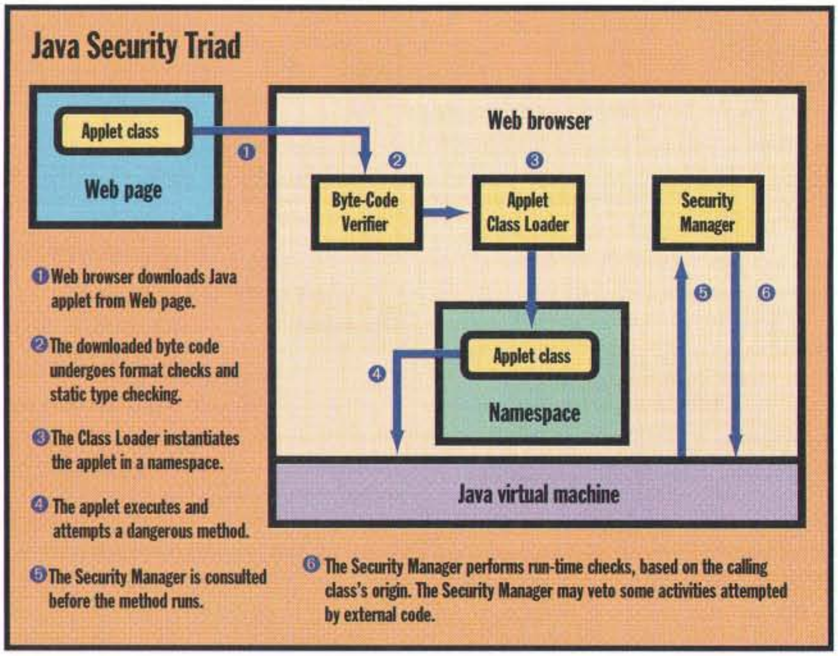
Java security relies on three prongs of defense: the Byte-Code Verifier, the Applet Class Loader, and the Security Manager. Together, these three prongs perform load and run-time checks to restrict file-system and network access, as well as restrict access to browser internals. Each of these prongs depends in some way on the others. Each part must do its job properly for the security model to function correctly.

The Security Triad

The figure "Java Security Triad" above shows how the three prongs of defense fit into the Java framework. The Byte-Code Verifier is the first prong of the Java security model. When a Java source program is compiled, it's converted to platform-independent Java byte code. The Verifier then checks that the untrusted outside code "plays by the rules" before it's allowed to run.

The Verifier checks byte code at a number of different levels. The simplest test ensures that a `.class` file (i.e., a byte-code file) has the correct format. On a less basic level, the Verifier applies a built-in theorem prover to each method. The theorem prover helps ensure that byte code does not forge pointers, violate access restrictions, or access objects using incorrect type information. The verification process, in concert with the definition of the Java language, helps to establish a base set of security guarantees.

Java Security Triad



① Web browser downloads Java applet from Web page.

② The downloaded byte code undergoes format checks and static type checking.

③ The Class Loader instantiates the applet in a namespace.

④ The applet executes and attempts a dangerous method.

⑤ The Security Manager is consulted before the method runs.

⑥ The Security Manager performs run-time checks, based on the calling class's origin. The Security Manager may veto some activities attempted by external code.

Java performs several safety checks before a downloaded applet can execute.

Java's second prong of security defense is the Applet Class Loader. Typically supplied by a browser vendor, it loads all applets and the classes that they reference. When an applet is loaded from the network, the Applet Class Loader receives the binary data and instantiates it as a new class. The Class Loader determines when and how an applet can add classes to a running Java environment. Part of the Class Loader's job is to make sure that the applet doesn't install code that replaces important components of the Java run-time environment.

In general, a running Java environment can have many active Class Loaders, each defining its own namespace. *Namespaces* allow Java classes to be separated into distinct kinds, according to where they originate. In other words, a namespace is a type-safe portion of memory with classes that are associated with a specific Class Loader.

The third prong of the Java security model is the Security Manager, which restricts the ways in which an applet can use visible interfaces. Thus, the Security

Manager implements a good portion of the entire security model. It's a single module that performs run-time checks on dangerous methods, such as those for file or network access or those that define new Class Loaders.

Code in the Java library consults the Security Manager whenever a dangerous operation is about to be attempted. The Security Manager then has a chance to veto the operation by generating a Security Exception. Decisions made by the Security Manager take into account which Class Loader loaded the requesting class. Built-in classes are given more privilege than classes that have been loaded over the network (e.g., applets).

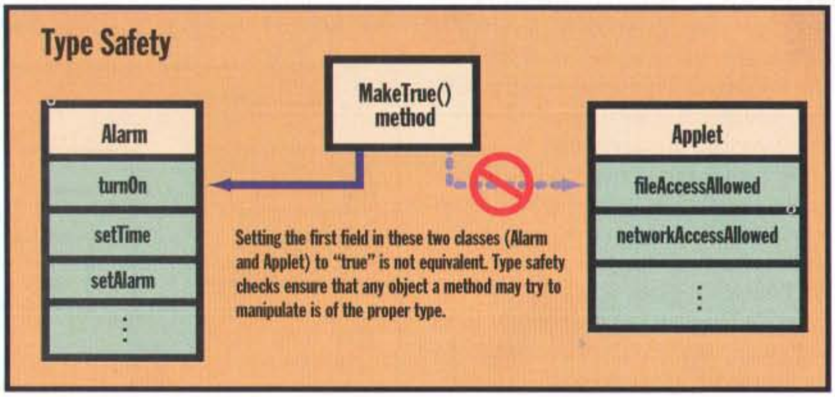
The three parts of the Java security model were created to enforce *type safety*, which means that a program can perform particular operations only on particular kinds of objects. Therefore, Java programs are prevented from accessing memory in inappropriate ways.

More specifically, every piece of memory is part of some Java object, and each object has some class. For example, a calendar management applet might use such classes as Date, Appointment, Alarm, and GroupCalendar. Each class defines a specific set of operations that are allowed to operate on objects of that class. In the calendar management example, the Alarm class might define a `turnOn` operation, but the Date class would not allow `turnOn` to occur.

Why Type Safety Matters

To understand why type safety matters, consider the following, slightly contrived, example. The calendar management applet mentioned above defines a class Alarm, which is represented in memory, as shown in the figure "Type Safety" above. Alarm defines an operation `turnOn`, which sets the first field to true. The Java run-time library defines another class called Applet, whose memory layout is shown in the figure. Note that the first field of Applet is `fileAccessAllowed`, which says whether or not the applet is allowed to access files on the hard disk.

Now suppose that a program tries to apply the `turnOn` operation to an Applet object. If the `turnOn` operation is permitted, the program sets the first field of the object to true. Unfortunately, since the target object is really of type Applet, setting the first field to true allows the applet to access the file system. The applet is then allowed—incorrectly—to modify and even delete files.



Setting the first field in these two classes (Alarm and Applet) to "true" is not equivalent. Type safety checks ensure that any object a method may try to manipulate is of the proper type.

Java ensures that malicious programs can't gain access to system resources.

How Java Enforces Type Safety

Java labels every object by associating a class tag with it. One simple way to enforce type safety would be to check an object's type tag before every operation on it to make sure that the object's class allows such an operation. This approach is called *dynamic type checking*.

Although this scheme works, it's inefficient. Programs end up running slowly because the system spends a lot of time checking class tags. To improve performance, Java uses static type checking, which is more complicated but more efficient than dynamic type checking. *Static type checking* is where the Java system looks at a program before it runs and carefully deduces the results of the tag-checking operations. If Java can figure out that a particular tag-checking operation will always succeed, then there's no reason to do it. The check can safely be removed, thus speeding up the program.

Java's designers carefully crafted the Java language and byte-code formats to facilitate static type checking. Each piece of byte code is a binary representation of an assembly-like language with op codes and operands.

But Java op codes always take type-specific arguments. There are no "generic" operands that take multiple types in the same operand position, as is the case with processor assembly languages.

This, and other properties of byte code, make static type checking easier to implement. The Byte-Code Verifier is an effective static type checker that eliminates almost all the tag-checking operations from Java programs. The result is a program that's type-safe but that runs quite efficiently.

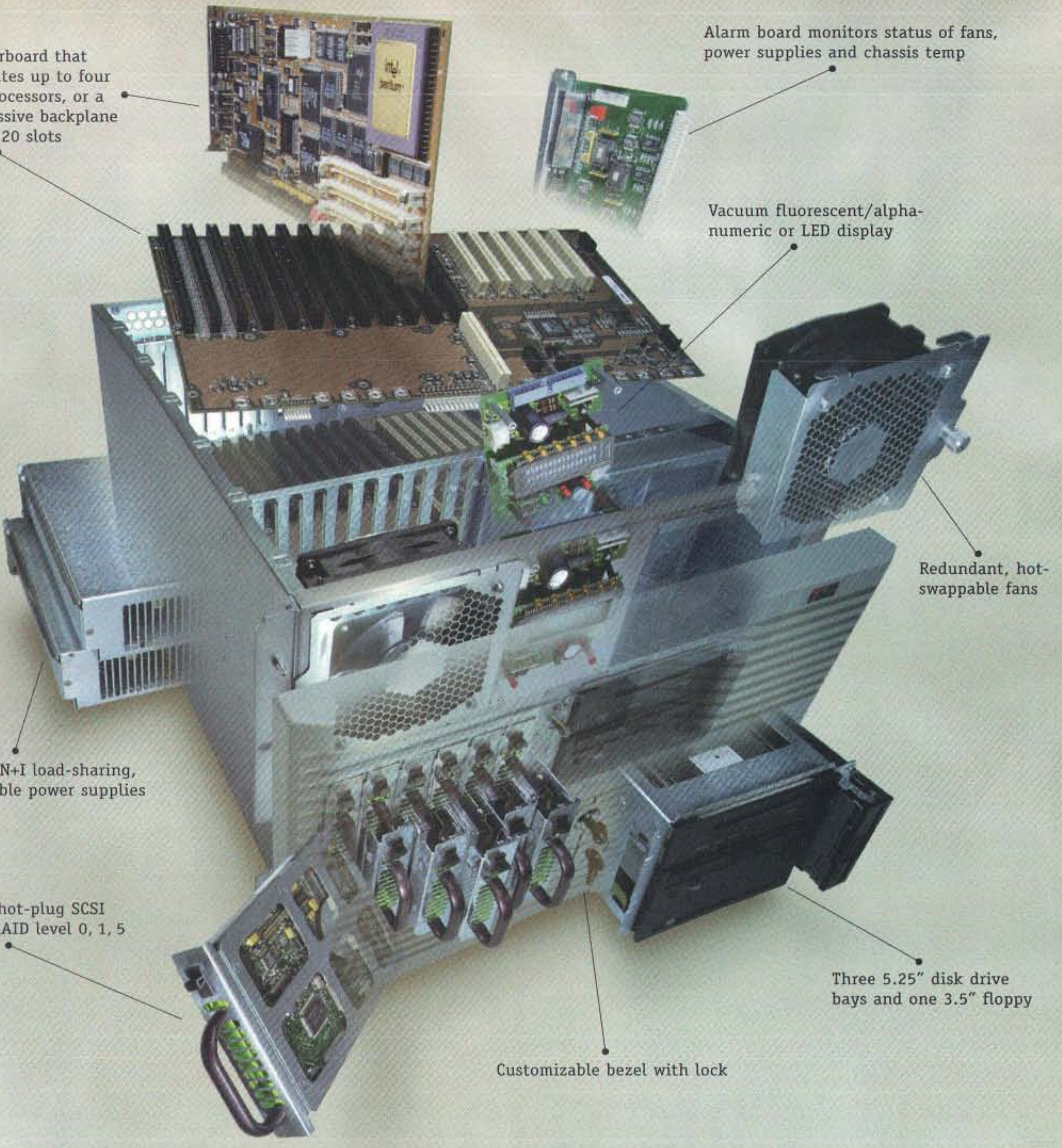
Type Confusion

There is only one problem with Java's static type-checking strategy: It's complicated. Although Java's designers obviously got the overall strategy right, a great many details have to be correct for type safety to be enforced. An error in any of these details leaves a tiny, albeit crucial, hole in Java's type-safety armor.

A clever cracker who finds such a hole can launch a *type-confusion attack*. This is done with a Java applet carefully designed to leverage a tiny type-enforcement hole into a complete system penetration. The attacker can set up a situation like the aforementioned Alarm/Applet example, in which the program has one type of object but the Java system thinks the object has some other type.

Because the Verifier normally prohibits such actions, type-confusion errors are usually the result of bugs in the Java implementation. It is hoped that such problems will disappear as the implementation is debugged and refined. **B**

Gary McGraw, Ph.D., is a research scientist at Reliable Software Technologies Corp. (Sterling, VA). He can be reached at **http://www.rstcorp.com/~gem.** *Edward Felten, Ph.D., is an assistant professor of computer science at Princeton University. He can be reached at* **http://www.cs.princeton.edu/~felten.** *Portions of this article are taken from the authors' book* Java Security: Hostile Applets, Holes, and Antidotes *(John Wiley and Sons, 1996).*



SMP motherboard that accommodates up to four Pentium processors, or a PCI/ISA passive backplane with up to 20 slots

Alarm board monitors status of fans, power supplies and chassis temp

Vacuum fluorescent/alpha-numeric or LED display

Redundant, hot-swappable fans

Redundant N+I load-sharing, hot-swappable power supplies

Six-drive, hot-plug SCSI array for RAID level 0, 1, 5

Three 5.25" disk drive bays and one 3.5" floppy

Customizable bezel with lock

To give you an idea of how open our new application server is, we really have to spill our guts.

Introducing the fully OEM-able SP5500 Application Server

When you're looking for a server platform to build upon, the last thing you want is to be boxed in. So you'll find Texas Micro's new SP5500 Application Server a thing of beauty.

The SP5500 was designed to be redesigned. It gives you so many configuration options, in fact, you could go to your customers with a full line of mission-critical servers in a matter of weeks.

So call us for details, and don't be afraid to tell us exactly what you need. You'll be amazed at how we open up to you.

TEXAS MICRO

Circle 176 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 177).

CALL FOR INFORMATION 31(0)365365595

©1997 Texas Microsystems, Inc. All product names mentioned are the property of their respective holders.

PICTURE THIS:
6X CD-ROM,
11.3" DISPLAY AND
ZOOMED VIDEO.

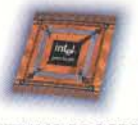
NOW
PICTURE THIS:
$2499[†].

ZOOMED
ZV
VIDEO

FULL-MOTION VIDEO
With Toshiba's Zoomed Video technology and a ZV PC Card, you get full-screen, full-motion video and MPEG support without sacrificing system performance.

11.3" dia.

800 x 600 RESOLUTION
Sure, the screen is huge. And it also has 800 x 600 resolution, which means that every inch of viewing area delivers crystal-clear definition and vibrant colors.



PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
A 100MHz Pentium processor and 40MB of EDO memory can speed up any multimedia presentation. Plus, the 2.9v processor was designed specifically to maximize notebook battery life.

ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA
With a 6X CD-ROM, microphone, speaker and stereo headset, Satellite Pro offers the most advanced multimedia features you can get at this price.

EXPANSION
Satellite Pro's two PC Card slots unlock a world of expansion capabilities. And the optional NoteDock™ I Enhanced Port Replicator offers additional PC Card slots as well as easy connection to your desktop setup.

INTRODUCING THE NEW SATELLITE PRO.™ When it comes to multimedia features, the Satellite Pro offers the big picture at a small price. It all starts with a huge display and full-motion video to make your multimedia presentations look more like feature films. And it's easy to take your show on the road with a 100MHz Pentium processor, up to 40MB of memory and a massive hard drive. Add to that a 6X CD-ROM, integrated AC adapter and PC Card slots and you've got more than you need to get the job done. So when you want some real portable power, pick up the Satellite Pro. No other notebook can give you so much for so little. **For more information visit the Toshiba website at http://computers.toshiba.com, or for a dealer near you,** call 1-800-457-7777.

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

intel inside
pentium™ PROCESSOR

Satellite Pro™

420CDT *
- 11.3" dia. color active-matrix TFT display
- 1.3 billion byte (=1.26GB) hard drive**

420CDS *
- 11.3" dia. color dual-scan DSTN display
- 810 million byte (=772MB) hard drive

BOTH MODELS
- 100MHz (2.9v) Pentium® processor
- 8MB of EDO DRAM expandable to 40MB
- Modular 6X CD-ROM and 3.5" floppy drive, swappable in the SelectBay™
- MPEG support via ZV Port technology (requires optional PC Card)
- HiQVideo™ graphics controller
- 16-bit Sound Blaster® Pro compatible audio system with microphone, speaker and stereo headset
- Two stacked PC Card slots (two Type II or one Type III)
- IrDA compliant
- Lithium Ion battery
- Integrated AC adapter
- Optional NoteDock™ I Enhanced Port Replicator
- Windows® 95 or Windows® for Workgroups included
- 3-year limited warranty
- Toll-free technical support – 7 days a week, 24 hours a day

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.

©1996 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change. †Price is for 420CDS model, price of 420CDT model begins at $3299. *The 420CDT and 420CDS are sold at selected resellers as the 425CDT and 425CDS with Windows® 95 and additional pre-installed software. **The 425CDT comes with an 810 million byte (=772MB) hard drive. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.

TODAY the WEB, TOMORROW the WORLD

Is Java a serious programming language? Yes. Will it become a Windows killer? Maybe.

By Tom R. Halfhill

You've heard the hype. You've groaned at the bad coffee puns. Now it's time for the crucial question: Is Java for real?

Straight answer: Java isn't just for building cute Web pages anymore. Java is establishing itself as a serious programming language capable of tackling the most sophisticated business applications. Never in the history of computing has a new language attracted so much support from toolmakers, software developers, and OS vendors in such a short time.

The larger question is, "How much further can Java go?" The answer, incredible as it may seem, is that Java could surpass Windows as the software platform with the world's largest installed base by the turn of the century.

This is possible even in light of five critical Java shortcomings—including an immature security model, slow performance, and a hodgepodge of unpolished development tools—that exist today.

Nevertheless, the key events are already in motion for Java to overtake Windows and cause enormous changes in commercial and corporate software development. The bottom line: All of us who have anything to do with software development ignore Java at our own peril.

See page 40 for exclusive Scott McNealy interview on Java's influence on computing.

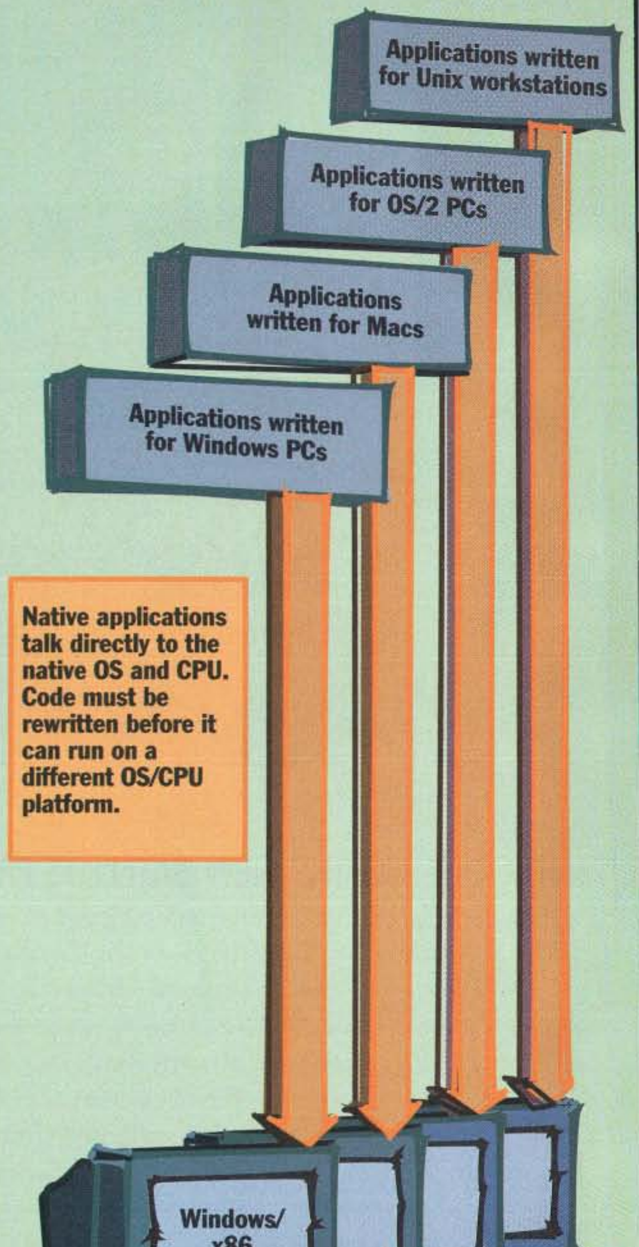
More Than a Language

Java transcends being a language to being a software platform because of the Java virtual machine (VM), which simulates a computer in software. The Java VM can run on existing computers and OSes (e.g., Windows and the Mac OS), or it can run on hardware designed only for Java. Developers who use Java, whether they realize it or not, are supporting a new platform that exists independently of the underlying OS and hardware.

continued

Single-platform application

Today, applications developers write for one platform–often Windows on x86–and port the program to another platform later.

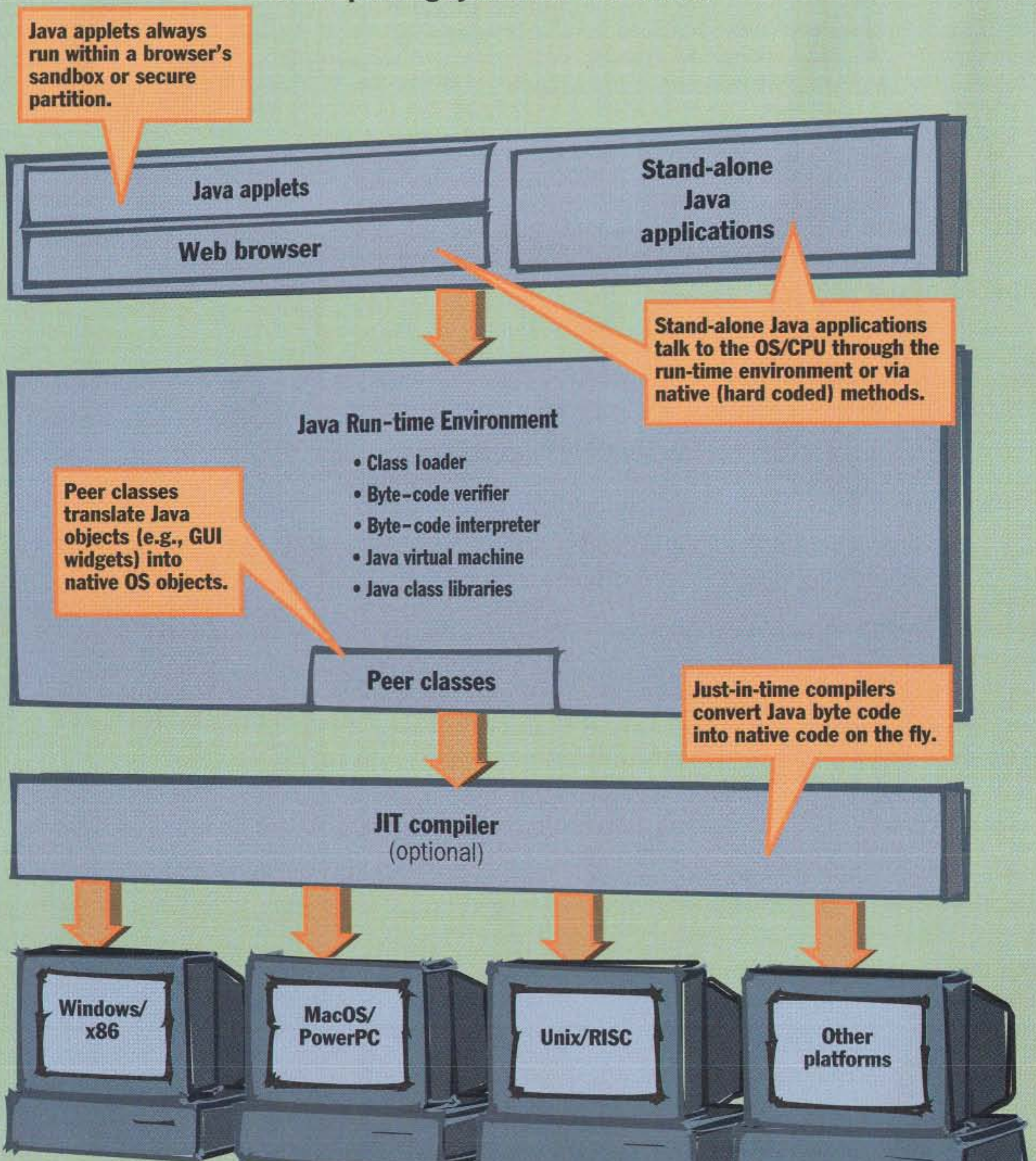

Applications written for Unix workstations
Applications written for OS/2 PCs
Applications written for Macs
Applications written for Windows PCs
Windows/ x86

Native applications talk directly to the native OS and CPU. Code must be rewritten before it can run on a different OS/CPU platform.

The Java Difference

Multiple-platform application

Tomorrow, developers may need to write for only one platform–Java. End-users can run the code on any Java-enabled machine, no matter what operating system and CPU it uses.



Java applets always run within a browser's sandbox or secure partition.

Stand-alone Java applications talk to the OS/CPU through the run-time environment or via native (hard coded) methods.

Peer classes translate Java objects (e.g., GUI widgets) into native OS objects.

Just-in-time compilers convert Java byte code into native code on the fly.

Today, many commercial developers write their software for Windows first, because Windows runs on about 90 percent of the world's PCs. Then they either port their programs to the minority platforms (e.g., Mac, OS/2, and Unix) or ignore them.

If the Java VM someday commands a larger installed base than Windows, developers may write for Java first—and last—because Java software is inherently cross-platform and can run on any system with a Java VM. In effect, Windows would become another minority platform (albeit the largest one) that may or may not justify the extra expense for special support. Java could trigger the biggest platform shift since Windows surpassed DOS—all without forcing you to change your hardware and OS.

The Java Language

Before Java can become a dominant platform, however, corporate and commercial software developers must embrace it as a language. As recently as last summer, many of us were asking if Java was powerful enough for serious software development. Today, that question is obsolete. Consider the following:

- In October, Sun estimated that more than 200,000 professional programmers were using Java.
- According to Sun, one-third of all the enterprise developers at companies with more than 5000 employees use Java.
- Last summer, 11 companies (including Cisco Systems, IBM, Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers, Netscape, and Oracle) pooled $100 million to form the Java Fund, a unique venture-capital resource for new Java projects.
- IBM and more than 50 independent software developers announced the San Francisco Project, a plan to build new business applications with Java.

These developments help overcome Java's reputation as a lightweight language for creating decorative Web applets. Look beyond the bouncing heads that enliven Web sites, and you'll see that Java is an industrial-strength, object-oriented language that supports inheritance, encapsulation, polymorphism, multithreading, dynamic linking, and interfaces. It's in the same major league as C++.

Why is Java winning over professional developers, who are notoriously hard to please? Java closely resembles C++, so experienced programmers probably have more to unlearn than to learn. Yet it offers significant advantages over C++. Java makes it easier to write code that's portable, reusable, and bug-free.

Cross-platform compatibility is a tremendous factor in Java's early success. Java compilers (available for Windows, the Mac OS, and Unix) convert Java source code into class files of byte code. The class files correspond to executable binary files generated by compilers for other languages. Unlike native binary files, however, Java byte code isn't specific to a particular microprocessor architecture. Its "native" architecture is the Java VM, which today exists only in software. (Soon, it will exist in hardware as well; see "Sun Gambles on Java Chips," November 1996 BYTE, page 79.)

As a result, Java class files are portable to any hardware platform that has a Java run-time environment. The environment consists of the Java VM, some standard class libraries, a byte-code verifier (for security), and a byte-code interpreter. The interpreter runs the class files on the VM without requiring programmers to rewrite or even recompile their source code.

This "write once, run anywhere" universality is so compelling that some companies are writing their Java development tools in Java so they'll run on any machine. Ignite Technologies' Layout Mill, a visual GUI builder, is one example.

"For the first time, developers can write applications using their Windows people, their Unix people, and their Mac people," says Bill Kelly, president of Ignite. "All of the programmers can work on the same project with the same tool on any platform. This allows developers to hire programmers based on the programmer's expertise with the type of application they want to write, not just the kind of machine they know how to use."

Because Java programs stay within the Java run-time environment, they normally don't interact directly with the native CPU or OS. The run-time environment handles memory management, including garbage collection, so programmers don't have to allocate memory or dispose of leftover objects. There's no need for pointer arithmetic, another major source of bugs in C++. Java has a clean, efficient model for error handling and encourages code reuse because it's object-oriented from the ground up. Java also substitutes interfaces for the complex multiple inheritance of C++.

The Bitter Taste of Java

In the Java world, your code might be bug-free but still not work properly. This is especially true when you test it with a different run-time environment—even another run-time environment on the same computer.

That's because Sun and JavaSoft haven't ironed out all the wrinkles in Java, particularly in the Abstract Windowing Toolkit (AWT) classes that let Java programs use native GUI features. Also, the vendors who license a run-time environment from Sun are primarily responsible for adapting it to their products and to native platforms, and some vendors do a better job of this than others. JavaSoft says testing improvements will mean fewer variations in the future.

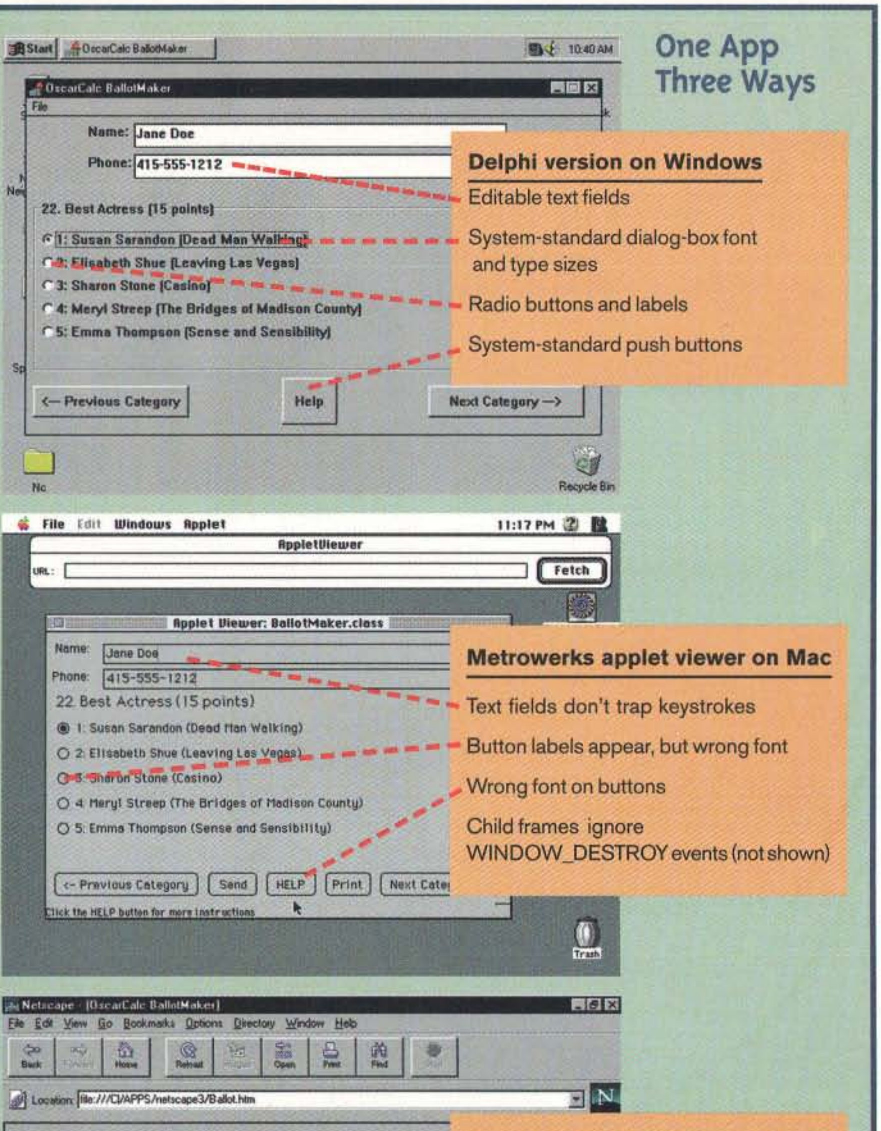
In the meantime, Java pioneers need patience. To get a taste of what early developers face, I wrote a Java version of a program I've already written in three other languages. My project was a data-entry applet for friends who enter my annual Academy Awards contest. Because the applet also provides data verification and back-end processing, it needs more than Hypertext Markup Language (HTML). I've written a Windows version with Borland Delphi (Pascal) and two Mac versions with HyperCard and FutureBASIC.

I developed my Java applet on both a Mac and a Windows PC. All the Java tools I tried—including versions of Symantec Cafe, Microsoft Visual J++, and Metrowerks CodeWarrior—caused problems. They frequently crashed, and their applet viewers either ran my program poorly or wouldn't run it at all. In fact, I had the least trouble when I abandoned those tools, wrote my code with ordinary text editors, compiled it with Sun's free command-line compiler, and tested it with Web browsers.

The accompanying screens show how various run-time environments interpret the same code in different ways. My class files were completely portable—Java lives up to that promise—but the results weren't always what I expected. Some run-time environments completely ignored methods and events in my code, while the identical code ran fine elsewhere.

If you're not comfortable with these kinds of problems, wait for better tools and run-time environments. From what I've seen, things will be a lot more stable in a few months.

According to John F. Andrews, president of CSX Technology, programmer productivity and cross-platform freedom were "key factors" in his railroad's decision to use Java for a massive shipment-tracking application. CSX thinks it's the largest enterprise application yet written



One App Three Ways

Delphi version on Windows

Editable text fields

System-standard dialog-box font and type sizes

Radio buttons and labels

System-standard push buttons

Name: Jane Doe
Phone: 415-555-1212
22. Best Actress (15 points)
● 1: Susan Sarandon (Dead Man Walking)
○ 2: Elisabeth Shue (Leaving Las Vegas)
○ 3: Sharon Stone (Casino)
○ 4: Meryl Streep (The Bridges of Madison County)
○ 5: Emma Thompson (Sense and Sensibility)

Metrowerks applet viewer on Mac

Text fields don't trap keystrokes

Button labels appear, but wrong font

Wrong font on buttons

Child frames ignore WINDOW_DESTROY events (not shown)

URL:
Name: Jane Doe
Phone: 415-555-1212
22 Best Actress (15 points)
● 1: Susan Sarandon (Dead Man Walking)
○ 2: Elisabeth Shue (Leaving Las Vegas)
○ 3: Sharon Stone (Casino)
○ 4: Meryl Streep (The Bridges of Madison County)
○ 5: Emma Thompson (Sense and Sensibility)
Click the HELP button for more instructions

Navigator 3.0 on Windows 95

Text fields detect keystrokes OK

Button labels appear, but wrong font and size

System-standard push buttons

Child frames respond to WINDOW _DESTROY events (not shown)

Location: file:///C|/APPS/netscape3/Ballot.htm
OscarCalc BallotMaker
Name: Jane Doe
Phone: 415-555-1212
22. Best Actress (15 points)
● 1: Susan Sarandon (Dead Man Walking)
○ 2: Elisabeth Shue (Leaving Las Vegas)
○ 3: Sharon Stone (Casino)
○ 4: Meryl Streep (The Bridges of Madison County)
○ 5: Emma Thompson (Sense and Sensibility)

in Java. "Java happened at exactly the right time for us," says Andrews.

Java's much-vaunted portability isn't flawless, however. Sun's JDK 1.0 doesn't fully encapsulate the native APIs of underlying OSes, so Java pioneers must work with a more limited vocabulary of GUI widgets and features. Also, there are numerous quirks in the way different Java run-time environments map high-level objects to native APIs (see the text box "The Bitter Taste of Java" above left).

Growing pains are inevitable with something as spanking new as Java. JDK 1.1, scheduled for release early this year, will fix many of these problems. New Java VMs and development tools are in the works, too. Java is evolving so rapidly it's like the weather in some places—if you don't like it, wait an hour.

The Java Platform

Even if Java becomes nothing but a popular development language, Sun will have scored a big hit. However, Sun—and others—have grander things in mind. Could Java, as a platform, be a Windows killer?

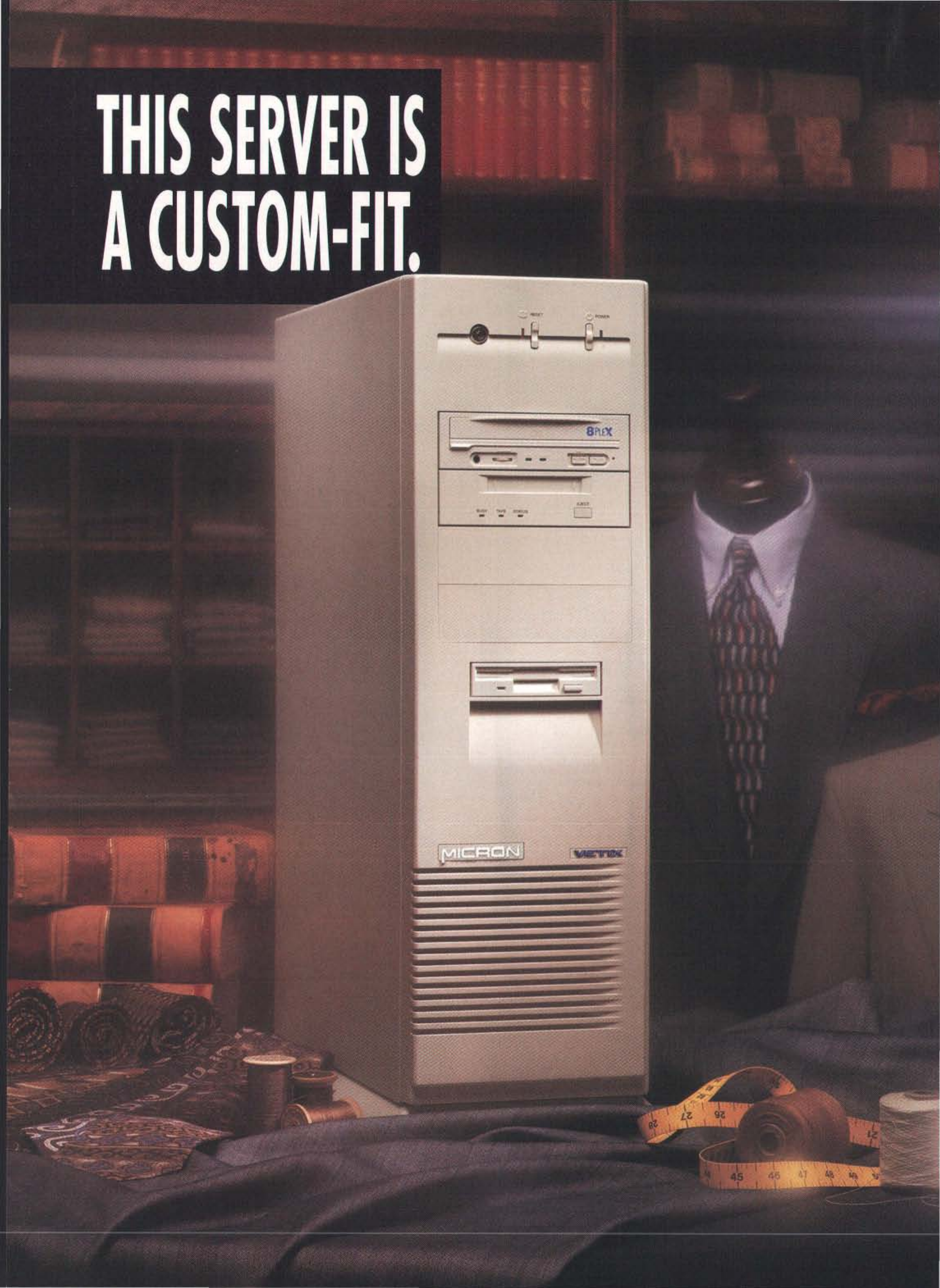
Probably not. But it doesn't have to be. It's important to realize how Java can supersede Windows without killing Windows—or any other platform, for that matter. Java is a stealth platform that propagates entirely in software and coexists peacefully with the native OS.

Other platforms are tied to specific hardware. For every installed copy of Windows, there must be a Windows-compatible PC to run it on. Likewise for the Mac OS, OS/2, Unix, and so forth. There's a little overlap due to emulators, such as SoftWindows and PCs with dual-boot OSes. For the most part, however, the leading platforms add to their installed bases only when someone plunks down a few thousand dollars for a machine.

This is not the case with Java. It's a platform implemented in software that runs on practically any machine, and software spreads much faster than hardware. If you've installed a Java-compatible Web browser, such as Sun's HotJava, Netscape Navigator 3.0, or Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0, the Java run-time environment is already on your computer. You can also download JDK for free off the Web to make your system a Java platform. Java development tools come with a VM, too. Java isn't self-replicating like a virus, but it's nearly as contagious.

Apple, IBM, Microsoft, Novell, Silicon Graphics, and Sun are paradoxically accelerating the process by integrating the Java run-time environment into their OSes. All of them say their OSes will be Java-enabled within a year. They recognize Java's popularity and potential, and that offering a superior Java run-time environment will give them a competitive advantage. It's good for users because each new Java-enabled application you install won't have to clutter your system with its own VM.

"We think it's critical to establish a good, stable, standard Java VM on the Mac platform," explains Mike Zivkovic, product manager for Apple's Mac OS Java run-time environment. "We are concentrating on stability, stability, stability. That's what software developers tell us


THIS SERVER IS
A CUSTOM-FIT.
RESET
POWER
8PLEX
BUSY
TAPE
STATUS
EJECT
MICRON
VETIX
28
27
26
45
46
47
48
49

VETIX™ EL 1000N

- Intel 200MHz Pentium® Pro processor
- Dual Pentium Pro ZIF sockets
- 256KB L2 cache, flash BIOS
- Memory upgradable to 512MB
- Slots: 1 ISA, 3 PCI; 1 shared PCI/ISA
- Adaptec® PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 64-bit 1MB ISA video
- 3Com® 3C595 Fast EtherLink® PCI 10/100 NIC (RJ-45)
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Novell® NetWare® 4.X (5 user license)
- NOS support (3 incident resolutions)
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

- 32MB ECC EDO RAM
- 2GB Ultra SCSI hard drive

$4,499* Business lease $153/month

- 64MB ECC EDO RAM
- 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive

$4,999* Business lease $170/month

- With Sony 4/8GB DDS-2 SCSI DAT tape back-up drive...........add $999

*Vetix EL 1000 and 2000 models available with Microsoft® Windows NT® Server. Please call for current pricing.

VETIX™ EL 2000N

- **Dual Intel 200MHz Pentium Pro processors**
- 256KB L2 cache, flash BIOS
- Memory upgradable to 512MB
- Slots: 1 ISA, 3 PCI; 1 shared PCI/ISA
- Adaptec PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 12X SCSI-2 CD-ROM drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 64-bit 1MB ISA video
- 3Com 3C595 Fast EtherLink PCI 10/100 NIC (RJ-45)
- Full-size tower with 10 drive bays
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Novell NetWare 4.X (5 user license)
- NOS support (3 incident resolutions)
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

intel inside®
PENTIUM®PRO
PROCESSOR

- 64MB ECC EDO RAM
- 4GB Ultra SCSI hard drive

$5,799* Business lease $182/month

- 128MB ECC EDO RAM
- 9GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive

$6,999* Business lease $218/month

- With Sony 4/8GB DDS-2 SCSI DAT tape back-up drive...........add $999

*Vetix EL 1000 and 2000 models available with Microsoft Windows NT Server. Please call for current pricing.

We'll Tailor a Vetix™ Server for Your Growing Business.

How will the Vetix EL server fit your business?

Custom Software. Micron Electronics will ship your Vetix EL series server preinstalled with your choice of either Novell NetWare or Microsoft Windows NT Server—saving you time and money.

Custom Hardware. The Vetix EL server offers a variety of hardware options factory-direct and backed by Micron Electronics, a company with decades of experience in the electronics industry. We'll customize your new Vetix EL server to fit your business.

Custom Service and Support. With your purchase of a Vetix EL server, you'll enjoy the right level of service and support tailored to fit your networking needs. With every system we offer direct 24-hour telephone support and three network operating system incident resolutions. On-site service options are also available from industry-leading computer service provider Digital Equipment Corporation. These options include system setup and four-hour response support—as much or as little as you need.

Custom Pricing. The Vetix EL server is the economical server solution. Call 1-800-723-2998 to speak with a sales representative, or visit our Web site to create and price your own sample system online. Microsoft NT Server available, please call for pricing.

Micron Power™ Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop and server systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems; 3 optional network operating system incident resolution, included for Micron server systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale my vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

- 900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687
- Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT)
- International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT)
- 208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424
- Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992
- GSA Contract #GS35F4317D
- Technical Support Available 24 Hours A Day–7 Days A Week
- Technical Support 888-FIX-MYPC
- Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.meic@micron.com

International Sales 208-893-8970
International Fax 208-893-7393
Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756
Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758
Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
BYTE-PCMG-9701

yes NetWare Tested and Approved
Novell Authorized NetWare OEM
MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT READY-TO-RUN
Reliability & Service PC WORLD December, 1996

MICRON™
ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-723-2998
http://www.mei.micron.com

Circle 161 on Inquiry Card.

they want more than anything right now."

By the end of this year, there will be Java VMs for Windows 95, Windows NT, Windows 3.1, the Mac OS, most flavors of Unix, OS/2, NetWare, and Apple's Pippin and Newton OSes. IBM is even porting Java to the AS/400 and MVS, which manage an estimated 70 percent of the world's corporate data. This is why it's not crazy to predict that by the turn of the century, there will be more copies of the Java VM in the world than any of the OSes that host it.

Note that Java will not replace any of those OSes. Indeed, the Java VM is a benign parasite that cannot run without a host OS. (Sun has a special Java OS, but it's for dedicated Java devices, not conventional PCs.) Far from being a Windows killer, Java actually needs Windows to spread itself on the massive installed base of PCs.

Things will get really interesting if that happens. Sheer numbers will make Java the world's most widespread software platform. Every Java VM will run every Java program that has ever been written or will be written, without porting or recompiling. How will this affect the software balance of power?

It could work to the advantage of minority platforms that currently don't attract as much software development as Windows. Today, developers justify Windows-centricity by explaining that it's simply good business to target the largest installed base. If Java becomes the largest installed base, and developers gradually shift their focus away from Windows, the minority platforms will get much more software. On the other hand, Java could also hurt the minority platforms by robbing them of the special development they receive now—the kind of support that makes them unique and justifies their existence.

This is not just a puzzle for sales-conscious commercial developers. Cost-conscious corporate developers must weigh the benefits of writing for a universal platform, too. David Gee, Java marketing manager of IBM's Internet Division, says Java will revolutionize the deployment of enterprise applications in heterogeneous environments. "It doesn't matter what the server is, it doesn't matter what the client is, it doesn't matter what the network is. That's huge."

Five Reasons to Snub Java

With an upside this big, there has to be a downside. Although it's possible Java will someday be the most populous platform,

JavaBeans: Cross-Platform Components

Yes, JavaBeans are another grating coffee pun. They're also prewritten software components that make it easier to build Java programs.

Beans are to Java what OCX/ActiveX objects are to OLE and Live Objects are to OpenDoc. Some Beans are visual components that you add to forms in visual-development tools; other Beans are faceless objects that do something in the background. A Bean could be a cartoon or a piece of business logic. You could build a simple Java applet by assembling a bunch of Beans without doing any programming, or you could wrap some Beans in thousands of lines of proprietary code to build a sophisticated enterprise application.

Because Beans are written in Java, they have two big advantages: They're cross-platform, and they're relatively easy to write. ActiveX objects and Live Objects are platform-specific binary files that are more difficult to write. (Beans are just specialized Java class files. In fact, all Abstract Windowing Toolkit [AWT] components are automatically Beans, because AWT in JDK 1.1 adopts the new JavaBeans event model. Anybody who has written a visual component that subclasses an AWT object has already written a Bean. Few have accidentally written an ActiveX control or a Live Object.)

ActiveX and OpenDoc supporters often refer to their objects as "cross-platform," but they're really multiplatform: Someone has to port every object to every platform. Some platforms get more attention when it comes time to allocate precious development resources.

Beans are based on existing Java objects, with four new features. JavaSoft defines a Bean as any Java object that implements at least one of these features.

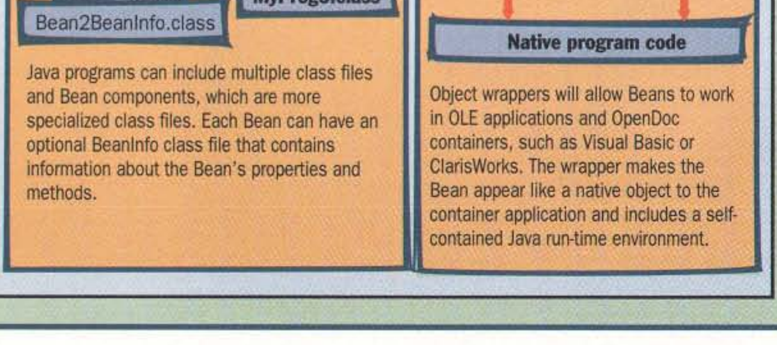
Introspection/reflection lets a Bean expose its data structures to other programs and to programmers. For example, a development tool could have an object inspector that lets a programmer examine a Bean's methods, instance variables, properties, and interfaces.

A new *event mechanism* streamlines event handling and works with AWT components. (Java still supports the existing `handleEvents()` method for backward compatibility.) Because the new model uses less indirection and is more strongly typed, it's much more efficient, especially for high-frequency events like mouse movements.

Serialization/persistence lets Beans permanently remember changes to their properties. Currently, objects always revert to their default properties.

Interoperability lets Beans work anyplace where ActiveX objects or Live Objects can work. You could use a Bean with Visual Basic or in an OpenDoc container such as ClarisWorks. The bridging technology does practically all the work, so Bean authors have to write little or no code to get OLE and OpenDoc compatibility. JavaSoft already has some existing Java applets working with Visual Basic.

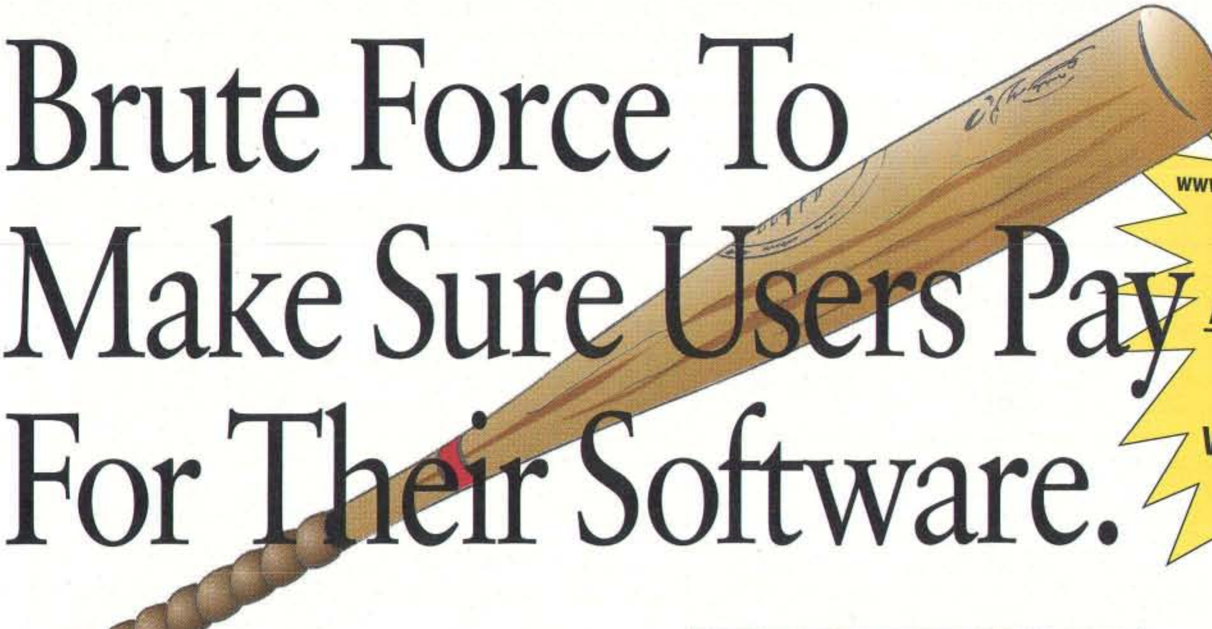
Beans will lead to better Java development tools and will open up a lively market for prefab components. They'll also speed up Java's evolution, because third parties can create Beans that fill some of the gaps in Java's capabilities.



Java programs can include multiple class files and Bean components, which are more specialized class files. Each Bean can have an optional BeanInfo class file that contains information about the Bean's properties and methods.

Object wrappers will allow Beans to work in OLE applications and OpenDoc containers, such as Visual Basic or ClarisWorks. The wrapper makes the Bean appear like a native object to the container application and includes a self-contained Java run-time environment.

You Don't Have To Use Brute Force To Make Sure Users Pay For Their Software.



SEE
www.globetrotter.com
for
a
FREE
FLEXlm
for
Windows
offer

FLEXlm®
The Elegant Solution

You don't have to use the brute force of a baseball bat – or dongles for that matter – to make sure only licensed, paying users have access to your software. There's a much more elegant and cost-effective solution: FLEX*lm* from GLOBE*trotter*.

The De Facto Standard

FLEX*lm* is bundled in over $15 billion of installed UNIX™ and Windows™ software products, making it the *de facto* standard in license management. And in 1995 alone, FLEX*lm* was used to ship over $3 billion in software licenses over the Internet. That makes it the *de facto* standard in electronic commerce for software, too.

Even Works With Dongles

If you still want to use dongles, FLEX*lm* significantly reduces the number you need at a customer site by allowing low-cost dongles to be used as "network dongles," and by sharing dongles across different products.

Your Customers Will Like It

In an independent survey, users preferred FLEX*lm* eighteen-to-one over other license managers. And all of us know customers really don't care for dongles. With FLEX*lm*, your customers benefit from:

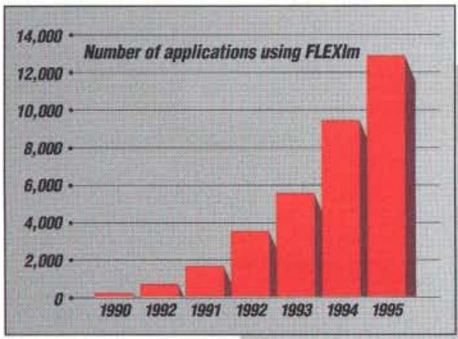
- **Floating licenses** – allowing licenses to be shared over a network, while fairly compensating the vendor with a higher price per license.
- **Fully functional evaluation software** while the vendor knows the software will stop after a specific date.
- **Built-in license compliance** – customers don't need to buy expensive license metering utilities to verify they comply with vendor license terms.
- **Installing software where it is most appropriate** from a hardware or administration perspective, while protecting your software.

Windows, UNIX and Java

If your company develops products on multiple platforms, you should know FLEX*lm* runs on Windows, UNIX and Java.

For More Information

Call us at 408-370-2800, email us at info@globetrotter.com or visit our website at http://www.globetrotter.com. We'll be happy to arrange a demo and show you how to make sure all your users are licensed.



Key Features:

With FLEXlm you can:

- *Limit software use to licensed users*
- *License software in new ways to gain new markets and customers*
- *Leverage the Internet and CD-ROMs to increase sales while reducing selling and manufacturing expenses*
- *Reduce the cost of product evaluation programs*
- *Significantly reduce the use of expensive dongles*

Ask about our white paper on Electronic Commerce For Software

GLOBE*trotter*

Electronic Commerce For Software™

http://www.globetrotter.com
Email: info@globetrotter.com
Telephone: 408-370-2800
Fax: 408-370-2884

FLEX*lm* is a registered trademark and "Electronic Commerce For Software" is a trademark of GLOBE*trotter* Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Circle 184 on Inquiry Card.

it won't necessarily be the most popular platform for new software development. Despite Java's benefits, there will still be reasons why a developer might "go native" by writing for the foundation OS:

1. A native OS might offer features that Java can't use without sacrificing cross-platform compatibility.

2. Interpreted Java byte code doesn't run as fast as compiled native code.

3. If a program must interact with legacy code or data, a more established tool or language might work better. (This is an especially important consideration for corporate developers.)

4. A developer may have superior tools for another language or may be more productive using a familiar tool or language.

Plugs for Java's Security Holes

The Java security model is not perfect. Devious developers can create Web-embedded Java programs, known as *hostile applets*, that can make life miserable for Web users. The good news is that JavaSoft's revamped security model, which will evolve over the next year, may shore up Java's current security weaknesses.

Hostile applets divide into two groups: *attack applets*, which cause dangerous security breaches, and *malicious applets*, which are annoying rather than destructive. Although less harmful, malicious applets are insidious because you might load one on your machine simply by surfing to a Web page.

WHAT APPLETS SHOULDN'T DO

Java's run-time processing enforces severe limitations on what applet-related classes can do. Applets, for example, cannot read or write to the disk.

However, an attack applet still could corrupt data on your hard drive, reveal private data to third parties, infect your machine with a virus, or install a trapdoor to your machine. A cracker could attain his or her ultimate goal—complete control of your machine.

To date, we know of eight serious security problems in Java implementations, ranging from Domain Naming System (DNS) name-resolution problems to type confusion. One serious flaw, discovered last August, was in Microsoft's implementation of how Java checked whether a class was allowed to be a member of a particular package. An attack applet could change security parameters and ultimately gain full access to the victim's files and network. This flaw in Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0 Beta3 was fixed in Explorer 3.0.

These attacks are not hypothetical. Every attack has been implemented by the Safe Internet Programming team at Princeton University (led by one of the authors) to break into a test machine in the lab.

Our analysis demonstrated that attack applets require in-depth understanding of complicated Java and Internet issues to pull off. Nevertheless, it takes only one person to devise a novel attack applet; once loose, information about it would spread quickly throughout the cracker community.

Even the lesser malicious applet can disrupt your local system and invade your privacy. Malicious applets written by miscreants currently can forge mail from you to anyone saying anything, steal your machine cycles to perform their own work while your processes languish, and crash your local system by sucking up system resources. There are also malicious applets created simply to annoy: Play sound files forever, monitor your Web use, and display unwanted graphics.

NEW MODEL

To fight hostile applets, JavaSoft will redo Java's security model over the next year (see "Java Security and Type Safety" on page 63). The first enhancement will appear in JDK 1.1, due early this year. Signed applets would contain the creator's encrypted signature to help determine whether they can go beyond the "sandbox"—the secure browser partition where applets normally run. Trusted applets could read or write to local storage or access a uniform resource locator (URL) other than their own.

Signing is not very robust. It doesn't stop applets from inflicting damage; it just tells you whom to blame. And it's all or nothing: You either trust a signed applet outside the sandbox or you don't.

A better alternative allows finer control over a program. Later this year, you should be able to grant specific permissions to Java programs, choose a different security policy for each program, and even change policies on the fly. For example, you could keep applets in the sandbox unless they originate from a trusted site, or allow some applets to read from (but not write to) local storage devices.

Will these improvements plug all possible security holes in Java? Even JavaSoft's security architect, Li Gong, says it probably won't. "We can't guarantee the security model 100 percent," he says, "[it's] how that model is implemented when it comes to writing the code."

Gary McGraw and Edward Felten are authors of *Java Security: Hostile Applets, Holes, and Antidotes* (John Wiley & Sons, 1996). Tom R. Halfhill also contributed to this text box.

Security Site

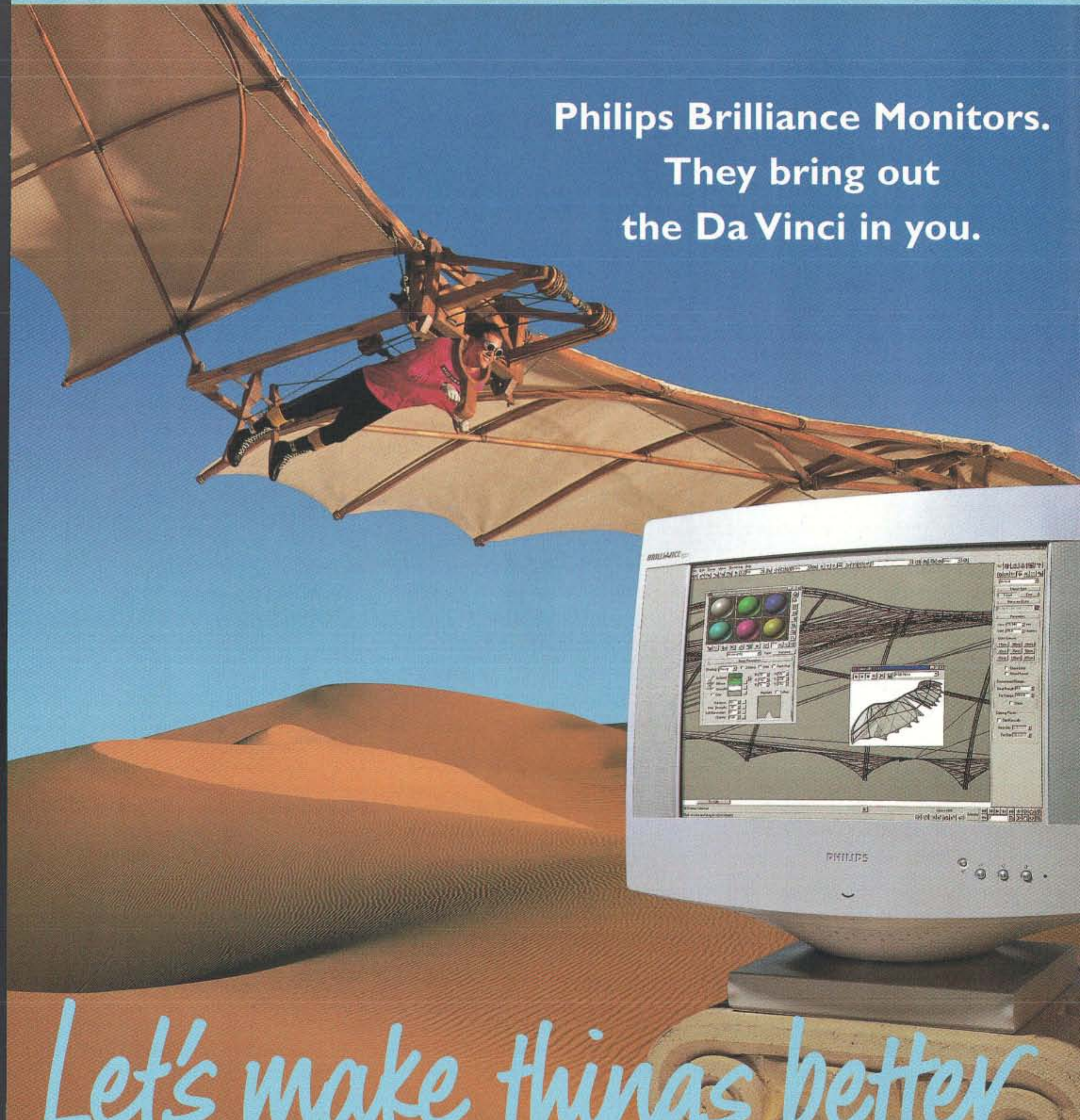
For more information about Java security, visit the Princeton Safe Internet Programming team's Java Security FAQ at **http://www.cs.princeton.edu/sip/java-faq.html** and the authors' Web site at **http://www.rstcorp.com/java-security.html.**

Applets vs. Applications

	Read/write local storage	Access any URL	Call native code	Code signing
Applets (JDK 1.02)	No	No	No	No
Applets (JDK 1.1)	Optional*	Optional	Optional	Yes
Applets (future JDK)	Selectable**	Selectable**	Selectable**	Yes
Applications (JDK 1.02)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Applications (JDK 1.1)	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
Applications (future JDK)	Selectable**	Selectable**	Selectable**	Yes

*Browsers can offer users the option of relaxing security restrictions based on whether or not an applet carries the authenticated signature of its creator, and whether the creator is trusted.

**Applets and applications can offer users more versatile options based on signing, the code's point of origin, or the type of action the code is attempting to do.



Philips Brilliance Monitors. They bring out the Da Vinci in you.

BRILLIANCE®
HIGH RESOLUTION MONITORS

Whatever you're creating on screen, Philips Brilliance monitors will bring out the best in you. Because the really clever thing about them is their pixel perfect display, offering you incredibly high resolution, colour accuracy, contrast and consistency right across the range. They are available in 15", 17" and 21" sizes, which means that whether you're a design professional, office or small business user, or a game freak we have the right kind of monitor for you. So why waste your talents on anything less? Look into a Philips Brilliance monitor today.

PHILIPS

PHILIPS

Philips Consumer Electronics Company
One Philips Drive
Post Office Box 14810
Knoxville, TN 37914-1810
(800) 835-3506

Circle 185 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 186).

5. A developer may not want to change, even if it costs money and customers.

It's important that most of the reasons are technical, subject to technological progress—and technological roadblocks.

Take the first reason. To a great extent, you can measure Java's maturity by its ability to take advantage of platform-specific features. Today, Java is definitely immature. It can access native features in two ways. The most desirable way is to encapsulate the native service in a Java class file, because it preserves cross-platform compatibility (assuming other platforms offer a similar service). The other way is to access the native features by calling their native code directly; this sacrifices cross-platform compatibility.

For example, Java has a class called `Button` that displays a push button on-screen. Push buttons are common to all GUIs. When a Java program instantiates a `Button` object, Java creates an intermediate peer object that maps the button to a corresponding routine in the native OS's API.

On a Windows PC, Java calls the button routine in the Win16 or Win32 API. On a Mac, Java calls the button routine in the Toolbox. On a Unix system, Java might call the button routine in Motif. This abstraction gives you a Java button that looks like a native button on screen, even when you run the same class file on different systems.

Java's Abstract Windowing Toolkit (AWT) is a standard class library that encapsulates a large number of these basic GUI components. Additional libraries encapsulate other native services. But they don't include them all. There's no support in the current JDK (1.02) for drag-and-drop editing, the playback of QuickTime movies, and numerous other advanced services.

New class libraries will address many of these shortcomings. JDK 1.1 will include a more complete AWT, and JavaSoft is working on a slew of libraries to fill in the remaining gaps. Also coming this year are classes to support richer multimedia (including 3-D graphics and audio/video playback), more flexible security, on-line commerce, telephony, network management, enterprise interoperability, cross-platform components, and server-side Java processes (called *servlets*).

JavaSoft is releasing these libraries in stages, preceded by specs that introduce programmers to the new classes and methods. For instance, some of the enterprise classes are available now, letting Java programs access corporate databases through Java Database Connectivity (JDBC) interfaces. There are also gateways to Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) components and remote method invocations (RMIs).

Who's Using Java

COREL OFFICE FOR JAVA

Corel is developing the first suite of general-purpose business applications in Java, including a WordPerfect-based word processor, a Quattro Pro–based spreadsheet, and other components. To overcome early problems with Java, Corel developed its own foundation classes and a memory management mechanism that dynamically loads and unloads class files as needed.

ANYWARE (APPLIX)

The Anyware family of products uses Java to deliver business applications to networked desktops. The Anyware WebSheet can export the data in Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 formats.

NETRESULTS (INNOTECH MULTIMEDIA)

NetResults is a suite of tools for Web sites and intranets. It includes a new multithreaded search engine that performs multiple concurrent searches across heterogeneous networks, with results in order of relevance.

ORBIXWEB 2.0 (IONA TECHNOLOGIES)

OrbixWeb lets Java applets work with distributed Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) objects, opening an important gateway to remote client/server applications.

LAYOUT MILL (IGNITE TECHNOLOGIES)

Layout Mill is a new Java development tool written entirely in Java, so developers can run it on any platform and write for any platform. A GUI "switch" lets programmers preview their program's look on Windows PCs, Macs, and Unix/Motif systems just by clicking on a button.

Sun and JavaSoft aren't working on this alone. Java has broad industry support. Examples include Symantec's dbAnywhere, which provides the middleware and Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) drivers to connect Java programs to Oracle, Sybase SQL Server, Microsoft SQL Server, Microsoft Access, and numerous other databases. Centura Software (formerly Gupta) sells Centura Web Developer, which lets corporations build Java programs that simultaneously connect to multiple databases via IBM's Customer Information Control System (CICS), a transaction-processing monitor.

Corporate developers who need to make Java applications fit with legacy code are encountering fewer roadblocks. However, if a developer absolutely needs a native service that Java doesn't support, Java has a method modifier (`native`) that lets a Java application directly call a native executable file, such as a DLL or an OS API. This also delivers native performance.

Unfortunately, native methods have two major drawbacks. Java applets (programs that run in a Web browser) currently are not allowed to call native methods, for obvious security reasons. Sun is developing a new security model that will let users and administrators selectively change this restriction, as well as other security rules. More seriously, native methods undercut Java's cross-platform compatibility. A Java program that relies on native methods would need a similar method on every supported platform.

Sun's new component architecture, JavaBeans, will accelerate Java's encapsulation of native features by bringing more third-party developers into the fray. Beans are easier to write than Microsoft's ActiveX objects or Component Integration Laboratories' OpenDoc Live Objects, yet they can interact with those component architectures (see the text box "JavaBeans: Cross-Platform Components" on page 74).

Speed Limits

Developers who need maximum performance have a good reason for avoiding Java: They can write a compiled program in C or C++ that runs at least 10 times faster than an interpreted Java program. For many applications, this isn't important. Tools such as Visual Basic and PowerBuilder are popular because they're fast enough. But when performance does matter, there's no denying that interpreted Java byte code is slow.

To some degree, this problem will solve itself as computers get faster. Of course, native code will run faster on those new computers, too, so this won't eliminate the performance gap. However, the gap does not have to close altogether for Java to suc-

There Is Only One Choice For Data Compression.

PKZIP® for Windows

GENUINE PKZIP®™
The Data Compression Experts®
PKWARE®, Inc. Since 1986

New Version Just Released

New Features in PKZIP for Windows Version 2.50

- Ability to create .ZIP files that span multiple diskettes
- Create a Windows self-extractor
- Self-extractor can span multiple diskettes
- Long file name support for Windows 95 (16 and 32-bit) and Windows NT (32-bit)
- Integration with Windows 95 & NT Explorer
- Plus additional features

The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers are creating a greater need to compressand uncompress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with ***PKZIP® for Windows***. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP's simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher, Windows 95 and Windows NT.

PKZIP for Windows $49, PKZIP for DOS $47 plus shipping and handling.

To order call (414) 354-8699
or visit our Web Site http://www.pkware.com

Other PKWARE Products

Put Your Executables on a Diet

PKLITE™ increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS and Windows 16-bit executable (.COM, .EXE and .DLL) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space! Price $46

Software developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.™ PKLITE Professional gives you an extra option to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs. Price $146

Put Compression Into YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library® products allow you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed to or extracted from any device or area of memory.

The all-purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with most compatible language compilers. Separate DOS, DOS32, Windows, OS/2, Win32, UNIX and Macintosh versions are available! Call for pricing.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts®
9025 N. Deerwood Drive / Brown Deer, WI 53223 USA
FAX: 414-354-8559 BBS: 414-354-8670
Email: info@pkware.com

1992-1996 PC World World Class Award
1996 Government Computer News
Best New Product Award at FOSE Finalist
1995 Computer Currents Readers Choice Award
1993 Shareware Industry Award
1992 Premiere Computing Magazine Award
1992 Dvorak/Zoom Award

CHECK Money Order

BY 1-97

Copyright 1996 PKWARE, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.

ceed. Compiled C/C++ code doesn't run as fast as expertly written code in assembly language, yet few developers are using assembly language these days for anything but optimizing critical routines. C/C++ rules because it's more portable and it helps programmers work more productively—the same advantages that Java offers over C/C++.

Nevertheless, programmers and toolmakers are striving to improve Java's performance. Programmers can write inline code (see "Better Java Programming," September 1996 BYTE). Sun Microelectronics and International Meta Systems are designing microprocessors that will execute Java byte code directly.

Perhaps the most promising solution is just-in-time (JIT) compilers. Like Java interpreters, they convert byte code into native code on the fly, but they cache the converted code in memory while the program runs.

JIT compilers can be completely transparent to users. Java programs that run through a JIT compiler can achieve up to 50 percent of the speed of native code, and the technology is steadily improving. Netscape plans to bundle a JIT compiler with Navigator 4.0, and Microsoft, IBM, and Apple plan to integrate JIT compilers with their Java run-time environments.

Another option is static compilation. Silicon Graphics Inc. (SGI) technology translates byte code into Mips Rx000 native code, links the resulting binaries to the Java class files, and adds a second entry point to the Java method block. Java programs, running on SGI's specially modified VM, check the method block to see if there's a pointer to a translated method. If so, the program executes the translated method instead of the byte code version. Combined with inline coding, this allows Java to approach the performance of C++, according to David Henke, engineering manager of SGI's Web Products Division.

As with native methods, however, SGI's technology limits cross-platform compatibility—the translated code runs only on a Mips CPU. It offers two advantages. Developers can easily separate the translated code from the byte code to regain portability, and programmers can write an entire project in Java instead of writing native methods in another language.

There's no reason why SGI or someone else couldn't adapt this technology to other CPU architectures. Java applets will probably always exist as platform-neutral byte code, because they're embedded in Web pages that must run on any browser. However, stand-alone Java applications that need top performance will almost certainly rely on some kind of JIT or static compiler. The performance boost is significant, and it doesn't have to interfere with the cross-platform compatibility that is Java's greatest strength.

Higher Abstraction

In the long run, none of the technical problems that might deter today's developers are likely to pose an insurmountable obstacle for Java. As both a language and a platform, Java is evolving at an unprecedented pace. We can speculate on Java's course because it's consistent with historical trends in computing.

The most important trend is toward higher levels of software abstraction above the hardware. The more tightly that software is intertwined with hardware, the bigger the headaches for developers and users. Programmers get more performance by writing to the metal, but the code is hard to maintain and even harder to port. And code lives longer than anyone plans.

That's why the computer industry is spending billions of dollars rewriting ancient code that can't handle the year 2000. That's why the U.S. air-traffic-control system is still running on antiquated machinery from the 1960s. That's why the Social Security Administration is patching a program from the 1970s that has been underpaying retirees for two decades. Put bluntly, it's negligent for software developers to ignore the possibility that their code may live for 10 or 20 years.

Java carries software abstraction to the next level because it abstracts everything below the VM. It's designed for a world in which the OS and CPU are interchangeable parts that can be replaced without breaking applications. It's designed for an age of diversity in which PCs and other smart devices can use any CPU or OS that delivers the best performance, the lowest cost, the most efficient power consumption, the lightest weight, or any other parameter that becomes important. Java's success isn't inextricably tied to network computers, PDAs, and smart appliances, but Java is ideal for devices that expand today's narrow definition of a PC.

Unix and NT offer some hardware abstraction, but they're multiplatform, not cross-platform. Users still have to replace or recompile all their software if they switch CPUs, and not all software is available for all CPUs. Also, these OSes still chain you to an OS. Java can run on just about any OS or CPU.

Java Resources

Gamelan
(http://www.gamelan.com/index.shtml)

This on-line directory can point you to thousands of Java applets and applications, Java development tools, and links to hundreds of other Java-related Web sites.

Gambling on Java

So a developer's decision about adopting Java depends on three questions. First, can Java handle the job? It should be clear by now that Java is suitable for a wide range of applications and is gaining ground fast. Still, it can't do everything, and the tools need to get a lot better.

Second, does cross-platform compatibility matter? If you believe the computers of tomorrow will be basically the same as the computers of today, only with more megabytes and megahertz, Java isn't the best choice. Other languages and tools are more refined and deliver better performance on traditional hardware.

If, however, you'd like to write code that runs on any hardware, the final question is whether Java is the best cross-platform option. The answer depends on the maturity of Java, which changes almost daily. Certainly you can do a lot with Hypertext Markup Language (HTML), JavaScript, VB Script, Perl, and other cross-platform solutions, especially if Microsoft delivers on its promises for ActiveX.

But it's hard to bet wrong on Java. History shows that those who gamble correctly on an emerging platform win big, and those who gamble wrong end up with dead code. Even if Java fails to conquer the world as a platform, you'll still end up with code that runs on whatever platform rules the kingdom. For developers, the risks are minimal. For users, Java could bring a new freedom to change OSes and CPUs without breaking software—a freedom they've never had before.

Tom R. Halfhill is a BYTE senior editor based in San Mateo, California. You can reach him on the Internet at **thalfhill@bix.com.**

TAKE INFORMATION

FROM THE MINDS OF THE FEW AND PUT IT INTO MINDS OF THE MASSES

CD-ROM changed the way you think about computers. And the AXIS Network CD-ROM Server is going to change the way you think about CD-ROM.

These breakthrough file server independent CD-ROM servers connect anywhere on your network. Whether it's Ethernet or Token Ring all users can share information simultaneously. And each server can handle up to seven drives through the SCSI interface.

Axis multiprotocol CD-ROM servers are RISC based to make network integration trouble-free. They allow Windows, OS/2, UNIX and Novell users to share CD disks by supporting both SMB over NetBEUI/NetBIOS and NFS over TCP/IP. And it's all done without any software drivers.

For further information, please visit our Web site or give us a call! Because when it comes to information, sharing the wealth can be a capital idea.

AXIS®
COMMUNICATIONS
Makes Your NetWork Smarter

Axis Communications AB
Scheelevägen 16, 223 70 Lund, Sweden
Phone: +46 46 19 18 00. Fax: +46 46 13 61 30
info@axis.se http://www.axis.se/

Circle 742 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 743).

Data Warehouse Building Blocks

Collecting information is the easy part. Knowing how to store it, access it, and analyze it makes all the difference.

To extend your core business, you need comprehensive information. For many companies, that means a robust data warehouse that draws together disparate and unfiltered data and presents it in creative new ways. As tools to capture and explore detailed data mature, so will our ability to find ways to exploit the data we've collected.

In the last 10 years, two factors have combined to help data warehouses proliferate. First, we've recognized the benefits of on-line analytical processing (OLAP) beyond the traditional areas of marketing and finance. Organizations now find that the insights buried in the masses of data they routinely collect on their customers, products, operations, and business activities contribute to cutting operating costs and increasing revenues, not to mention making it easier to arrive at strategic decisions.

Second, the growth of client/server computing has spawned server hardware and software that's more powerful and more sophisticated than ever. Today's servers now rival yesterday's mainframes and offer technologically superior memory architectures, high-speed processors, and massive storage capacities. At the same time, modern DBMSes provide more support for complex data structures and promote standardized middleware. From this hardware/software renaissance emerges the multiterabyte data warehouses we're now seeing in client/server environments.

How do you take advantage of these technology advances? In the following pages, we'll describe how to choose the right warehouse for your enterprise. "Warehouse Cornerstones" explains the pros and cons of centralized and multitiered warehouse architectures and gives advice on how to choose the right servers and DBMSes. "Better Clients, Better Decisions" will help you match the right analysis tool to the cross-section of people who will be using your data warehouse. And "Take Your Data to the Cleaners" discusses the choices you have among home-grown and commercial programs that filter out nagging inaccuracies and inconsistencies in your information.

A data warehouse consists of myriad pieces. If you choose them wisely, you could end up with a repository of invaluable data to inform your strategic decision making. In all likelihood, there is gold buried in the data dispersed across your enterprise. You only need to find it.

– Jay-Louise Weldon and Alan Joch

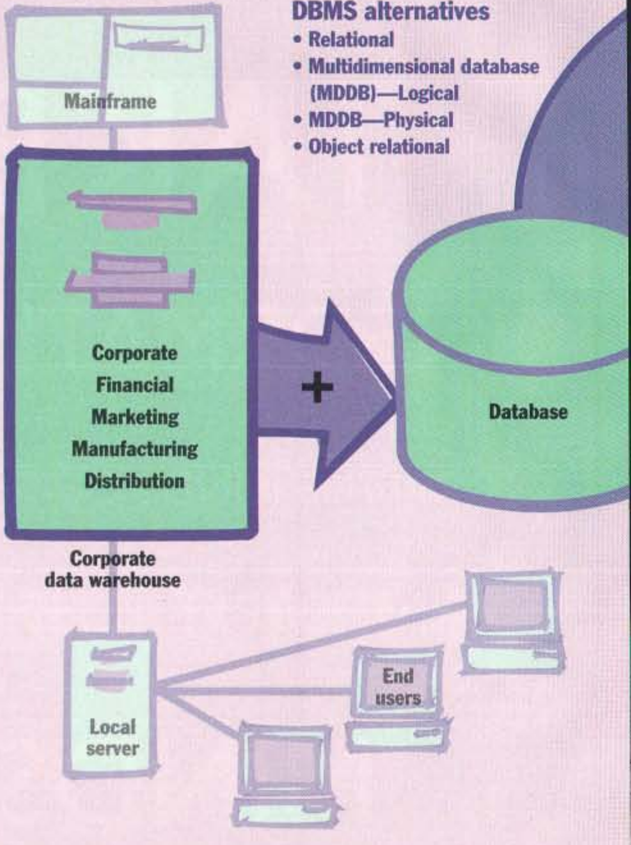
Like a physical warehouse built from bricks and mortar, a data warehouse begins with your choice of an overall architecture. This decision will influence the other essential components you select.

1 **For example, if you need fast performance and the ability to analyze multidimensional data (i.e., sales for a given product by year, by region, by store), you might pair a central-server architecture...**

Architecture alternatives
- Federated
- Tiered

2 **...with a "super-relational" DBMS that provides specialized indexing schemes to pre-join tables.**

DBMS alternatives
- Relational
- Multidimensional database (MDDB)—Logical
- MDDB—Physical
- Object relational



Warehouse Cornerstones . . . 85

A successful data warehouse starts when you choose and integrate three key elements.

Better Clients, Better Decisions . . . 91

Without proper end-user tools for data access and analysis, a warehouse may be shuttered.

By clicking on a category, you can expand the entry to see greater levels of detail.

Sales
Year to date ($millions)

Electronics	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
VCR	$1.4			
Camcorder	$0.6			
TV	$2.0			
CD Player	$1.2			

+

Products	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Electronics	$5.2			
Toys	$1.9			
Clothing	$2.3			

3 Next, you'll add on-line analytical processing (OLAP) tools that let end users pivot, drill down, and perform other "slicing and dicing" operations to analyze the data.

Business intelligence tool alternatives

- Querying and reporting programs
- Executive information systems
- Data mining applications

+

Take Your Data to the Cleaners . . . 97

"Dirty" data is dangerous. Custom scripts and specialized cleansing tools provide safety nets.

Customer ID#	Name	ZIP	Sales
4462	RS Inc.	03458	$4562
3458	Robert Smith Inc.	03458	$6236
8520	Smith, Robert	03458	$1250

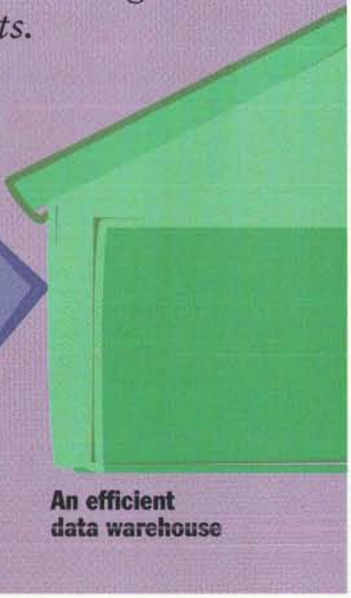
Customer ID#	Name	ZIP	Sales
3458	Robert Smith Inc.	03458	$12,048

=

4 Responsiveness and flexibility are useless if you're analyzing incorrect or misleading data. A high-end data-cleansing program, with scripts that impose your understanding of your business onto the data, provides the finishing touch.

Data-cleansing alternatives

- Custom "scrubbing" scripts
- Data validation tools
- Cleaning, transformation, synchronization software



An efficient data warehouse

MORE DEVELOPERS PROTECT.

See Us At COMDEX Fall '96 Booth # S7732

HASP® PROTECTS MORE.

HASP Packs More Into Less.

Based on a full-custom ASIC utilizing 2500-gate, 1.5-micron E² technology, HASP packs the most advanced protection into the smallest key in the world.

NSTL Study Rates HASP No.1!

A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs, the world's foremost independent lab, compared the flagship products of leading software protection vendors.* The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories.

NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995†

Scoring Category	**Aladdin HASP**	Rainbow Sentinel
Security	9.3	6.3
Ease of Learning	9.1	7.1
Ease of Use	8.3	7.2
Versatility/Features	10	8.7
Compatibility	6.7	6.5
Speed of API Calls	0.9	1.2
Final Score	**8.5**	6.5

*For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.

These days, more and more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection – and selling more as a result.

And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market.

HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including all Windows 32/16-bit environments, OS/2, DOS, Mac, Power Mac, NEC, UNIX and LANs.

To learn more about how you can protect better – and sell more – call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

Grow With Aladdin!

The fastest growing company in the industry, with over 4 million keys sold to 20 thousand developers worldwide, Aladdin is setting the standard for software security today.

yes It runs with NetWare
Available and Ready for OS/2
Microsoft Windows Compatible
Mac OS

1-800-223-4277

www.aks.com

ALADDIN™

The Professional's Choice

North America **Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc.** Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678, Fax: 212-564 3377, E-mail: hasp.sales@us.aks.com
Int'l Office **Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.** Tel: +972-3-636 2222, Fax: +972-3-537 5796, E-mail: hasp.sales@aks.com
Germany **FAST Software Security AG** Tel: +49 89 89 42 21-37, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, E-mail: info@fast-ag.de
United Kingdom **Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.** Tel: +44 1753-622266, Fax: +44 1753-622262, E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk
Japan **Aladdin Japan Co., Ltd.** Tel: +81 426-60 7191, Fax: +81 426-60 7194, E-mail: sales@aladdin.co.jp
Benelux **Aladdin Software Security Benelux B.V.** Tel: +31 24-641 9777, Fax: +31 24-645 1981, E-mail: 100526.1356@compuserve.com

■ **Aladdin Russia** 095 9230588 ■ **Australia** Conlab 03 98985685 ■ **Chile** Micrologica 02 7350041 ■ **China** Shanghai LIRI 021 64377828 ■ **Czech** Atlas 02 766085 ■ **Denmark** Berendsen 039 577316 ■ **Egypt** Zeineldein 02 3604632 ■ **Finland** ID-Systems 0 8703520 ■ **France** 1 40859885 ■ **Greece** Unibrain 01 6756320 ■ **Hong Kong** Hastings 02 5484629 ■ **India** Solution 011 2148254 ■ **Italy** Partner Data 02 26147380 ■ **Korea** Dae-A 02 8484481 ■ **Mexico** SiSoft 5 2087472 ■ **New Zealand** Training 04 5666014 ■ **Poland** Systherm 061 480273 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica 01 4116269 ■ **Romania** Ro Interactive 064 140283 ■ **Singapore** ITR 065 5666788 ■ **South Africa** D Le Roux 011 8864704 ■ **Spain** PC Hardware 03 4493193 ■ **Switzerland** Opag 061 7169222 ■ **Taiwan** Teco 02 5559676 ■ **Turkey** Mikrobeta 0312 4670635 ■ **Yugoslavia** Asys 021 623920

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1996 (9.96) HASP® is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Mac & the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. NSTL makes no recommendation or endorsement of any product. †The NSTL report was commissioned by Aladdin.

Circle 129 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 130)

Successful data warehouses start when you choose and successfully integrate three key elements. *By Jay-Louise Weldon*

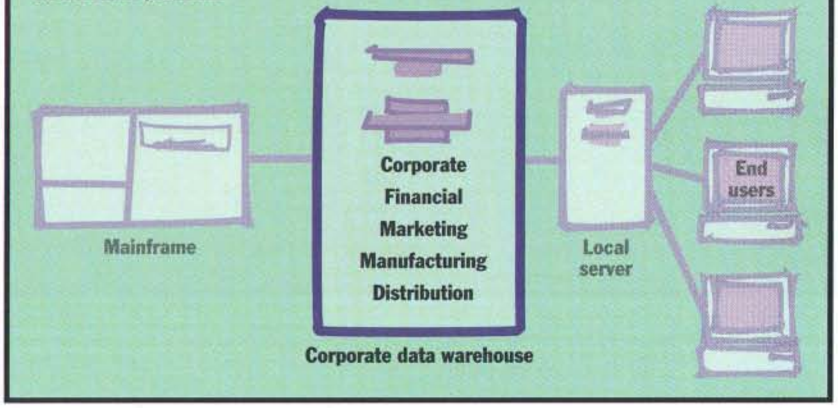
Warehouse Cornerstones

Assembling the bricks and mortar of a conventional warehouse looks easy compared to integrating the server hardware and DBMSes that frame a data warehouse. On the hardware side, you must mix and match server platforms and configurations while deciding how to take advantage of almost-constant leaps in raw processing power. On the software side, the complexity and high cost of DBMSes force you to make tough decisions and inevitable trade-offs with regard to integration issues, support requirements, performance, efficiency, and reliability.

What if you choose incorrectly? Your data warehouse becomes an enterprise-wide problem that is difficult to work around, expensive to fix, and hard to justify. To get your warehouse implementation off to a successful start, you need to focus on three key building blocks: the overall warehouse architecture, the server architectures, and DBMSes. Here are some guidelines for making the right choices for your enterprise.

Warehouse Foundation

In a centralized architecture, a single, integrated data warehouse reflects all aspects of the business. Separate subject databases are all interrelated and are physically stored on the same platform.



A centralized data-warehouse architecture provides efficiencies in both processing power and support costs.

The Blueprint

Data-warehouse development begins with the logical and physical structure of the warehouse database plus the services required to operate and maintain it. This choice drives the selection of the other two fundamental items: the server hardware and the DBMS.

The physical platform can be centralized in one location or distributed regionally, nationally, or internationally. One scheme for housing your company's data, which might be gathered from multiple internal and external sources, is to consolidate the database in one integrated data warehouse (see the figure "Warehouse Foundation" above). The consolidated approach helps to maximize your available processing power. A second approach, the federated architecture, distributes information by function, with financial data on a server at one site, marketing data at another location, and manufacturing data at a third venue (see the figure "Two Alternatives to a Centralized Architecture" on page 86).

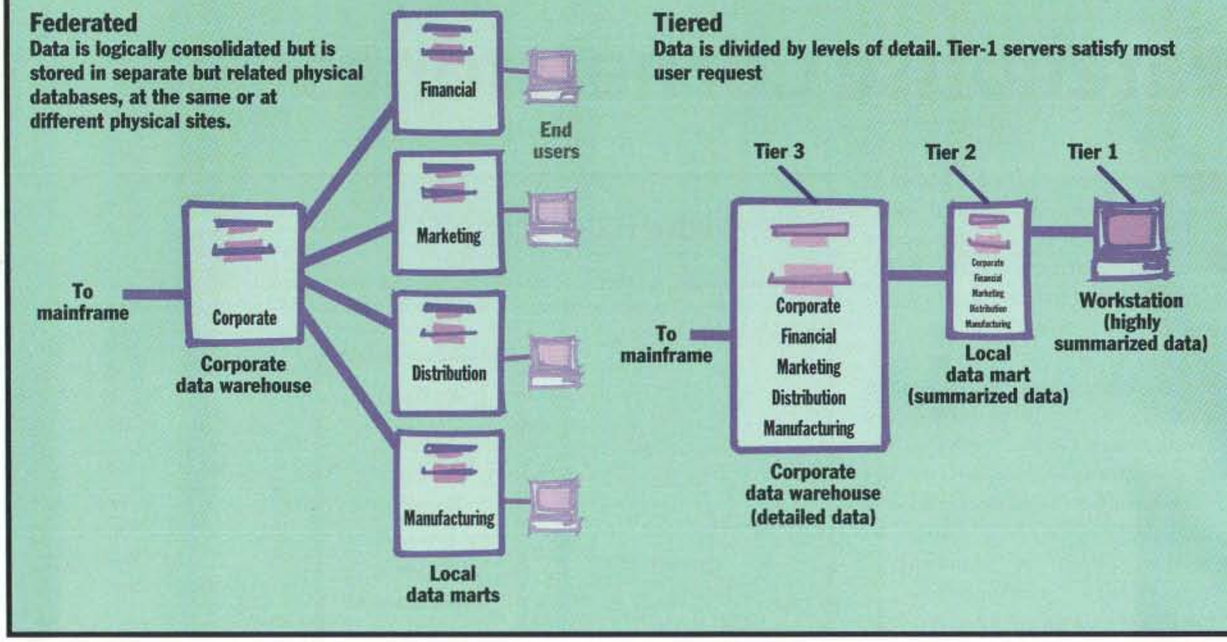
The third approach, a tiered architecture, houses highly summarized data on one user's workstation, with more-detailed summaries on a second server, and the most detailed information on a third. The first-tier workstation handles most requests for data, with successively fewer requests passing on to tiers 2 and 3 for resolution. Computers at the first tier can be optimized for heavy user loads and low data volume, while servers at the other tiers are more adept at processing heavy data volumes but lighter user loads.

As you're deciding on a centralized or distributed warehouse structure, you also need to consider the servers that will hold and deliver the data. The size of your implementation—and your enterprise's needs for scalability, availability, and systems management—all influence your choice of server architecture (see the figure "Server Architectures" on page 86).

Single-processor servers are the easiest to manage, but they offer limited processing power and scalability. In addition, a single server presents a single point of failure, limiting the guaranteed availability of the warehouse. You can expand single-server networks via distributed architectures that make use of middleware, such as Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) or Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), to distribute traffic across multiple servers. These architectures increase availability as well, since operations can be shifted to a backup server if one server fails, but systems management is more complex.

Symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) machines increase throughput by adding processors that share the server's internal memory and disk-storage devices. You can buy most SMP in minimal configurations (i.e., with two processors) and upgrade when necessary to handle growth in your processing needs. The scalability of an SMP machine reaches its limit at the maximum number of processors supported by the connection mechanisms

Two Alternatives to a Centralized Architecture



Federated

Data is logically consolidated but is stored in separate but related physical databases, at the same or at different physical sites.

Tiered

Data is divided by levels of detail. Tier-1 servers satisfy most user request

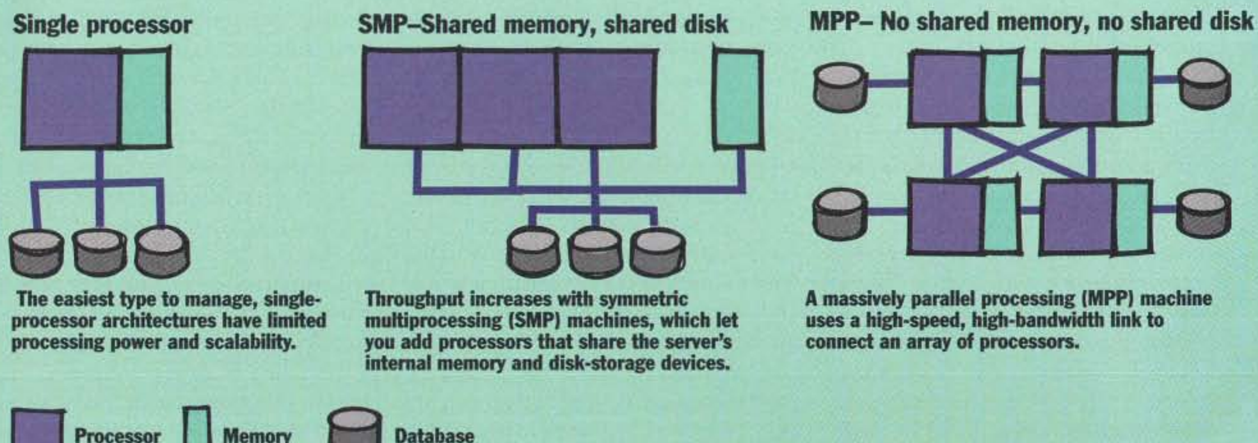
(i.e., the backplane and the shared bus).

A massively parallel processing (MPP) machine connects an array of processors via a high-speed, high-bandwidth link. Each node is a server, complete with its own (possibly SMP) processor and internal memory. To optimize an MPP architecture, applications must be "parallelized" (i.e., designed to operate in separate, parallel pieces).

This architecture is ideal for searching large databases. However, the DBMS that you select must be one that offers a parallel version. And even then, substantial design and tuning are required to achieve optimum data distribution and to prevent hot spots or *data skew* (where a disproportionate amount of the processing is shifted to one processing node due to the partition of data under its control).

The difficulty of moving applications and DBMSes to clustered or truly parallel environments has led to newer architectures, such as nonuniform memory access (NUMA). NUMA creates a single, large SMP machine by connecting multiple SMP nodes into a single (though physically distributed) memory pool and a single instance of the OS. NUMA allows the SMP approach to achieve the performance benefits of large MPP machines (with 32 or more processors) while maintaining the simplicity and management advantages of a standard SMP environment. Most appealing of all, existing DBMSes and applications can be moved

Server Architectures



Single processor

The easiest type to manage, single-processor architectures have limited processing power and scalability.

SMP–Shared memory, shared disk

Throughput increases with symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) machines, which let you add processors that share the server's internal memory and disk-storage devices.

MPP– No shared memory, no shared disk

A massively parallel processing (MPP) machine uses a high-speed, high-bandwidth link to connect an array of processors.

How DBMSes Compare

Feature/Function	Relational	Super-Relational	Multidimensional (logical)	Multidimensional (physical)	Object-Relational
Normalized structures	✓	✓			✓
Abstract data types					✓
Parallelism	✓				
Multidimensional structures		✓	✓	✓	
Drill-down			✓	✓	✓
Rotation			✓	✓	✓
Data-dependent operations					✓

✓ = yes

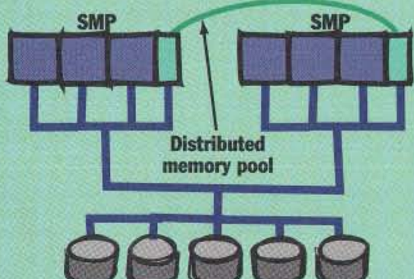
from single-processor or SMP platforms to NUMA with no modifications.

DBMS Decisions

Data warehouses (along with decision-support systems [DSSes] and client/server applications) were the first successes for the relational DBMS (RDBMS). While most operational systems were legacy applications mired in old data structures, warehouses and DSSes capitalized on RDBMS for their flexibility and ability to perform ad hoc queries.

RDBMSes are most flexible when they are used with a normalized data structure. In a normalized database, data structures are nonredundant and represent the basic entities and relationships described by the data (e.g., products, markets, and sales transactions). But a typical on-line analytical processing (OLAP) query that crosses several structures ("How many blue widgets did we sell in stores in the Midwest?") requires several join operations to put such data back together. The performance of traditional RDBMSes is better for key-based queries ("Find customer account #1234") than for content-based queries ("Find all customers with income over $50,000 who have bought an automobile in the last six months").

NUMA–Shared memory pool; single instance of OS



Nonuniform memory access (NUMA) machines join multiple SMP nodes into a single, distributed memory pool.

To support large-scale warehouses and improve responsiveness for OLAP applications, vendors have added new features to the traditional RDBMS. These so-called super-relational features include support for specialized database hardware, such as the Teradata database machine. Super-relational features also support extensions to storage formats and relational operations (offered by vendors such as RedBrick) and specialized indexing schemes, such as those used by Sybase IQ. These techniques can improve performance for content-based retrievals by pre-joining tables using indexes or through the use of fully inverted index lists.

Most data-warehouse-access tools exploit the multidimensional nature of warehouse data. For example, marketing analysts need to look at sales volumes by product, by market, by time period, by promotions and advertising levels, and by combinations of these different aspects. Structuring data in a traditional relational database to facilitate queries and analyses along different dimensions (e.g., star or snowflake schemata) has become commonplace. These schemata might use multiple tables and pointers to simulate a multidimensional structure. Some DBMS products, such as Essbase and Gentium, implement storage techniques and operators that support multidimensional data structures.

While multidimensional databases (MDDBs) help you directly manipulate multidimensional data objects (e.g., the easy rotation of data to view along different dimensions, or drill-down operations that successively expose more detailed levels of data), you must identify these dimensions when building the database structure. Thus, adding a new dimension, or changing the views desired, can be cumbersome and costly. Some MDDBs require a complete reload of the database when restructuring occurs.

New Dimensions

A limitation of both RDBMS and MDDB is a lack of support for nontraditional data types, such as images, documents, and video/audio clips. If you need these types of objects in your data warehouse, look to an object-relational DBMS, such as Informix's Illustra. Focused on coded data values, most database systems can accommodate these data types only with somewhat-awkward reference-based extensions, such as pointers to files containing the objects. Many RDBMSes store complex data as binary large objects (BLObs). In this format, the objects cannot be indexed, sorted, or searched by the server.

Object-relational DBMSes, on the other hand, store complex data as native objects and can support the extensive data structures found in an object-oriented environment. These database systems naturally accommodate not only special data types but also the processing methods that are unique to each (e.g., a COMPARE operation on a picture might return another picture with similar features).

But a disadvantage to the object-relational approach is that the encapsulation of data within special data types—a series of stock prices over time in each row of a stock table, for example—requires specialized operators for what were previously simple searches (e.g., "Find all stocks that showed a decline in price from April to May 1996").

DBMS selection is also tied to the server hardware you use. Some RDBMSes, such as DB2 Parallel, Informix XPS, and

Data-Warehouse Decision Matrix

For these environments...			Choose...		
Business requirements	**User population**	**Systems support**	**Architecture**	**Server**	**DBMS**
Scope: departmental **Uses:** data analysis	Small; single location	Minimal local; average central	Consolidated; turnkey package	Single-processor or SMP	MDDB
Scope: departmental **Uses:** analysis plus informational	Large; analysts at single location; informational users dispersed	Minimal local; average central	Tiered; detail at central; summary at local	Clustered SMP for central; SP or SMP for local	RDBMS for central; MDDB for local
Scope: enterprise **Uses:** analysis plus informational	Large; geographically dispersed	Strong central	Centralized	Clustered SMP	Object-relational; Web support
Scope: departmental **Uses:** exploratory	Small; few sites	Strong central	Centralized	MPP	RDBMS with parallel support

Oracle Parallel, offer versions that support parallel operations. Parallel software splits queries, joins across multiple processors, and runs these operations simultaneously to improve performance.

Parallelism is required for the best performance on large MPP and clustered SMP servers. It's not yet an option with MDDBs or object-relational DBMSes.

The table "How DBMSes Compare" on page 87 summarizes the pros and cons of the different types of DBMSes for warehouse operations. The table "Data-Warehouse Decision Matrix" above contains some examples of how these decision criteria affect the choice of a server/data-warehouse architecture.

Piecing It Together

To select the right combination of server architecture and DBMS, you first need to understand your company's business requirements, its user population, and the skills of the support staff.

Data-warehouse implementations vary considerably in scope. Some are designed to support specific analysis needs for a single department or functional area of an organization, such as finance, sales, or marketing. Other implementations bring together data from across the entire enterprise to support a variety of user groups and functions. As a general rule, the broader the scope of the warehouse, the more power and functionality required of the server and DBMS.

Warehouse-usage patterns are also a factor. Prestructured queries and report views often satisfy informational users while exacting fewer demands on the DBMS and the processing power of the server. Complex analysis, which is typical of decision-support environments, requires more power and flexibility from all server components. Massive searches of large data warehouses favor parallelism in both DBMS and server.

Dynamic environments, with their ever-changing requirements, are served best by a simple, easily changeable data architecture (e.g., a highly normalized relational structure) rather than an intricate structure that requires rebuilding after every change (e.g., a multidimensional structure). The required data-refresh rate indicates how responsive the data warehouse must be to new and changing data. Large data volumes that are refreshed at frequent intervals favor a physically centralized architecture to support efficient data capture and minimize data-transport time.

A user profile should identify who your data warehouse's users are, where they're located, and how many you need to support. Information about how each group expects to use warehouse data will help you analyze the various usage styles.

Knowing the physical location of your users helps you determine how and to what extent you need to distribute warehouse data. A tiered architecture might use servers already in place on LANs. Or you may need a centralized approach to support mobile workers who tap into the warehouse from their laptops.

The total number of users and their connection patterns determine the size of your warehouse servers. Memory sizes and I/O throughput must support the anticipated number of concurrent users under normal conditions as well as at peak usage times at your organization.

Finally, you must factor in support-staff sophistication. The IS resources that are available within your organization might limit the complexity or sophistication of your server architecture. Without skilled in-house staff or outside consultants, an architecture that requires server-platform parallelism (MPP or clustered SMP, for example) is difficult to create and maintain successfully.

Expansion Plans

As your warehouse matures and the data it contains becomes more accessible, employees outside the warehouse might also discover the value of its data. By linking your data warehouse to other systems—both internal and external to the organization—you can share information with other business entities with little or no custom development. E-mail messages, Web servers, and intranet/Internet connections can deliver inventory levels to your suppliers or order status to your business partners.

As data warehouses continue to grow in sophistication and usability, the data accumulated within an enterprise will become more organized, more interconnected, more accessible, and more generally available to more employees. The result? Better business decisions, more business opportunities, and a more enlightened work force. **B**

Jay-Louise Weldon (New York, NY) heads the Data Warehouse Practice within the U.S. Eastern region of MCI Systemhouse, a global-systems-integration firm. You can contact her at **jweldon@shl.com.**

STATISTICA

Windows 3.1 and WINDOWS 95/NT

STATISTICA (automatically configures itself for *Windows* 95 [long file names, etc.] or 3.1) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive *Windows* support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *AutoTask* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based *Stats Advisor* expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, Auto-Recalculate,* split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32x real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard,* templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995.**

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA Industrial System (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA*) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (real-time data acquisition options), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price **$995.**

STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) ■ Price **$695** (Quick - **$395**).

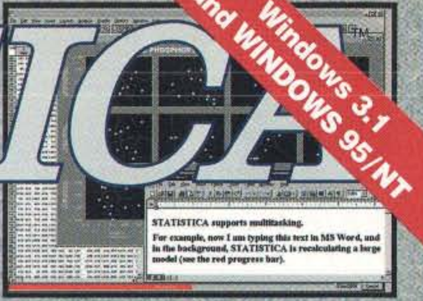
Domestic sh/h $12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.

StatSoft®

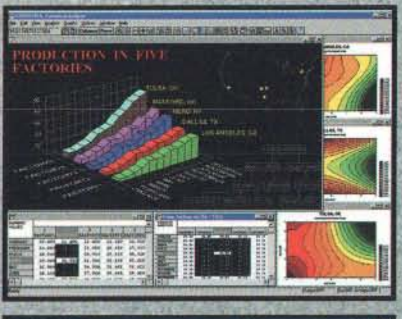
2300 E. 14th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119
Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: http://www.statsoft.com
e-mail: info@statsoft.com

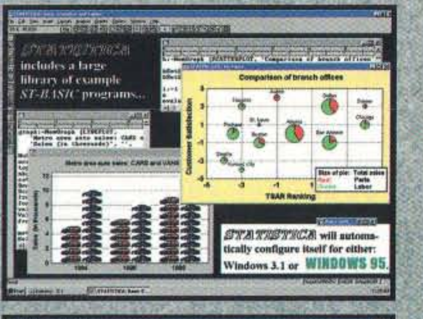
StatSoft Ltd. (London, UK), ph: +44 1767/600166, fax: +44 1767/600144
StatSoft GmbH (Hamburg, Germany), ph: +49 40/4200347, fax: +49 40/4911310
StatSoft France (Paris, France), ph: +33 01-45-185-999, fax: +33 01-45-185-285
StatSoft Polska Sp.z o.o. (Krakow, Poland), ph: +48 12-391120, fax: +48 12-391121
StatSoft Italia (Padova, Italy), ph: +38 49-893-3227, fax: +38 49-893-2897



STATISTICA supports multitasking.

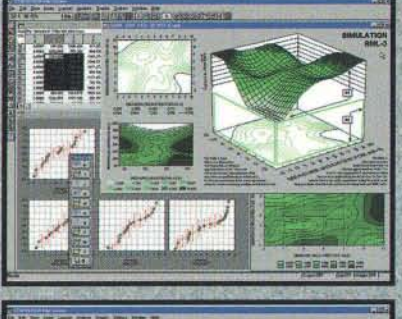
For example, now I am typing this text in MS Word, and in the background, STATISTICA is recalculating a large model (see the red progress bar).

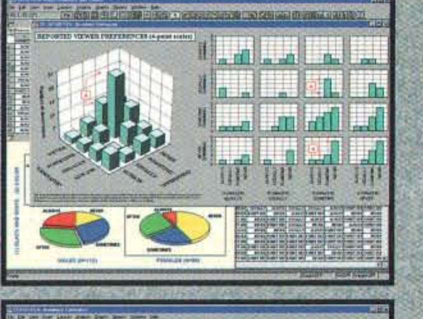


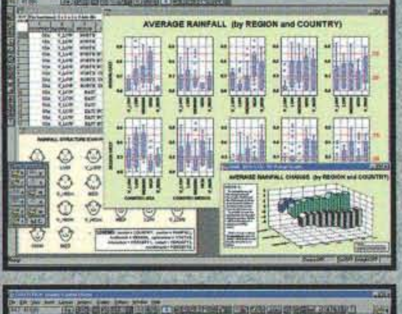


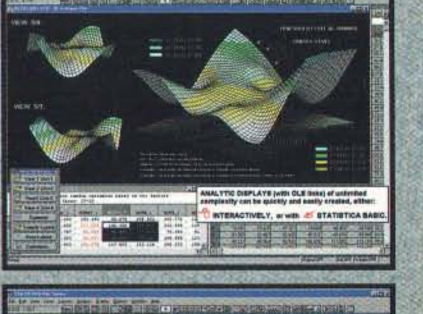
STATISTICA includes a large library of example ST-BASIC programs...

STATISTICA will automatically configure itself for either: Windows 3.1 or WINDOWS 95.

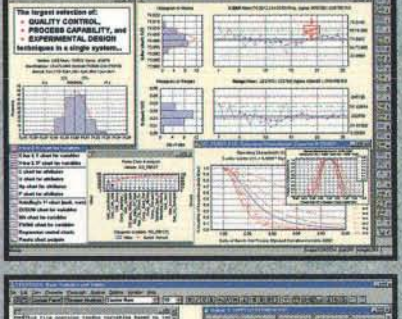





AVERAGE RAINFALL (by REGION and COUNTRY)
AVERAGE RAINFALL CHANGE (by REGION and COUNTRY)

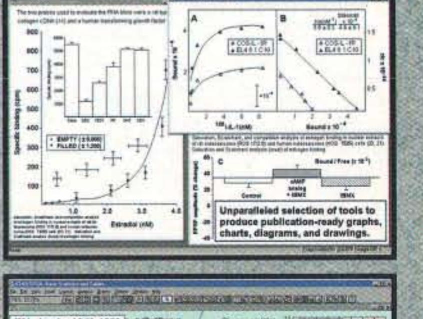


ANALYTIC DISPLAYS (with OLE links) of unlimited complexity can be quickly and easily created, either: INTERACTIVELY, or with STATISTICA BASIC.

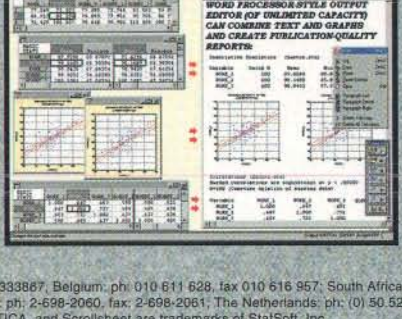


The largest selection of:
- QUALITY CONTROL,
- PROCESS CAPABILITY, and
- EXPERIMENTAL DESIGN

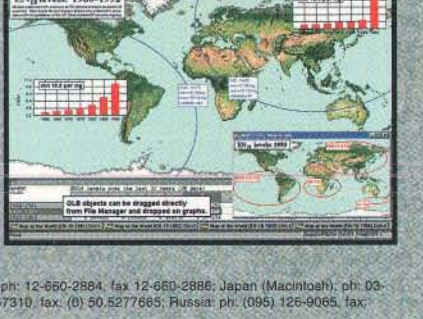
techniques in a single system...



Unparalleled selection of tools to produce publication-ready graphs, charts, diagrams, and drawings.



WORD PROCESSOR-STYLE OUTPUT EDITOR (OF UNLIMITED CAPACITY) CAN COMBINE TEXT AND GRAPHS AND CREATE PUBLICATION-QUALITY REPORTS:



OLE objects can be dragged directly from File Manager and dropped on graphs.

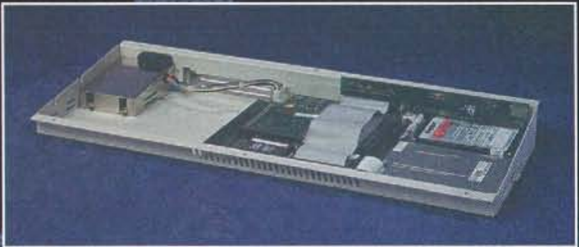
Available also in: Sweden: ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: ph: 24-7334678, fax: 24-7333867, Belgium: ph: 010 611 628, fax 010 616 957; South Africa: ph: 12-660-2884, fax 12-660-2886; Japan (Macintosh): ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Taiwan: ph: 2-698-2060, fax: 2-698-2061; The Netherlands: ph: (0) 50 5267310, fax: (0) 50 5277665; Russia: ph: (095) 126-9065, fax: (095) 232-0023; Hungary: ph: 1 131-3847, fax: 1 132-9330. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

We've taken computer design out of the Stone-Age

AMD 586 AVAILABLE NOW!

KNS, the world's first *TRUE* keyboard computer



Primitive design chooses to house a tiny microprocessor inside a bulky case. With desk space being a rare commodity these days, why put up with such stone-age packaging? Cut the clutter with the Keyboard Network Station (KNS) from Advanced Interlink Corporation.

We're changing the shape of computing by packing technologically advanced components inside a keyboard! This logical evolution of the PC doesn't sacrifice performance for size. The KNS is a compact powerhouse that houses a 80486DX microprocessor*, up to 32 megabytes of RAM, super VGA adapter, 2.5" hard drive, built in 3.5" floppy drive, optional on-board Ethernet, two serial ports, one parallel port, standard 16 bit expansion slot, optional barcode reader and external 5.25" floppy port. Its impressive list of features and advanced engineering makes the KNS your missing link to performance computing.

On-board Ethernet connectors with a choice of thin coax or twisted-pair cables and a data transfer rate of 10Mbps makes the KNS a smart addition to any new or existing network. The KNS is fully tested and compatible with Novell Netware®, Windows® and DOS® environments.

To find out more about the KNS (Keyboard Network Station), give us a call and let us show you how we have taken computer design out of the stone-age.

*Cyrix, AMD and Intel processors supported

yes It runs with NetWare

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

ADVANCED INTERLINK CORPORATION

OS/2

intel inside

FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION U.S.A. FC

We're Changing the Shape of Computing

15181 SPRINGDALE STREET • HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649 • PHONE (714) 894-1675 • FAX (714) 893-1546

©1995 ADVANCED INTERLINK CORPORATION, Design and specifications subject to change without notice. Trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 195).

State of the Art

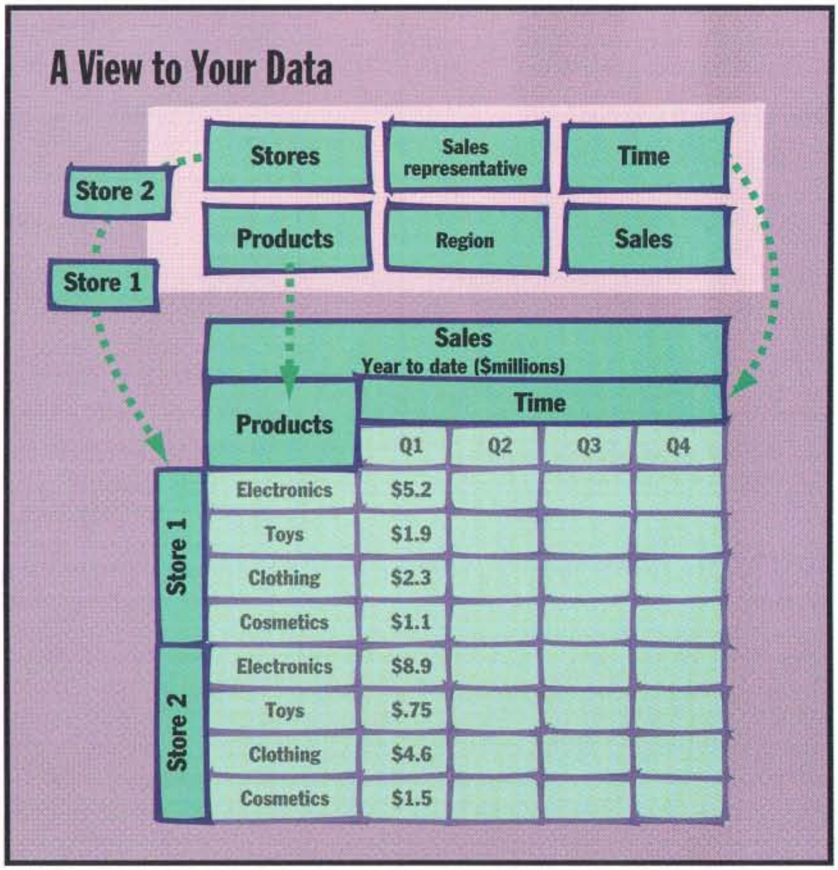
Without the proper end-user tools for data access and analysis, your data warehouse may be shuttered. *By Alan Simon*

Better Clients, Better Decisions

You know it's there. Buried in gigabytes of marketing data or point-of-sale transactions lies the key information about an important customer trend or a successful product launch. Now all you have to do is extract it in a way that informs the decision at hand.

You need a specialized tool that lets you capture the relevant data quickly and view it across many different data dimensions. The tool shouldn't stop at merely accessing data—it should also give you a way to meaningfully analyze the data; in effect, transforming raw data into useful business information.

Business intelligence tools sit on top of the data warehouse and provide this service. Because they're the main point of contact between your warehouse application and the people who use it, these tools also can be the difference between a warehouse's success or failure. Business intelligence tools have become the successor to decision support systems, but they have a broader scope: They not only support decision making but, in many cases, these tools support operational, mission-critical functions of the company, too. However, business intelligence products aren't foolproof: You get the most out of your data warehouse only as long as you match the right tool to the needs of each end user.



		Sales Year to date ($millions)			
	Products	Time			
		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Store 1	Electronics	$5.2			
	Toys	$1.9			
	Clothing	$2.3			
	Cosmetics	$1.1			
Store 2	Electronics	$8.9			
	Toys	$.75			
	Clothing	$4.6			
	Cosmetics	$1.5			

OLAP tools let you drag relevant categories like "Stores" and "Products" to a blank grid to build custom views of your data.

Beyond Queries

The simplest of these tools are basic querying and reporting products. They provide graphical front ends to SQL generators (or, more accurately, database access-call generators). Rather than requiring you to learn SQL or write a program to access database information, the querying tool lets you point-and-click menus and buttons to specify data elements, conditions, grouping criteria, and other attributes of an information request (see the figure "A View to Your Data" above). The query tool then generates a database call, extracts the relevant data, performs additional calculation and data manipulation if necessary, and presents the results in a clear format.

You can store queries and report requests for subsequent submission, either as is or with modifications. Statistical processing is usually limited to averages, summations, standard deviations, and other basic analysis functions. Although the capabilities vary from one product to another, querying and reporting tools are most appropriate when you need an answer to the question "What happened?"—as in "How do last month's sales for products X, Y, and Z compare with the previous month's sales and the same month's sales last year?"

To make queries more accessible to nontechnical people, products like Seagate's Crystal Reports, Cognos' Impromptu, Borland's Reportsmith, IQ Software's Intelligent Query, Software AG's Esperant, and Andyne's GQL offer graphical interfaces for drag-and-drop selections. The more advanced of these products will steer you away from queries that have bad syntax or that return unintended results. Access to data has also improved with new versions of these products as vendors ship standard drivers such as ODBC and native 32-bit drivers to popular data sources.

continued

In general, data warehouse managers who are going to use these types of products should be prepared to spend time resolving setup tasks like managing directories and libraries, installing connectivity software, establishing English-like names, and precalculating "virtual data fields." Once you create your SQL front end, you may need to develop a set of standard queries and reports, although some products offer libraries of prebuilt templates and predefined reports that you can quickly modify.

On-Line Analysis

Report generators fall short when end users need more than a single, static view of data that is not subject to further manipulation. For these users, on-line analytical processing (OLAP) tools provide "slice and dice" capabilities that go beyond answering "what happened?" to analyzing why the results are the way they are (see "Two Ways to Slice and Dice Data" at right). The first OLAP solutions were based on multidimensional databases (MDDBs). A structural cube (dubbed a hypercube or a multidimensional array) stored the data so you could manipulate it intuitively and clearly see the associations across multiple dimensions. Pioneering products such as Arbor Software's Essbase directly support the various views and dimensional manipulations required by OLAP.

But the MDDB approach has two limitations. First, new data-storage structures require proprietary databases. There are no truly open standards for accessing multidimensional data. Vendors such as Arbor saw this as an opportunity to create de facto standards by publishing MDDB APIs, encouraging third-party tools, and establishing strategic partnerships. Many third-party query tools and data-mining solutions directly support Essbase, Oracle Express, and other popular MDDB formats. Commander OLAP, Comshare's client/server tool, sits on top of an Essbase multidimensional data store and supports dynamic access and manipulation of data.

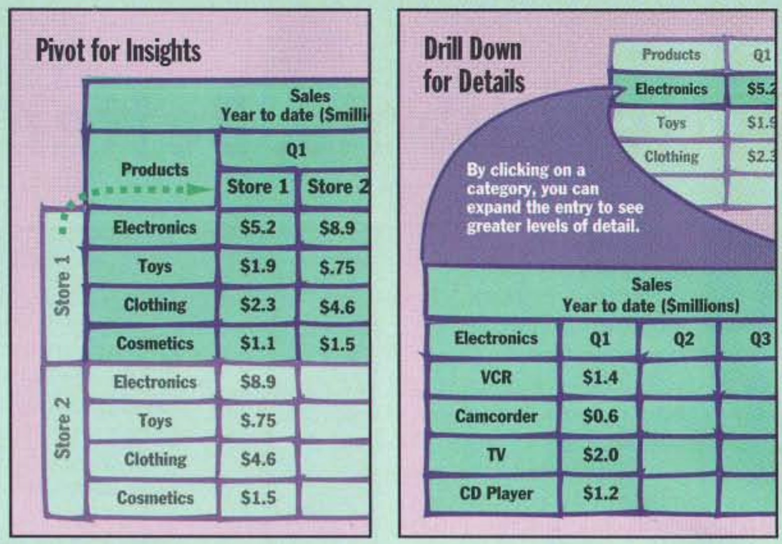
The second limitation of MDDB concerns populating the data structure. Companies typically store enterprise data in relational databases, which means that someone has to extract, format, and load this data into the hypercube. This process can be complex and time-consuming but, again, vendors are searching for solutions. Data pumps and other tools automate the process by mapping relational fields into the multidimensional structure and populating the MDDB on-the-fly.

Some vendors are now evangelizing relational OLAP (ROLAP), which taps into the data warehouse directly using standard SQL calls. The front-end tools let you submit multidimensional requests, but the ROLAP engine transforms the queries into SQL routines. You then receive cross-tabulated results as a multidimensional spreadsheet or in some other form that supports rotating, drilling down, and slicing.

Even with a data pump, developing and populating the MDDB structure can be challenging. ROLAP administrators must face the sometimes daunting task of developing the SQL routines to aggregate and index ROLAP data as well as to ensure correct translation of multidimensional requests into SQL command sets.

Advocates of ROLAP argue that it uses open standards (SQL) and that it makes atomic (detail-level) data more readily

Two Ways to Slice and Dice Data



Pivot for Insights

	Products	Sales Year to date ($milli	
		Q1	
		Store 1	Store 2
Store 1	Electronics	$5.2	$8.9
	Toys	$1.9	$.75
	Clothing	$2.3	$4.6
	Cosmetics	$1.1	$1.5
Store 2	Electronics	$8.9	
	Toys	$.75	
	Clothing	$4.6	
	Cosmetics	$1.5	

Drill Down for Details

Products	Q1
Electronics	$5.2
Toys	$1.
Clothing	$2.

By clicking on a category, you can expand the entry to see greater levels of detail.

	Sales Year to date ($millions)		
Electronics	Q1	Q2	Q3
VCR	$1.4		
Camcorder	$0.6		
TV	$2.0		
CD Player	$1.2		

Some tools pivot data: Here sales data moves side by side for easier comparison.

Drilling down presents increasingly detailed levels of data.

Choose the Right Tool

Tool Type	Basic Question	Sample Output	Typical User
Querying and reporting	"What happened?"	Monthly sales reports; inventory histories	Needs historical data; may have limited technical prowess
On-line analytical processing (OLAP)	"What happened, and why?"	Monthly sales vs. competitors' price changes	Needs to go from static views of data to "slicing and dicing"; technically astute
Executive information system (EIS)	"What do I need to know now?"	Briefing books; command centers	Needs high-level or summarized information; may not be technically astute
Data mining	"What's interesting?"; "What might happen?"	Predictive models	Needs to extract obscure data relationships and trends; technically astute

ROSS UPGRADES

MAKE YOUR SUN BRIGHTER.

ROSS TECHNOLOGY has a full line of products to upgrade your SPARCstation and keep it at the top of the performance curve: ROSS hyperSPARC CPU upgrades, hyperSTATION upgrade kits and SIMMs.

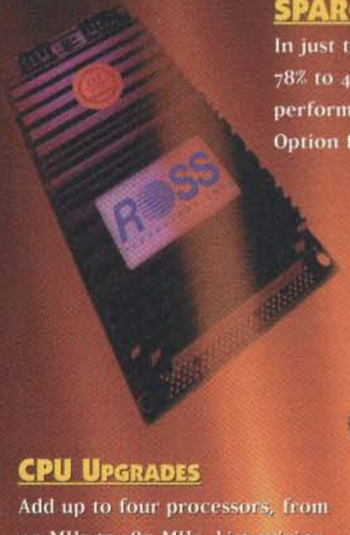
GUARANTEED SPARCSTATION COMPATIBLE. With ROSS upgrades, you get dazzling performance from your SPARCstations while protecting your software investment.

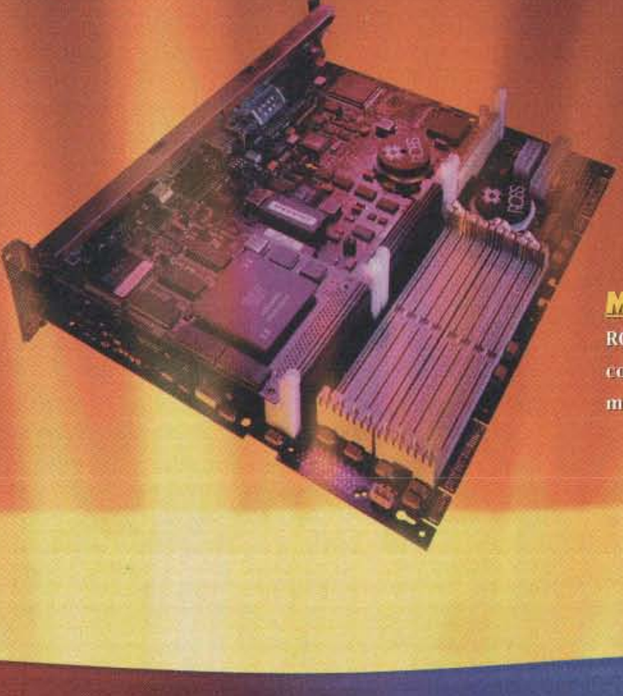
All ROSS upgrades are fully SunSoft supported and compatible with all the 10,000+ SPARC applications.

So the decision to upgrade is a no-brainer — your existing technology and application base become more productive for a *fraction* of the cost of additional workstations or moving to a new technology. Buy ROSS upgrades and get more done in less time — at significant savings.

SPARCSTATION 5 UPGRADE KIT

In just ten minutes, install a dual processor upgrade kit and see improvements of 78% to 470% for integer performance and 150% to 680% for floating point performance (dual 40 to twin 150). Dual upgrade kits start at under $2,000. Option for single to quad-processor configurations.





CPU UPGRADES

Add up to four processors, from 90 MHz to 180 MHz. List pricing starts at just $2,354.

MEMORY UPGRADES

ROSS memory is guaranteed SPARC compatible and available in 32 and 64 megabyte modules. Call for pricing.

ROSS
TECHNOLOGY, INC
THE SPARC SOLUTIONS COMPANY

5316 Highway 290 W • Austin, TX 78735 • www.ross.com
1-800-ROSS-YES • 512-349-3108 (Global) • 512-349-3101 (Fax)

©1996 ROSS Technology Inc. All rights reserved. All SPARC trademarks are registered trademarks or trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. hyperSPARC and hyperSTATION are licensed exclusively to ROSS Technology, Inc. SPARCstation is licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. All other product or service names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 150 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 151).

AD__BYTE 0197

accessible. On the other hand, advocates of MDDB argue that a native multidimensional structure achieves better performance and flexibility once you populate the data store. The good news is that both of these technologies are maturing rapidly, and either can provide a strong OLAP solution. Some product examples are Cognos' PowerPlay, Business Objects' software of the same name, Brio Technology's BrioQuery, and MicroStrategy's DSS Agent/DSS Server suite.

The administrative and development challenges of OLAP, while similar to those encountered with query and reporting tools, are generally more complex. Setting up the OLAP and the data access software requires a clear understanding of the corporation's data models and the analytical functions required by executives, managers, and other data analysts. Commercial development products can ease the pain, but OLAP is rarely a turnkey solution; the architecture must be tuned to support your data sources and requirements. But once you've set up an OLAP system, ongoing end-user support is minimal.

For the Busy Executive

The concept of the executive information system (EIS) is simple: Executives have neither the time nor, in many cases, the expertise to perform OLAP analysis of large volumes of data. The EIS presents simplified, highly consolidated, and mostly static views of the data.

There are two major categories of EIS environments: the briefing book and the command center. The briefing book is an electronic, on-line version of its paper counterpart that many executives use in staff meetings. Electronic slides present a concise picture of an organizational initiative or perhaps data to reveal the current status of a major project.

The command center is basically a collection of ports into a wide array of reports, newsgroup retrievals from the Internet, and other materials that provide insight into the organization. Command-center reports may be accessed daily, or more often if information changes frequently, or only when exceptions warrant. Some products generate alarms when specified exceptions occur.

When appropriate, each briefing-book slide or command-center screen should permit the executive to receive additional information if desired (and if available). Unlike the OLAP model, where increasing levels of information are revealed as the analyst manipulates the data, an executive expects the overview up front. He or she should not have to dig for answers. Therefore, when the executive requests more information from briefing-book slides or command-center screens, the display should be carefully constructed to present primarily supplemental, amplifying information. The executive should be able to bypass every prompt for "more information" without missing any critical information.

Savvy executives may administer their own briefing book and command center, or administrators could maintain and modify the EIS according to the executive's specifications. EISes typically have a programming or scripting capability that will vary in complexity from one product to another. Pioneers in the EIS market include Comshare, makers of Commander EIS, and Pilot Software, developers of Pilot Command Center.

Digging for Data

Data mining is a category of open-ended analysis tools. Instead of asking them questions, you hand these tools reams of data and ask for something "interesting" in return—a trend or a peculiar grouping, for instance. The process of data mining extracts hidden knowledge or predictive information from the data warehouse without requiring specific questions or requests.

Mining tools use some of the most advanced computing techniques—neural networks, rule discovery, deviation detection, predictive modeling, and genetic programming—to derive patterns and associations. Mining is a data-driven, rather than an application-driven, approach.

IBM's Intelligent Miner for AIX supports sophisticated mining techniques as well as data preparation functions to extract information from Oracle or Sybase databases and load it into DB2 for mining. With its Data Mine option for the Red Brick Warehouse 5.0 engine, Red Brick integrates data mining functionality and a warehousing architecture. Other examples of commercial data mining tools include Darwin from Thinking Machines, data visualization tools in SAS Institute's MDDB, SGI MineSet, and Focus 6 Analysis and Visualization suite from Information Builders.

WHERE TO FIND

Arbor Software
Sunnyvale, CA
(800) 858-1666
(408) 727-5800
fax: (408) 727-7140
http://www.arborsoft.com

Software AG
Reston, VA
(800) 843-9534
(703) 860-5050
fax: (703) 391-6975
http://www.sagus.com

IBM
Armonk, NY 10504
(800) 426-3333
(914) 765-1900
http://www.ibm.com

Red Brick Systems
Los Gatos, CA
(800) 777-2585
(408) 399-3200
fax: (408) 399-3277
http://www.redbrick.com

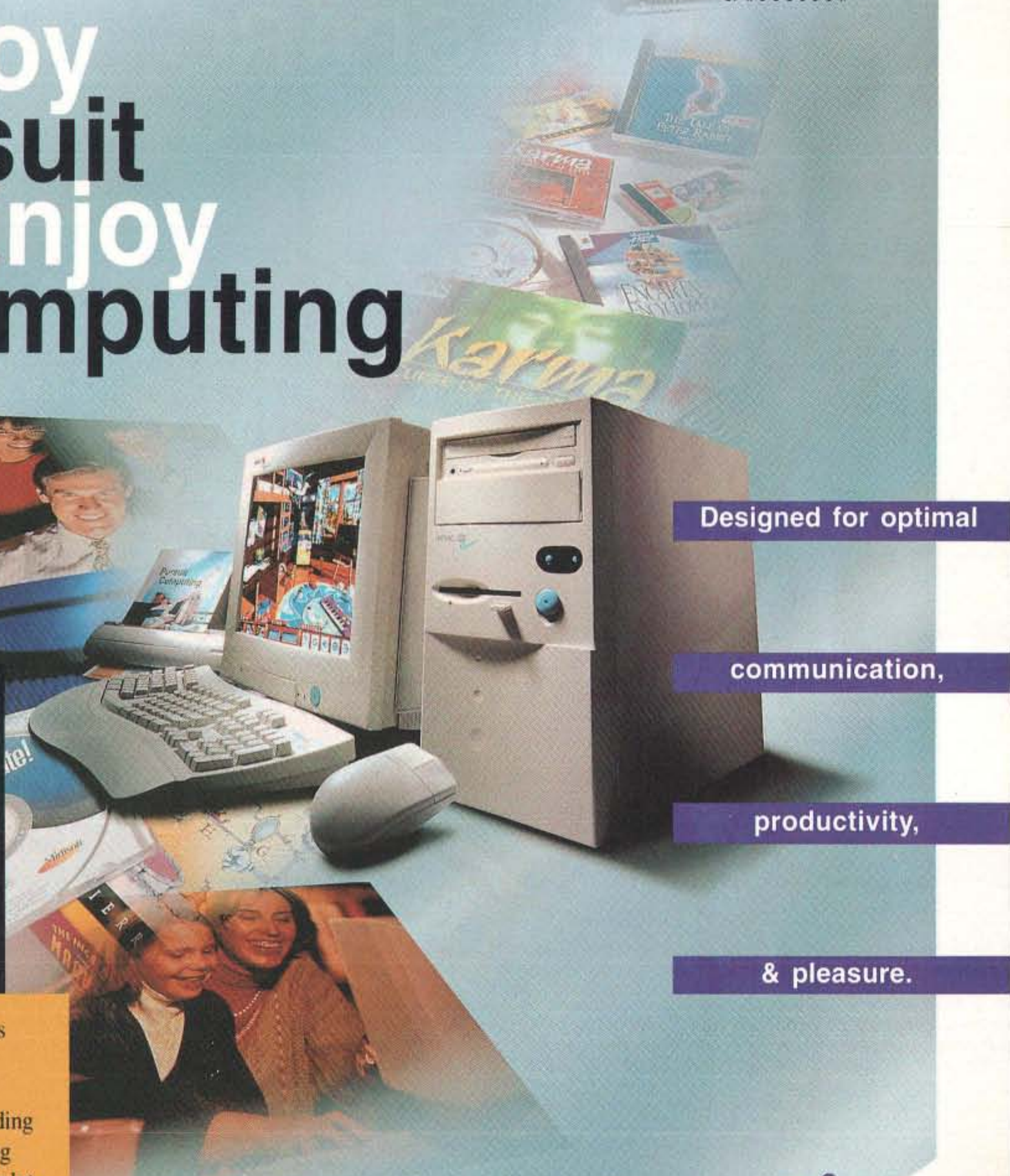
The Right Fit

There are some obvious rules to follow when choosing analysis tools. Match tools to end-user needs, corporate technical expertise, and your existing data sources. If you selected a warehouse vendor that also offers integrated tools, you will probably save significant development time by choosing a compatible tool set. Otherwise, select a tool set that supports your data sources natively. Without such support, you should opt for a relational OLAP solution since it does provide a more open architecture.

After you've selected a tool set compatible with your data sources, determine how much analysis you really need. If you just need to know "how much" or "how many," a basic query and reporting tool should be sufficient. If you require more advanced analysis that explains the cause and effect of occurrences and trends, look to an OLAP solution. Sophisticated data mining tools require expertise in data analysis techniques and are needed for advanced forecasting, classification, and pattern discovery.

As with any technology, no single solution or set of solutions can make your company perform better. Your staff must understand the requirements of technology, develop custom solutions that meet those requirements, and effectively maintain and upgrade the systems. Business intelligence software is only a tool. You still need managers and executives who can grasp the knowledge derived and make insightful decisions. In other words, business intelligence software still requires basic business intelligence.

Alan Simon is the technology manager for data warehousing at CoreTech Consulting Group (King of Prussia, PA). He's author of Strategic Database Technology: Management for the Year 2000 *(Morgan Kaufman, 1995). You can reach him at* **asimon@coretech-group.com.**



intel inside
pentium PROCESSOR

Enjoy
Pursuit
Enjoy
Computing

Designed for optimal

communication,

productivity,

& pleasure.

MITAC navigator, Discovery
Software bundle worth over US$1,500
Front-centered IrDA transceiver/receiver
Windows® 95/MS keyboard & mouse
166-200MHz Intel® Pentium® processor
Up to 128MB RAM/1.6GB HDD
Internet ready/28.8 voice modem
Speaker-phone/8x CD-ROM drive
3D graphics & 3D Audio
And much more ... Yours to ENJOY

Get MITAC's ***Pursuit*** and delve into endless enjoyment.

Meet ***Discovery***, MITAC's navigator. Providing instant ease-of-use, this fun and eye-catching Windows® 95 -enhancer makes computing a lot easier and more fun for everyone.

Scan and edit text and graphics in a flash. Move huge data from your notebook, PDA, or digital camera to ***Pursuit*** at warp speed, easily. Or use ***Pursuit*** as your phone, fax, Internet/e-mail machine, and even as your stereo & video player.

Enhance your skills with super communication software. Entertain yourself with exciting games. Or pursue many other computing thrills at a speedy 166MHz Intel® Pentium® processor and awesome 3D graphics & sound.

Get a MITAC ***Pursuit*** today and enjoy.

Ideal For The Home & Office

MiTAC

The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.
Specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation.

■ **MITAC INTERNATIONAL CORP.** Lin Kuo Office -- Tel:886(3)3289000 Fax:886(3)3280928 ■ **MITAC JAPAN CORP.** Tel:81(3)5420-2822 Fax:81(3)5420-4586
■ **MITAC AUSTRALASIA PTY. LTD.** Tel:61(3)9540-0555 Fax:61(3)9540-0588 ■ **MITAC PACIFIC (H.K.) LTD.** Tel:(852) 2528-6782 Fax: (852)2861-3754
■ **BRUNEI–** OA System Computer Tel:673-2-244640 ■ **INDONESIA–** P.T. Wahana Datarindo Sempurna Tel:62-21-3860300 Fax:62-21-6306828
■ **MALAYSIA–** Alpha Data SDN BHD Tel:60-3-7546666 Fax:60-3-7545555 ■ **PHILIPPINES--** Intergrated Computer Systems INC. Tel:632-722-4111 Fax:632-721-2113 ■ **THAILAND--** IFEC Tel:662-559-2419 Fax:662-559-2418 ■ E-mail : market@smtplink.mic.com.tw ■ (URL): http://mitac.mic.com.tw

Circle 725 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 726).

P U R E   S P E E D

First Desktop RAID for SPARC™

RD10

RAID Storage Subsystem

Applications: NEWS, Email, Web, NFS, Multimedia

Features

- **High Availability**
- **True RAID data integrity**
- **Fast throughput-17mb/sec**
- **Up to 25.2GB storage**
- **SPARC/SUN pizza box form factor**
- **Easy to use GUI**

When you need your data safe, reliable, and ready, the Integrix RD10 delivers high performance with low cost per Mbyte.

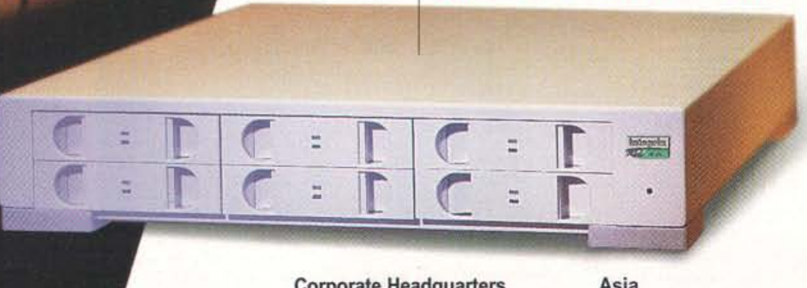
Thanks to a dedicated 33MHz RISC processor and enhanced RAID technology, combined with dedicated I/O processors for each drive and host, the RD10 reaches throughput speeds in excess of 17Mbytes/sec. For high availability environments, dual fast/wide SCSI ports make your data available to two hosts simultaneously.

Five different hardware RAID levels, hot spare disks, and hot-swappable drives keep your data safe and secure. Data automatically and transparently rebuilds on the spare drive eliminating downtime and data loss. Data integrity is assured for all mission-critical applications.

The RD10 Graphical User Interface eliminates the need to type obscure commands found buried in the back of a service manual. Historical performance software analyzes and fine tunes your RAID. Configuration and firmware upgrades can be handled automatically. RD10 status and context-sensitive online help are made instantly available. All with the click of a mouse button.

RD10 RAID Storage Subsystem

Compatible with Solaris and Windows NT



RD10 RAID
Throughput Performance

(5400rpm F/W SCSI-2 HDD)	Mbytes/sec	IOs/sec
Sequential Read (max)	16.8	1307
Sequential Write (max)	17.2	1247
Random Read (max)	9.9	620
Random Write (max)	13.0	357

RD10 RAID Subsystem Specifications

RAID Levels Supported	0, 1, 3, 5, 6, (0+1)
Processor	33MHz 32bit RISC
Cache Memory	8Mbytes to 128Mbytes
Channels	2 host channels 6 disk channels
Disks Supported	3.5", 1" high SCA-2 or 68-pin connector Fast/wide Single Ended SCSI-2 interface

integrix®

Corporate Headquarters
2001 Corporate Center Drive
Newbury Park, California 91320
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-376-1000
Fax: 805-376-1001
Email: sales@integrix.com
http: //www.integrix.com

Asia
Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 8610-253-5305
Fax: 8610-253-5306
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 822-515-5303
Fax: 822-515-5302

www.integrix.com

© 1996 Integrix. Inc., Integrix and the Integrix logo are registered trademarks and UWS, IGS, SEC, RD, HA, SGX, TGX, SWS and SSC are trademarks of Integrix, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective companies. Manufactured in USA. Internationally supported.

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

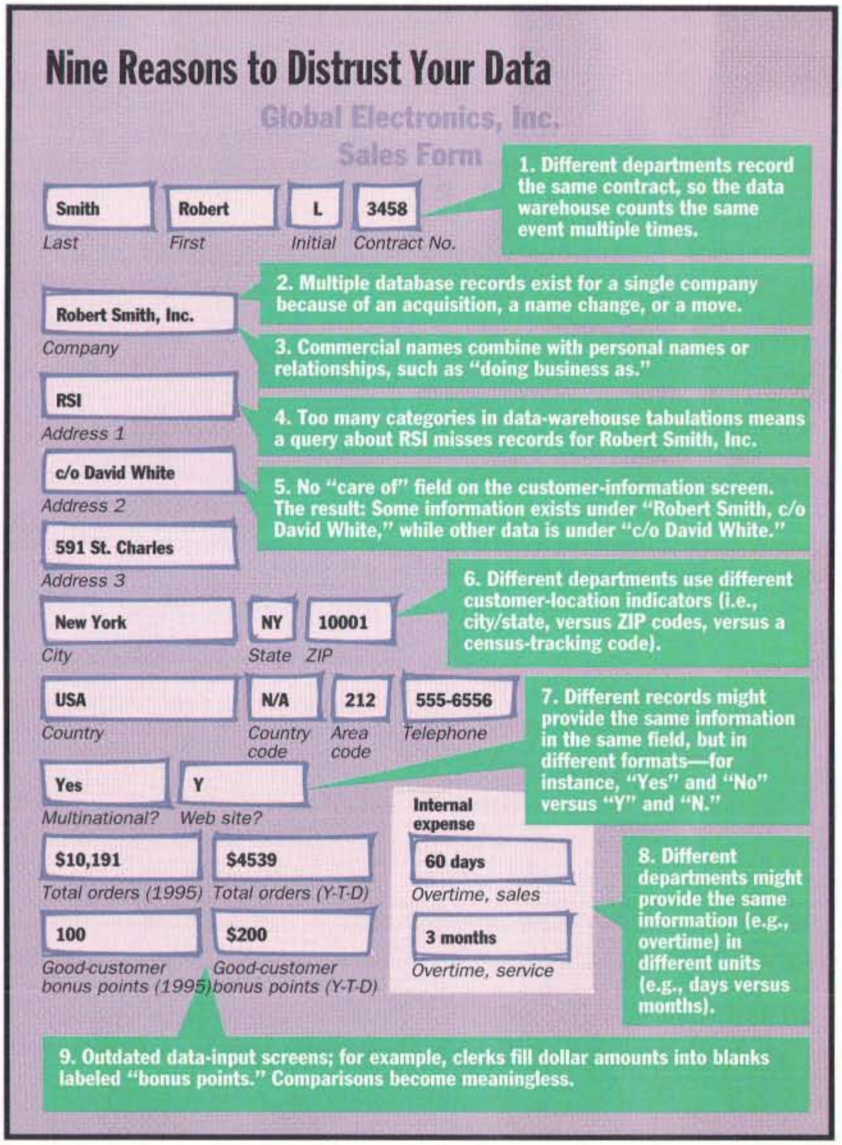
"Dirty" data is dangerous. Custom scripts and specialized cleansing tools provide safety nets. ***By Mike Hurwicz***

Take Your Data to the Cleaners

Garbage in, garbage out: It's one of the oldest rules of programming. No matter how well a program is designed or how skillfully it's used, if you feed it bad information you're going to get incorrect or misleading results. Unfortunately, even data that's been used successfully in operational line-of-business applications might be garbage as far as your data-warehouse application is concerned.

"Dirty" data can result from an innocent slip of a data-entry clerk's fingers (e.g., "Snadra White Enterprises" instead of "Sandra White Enterprises") or from a number of other causes (see the figure "Nine Reasons to Distrust Your Data" at right). No matter what the cause, dirty data damages the credibility of an entire warehouse implementation.

Fortunately, data-cleansing tools can help. In some cases, you might be able to create an effective cleansing script yourself. Commercial tools, on the other hand, might be mandatory if your database is large or especially inaccurate and inconsistent. Deciding which tool to use is important, and not only for the sake of data integrity. If you choose the wrong approach, you could squander weeks of programming resources or hundreds of thousands of dollars in tool costs.



Nine Reasons to Distrust Your Data

Global Electronics, Inc.
Sales Form

Smith	Robert	L	3458
Last	First	Initial	Contract No.

1. Different departments record the same contract, so the data warehouse counts the same event multiple times.

Robert Smith, Inc.
Company
RSI
Address 1
c/o David White
Address 2
591 St. Charles
Address 3

2. Multiple database records exist for a single company because of an acquisition, a name change, or a move.

3. Commercial names combine with personal names or relationships, such as "doing business as."

4. Too many categories in data-warehouse tabulations means a query about RSI misses records for Robert Smith, Inc.

5. No "care of" field on the customer-information screen. The result: Some information exists under "Robert Smith, c/o David White," while other data is under "c/o David White."

New York	NY	10001
City	State	ZIP

6. Different departments use different customer-location indicators (i.e., city/state, versus ZIP codes, versus a census-tracking code).

USA	N/A	212	555-6556
Country	Country code	Area code	Telephone

Yes	Y
Multinational?	Web site?

7. Different records might provide the same information in the same field, but in different formats—for instance, "Yes" and "No" versus "Y" and "N."

$10,191	$4539
Total orders (1995)	Total orders (Y-T-D)
100	$200
Good-customer bonus points (1995)	Good-customer bonus points (Y-T-D)

Internal expense

60 days
Overtime, sales
3 months
Overtime, service

8. Different departments might provide the same information (e.g., overtime) in different units (e.g., days versus months).

9. Outdated data-input screens; for example, clerks fill dollar amounts into blanks labeled "bonus points." Comparisons become meaningless.

Data warehouses are often more vulnerable to inaccurate or inconsistent data than operational applications are.

Data Cleaning

Cleaning up dirty data is a complex, multifaceted process that starts with an analysis of your corporate data to uncover inaccuracies, anomalies, and other problems. You then must transform the data to make sure it's accurate and consistently represented. Next comes the step of ensuring *referential integrity*, the ability of the data warehouse to correctly identify every instance of every business object, such as a product, a customer, or an employee. Next, you validate the data using the data-warehouse application to perform test queries.

After you're confident about the validity of your data, you need to produce *metadata*, a description of the data type, format, and business meaning of each field. Last comes the crucial step of documenting the whole process so you can more easily expand, modify, and repair the data in the future. In practice, you might have to perform multiple steps as part of a single operation or when using a single tool. In particular, cleaning data and ensuring referential integrity are interdependent processes.

Commercial tools can help you with each of these steps. However, it's possible to write your own programs to do the job. For example, CompuCom Systems, a large Dallas-based systems integrator, implemented a 12-million-record, 10-GB warehouse for internal decision support and for customers to view order-status and product information via the Web.

CompuCom implemented some data-enhancement routines in the fourth-generation language (4GL) associated with its Progress database, which runs on an HP 9000. Enhancement includes decoding values of columns into short English descriptions, or *mnemonics*. Data-scrubbing code, such as date and data-type conversions, was written in C. One advantage of this approach is that CompuCom now owns these routines and can use them in other applications.

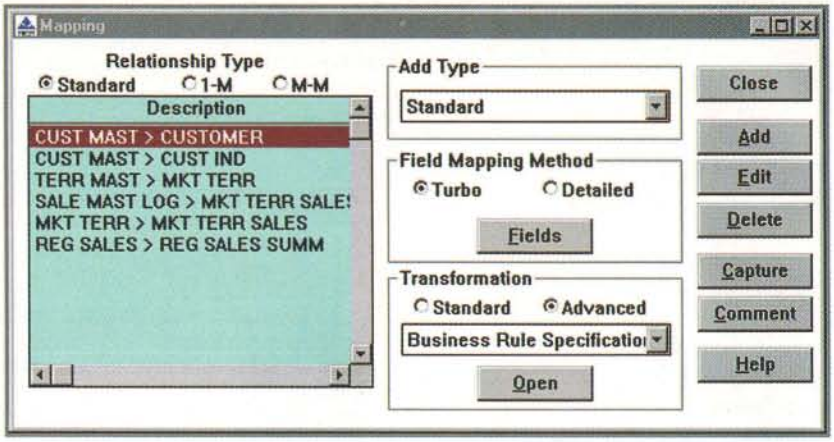
Users helped define the data-scrubbing requirements. "They know the data the best," says Tony Birrittier, data-warehouse project manager at CompuCom. "They inform us about what type of dirty data is out there and how to clean it."

Birrittier says the company didn't go with a commercial cleansing tool because most of its data is in the same basic form; thus, the company can easily reuse the routines it writes. The main drawback has been the amount of development time—typically about a week—needed to create the routines. "We're having a difficult time keeping up with demand," Birrittier explains. "We've been looking at some [commercial] software packages, but we haven't found anything on the market that's a better fit here at CompuCom."

Some users have found that in-house data scrubbing takes too long to be practical. Ohio Casualty Insurance (Hamilton, OH) experimented for two years with in-house cleansing, using COBOL programs, before turning to a commercial tool, the Integrity Data Reengineering Tool from Vality Technology.

The Ohio Casualty data warehouse combines records associated with about 1 million personal insurance policies, including auto and homeowner's policies. As a test run, the company started out with 3500 of its employees' policies.

"It's a total nightmare to try to program for all situations that you might run across," says Susan Parsons, Ohio Casualty's data administrator. Even after spending a year developing generic extract/transform/load programs, it took another year, using COBOL programming and manual editing, to get the policy data usable for the warehouse.



Relationship Type: ● Standard ○ 1-M ○ M-M

Description
CUST MAST > CUSTOMER
CUST MAST > CUST IND
TERR MAST > MKT TERR
SALE MAST LOG > MKT TERR SALE
MKT TERR > MKT TERR SALES
REG SALES > REG SALES SUMM

Add Type: Standard

Field Mapping Method: ● Turbo ○ Detailed

Transformation: ○ Standard ● Advanced

Business Rule Specificatio

The cleansing tools within warehouse management software, like Prism's, may be enough to solve anomalies in your database.

The Vality Integrity Data Reengineering Tool helps attack the first set of customer data—about 15,000 policies at the company's Denver business center. Although Ohio Casualty personnel still needed to comb through anomalies that the Vality product discovered, no programming or manual editing of the data was required. The data was ready for the warehouse in about six weeks.

Intel (Hillsboro, OR) is an example of a company that has successfully done some in-house data cleaning, though against its will. Intel originally intended to outsource its data cleansing to a service bureau, for a customer-contact warehouse of approximately 1 million records taken from five operational systems. The service bureau promised to identify relationships among various groups within customer companies. In addition, the bureau would provide industry information for customer organizations, such as number of employees, revenues, and growth, which would be valuable to Intel's sales and marketing people. Unfortunately, the service bureau did not do a perfect job of identifying relationships among customers because some contact people became associated with the wrong companies.

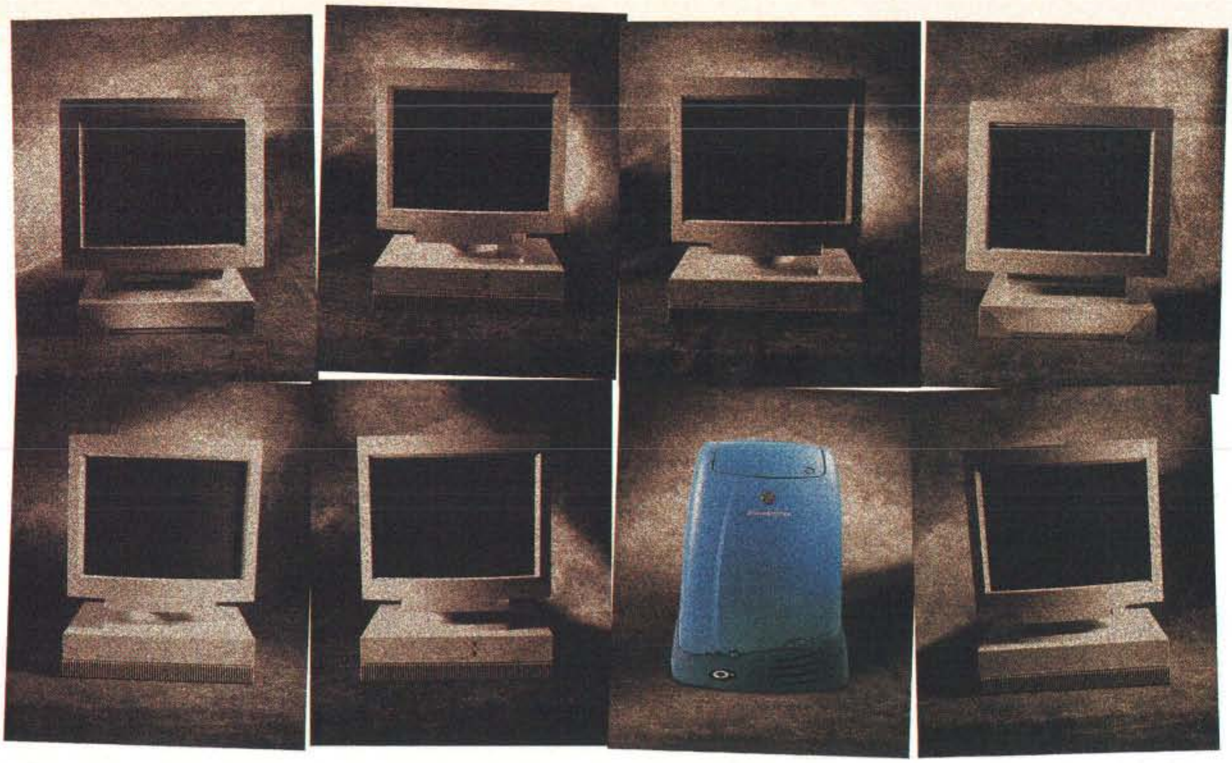
Intel took the tape it got back from the service bureau and then ran the data through the SAS statistical-analysis package, from the SAS Institute, to identify and correct problems with the relationships in the top 10 groupings (i.e., those with the most companies in a single relationship hierarchy). The company then used Oracle database tools to do further analysis and cleansing. Since new data was coming in all the time, some of the Oracle cleansing routines were implemented as stored procedures so that they could automatically be run against new data.

Intel would still like to outsource the data-cleaning task. However, the company plans to keep it in-house until it finds an acceptable service bureau.

Many companies also turn to consultants for custom solutions. For instance, CrediCard (São Paulo, Brazil), a large credit-card issuer in South America, got data-scrubbing and enhancement tools as part of a data-warehouse implementation by Market Knowledge, a subsidiary of Equifax. CrediCard's marketing personnel use approximately 200 custom routines to perform cleansing operations, such as removal of bad or useless data, correction of bad values, and standardization of varying formats. In addition, they can enhance data by performing such operations as correcting monetary amounts for inflation and devaluation, creating a virtual age field based on a person's birth date, and appending census data to incoming records.

These custom routines (e.g., inflation correction) are particularly suited to Brazilian requirements. They are also designed for use by nontechnical marketing personnel. The data-scrubbing routines, which are programmed as SQL commands, took only about three person-weeks to create—a negligible portion of a 2½-year project. (Data-enhancement tools, which are more automated and more intelligent, represent about $120,000 of the total $840,000 job.)

continued



WE FINALLY MADE A WORKSTATION

just like

everyone else's.

We finally made a workstation just as practical, reliable, and affordable as everyone else's. With one minor exception: it's better. Introducing O2™. The only workstation that can combine industry-leading CPU and graphics performance with breakthrough video and imaging capabilities. Why? Because O2 is the only workstation based on an innovative Unified Memory Architecture. O2 comes standard with the MIPS® R5000™ chip, and is also available with the much more powerful MIPS® R10000™ CPU. Best of all, O2 is designed to be an extrovert. Every O2 machine comes standard with a full set of web-authoring tools as well as a personal web server. So as soon as you plug it in, you can communicate your ideas to anyone, anywhere, on any computer. If you want the performance of a workstation combined with the power of the web, look for O2. It isn't hard to find. For more information, visit our Web site or call 800.636.8184 Dept. LS0055.

O2 DESKTOP WORKSTATION
$7,495
MIPS R5000 180MHz processor
32-bit double-buffered graphics
Hardware texture mapping
Image processing engine
Video compression engine
Web-integrated user environment
64MB ECC SDRAM
2GB SCSI system disk
17" monitor, 1280x1040
100BaseTX/10BaseT Ethernet
CD-ROM

SiliconGraphics
Computer Systems

www.sgi.com/O2

See what's possible

© 1996 Silicon Graphics, Inc. All rights reserved. Silicon Graphics and the Silicon Graphics logo are registered trademarks, O2, and See what's possible are trademarks, of Silicon Graphics, Inc. MIPS and the MIPS RISC Certified Power logo are registered trademarks, and R10000 and R5000 are trademarks, of MIPS Technologies, Inc.

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card.

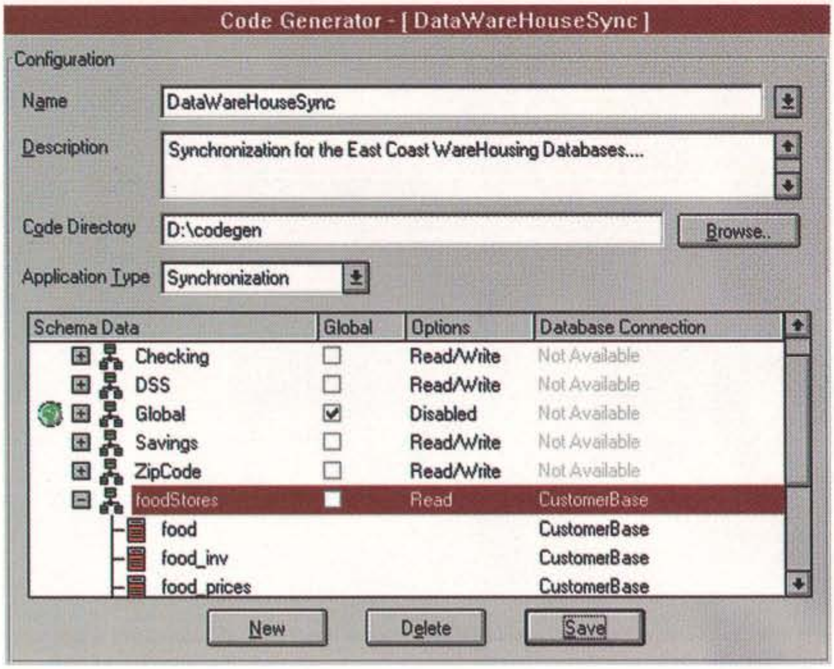
Data-scrubbing scripts don't provide much intelligence, so firms need to manually provide the decision-making, based on top-line and data-audit reports. Each time a new set of data is loaded, data scrubbing usually constitutes about 25 percent of what is perhaps a four-week process.

Light Cleaning

Even if you decide not to program data-cleansing functions yourself or hire a consultant to do a custom job, you may not need to buy a tool specifically for the task: Your data-warehouse management software might do enough cleaning and validation for your purposes. Many data-warehouse projects rely on a product such as Warehouse Manager, from Prism Solutions, or Passport, from Carleton, for a range of data-warehouse management tasks, including extracting data from operational databases, preparing data for loading into a warehouse database, and managing metadata. These products, which cost from $75,000 to more than $200,000, depending on the size and complexity of the project, can also do cleaning, transformation, and validation.

For instance, Emory University (Atlanta) does all the data cleansing for its 6-GB warehouse with COBOL programs generated by the Prism Warehouse Manager. In addition to having typical problems, such as multiple date formats, data often contains uninitialized fields that hold arbitrary values. Two staff members spend as much as 4 hours a day working on data-cleansing tasks. Emory has considered using specialized data-cleansing tools, but the school is eliminating dirty data well enough now that it doesn't see enough additional value in other commercial products to justify the cost, according to Barbara Germon, manager of the data-resources group.

However, there's a good chance that the aforementioned tools from Prism and Carleton won't do all the cleaning you need. They might be able to deal with common anomalies that can be handled through simple lookup tables (e.g., recognizing that *Street* and *St.* represent the same information), but they might not deal successfully with more important and unpredictable irregularities. "It's worth doing some testing," says Wayne Eckerson, a senior consultant at the Patricia Seybold Group in Boston, Massachusetts, "but these tools are not designed to do 'heavy-lifting' types of cleaning."



Name: DataWareHouseSync

Description: Synchronization for the East Coast WareHousing Databases....

Code Directory: D:\codegen

Application Type: Synchronization

Schema Data	Global	Options	Database Connection
Checking	☐	Read/Write	Not Available
DSS	☐	Read/Write	Not Available
Global	☑	Disabled	Not Available
Savings	☐	Read/Write	Not Available
ZipCode	☐	Read/Write	Not Available
foodStores	☐	Read	CustomerBase
food			CustomerBase
food_inv			CustomerBase
food_prices			CustomerBase

With Apertus's Enterprise/Integrator, you impose your firm's business rules on a database to wipe out anomalies in the data.

If the data that requires cleaning consists predominantly of names (including company names) and addresses, companies such as Harte-Hanks Communications and Innovative Systems provide not only software tools but periodically updated data files to help match variants of company names, detect ZIP codes that don't match the addresses provided, and deal with similar anomalies. These tools might be appropriate where, for instance, fields other than those for names and addresses are either known to be correct (e.g., contract dollar amounts that have been validated by accounting) or contain free-form information that will never be used as a key or index (e.g., salespeople's contact notes).

Name-and-address-oriented solutions can cost anywhere from $30,000 to more than $200,000, depending on the size of the data warehouse in question. In addition, an extract/transform/load (ETL) tool, such as Warehouse Manager or Passport, is also needed.

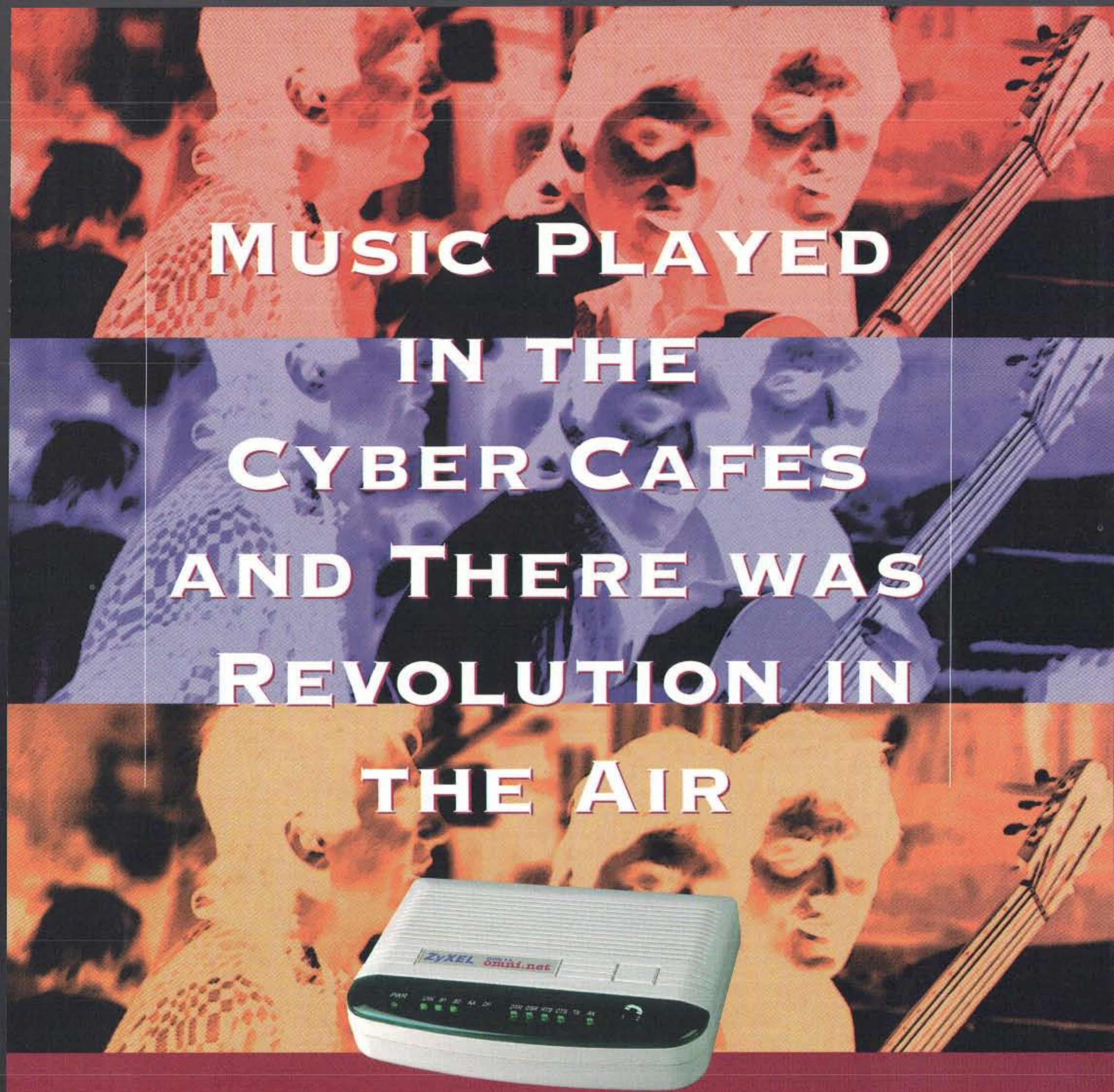
The Heavyweights

For extensive cleaning jobs, consider tools that are developed for that task. Two top contenders are Enterprise/Integrator, from Apertus Technologies, and Vality's Integrity Data Reengineering Tool.

Enterprise/Integrator takes a top-down approach, in which you have to provide the rules for cleaning the data. This is a straightforward strategy, where you impose your understanding about your business on the data. For instance, do you wish to treat a string of Martha's Fried Chicken franchises as a single customer with multiple addresses? Or, for the purposes of the data warehouse, does it make sense to substitute a single central address for the different franchise addresses? Or would you like to treat the franchise locations as entirely different customers? This decision determines how you aggregate or consolidate these records and whether you treat differing addresses for Martha's Fried Chicken as anomalies.

Enterprise/Integrator offers not just data cleaning, but also extraction, transformation, data loading, replication, synchronization, and metadata management. It's fairly expensive ($130,000 to $250,000), but it can be a money-saver if it eliminates the need for other data-warehouse management tools.

The main disadvantage to Enterprise/Integrator's top-down approach is that you have to know, or be able to deduce, the data-cleansing and business rules. Apertus provides samples to work from, which deal with many common anomalies and business structures. Still, creating rules is time-consuming, and you're



INTRODUCING THE REVOLUTIONARY ISDN OMNI SERIES MODEMS.

Since your need for speed started this ISDN revolution, why shouldn't you have a really good ISDN modem at a really good price today? Really fast, easy to use and really easy to set up, the brand new Omni ISDN modems give you more for your money, so you can go on line or have remote access at 128Kbps. You can get them now at a revolutionary price from ZyXEL, the worldwide ISDN leader.

omni.net is designed to get you on the 'net at 128Kbps. **Omni TA128** is the only ISDN modem that lets two users share the same ISDN line at the same time.

Go to the ZyXEL Web site now to find out the prices and all the features. Go to your local store to get your Omni ISDN modem, or call to get one from us direct. We'll support it. We'll guarantee it. Of course. It's the least we can do for you — the innovators. Connect with us:

800-255-4101
sales@zyxel.com • www.zyxel.com
Tel (714) 693-0808 Fax (714) 693-8811

ZyXEL
ACCESSING INTERNET & INTRANET

INGRAM MICRO
Omni TA128
Ingram SKU# 227598
omni.net
Ingram SKU# 901601

ZyXEL omni.net	ZyXEL Omni TA128	3ComImpact™ IQ	BitSURFR Pro™
460.8Kbps Max Throughput	460.8Kbps Max Throughput	230.4Kbps Max Throughput	115.2Kbps Max Throughput
Hi/fn™ LZS® (Stac®)	Hi/fn LZS (Stac)	Stacker® LZS	⊘
BACP	BACP	⊘	⊘
Auto Protocol Selection	Auto Protocol Selection	QuickSelect™	⊘
V.110 & X.75*	V.110 & X.75	⊘	⊘
CAPI 1.1a*	CAPI 1.1a	⊘	⊘
14 LED Lights	13 LED Lights	8 LED Lights	6 LED Lights
2 Analog Ports	2 Analog Ports	1 Analog Port	2 Analog Ports
1 DTE Serial Port	2 DTE Serial Ports	1 DTE Serial Port	1 DTE Serial Port
List Price $299**	List Price $399**	List Price $499**	List Price $495**

* X.75 and CAPI 1.1a are for European versions only.
** Prices listed are in U.S. dollars.

Prices and features listed above are valid as of November 1996 and are subject to change without notice.

ZyXEL is a registered trademark of ZyXEL Communications Corp. 3ComImpact is a trademark of 3COM. BitSURFR Pro is a trademark of Motorola. Other brand names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of the companies with which they are associated. Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Circle 163 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 164).

sure to find some unexpected anomalies. These can be handled manually through an exception-handling system—but it's a time-consuming process.

Vality's Integrity Data Reengineering Tool takes a bottom-up approach. It analyzes the data character by character and automatically surfaces patterns and business rules. Integrity then provides a data "blueprint" to help standardize, condition, and consolidate the data. This approach tends to leave fewer exceptions to be handled manually, and the process tends to be less time-consuming.

Like Enterprise/Integrator, Integrity can take into account business relationships that aren't obvious from the data, such as mergers and acquisitions that have taken place since the data was created. But with either tool, these rules must be imposed in a top-down fashion.

Integrity focuses exclusively on data cleansing, starting from flat files. It does not extract data from operational databases, load data into the warehouse database, replicate and synchronize data, or manage metadata. Therefore, in addition to typically costing $250,000, Integrity might also require a tool like Warehouse Manager or Passport. But the simple extraction/load utilities available with the database might be sufficient for you.

Facing the Threat

Dirty data is a serious threat to the success of a data-warehouse project. Depending on the extent of the problem, it simply might not be possible to address it quickly, inexpensively, and well.

In-house programming takes time; serious tools are expensive. Warehouse project managers need to realistically assess the problem, and the in-house resources available to deal with it, and select the solution that fits the schedule and the budget of the project—or modify the schedule and the budget to fit the problem. **B**

Mike Hurwicz is a freelance writer based in New York City. You can reach him by sending e-mail to **mhurwicz@attmail.com.**

WHERE TO FIND

Apertus Technologies, Inc.
Eden Prairie, MN
(800) 328-3998
(612) 828-0300
fax: (612) 828-0454
http://www.apertus.com

Carleton Corp.
Burlington, MA
(617) 272-4310
fax: (617) 272-2910

Harte-Hanks Communications, Inc.
Billerica, MA
(508) 663-9955
fax: (508) 667-7297
http://www.harte-hanks.com

Innovative Systems, Inc.
Pittsburgh, PA
(800) 622-6390
(412) 937-9300
fax: (412) 937-9309

Market Knowledge, Inc.
Lombard, IL
(630) 629-8200
http://www.mki.com

Prism Solutions, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA
(800) 995-2928
(408) 752-1888
fax: (408) 752-1875
http://www.prismsolutions.com

SAS Institute, Inc.
Cary, NC
(919) 677-8000
fax: (919) 677-4444
http://www.sas.com

Vality Technology
Boston, MA
(617) 338-0300
fax: (617) 338-0338

Are You a Prudent Person?

Then invest in DTK networking solutions with Pentium® Pro processors!

Here's what *Computer Reseller News*, the industry's bible, said about DTK's APRI-31 network workstation with the Intel Pentium® Pro processor: **"H-P, DTK lead the Pentium® Pro pack"**

"The APRI's all-SCSI peripherals, AMI BIOS, Intel 440FX chipset and proprietary motherboard combined to garner the highest overall score and to outpace the field in two of the five applications tests. It finished...a close second in the remaining three individual tests." "The DTK APRI-31M/P200 is a price/performance leader, and an excellent value..." —*CRN*, 9/2/96

Now, DTK's APRI-32 has *DUAL* Pentium® Pro processors!

The ultimate system for workstations and servers, it's DTK's new APRI-32, with dual Intel® Pentium® Pro 200MHz processors and an integrated Wide SCSI controller! The power of the new Windows® NT Workstation ver. 4.0 (shipped with the APRI-32) and DTK's new dual processor system make an ideal networking combination.

Your new APRI-32 can be custom-configured with up to 384MB of EDO DRAM and a 3D or 2D PCI graphics card.

And, with the Seagate Wide SCSI hard drive with 2, 4 or 9 gigabyte capacity (2GB is standard), the APRI-32 is an unbeatable workstation/server system.

intel inside PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

All DTK systems are FCC-certified and UL-Listed. Technical support from our network-savvy specialists is free.

DTK has combined the most advanced technology with sensible pricing. It doesn't take a Wall Street analyst to recognize that the APRI-32 is a wise choice!

APRI-32
- **DUAL** Intel 200MHz Pentium® Pro processors w/256KB internal cache
- Up to 384MB EDO RAM on board
- 3COM Network Card
- AMI Flash BIOS
- 6X SCSI CD-ROM drive
- 2GB/4GB/9GB SCSI-2 or Wide SCSI Seagate Hard Drive
- PCI 64-bit Graphics Accelerator with 2MB or 4MB RAM
- 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
- MS Mouse and MS Keyboard
- MS Windows NT Workstation v. 4.0
- 2-Yr. Ltd. Warranty (On Site Option)

dtk DTK Computer

Nationwide (800) 289-2385

The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Processor Logo and the Pentium Processor Pro Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. ©1996 DTK Computer Inc.

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 139).

A kid — *in a candy store*

A trekkie — *on board the Enterprise*

You — *at JavaSoft*

The hottest technology on the planet starts right here at JavaSoft. Where does it end up? Just about everywhere. We knew Java would be huge when we introduced it less than two years ago, but even we were astonished by how quickly the world embraced our vision. You knew we meant business when we said "The Network Is the Computer." You saw the beauty of pure object-oriented programming. You were captivated by the simplicity and power of the Java Virtual Machine. And you've bewildered loved ones by raving about "write-once, use anywhere" applications. We understand, we've been there. Your enthusiasm for our technology matches its incredible potential, and that means you belong right here, working alongside the people who invented it. And now, with the introduction of JavaOS™, JavaBeans™ and HotJava™ on thin-clients, enterprise network computing is about to undergo a radical transformation. And the visionary talents at JavaSoft are shaping the very heart of this transformation. You already love Java, isn't it time you created it yourself?

JAVA™

Seize the kind of opportunity you've been yearning for. We have a wide range of positions available, including **Engineering, Systems Engineering, Technical Support, Marketing, and Sales.** For complete listings and job descriptions, head straight to the following URL —
http://java.sun.com/aboutJavaSoft/jobs/

For consideration, please send your resume, INDICATING JOB CODE: ABY0197AB/GM, to: Sun Microsystems, Inc., 2550 Garcia Ave., M/S CUP01-304, Mountain View, CA 94043-1100; Fax: 408-343-1615 or email: jobs@java.sun.com Sun is proud to ensure equal talent always gets equal opportunity.

© 1996 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, Java, JavaSoft, JavaOS, JavaBeans, HotJava and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries. For other opportunities at Sun, please visit our Web site at:

Sun microsystems

THE NETWORK IS THE COMPUTER™

http://java.sun.com

Big Screens for Big Jobs

A big, high-quality display can make a long day shorter. We test 38 monitors.

By Dorothy Hudson, Jim Kane, and John McDonough

It shouldn't take a case of eyestrain or even undue scrolling to justify a good monitor these days. With some high-quality 17-inch displays now selling for around $700, there's no reason why any computer professional can't enjoy more-panoramic views of spreadsheets and Web sites.

At prices hovering around $2000, larger, 19- to 21-inch screens are still reserved for desktop-publishing, imaging, graphics, and CAD applications. But even with these higher-end monitors, prices average several hundred dollars lower than when we last looked at 21-inch displays (see "20 Big-Picture Monitors," January 1996 BYTE).

For this hands-on Lab Report, we tested 38 professional-quality monitors with nominal 17- to 21-inch screen diagonals. We ran the lot through NSTL's battery of screen-quality tests using side-by-side comparisons; evaluated ease of use and feature sets; and measured power consumption. The monitors fell into two size classes: 17-inch and 19- to 21-inch. For the 17-inch group, the average price is around $850; for the 19- to 21-inch class, the average price is just under $2000.

Picture Quality

We asked companies to send us monitors that were capable of achieving at least a 75-Hz refresh rate at 1280- by 1024-pixel resolution. (As it turned out, not all the models that we tested were able to do this.) The higher the refresh rate, the less likely you are to suffer from the eyestrain and headaches that perceived flicker can induce. While some people are more sensitive to flicker than others are, 75 Hz is high enough for most people.

Larger monitors should have higher refresh rates because more of the image appears in your flicker-sensitive peripheral vision. Cornerstone's Color 50/115 and ViewSonic's P815 can both support an 87-Hz vertical-refresh rate at 1600 by 1200 resolution—if you can find a graphics card that's able to drive that high a pixel rate. (We didn't test the monitors at this resolution.) These two monitors do this by pushing scanning frequencies to new levels—up to a 115-kHz horizontal scan rate and a 250-MHz video bandwidth (see the Tech Focus on page 105). Both monitors support an amazing 1800 by 1440 screen resolution. But supporting these rates is electronically challenging, which accounts for the monitors' high prices (around $2200).

BYTE BEST
MONITORS

Best 17-inch:
Art Media TN-1885T

Best 21-inch:
NSA/Hitachi SuperScan Elite 802

These two monitors provided the best combination of display quality, features, usability, and price in their respective size classes.

Different monitors often have the same picture-tube manufacturer; approximately two-thirds of the tested models incorporate either Hitachi or Sony tubes, for example. But that doesn't mean that they provide the same image quality. The electronics that produce and control the image-painting electron beams have a big effect on picture quality, and there can be great differences between designs that use the same tube.

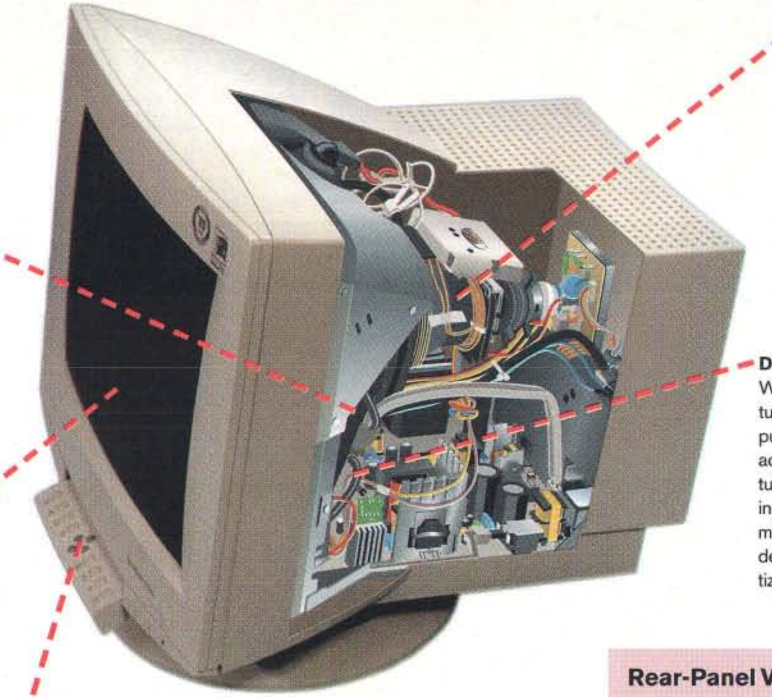
In addition, there are two basic tube types that affect image appearance, based on the type of shadow mask used to make each beam strike the correct color phosphor dots (red, green, or blue). The most common tube type uses a metal screen (a thermally stable Invar alloy) that's laced with dots that correspond to similarly arranged phosphor dots on the inside of the glass screen. Also common is Sony's Trinitron design (now licensed by other companies), which employs an aperture grille—a vertical array of wires stretched across the screen that shadows vertical lines of colored phosphor.

Some people prefer dot-shadow masks for their pixel uniformity, while others prefer aperture-grille designs for their high contrast. Overall, the aperture-grille tubes did well in our image-quality tests.

Electronics have also made monitors easier to use. Most models now have advanced controls with on-screen menus for adjusting the picture just the way you want it. You can often adjust such things as pincushioning, barrel distortion, and color matching. Some monitors even provide focus and convergence adjustment, important because large monitors slip out of their best adjustment setting over time.

Power and Configuration

Large monitors use lots of power—more than any other device on your desktop. We measured power-consumption values ranging from 79.8 to 128.5 W, in ac-



TUBE
The most common type of tube uses a dot mask made of Invar, a steel/nickel alloy that keeps its shape with temperature changes. Trinitron-type tubes use a vertical array of tensed wires to shadow the screen phosphors—preventing the "red" electron beam from hitting the green and blue screen phosphors, for example.

SCREEN SURFACE
Today's high-tech screen coatings reduce reflection and glare without degrading image sharpness.

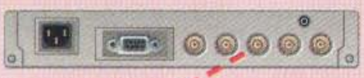
CONTROLS
A minimum of buttons should allow you to intuitively work through pop-up on-screen menus so that you can adjust just about anything that's adjustable.

DEFLECTION SYSTEM/YOKE
A series of coils wrapped around the neck of the picture tube that deflect the electron beams—horizontally to produce the line scan, and vertically to produce the field or frame scan.

DEGAUSSING COIL
Wraps around the picture tube. The earth's magnetic pull and movement of the active display cause the picture tube to magnetize, resulting in image distortion. When momentarily activated, the degaussing coil demagnetizes the picture tube.

This illustration is based on the Samsung Synchmaster 17GLsi.

Rear-Panel View



BNC CONNECTORS
At higher scanning frequencies (i.e., high resolutions and refresh rates), coaxial cables that connect to BNC connectors provide cleaner video signals.

ILLUSTRATION: SANDERS/TIKKANEN DESIGN & ILLUSTRATION © 1997

tive mode with a full Windows screen. All tested monitors have built-in Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) Display Power Management System (DPMS) electronics, a feature that allows the host system to switch the monitor to a low-power mode that consumes less than 30 W, or into a sleep mode, where the monitor consumes less than 8 W. With few exceptions, we found that the monitors power down as advertised.

All tested monitors provide Windows 95 Plug and Play support, and we had no problems setting them up. Plug and Play monitors support the Display Data Channel (DDC) specification, so the monitor and the host computer's graphics card and OS can all communicate. The end result is that the monitor can provide Win 95 with the resolution and refresh-frequency combinations it supports, and you get the most flicker-free mode at a given screen resolution.

In addition to the standard 15-pin D-sub cable interface, some monitors have BNC connectors that accept video signals over a set of coaxial cables, often one for each video signal (red, green, blue, vertical sync, and horizontal sync). Coaxial cables reduce signal noise by shielding the video-input signals from each other and from extraneous electromagnetic noise. If you use BNC cables, however, you don't get Plug and Play.

TECH FOCUS FREQUENCIES

The Pause That Refreshes

Perusing a monitor's glossy spec sheet and seeing that it supports 1600- by 1200-pixel resolution and refresh rates as high as 120 Hz does not mean that you can get that high resolution at 120 Hz, or even at a solid 80-Hz refresh rate. The refresh rate that a monitor can support goes down as the resolution goes up. What you need, and what some spec sheets provide, is a list of screen resolutions with their maximum refresh rates. But without this list, you can still gauge a monitor's capabilities by examining two other frequency specifications.

While a monitor's maximum vertical-refresh frequency tells you little, the horizontal scanning frequency (in kHz) and video bandwidth (in MHz) are reliable measures of what a monitor can do. Maximum horizontal scan rate describes the rate at which a monitor can write rows of pixels down the screen; video bandwidth is the rate (roughly) at which a monitor can pump pixels onto its screen surface. As the resolution goes up, a monitor has to write more pixels (and rows of pixels) with every vertical screen scan. The higher the vertical-refresh rate, the more times it has to paint that screenload of pixels per second. Monitor spec sheets don't always list supported video modes, but they always supply scanning-frequency ranges.

Guideline Frequencies

Thumbnail specs for two high-resolution modes.

MODE	HORIZ. SCAN RATE	BANDWIDTH
1280 × 1024 (75 Hz)	85 kHz	120 MHz
1600 × 1200 (75 Hz)	95 kHz	200 MHz

Best Overall

PROFESSIONAL MONITORS

Year after year, monitor manufacturers refine display quality while shaving off dollars from the price you pay for that quality. Electronics that are more sophisticated and more integrated (which reduces the number of parts) account for both trends. Electronics have also increased ease of use by allowing on-screen adjustment control. While judging among the 38 monitors, we put a heavy weighting on display quality. You adjust a display only occasionally, but you look at it every day—usually for hours at a time.

The 17-inch monitors with the best picture quality in our tests were the Art Media TN-1885T and the Nokia Display Products Multigraph 447Xi. Four 21-inch monitors shined the greatest in our image-quality tests: Cornerstone Imaging's Color 50/115, the NEC MultiSync P1150, NSA/Hitachi's SuperScan Elite 802, and the ViewSonic P815. Not surprisingly, these monitors had the highest refresh rates and exhibited the best corner and full-screen image sharpness, RGB convergence, and legibility in our benchmarks.

The Top 17-inch Monitors

We tested 24 17-inch monitors, ranging in price from $649 (for the Max Group's MGC 1785) to $1299 (for Eizo Nanao's Flexscan TX-C7S). Some of the higher-cost 17-inch monitors support 1600- by 1200-pixel resolutions, but unless you're doing CAD or similar high-resolution work, you'll probably find the text more readable—and the refresh rate higher—at 1024 by 786 resolution.

Several 17-inch monitors rose above the pack (though not by much) when we crunched the numbers from our image-quality, power-management, features, and usability tests. The Art Media TN-1885T ($1088) was rated highest among the 17-inch monitors, but several lower-cost displays weren't far behind.

Next in the pecking order is Mitsubishi's Diamond Pro 17TX ($849), which features a Mitsubishi-manufactured Diamondtron CRT with a 0.25-mm slot-pitch-aperture grille mask. The Diamond Pro 17TX produces well-focused images, and it has a fairly high 135-MHz video bandwidth that can drive 1280 by 1024 pixels at a 75-Hz refresh rate.

Mitsubishi's monitor gets high features and usability ratings: Its on-screen display-control system provides extensive adjustments. It also comes with Mitsubishi's Diamond Match Color Calibration System. Mitsubishi's other entry—the Diamond Scan 17HX ($799)—is also a good buy that scored in our top five.

The Max Group's MGC 1785, one of the best 17-inch monitors, is also one of the lowest priced ($649). The MGC 1785's bright, clear display is better than that of most of the 17-inch models we tested. It has a 0.26-mm-dot-pitch picture tube from Hitachi that delivers 1600 by 1200 resolution at 65 Hz, although we found the flicker-free 1024 by 768 mode more to our liking.

The MGC 1785 offers well-placed image-adjustment controls with an easy-to-peruse on-screen menu. Two other lower-cost monitors also deserve mention as good choices for home systems: LG Electronics' Studioworks 78i ($679) and KDS's VSX-7 ($649).

Another hot 17-inch monitor is Nokia Display Products' Multigraph 447Xi ($899). This monitor produced the second-best image quality among the 17-inchers: It's sharply focused and flicker-free at an 85-Hz refresh rate with a

Test Specs

We tested each monitor's image quality and power consumption using a 200-MHz Dell Dimension XPS Pro200n with a Number Nine Imagine 128 Series II graphics card. When available, we used monitor-specific drivers, but otherwise we stuck with Windows 95 Plug and Play (VESA standard) settings. We scored image quality at 1024- by 768-pixel resolution for the 17-inch monitors and at 1280 by 1024 for the 19- to 21-inch displays.

Under DOS, we tested image quality using Displaymate Professional 4.2 from Sonera Technologies ((800) 932-6323; http://www.displaymate.com). Tests included color and gray-scale displays, blooming effects on color and black-and-white text, moiré patterns at multiple resolutions, consecutive text and graphics switching, and geometric display of rectangles and circles.

Under Win 95, we ran NSTL test software to measure an image's sharpness, misconvergence, and legibility. We measured sharpness using 1- and 2-pixel-thick lines near the screen edges. We also displayed horizontal and vertical lines across the entire screen to judge a monitor's resolving capability.

An optical gauge from Klein Optical Instruments ((503) 245-8166) allowed measurement of misconvergence. With three prisms, the instrument reconverges the red, green, and blue components of a white line displayed on the test monitor. We calculated the amount of misconvergence from the amount of correction required; the less misconvergence, the better.

In our legibility test, we displayed a document containing six TrueType fonts at sizes ranging from 4 to 14 points. We then judged the smallest point size at which each font remained both readable and legible from a normal distance.

Your monitor is the biggest power hog on your desktop. We rated each monitor's power use under Windows, measuring consumption in three states (active Windows, blank screen-saver, and low-power) with a digital power meter.

Weighted factors in our features score include dot pitch, range of scanning frequencies, number of display modes, controls, and Energy Star compliance. The usability score took into account such factors as documentation, technical support, ease of adjustment, and cable lengths.

THE CLEAR CHOICE

EDITORS' CHOICE

When it comes to buying a monitor, choose a winner. Choose a ViewSonic®.

Consider, for example, the Optiquest V775 Value Line Monitor by ViewSonic. We set out to prove that a 17″ (16.0″ viewable) monitor can deliver high performance (0.26mm dot pitch and 1,600 x 1,200 maximum resolution), a powerful feature set, and full compatibility with PCs and Macs®—all at an affordable price.

We succeeded. After rigorous tests and evaluations, the editors of PC Magazine wrote that the V775 is *"a competitive monitor that offers bright, rich colors and sharp images."*

PC
MAGAZINE
EDITORS'
CHOICE
TM

Furthermore, it *"delivers a lot of value, and merits an Editors' Choice."*

Of course you can also pick from one of our other five Optiquest® or fifteen ViewSonic monitors, and know you'll always pick a winner.

ViewSonic®
See The Difference!™

20480 Business Parkway, Walnut, CA 91789
(800) 888-8583 • (909) 869-7976; Agent Code 1297
Fax (909) 869-7958
FaxSonic (909) 869-7318 (24-hour fax on demand)
Internet: www.viewsonic.com

Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are property of their respective companies.
Specifications subject to change without notice.
© ViewSonic Corporation 1996, 1997. All rights reserved.

Circle 155 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 156).

XiPro200: The *Fastest* in the PC-World!*

CADALYST ★★★★★ HIGHLY RECOMMENDED 1996

'95 CADalyst RECOMMENDED · '94 CADalyst RECOMMENDED · '93 CADalyst RECOMMENDED · '92 CADalyst RECOMMENDED

intel inside PENTIUM.PRO

NSTL · PC Digest RATINGS REPORT *RECOMMENDED*

PC WORLD TOP 20 Power Desktops
Xi Pro200 MTower SP
Nov. 1996

PC WORLD TOP 20 Budget Desktops
Xi P133 MTower SP

DECEMBER 1994 BYTE

Xi manufactures the *Fastest* 200MHz Workstations* with Single, Dual & 512KBC processor option!

Xi® P133/200 MTower SP

- Intel® Pentium Processor 133 to 200MHz
- 16MB 60ns EDO, 256KB SBP Cache
- 1.7GB 9ms IDE4 HD, 32 wavetable sound
- 3D Accellerator 2 MB Video PCI MPEG
- 4 CD bundle w/3D games, pad & PW spkrs
- 17" Optiquest .28dp 1280 x 1024NI
- 1.44 FD, 104K Kb, 2B Logitech mouse
- Xi 5Bays Mini Tower Case 200W UL PS
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 CD, 8 x CD-ROM

133/166/200: $1749/$1999/$2199

Xi Pro200 MTower SP

- 200MHz Intel Pentium Pro Processor
- 256KB int. SBP Cache, Intel 440FX CS
- 16MB 60ns EDO RAM exp. to 768MB
- 2.5GB 9ms IDE4 HD, 4 x ISA, 4 x PCI
- 128-Bit MPEG STB 2.25MB MDRAM PCI
- 17" Opti/Viewsonic .26dp 1600 x 1280NI
- 1.44FD, 104K Kb, MS or Logitech Mouse
- Xi 7Bays Mid Tower Case 235W UL PS
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD, 8 x CD-ROM

$2499 w/32MB RAM: $2649

Xi Pro200/400 NTower DP

- Intel Pentium Pro Processor, 256K Int. SBC
- 32MB 60ns EDO expandable to 1024MB
- Dual Pentium Pro SMP ZIF Socket 8
- 2.01GB 9ms UltraWide SCSI-3 40MB/sec
- 128-Bit MPEG STB 2.25MB MDRAM PCI
- 17" Opti/Viewsonic .26dp 1600 x 1280NI
- 1.44FD, 104K Kb, MS or Logitech Mouse
- Xi 10Bays Full Tower Case 300W UL PS
- Microsoft Windows NT 4.0, 8 x CD-ROM

One CPU: $3899 Two CPUs: $4589

BESTSELLER SW	
MS Office 95 Pro w/Bookshelf:	$ call
LIGHTSCAPE Visualization	$ call
Vibrant Graphics Softengine 3.6x	$ call

MONITOR UPGRADES	
17" Viewsonic 17PS .25dp	$ 145
21" Viewsonic P810 .25dp	$ 1099
21" Viewsonic P815 .25dp	$ 1349

VIDEO UPGRADES*	
Matrox Millennium 4/8MB	$ 187/$ 559
Accel Pro 1000 4+4Glint Delta	$ 1639
ELSA GLoria-M/L Glint Delta	$1499/1899

All Systems Xi Certified for AutoCAD 13, 3D Studio MAX, PRO/E & LIGHTSCAPE.
100+ Options available in stock. Call for a Custom Quote. Business Lease from $78/month.

Xi® Computer Corp.

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-432-0486

INTL: (714) 498-0858 FAX: (714) 492-6571

VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

http://www.xicomputer.com E-Mail: xi@xicomputer.com

THREE YEARS WARRANTY: Parts & Labor on monitors & systems. **Xi-ONSITE** optional express free replacement parts shipping. **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**. 24Hr. Life Time Toll-Free HW Tech Support.
Mail: Xi Computer Corporation, 980 Calle Negocio, San Clemente, CA 92673

*As per PC-World July 1996 (page 172 & 202) and CADalyst & Microstation Manager Magazines May 1996 Pentium PROs roundup reviews & PC-Computing Sept. 1996. All prices and specifications effective Nov. 1st 1996 & subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping. For more information on Xi products & services call or write to Xi Computer. Xi is not responsible for photo & typo errors. Money Back does not include freight both ways & software. Video upg. from 128STB Monitor upg. from 17" .26dp. Xi, the Xi Logo, Workstationer are registered trademarks & NTower, MTower are trademarks of Xi Computer Corporation. Xi MTower & NTower systems are FCC class A rated for use in a commercial environment. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Processor Logo and the Pentium Pro Processor Logo are Trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright ©1996 Xi Computer Corporation. All Rights reserved.

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 225).

LAB RESULTS

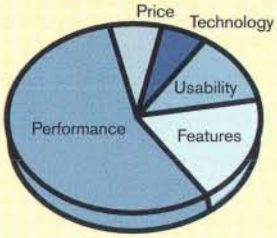
MONITOR RATINGS

BEST 17-INCH MONITOR

Art Media TN-1885T

The Art Media TN-1885T has the best image-quality score among the 17-inch monitors we tested, and that helped it take the category. The TN-1885T also gets high features and usability marks. Using its drop-down control panel, you can adjust almost anything, ranging from brightness to color temperature.

WEIGHTING



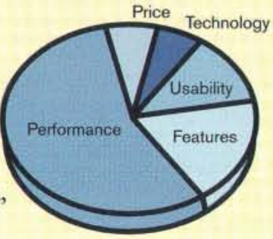
	PRICE	SIZE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	USABILITY	FEATURES	POWER ECONOMY	OVERALL RATING
Art Media TN-1885T	**$1088**	17	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★	★★★★
Mitsubishi Diamond Pro 17TX	$849	17	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Max Group MGC 1785	$649	17	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Nokia Multigraph 447Xi	$899	17	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 17HX	$799	17	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★	★★★★

BEST 21-INCH MONITOR

NSA/Hitachi SuperScan Elite 802

NSA/Hitachi's SuperScan Elite 802 had the best image quality among the big-screen displays we tested, and its price is low. The monitor has a Hitachi Invar shadow-mask picture tube with a 0.26-mm dot pitch that supports 1600- by 1280-pixel resolutions at a 75-Hz refresh rate. The picture is super-solid at 1280 by 1024 resolution, with 114-Hz redraws.

WEIGHTING



	PRICE	SIZE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	USABILITY	FEATURES	POWER ECONOMY	OVERALL RATING
NSA/Hitachi SuperScan Elite 802	**$1899**	20	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★
ViewSonic P815	$2195	21	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★	★★★★
NEC MultiSync P1150	$2079	21	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★
Cornerstone Color 50/115	$2265	21	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★	★★★★
Panasonic PanaSync S21	$1799	21	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★	★★★★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

resolution of 1024 by 768. The Multigraph 447Xi has a Sony Trinitron 0.25-mm aperture-grille tube and provides an on-screen menu for color-matching and adjusting any geometric distortions.

The Top 21-inch Monitors

The 14 21-inch monitors that we tested are obviously not just for the common task of viewing spreadsheets or word processing documents. Many support 1600- by 1200-pixel and higher resolutions, which, on a 21-inch screen, are useful mainly for rendering detailed images for CAD users and for desktop publishers who need to clearly see a whole page or two when doing layout and design. We gave NSA/Hitachi's SuperScan Elite 802 the nod as our top 21-inch monitor, but you should also check out the following displays.

The ViewSonic P815 ($2195) carries a high price tag, but it supports extremely high resolutions that CAD engineers and graphic designers with high-end graphics cards can push to the limits. This 0.25-mm-dot-pitch monitor by far exceeds the needs of the average spreadsheet and word processor user when set at its maximum resolution of 1800 by 1440. The big monitor has a fast 106-Hz refresh rate at the more-standard resolution of 1280 by 1024, and its 250-Hz video bandwidth is one of the highest. The P815 received a high usability score because its controls are easy to use, the monitor tilts and swivels smoothly, and it comes with a good user's manual.

NEC's MultiSync P1150 ($2079), which was tied with Cornerstone Imaging's Color 50/115 ($2265) for second-best overall image quality among the 21-inch displays, showed little misconvergence and effectively mixed color combinations in our benchmarks. This 21-incher supports 1600- by 1200-dpi resolutions at 75 Hz, but NEC recommends a resolution of 1280 by 1024 with an 88-Hz refresh rate. When not in use, the P1150 powers down to save energy in the most economical manner of all the monitors in this roundup.

Contributors
Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL
Dorothy Hudson, Project Manager/NSTL
John McDonough, Technical Writer/NSTL
Dave Rowell, Senior Technical Editor/BYTE

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of its monthly PC Digest. *To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies.*

PHOTOGRAPHS: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

MONITORS FEATURES

	Acer America Corp. AcerView 78ie	Apple Computer, Inc. AppleVision 1710	Apple Computer, Inc. Multiple Scan 20	Art Media TN-1885T BYTE BEST	Art Media TN-2185T	Cornerstone Imaging, Inc. Color 21/81fp	Cornerstone Imaging, Inc. Color 50/115	CTX International, Inc. PR700	Daewoo Electronics CMC1704C
Price as tested (MSRP)	$699	$949	$1999	$1088	$1888	$2070	$2265	$999	$699
Nominal size (inches, diagonal)	17	17	20	17	20	21	21	17	17
Overall rating	8.1	8.4	8.5	8.8	8.5	8.6	8.8	8.3	7.6
Performance score (display quality)	8.3	8.4	8.8	9.2	8.6	9.0	9.4	8.5	7.7
Features score	7.4	8.0	7.3	8.2	8.4	7.1	7.1	8.0	7.4
Usability score	7.3	9.9	8.7	8.7	8.3	9.0	8.8	8.5	8.3
Power-economy score	5.1	6.2	6.3	4.1	6.8	7.5	6.5	4.3	5.2
CRT SPECIFICATIONS									
Viewable size (inches, diagonal)	15.7	16.1	19.1	16.0	19.1	19.9	19.9	16.0	16.1
Screen surface (A = antiglare; B = antistatic; C = antireflective)	B, C	A, B	A, B	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B	A, B	A, B, C	A, B
Dot/grille pitch (mm)	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.25	0.27	0.27	0.26	0.26
Dot-mask type	Shadow mask	Aperture grille	Aperture grille	Aperture grille	Aperture grille	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Aperture grille	Shadow mask
Max. noninterlaced horizontal × vertical resolution (pixels)	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1280	1800 × 1440	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1200
SYNC-INPUT SIGNALS									
Min./max. horizontal scanning frequency (kHz)	30/86	30/80	29/82	30/85	30/85	31/101	31/115	30/85	24/86
Min./max. vertical scanning frequency (Hz)	50/120	40/120	50/150	48/150	48/150	50/160	50/160	50/120	50/150
VIDEO-INPUT SIGNAL									
Video bandwidth (MHz)	135	INP	INP	50–100	50–100	211	249	135	120
Separate RGB, 0.7-V p-p	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Input connector (15-pin D-sub)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Input connectors (BNC–RGB, HD, VD)				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
DISPLAY MODE									
Number of factory-preset modes/ user-settable modes	11/21	10/5	9/4	10/15	15/15	7/26	7/26	15/15	16/20
640 × 480 Mac II mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	66.7	67	67	60	60	N/A	N/A	120	66.7
832 × 624 Mac 16-inch mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	75	75	75	75	75	N/A	N/A	120	76.8
1024 × 768 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical -refresh rate, Hz)	75	60	60	85	85	85	85	106	75
1152 × 870 Mac II two-page mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	75	75	75	75	75	N/A	N/A	76	75
1280 × 1024 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	80	75	75	75	75	85	85	75	76
1600 × 1200 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	68	60	60	60	60	81	87	68	60
CONTROLS									
Degauss	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Focus				✓	✓				
Convergence		✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓
Signal level				✓	✓				✓
Side convergence (pincushioning)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
On-screen monitor settings	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Color matching	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS									
Integrated speakers									
Power input (volts AC)	90–264	90–264	90–264	120–240	120–240	110–120/ 200–240	110–120/ 200–240	100–250	100–240
VESA DPMS–compliant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Height × width × depth (inches) × weight (lbs.)	16.5 × 16.6 × 16.7 × 40	19.7 × 15.9 × 17.7 × 50	18.6 × 18.6 × 19.8 × 67	17 × 16 × 17.8 × 44	19 × 18 × 19 × 65	18.7 × 19.2 × 21 × 72.6	18.7 × 19.2 × 21 × 72.6	17.2 × 16.5 × 17.5 × 46.3	17.6 × 16.8 × 17.7 × 44.5
FCC rating	B	B	A	B	B	A	A	B	B
TCO-compliant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
CUSTOMER SUPPORT									
Warranty length (years)/coverage	3/P, L, R	1/P, L, F	1/P, L, F	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R
Phone	(408) 432-6200	(408) 996-1010	(408) 996-1010	(408) 980-8988	(408) 980-8988	(408) 435-8900	(408) 435-8900	(818) 839-0500	(201) 460-2000
Toll-free phone	(800) 379-2237	(800) 282-2732	(800) 282-2732	(800) 278-6334	(800) 278-6334	(800) 562-2552	(800) 562-2552	(800) 888-2012	(800) 323-9668
Web address	http://www.acer.com/	http://www.apple.com/	http://www.apple.com/	http://www.artmedia.com/	http://www.artmedia.com/	http://www.corimage.com/	http://www.corimage.com/	http://www.ctxintl.com/	http://www.daewoo-display.com/
Inquiry Number	**1065**	**1066**	**1067**	**1068**	**1069**	**1070**	**1071**	**1072**	**1073**

BYTE BEST = BYTE Best.

✓ = yes; N/A = not applicable; INP = information not provided.

Warranty: P = parts; L = labor; F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Daytek Electronics Corp. DT-1704C	**Eizo Nanao Technologies, Inc. Flexscan TX-C7S**	**Hansol Multitech Hansol 17PX**	**Hitachi America, Ltd. HM-4787D**	**Hitachi America, Ltd. HM-4921-D**	**KDS U.S.A. VSX-7**	**LG Electronics USA, Inc. Studioworks 78i**	**MAG InnoVision, Inc. DX700T**	**MAG InnoVision, Inc. MX21F**	**Max Group Corp. MGC 1785**	**Mitsubishi Electronics America Diamond Pro 17TX**	**Mitsubishi Electronics America Diamond Scan 17HX**
$799	$1299	$895	$1769	$2129	$649	$679	$799	$1799	$649	$849	$799
17	17	17	21	21	17	17	17	21	17	17	17
8.3	8.0	8.2	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5	7.9	8.4	8.7	8.7	8.6
8.3	8.8	8.6	8.8	8.9	8.8	8.8	8.2	8.5	8.7	8.7	8.5
8.0	7.6	6.2	7.3	7.6	7.3	7.2	6.8	7.7	8.2	8.8	8.8
8.5	5.3	9.0	8.6	8.3	8.3	8.2	7.8	8.6	9.0	9.4	9.0
5.2	4.4	5.2	5.8	6.0	5.4	5.1	4.4	5.8	8.1	6.9	4.8
16.4	15.9	15.7	20.0	20.0	15.8	16.0	16.2	20.0	14.6	15.9	15.7
A, B, C	C	A, B	A, B, C	A, B, C	A	A, B, C	B	B, C	A	B, C	B, C
0.26	0.25	0.26	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.26	0.25	0.28	0.26	0.25	0.25
Shadow mask	Aperture grille	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Aperture grille	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Aperture grille	Shadow mask
1600 × 1280	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1280	1600 × 1280	1600 × 1200	1280 × 1024	1600 × 1280	1280 × 1024	1600 × 1280	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1200
24/86	30/92	30/85	30/107	30/107	28/70	35/85	30/70	30/80	30/85	30/86	30/82
50/150	50/160	50/120	50/152	50/152	50/120	50/120	50/120	56/120	50/120	50/152	50/130
144	180	135	100	150	100	135	100	130	135	135	135
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓				✓		✓	✓
8/20	4/26	4/13	4/16	4/16	13/6	8/32	18/8	25/8	10/4	11/10	8/12
66.7	66.7	80	Depends on video card	Depends on video card	75	100	67	66	75	150	152
76.8	75	74.5	Depends on video card	Depends on video card	75	75	75	75	N/A	131	125
100	113	75	75	75	85	75	70	76	70	105	105
75	75	75	Depends on video card	Depends on video card	N/A	75	85	75	N/A	94	90
80	85	75	75	75	60	76	60	75	75	80	75
60	73	67	75	75	N/A	66	N/A	60	65	70	65
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
									✓	✓	✓
✓	✓							✓		✓	✓
						✓			✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓
✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
					✓						
100–240	100–120	110–240	87–132/ 175–264	87–132/ 175–264	100–240	98–264	90–264	90–264	INP	120–240	120–240
✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17.4 × 16.5 × 17.4 × 44.5	16.3 × 16.1 × 18.4 × 46.2	16.3 × 16.8 × 17.4 × 44	18.5 × 19.6 × 20 × 74	18.5 × 19.6 × 20 × 74	17.3 × 16.2 × 18.1 × 42	17.1 × 18.3 × 17.4 × 41	16.7 × 16.1 × 18.3 × 42.9	19.4 × 19.8 × 20.6 × 75.9	17.1 × 18.3 × 16.9 × 38	16.1 × 16.1 × 16.7 × 47	16 × 16.1 × 16.7 × 47
B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	A	A
	✓	Optional			✓				✓	✓	
3/P, L	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	2/P, L, R	3/P, L, F	3/P, L, F
(972) 241-1700	(310) 431-5011	(714) 562-5151	(201) 573-0774	(201) 573-0774	(714) 379-9599	(201) 816-2000	(714) 751-2008	(714) 751-2008	(818) 968-6798	(714) 220-2500	(714) 220-2500
(800) 329-8351	(800) 800-5202	(800) 426-7651	N/A	N/A	N/A	(800) 243-0000	(800) 827-3998	(800) 827-3998	N/A	(800) 843-2515	(800) 843-2515
http://www.daytek.com/	http://www.eizo.co.jp/welcome/	N/A	http://www.hitachi.com/	http://www.hitachi.com/	http://www.kdsusa.com/	http://www.lgeus.com/	http://www.maginnovision.com/	http://www.maginnovision.com/	http://www.maxgroup.com	http://www.mitsubishi-display.com/	http://www.mitsubishi-display.com/
1074	**1075**	**1076**	**1077**	**1078**	**1079**	**1080**	**1081**	**1082**	**1083**	**1084**	**1085**

continued on page 112

MONITORS FEATURES

	NEC Technologies MultiSync P1150	Nokia Display Products Multigraph 445Xi	Nokia Display Products Multigraph 447Xi	NSA/ Hitachi SuperScan Elite 611	NSA/ Hitachi SuperScan Elite 802 BYTE BEST	Panasonic Computer Peripheral Co. PanaSync S21	Panasonic Computer Peripheral Co. PanaSync/Pro P17	Princeton Graphics EO17
Price as tested (MSRP)	$2079	$1899	$899	$799	$1899	$1799	$899	$669
Nominal size (inches, diagonal)	21	21	17	17	20	21	17	17
Overall rating	8.9	8.4	8.6	8.0	9.0	8.7	8.1	7.6
Performance score (display quality)	9.4	8.7	9.0	8.2	9.6	8.9	8.2	7.9
Features score	8.4	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.5
Usability score	7.2	7.7	9.0	7.1	8.7	9.4	8.3	7.8
Power-economy score	9.2	7.0	7.6	4.4	7.2	5.8	4.9	5.1
CRT SPECIFICATIONS								
Viewable size (inches, diagonal)	19.6	19.7	15.7	16.0	20.0	18.7	14.8	16.2
Screen surface (A=antiglare; B=antistatic; C=antireflective)	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B, C	A, B, C	A
Dot/grille pitch (mm)	0.28	0.26	0.25	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.25	0.26
Dot-mask type	Aperture grille	Shadow mask	Aperture grille	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Shadow mask
Max. noninterlaced horizontal × vertical resolution (pixels)	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1200	1600 × 1280	1600 × 1280	1600 × 1280	1280 × 1024
SYNC-INPUT SIGNALS								
Min./max. horizontal scanning frequency (kHz)	31/94	30/102	31/92	31/92	31/100	30/95	30/86	30/70
Min./max. vertical scanning frequency (Hz)	55/160	50/150	50/150	50/120	50/160	50/160	50/160	50/120
VIDEO-INPUT SIGNAL								
Video bandwidth (MHz)	202	200	140	155	200	160	135	100
Separate RGB, 0.7-V p-p	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Input connector (15-pin D-sub)	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Input connectors (BNC–RGB, HD, VD)	✔					✔	✔	
DISPLAY MODE								
Number of factory-preset modes/ user-settable modes	21/22	14/18	10/22	7/13	6/20	8/13	8/13	13/8
640 x 480 Mac II mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	160	N/A	N/A	N/A	160	160	160	67
832 x 624 Mac 16-inch mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	141	N/A	75	N/A	144	141	129	75
1024 x 768 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	117	85	85	113	N/A	116	106	85
1152 x 870 Mac II two-page mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	103	75	75	N/A	104	104	94	75
1280 x 1024 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	88	85	65	85	114	89	81	66
1600 x 1200 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	75	75	N/A	73	75	72	65	N/A
CONTROLS								
Degauss	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Focus	✔							
Convergence	✔	✔	✔					
Signal level	✔			✔	✔	✔	✔	
Side convergence (pincushioning)	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
On-screen monitor settings	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Color matching	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS								
Integrated speakers								
Power input (volts AC)	110	110–240	110–220	120–240	120–240	100–240	100–240	110–240
VESA DPMS–compliant	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Height × width × depth (inches) × weight (lbs.)	20.4 × 20.8 × 22.1 × 77.2	20.4 × 20.2 × 19.6 × 71	17.2 × 16.9 × 18.8 × 48.5	16.9 × 16.1 × 18.3 × 48.5	18.7 × 19.2 × 21 × 73	19.8 × 19.1 × 20.4 × 62.7	16.4 × 16.1 × 17.5 × 38.5	16.7 × 16.2 × 17.9 × 41
FCC rating	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
TCO-compliant	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
CUSTOMER SUPPORT								
Warranty length (years)/coverage	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R
Phone	(508) 264-8000	(415) 331-4244	(415) 331-4244	(617) 461-8300 x1305	(617) 461-8300 x1305	(201) 392-4812	(201) 392-4812	(714) 751-8405
Toll-free phone	(800) 632-4636	(800) 296-6542	(800) 296-6542	(800) 672-4685	(800) 672-4685	(800) 742-8086	(800) 742-8086	(800) 747-6249
Web address	http://www.nec.com/	http://www.nokia-americas.com/	http://www.nokia-americas.com/	http://NSA.Hitachi.com/	http://NSA.Hitachi.com/	http://www.panasonic.com/	http://www.panasonic.com/	http://www.prgr.com/
Inquiry Number	**1086**	**1090**	**1091**	**1088**	**1089**	**1092**	**1093**	**1094**

BYTE BEST = BYTE Best. ✔ = yes; N/A = not applicable; INP = information not provided.

Warranty: P = parts; L = labor; F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

continued on page 115

SOMETHING MISSING?

Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
January	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
February	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
March	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
April	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
May	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
June	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
July	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
August	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
September	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
October	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
November	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
December	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Rates (postage and handling included):
Holland **Df1 20.00**, Switzerland **SwFr 16.00**, United Kingdom **£ 7.75**, France **FFr 59.00**, Germany **DM 18.00**, Sweden **SEK 80.00** Only currencies mentioned above will be accepted. Other orders need to use credit card.
Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE

Back Issues,
c/o Dynamic Graphics International
P.O. Box 25, 3950 AA Maarn
The Netherlands

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Charge:
☐ MasterCard ☐ Eurocard ☐ American Express ☐ VISA
Card # ☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐
Exp. Date ☐☐-☐☐
Name
Signature

First Name
Last Name
Address
Address
Postcode City
Country

Only credit cards or Eurochecks accepted! Please allow three weeks for delivery by surface mail.

A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*

BYTE's Pan-European Postcard Deck Targets Influential European Technology Experts

The BYTE Euro-Deck offers a unique direct mail approach to increasing sales in the $114 billion European computer market. Reach 50,000 BYTE subscribers for under 4¢ per reader!

Circulation of the BYTE Euro-Deck is targeted to computer experts in over 20 countries in Western Europe. Take full advantage of the benefits BYTE provides with this affordable, direct channel to Europe. For information on the next BYTE Euro-Deck, call Mark Stone at 603/924-2533, fax him at 603/924-2683 or use E-mail: 104124.1255@compuserve.com.

BYTE
EURO DECK

MONITORS FEATURES

	Princeton Graphics EO75	Samsung Electronics America 17GLsi	Sceptre Technologies, Inc. J73S	Sceptre Technologies, Inc. P73A	Smile International, Inc. CA1706M2	Sony Corp. of America Multiscan 17se II	Sony Corp. of America Multiscan 20se II	ViewSonic Corp. G810	ViewSonic Corp. P815
Price as tested (MSRP)	$799	$1049	$759	$795	$745	$1099	$1999	$1595	$2195
Nominal size (inches, diagonal)	17	17	17	17	17	17	20	21	21
Overall rating	8.2	8.1	8.1	8.3	8.0	8.2	8.5	8.6	8.9
Performance score (display quality)	8.3	8.3	8.5	8.6	8.0	8.6	8.9	8.7	9.3
Features score	7.6	7.6	6.0	6.6	6.6	7.3	7.3	7.3	7.3
Usability score	7.6	9.0	8.4	9.0	9.2	8.3	8.5	9.4	9.5
Power-economy score	4.6	5.1	5.1	4.6	4.8	6.7	6.7	6.2	6.0
CRT SPECIFICATIONS									
Viewable size (inches, diagonal)	16.2	15.7	15.7	15.7	16.0	16.0	19.0	20.0	20.0
Screen surface (A=antiglare; B=antistatic; C=antireflective)	A, B, C	B, C	A, B	A, B	B, C	A	A	A, B, C	A, B, C
Dot/grille pitch (mm)	0.26	0.26	0.28	0.26	0.26	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.25
Dot-mask type	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Shadow mask	Aperture grille	Aperture grille	Shadow mask	Shadow mask
Max. noninterlaced horizontal vertical resolution (pixels)	1600×1200	1600×1200	1280×1024	1280×1024	1600×1280	1024×768	1024×768	1600×1280	1800×1440
SYNC-INPUT SIGNALS									
Min./max. horizontal scanning frequency (kHz)	30/95	30/85	31/69	30/70	30/82	32/82	32/96	30/89	30/115
Min./max. vertical scanning frequency (Hz)	50/120	50/120	50/90	50/110	50/120	50/120	50/160	50/160	50/160
VIDEO-INPUT SIGNAL									
Video bandwidth (MHz)	200	135	110	100	130	INP	INP	154	250
Separate RGB, 0.7-V p-p	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Input connector (15-pin D-sub)	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Input connectors (BNC- RGB, HD, VD)	✔	✔			✔	✔	✔		
DISPLAY MODE									
Number of factory-preset modes/ user-settable modes	15/8	12/11	12/16	8/12	33/33	10/10	10/10	8/7	8/7
640 x 480 Mac II mode (max. non-interlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	67	120	N/A	N/A	75	150	160	67	67
832 x 624 Mac 16-inch mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	75	120	N/A	N/A	75	127	141	75	75
1024 x 768 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	85	100	80	80	90	105	116	116	139
1152 x 870 Mac II two-page mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	75	75	70	70	75	92	103	75	75
1280 x 1024 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	85	80	60	60	72	79	88	88	106
1600 x 1200 mode (max. noninterlaced vertical-refresh rate, Hz)	75	68	N/A	N/A	60	66	75	71	87
CONTROLS									
Degauss	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Focus									
Convergence						✔	✔		
Signal level								✔	✔
Side convergence (pincushioning)	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		
On-screen monitor settings	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔
Color matching	✔	✔		✔		✔	✔	✔	✔
PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS									
Integrated speakers		✔	✔						
Power input (volts AC)	100–240	90–132	100–250	100–250	90–260	110	110	90–264	90–264
VESA DPMS–compliant	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Height × width × depth (inches) × weight (lbs.)	16.7×16.2×17.9×41	17.1×16.6×17×46.2	15.8×16.2×17.7×40	16.6×16.1×17.1×37	16×16.4×16.4×41.8	16.3×15.9×17.7×49.6	19.5×18.6×19.7×66.1	19.2×19.9×20.4×60.6	19.2×19.9×20.4×60.6
FCC rating	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
TCO-compliant		✔	✔	✔		✔	✔		✔
CUSTOMER SUPPORT									
Warranty length (years)/coverage	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R	3/P, L	3/P, L	3/P, L, R	3/P, L, R
Phone	(714) 751-8405	(201) 971-0402	(818) 369-3698	(818) 369-3698	(714) 546-0336	(408) 432-0190	(408) 432-0190	(909) 869-7976	(909) 869-7976
Toll-free phone	(800) 747-6249	(800) 933-4110	(800) 788-2878	(800) 788-2878	(800) 876-4532	(800) 352-7669	(800) 352-7669	(800) 888-8583	(800) 888-8583
Web address	http://www.prgr.com/	http://www.sosimple.com/	http://www.sceptretech.com/	http://www.sceptretech.com/	http://www.smilekfc.com/	http://www.sony.com/technology/	http://www.sony.com/technology/	http://www.ViewSonic.com/	http://www.ViewSonic.com/
Inquiry Number	**1095**	**1096**	**1097**	**1098**	**1099**	**1100**	**1101**	**1102**	**1103**

BYTE BEST = BYTE Best.

✔ = yes; N/A = not applicable;
INP = information not provided.

Warranty: P = parts; L = labor;
F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good
★★ Fair ★ Poor

Creating a Web page or site is an involved process. It's easier with the help of software like the packages we test here.

By Tadesse W. Giorgis

8 Tools for Weaving Your Web Site

Free at last! The World Wide Web's hyperlinked pages have freed us from moving through documents page-by-page. We jump at will from one section or document to another without losing the navigational links. To be accessible, however, a Web page must first exist as a Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) file on a Web server. The need to create and manage these files has spawned an entire new service industry, and an explosion of software tools makes it possible for nearly anyone with an Internet connection to create their own Web pages.

For this report, NSTL looked at eight Web-authoring programs for Windows 95/NT that facilitate creating Web pages for users with minimal HTML programming expertise. We also looked at three conversion/production tools and one new entry (see the text box "Four More for the Web" on page 118). At the low end are simple HTML editors with some provision for testing pages, such as a built-in previewer. At the high end are multifunction programs with WYSIWYG and graphics editors, site management capabilities, and a full-featured browser.

Of these dozen packages, we think you should first consider Microsoft's FrontPage 97 with its Bonus Pack. This powerful Web authoring, publishing, and site management product was the most versatile overall and among the easiest to use. In particular, Web-site designers will find the Microsoft Image Composer add-on extremely useful. FrontPage 97's site management and administration features make it highly attractive to companies planning a strong Internet presence or extensive intranet service.

However, if you want to build a site for personal use, or a small- to medium-size site, consider AOLpress, which is freely downloadable from America Online. Its interface is well done and easy to use, and it offers competent Web authoring and site management capabilities for a good price.

Web Pages Are Different

Web-page authoring and editing call for both content and creativity. Design is important, and visual design for the Internet requires a different approach than for print. The best packages provide professionally designed samples, templates, and style sheets, along with HTML guides, conversion tools, and reference resources to help you produce good-looking pages.

BYTE BEST

WEB-AUTHORING TOOLS

Microsoft FrontPage 97

is a powerful Web authoring, publishing, and site management product. Its site management and administration features are attractive to companies planning a strong Internet presence or an extensive intranet. It's the best product for high-end Web production and site management applications.

Depending on its content and complexity, a page may require programming to develop Java applets, ActiveX controls, Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripts, server-side scripting, and database access.

Another important point involves the validity of HTML tags, references, and uniform resource locators (URLs). Bad or broken links mean a page won't do what its author intends (see the Tech Focus "Are Those Tags and URLs OK?" on page 120).

Siting the Pages

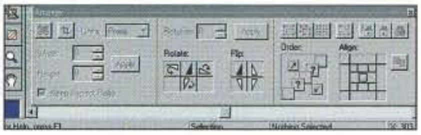
You must transfer new pages to a Web server using an FTP utility. This protocol ensures that directory and file structures and names are correctly mapped over the TCP/IP network. At this point, you must also consider security and access-control issues. Some authoring tools, such as FrontPage 97, have built-in security features that a Web author must understand to use effectively.

Putting together and administering a site might seem alien to a Web-page author, but once you get beyond a few pages, it's important to consider them in context, not as stand-alone pages. The best Web-authoring tools come with built-in site-administration and database-connectivity tools.

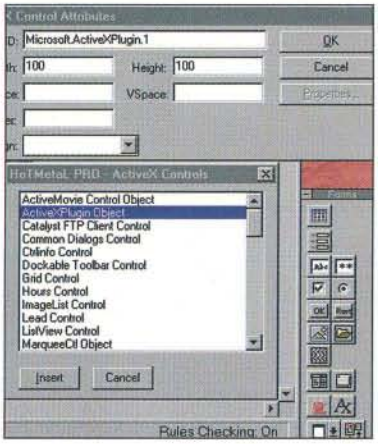
What Kind of Tool Am I?

What makes one Web-authoring package superior to others? In our tests, users favored flexible and versatile products that let them create lively, engaging, interactive, and dynamic pages. Some of the editors we tested—AOLpress, Emissary Desktop, FrontPage 97, HoTMetaL Pro, and Web Factory Pro Image—provide a WYSIWYG interface or something similar. Others, such as Aardvark Pro and HTML Builder, simply assist the author by plugging in the desired HTML tags

HoTMetaL Pro's graphical window, showing dialog boxes for inserted ActiveX controls.

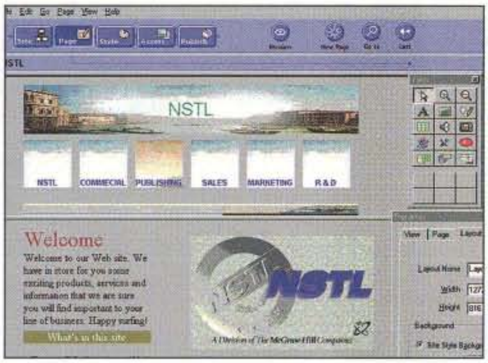


In addition to its Web-page creation capabilities, FrontPage 97 offers a wealth of site management tools, in a variety of formats, including a directory tree and a graphical site map.

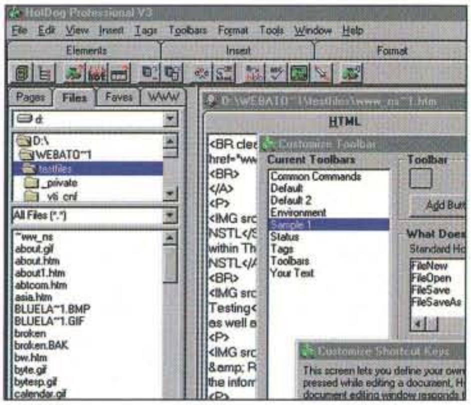

Control Attributes
ID: Microsoft.ActiveXPlugin.1
Width: 100
Height: 100
VSpace:

HoTMetaL PRO - ActiveX Controls
ActiveMovie Control Object
ActiveXPlugin Object
Catalyst FTP Client Control
Common Dialogs Control
CtlInfo Control
Dockable Toolbar Control
Grid Control
Hours Control
ImageList Control
Lead Control
ListView Control
MarqueeCtl Object

Rules Checking: On

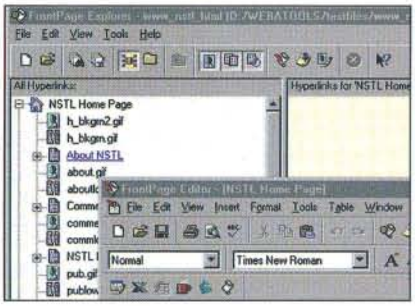


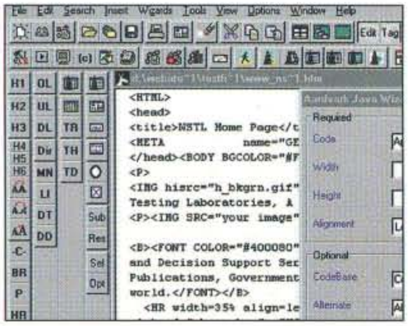
NetObjects' Fusion gives the Web author a powerful (if slow) new approach, with its PageMaker-like tool palettes and style/dialog boxes.



The highly customizable HotDog Professional shows off some of its capabilities. The two tabs at the rear, labeled HTML and Rover (the limited viewer/browser included with the package), are the main Web-page editing windows.

The graphics editor included with FrontPage 97 does a particularly good job of presenting graphics-manipulation options in a simple and understandable format.

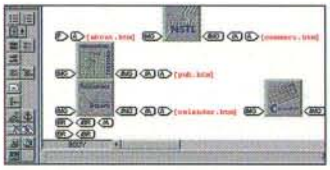

FrontPage Explorer
File Edit View Tools Help
All Hyperlinks:
Hyperlinks for 'NSTL Home
NSTL Home Page
h_bkgrn2.gif
h_bkgrn.gif
About NSTL
about.gif
FrontPage Editor - [NSTL Home Page]
File Edit View Insert Format Tools Table Window
Normal
Times New Roman


```
<HTML>
<head>
<title>NSTL Home Page</t
<META          name="GE
</head><BODY BGCOLOR="#F
<P>
<IMG hisrc="h_bkgrn.gif"
Testing Laboratories, A
<P><IMG SRC="your image"

<B><FONT COLOR="#400080"
and Decision Support Ser
Publications, Government
world.</FONT></B>
 <HR width=35% align=le
```

Aardvark Pro shows a typical text-editing window, but it's enhanced with a special wizard that simplifies the inclusion of Java applets into the page.

HoTMetaL Pro's graphical/iconic handling of HTML tags is unique. While it's arguably easier than straight text, it's no substitute for page previewing, which is another option, or graphics editing.



Everyone is making Web pages these days, and with authoring packages like these, it's much easier than it was just a year ago.

from a menu. These tag editors are fast and surprisingly useful. The WYSIWYG programs are sometimes limited, may lack the newest HTML features, need more system resources, and run slower.

WYSIWYG editors with a built-in previewer give a good idea of what the page will look like with a browser. HTML tag editors normally don't give feedback, relying instead on external Web browsers. Some editors, including HoTMetaL Pro and HotDog Professional, offer a compromise between the two approaches.

Although most users prefer a WYSIWYG editor, your choice should depend on what the package will let you do rather than how it does it. Ease of use matters, but it's not as important as page-construction potential. The better tool isn't always the easiest one to use.

Aardvark Pro

This intriguing package is, unfortunately, hard to recommend. It's a true HTML tag editor, providing efficient and cost-effective Web-page editing without needing extensive resources. While it's basically a single-function package, Aardvark Pro has extensive editing tools and utilities, including Color Chooser and Tags Chooser, which let you point and click on a text color or scheme or insert a paired HTML tag. The built-in previewer is convenient for checking the look of a Web page. Aardvark Pro has wizards for creating a home page, tables, forms, and Java applets.

But Aardvark Pro scored lowest for both ease of learning and use. It offers no HTML syntax checking, and it scored lowest on validation/error checking.

AOLpress

America Online's AOLpress offers excellent WYSIWYG editing and good documentation and support. It's easy to learn and use. It includes the MinWeb site management tool and a handy HTML syntax parser. Because AOLpress is freely down-

WEB-PAGE AUTHORING TOOLS RATINGS

BEST OVERALL

Microsoft FrontPage 97

Serious tools for site management and administration make this a versatile program.

	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	EASE OF LEARNING	EASE OF USE	VALIDATION/ ERROR CHECKING	OVERALL RATING
Microsoft FrontPage 97	**$149**	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★★
FBS Aardvark Pro 2.2	$59	★	★	★★	★★	★	★
AOL AOLpress 1.2	Free	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★	★★★
Attachmate Emissary Desktop 2.0	$99	★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★
Sausage Software HotDog Professional	$100	★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★	★★
SoftQuad HoTMetaL Pro 3.0	$159	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★
FLFSoft HTML Builder 1.1	$29	★	★★	★★★	★★★	★	★
TLC Web Factory Pro Image1.1	$229	★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★	★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

loadable, it's the most cost-effective package here. However, it's slower than other packages. Also, it has no graphics-editing capability and was prone to lock up on unsupported tags.

Still, for small businesses and individuals who want to establish a presence on the Internet, AOLpress is an attractive prospect. We recommend it for small- to medium-size site applications.

Emissary Desktop

Attachmate's Emissary Desktop includes just about everything you'll need to create a Web page. It's also among the easiest to learn and use. Available in LAN and dial-up versions, Emissary Desktop combines Internet mail and news, Web browsing, host access, file management, and task scheduling. It features WYSIWYG editing and an easy-to-use, customizable interface.

On the downside, its HTML editing and syntax checking are limited, and there's no graphics editing. Still, more than any other product tested, Emissary Desktop offers a complete Web-building package.

FrontPage 97

When Microsoft bought FrontPage 97 from Vermeer, it picked a winner. In our tests, FrontPage 97 was the clear front-runner, excelling in versatility, graphics editing, and site management. It outscored the others in ease of use and learning and versatility. It came in second in validation/error checking.

FrontPage 97 is the most versatile of this group. It includes database access, Image Composer, Internet Explorer 3.0, the personal Web server, browser/previewer, spelling checker, thesaurus, and security and scripting support. FrontPage 97 corrects most syntax errors, such as unpaired tags, during file import, but not when you enter tags manually. The package needs an explicit HTML syntax-checking tool.

For the beginning Web author, FrontPage 97 isn't as straightforward as other WYSIWYG editors until you get used to its Explorer-dominated interface, which is less intuitive than it might be. Also, the menu structures were sometimes illogically different between modules.

HotDog Professional

Can you take seriously a program named HotDog Professional from a company called Sausage Software? Yes. This HTML editor has extensive tools and helper util-

Four More for the Web

SkiSoft's Web Publisher 1.1 accepts word processing, HTML, or FrameMaker documents that can contain images, tables, and OLE objects. It will automatically convert any image into GIF, build Netscape tables, create tables of contents with links to headings, interpret word-processing-style information, convert numbered and bulleted lists, and place signatures, mail-to uniform resource locators (URLs), and corporate in-line images in documents. Web Publisher will also convert multiple documents in a single pass.

Quadralay's WebWorks Publisher and Harlequin's WebMaker 2.2 take FrameMaker documents and convert them into HTML. These tools let you design and maintain, in a single master, a complete documentation base that can produce both high-quality print media and electronic hypermedia tailored to Web distribution, including on-line help systems. HTML output from FrameMaker documents retains all the generated cross-document and hypertext links, table of contents, and index navigation markers of the original.

Both WebWorks Publisher and WebMaker give you broad creative freedom to design layout styles. You can apply styles automatically with the click of a button. Both products take full advantage of FrameMaker's layout styles and let you define specialized layouts for Web publishing.

Fusion 1.0, from NetObjects, is an object-oriented authoring tool that integrates six components: SiteStructure, which creates a hierarchical map for designing and editing a site; PageDraw, a WYSIWYG page editor; SiteStyles Manager, a style-sheet editor; AutoSites, a library of dozens of professional designs; an asset manager, for referencing content objects and connecting to external databases; and a publishing engine, which gathers content and pages and converts them into complete Web sites.

Though our testers found Fusion a gem among authoring tools, it was very slow in staging and publishing Web pages before previewing. Designing the preview process a little more creatively would eliminate the problem. Fusion runs under Windows 95 and NT, and a Mac version should now be out.

FEATURES

	Aardvark Pro 2.2	AOLpress 1.2	Emissary Desktop 2.0	FrontPage 97	HotDog Professional	HoTMetaL Pro 3.0	HTML Builder 1.1	Web Factory Pro Image 1.1
CPU, OS, MEMORY REQUIREMENTS								
Minimum CPU	386	486	486	486	486	486/33	386	386
Windows 3.1/3.11	✓	✓				✓		✓
Windows 95/NT	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mac OS 7.x		✓						
SunOS, IRIX		✓		SE				
Solaris, HP/UX		✓		SE		✓		
AIX, BSD				SE				
RAM (MB)	8 (4 for Win 3.1)	16 (12 for Win 95)	16	8 (16 for Win NT)	16	8	8	8
Disk space (MB)	2	1	55	15	1	2	2	5
MAJOR COMPONENTS								
WYSIWYG editor		✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
Full-function Web browser	✓	✓	✓	✓				
Built-in HTML previewer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Web-publisher utility	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Site management utility		✓	✓	✓				
Web-page templates	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	
Task management utility		✓		✓		✓		
FILE MANAGEMENT								
Built-in file manager	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Supports drag and drop			✓					✓
Organize document files into projects	✓							
Specify directory, browsers	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Specify external viewers/browsers		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Save document as text file	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Import image file, single format	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓		✓
Import image file, multiple formats	✓		✓	✓		✓		
Full-location browsing,		✓		✓		✓		✓
Program includes wizards	✓		✓	✓	✓		✓	
File transfer utility (e.g., FTP)		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
HTML AUTHORING AND EDITING								
Java applet	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
ActiveX control				✓		✓		
Marquee	✓			✓	✓	✓		✓
Mail-to link		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Macro-language processor	Limited			✓		✓		
Parses in a single pass		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
Checks for correctly formed URLs			✓	✓				✓
Checks link integrity when files are moved			✓	✓				✓
Auto-corrects unmatched tags								✓
GRAPHICS EDITING/MANIPULATION								
Full-function graphics editor, scanning module	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		
Import graphics from multiple file formats	✓		✓	✓		✓		
Auto-conversion to GIF or JPEG	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		
Full control of image size	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓		
DISPLAY, VIEWING, PREVIEWING								
Open multiple editing windows	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓
Open multiple preview windows		✓						✓
Edit and preview in same or separate windows	✓	Separate only	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
SITE MANAGEMENT								
Structural or folder/file view of map		✓	✓	✓				
Show all internal and external links		✓	✓	✓				
Show broken links graphically		✓		✓				
Expand or collapse view		✓		✓				
Move pages from one site to another		✓	✓	✓				
Add/delete/move pages to a site map		✓	✓	✓				
Can publish entire site or just pages		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		

✓=yes SE=Via special server extensions. [U]=via utilities.

ities, including ActiveX support, though it has no graphics editor. The user interface is improved over earlier versions, with customizable floating toolbars, shortcut keys, a mini Web browser/previewer, autosaving, drag and drop, and easy insertion of image and sound files.

HotDog Professional uses multiple user-specified browsers to preview a document, enabling effective cross-browser compatibility checking. The product is fast and responsive, with features that appeal to both novice users and veteran Web masters. Of the three HTML editors, HotDog Professional is the clear choice.

HoTMetaL Pro

HoTMetaL Pro is now a full-featured, powerful, and versatile program. It offers both HTML and WYSIWYG editing, an excellent graphics editor, and the best HTML checking, making it handy for Web masters who must test pages created by others. It excels at document conversion.

In HoTMetaL Pro, you don't see straight ASCII. Instead, Web-page elements are surrounded by semigraphical HTML tags, which you can hide.

We found HoTMetaL Pro occasionally unstable. What's more, its publishing capability is limited, and as an advanced Web-authoring program, it should have some site management capabilities.

HTML Builder

This simple, inexpensive, and efficient HTML editor is greatly improved over its earlier version. It's easy to set up and use, but functionality is limited.

The program opens with a lean interface that expands after you create a new file or load an existing one. You can enable or disable toolbar elements for styles, headings, links, special characters,and HTML 3.2 extensions. The starting template provides the basic HTML tags.

Web Factory Pro Image

A mixed bag, Web Factory Pro Image is easy to set up and use, with a flexible interface, and efficient and capable HTML syntax checking and validation. It opens paired HTML and preview windows for each Web page. You can edit in either window, and the corresponding action is reflected in the nonediting window whenever you make a change. But the product is unreasonably expensive, especially in view of its limited scope, and it doesn't even include a full browser. B

Tadesse W. Giorgis has tested network OSes, management products, and peripherals at NSTL for over five years. You can contact him at **tadesse@nstl.com.**

TECH FOCUS TESTING

Are Those Tags and URLs OK?

The strength of Web pages as a communications medium is their use of hyperlinks. What makes Web documents less than useless are broken or incorrect links. To avoid this, a variety of tools can help validate Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) documents by checking them for syntax errors and integrity of links. Most HTML editors include such functions, and tools are available on the Web to check documents against the latest HTML specifications (try http://www.webtechs.com/html-val-svc and http://www2.imagiware.com /RxHTML). For a tool that checks for links to nonexistent resources, such as pages that have moved, try http://wsk.eit.com/ wsk/dist/ doc/admin/webtest/verify_links.html.

It's important to test Web pages with several Web browsers to see that they look the way the Web author/designer intended and that all hyperlinks are valid. It can also be important to test with browsers on various platforms to eliminate any incompatibilities. For example, one early version of the BYTE Site (http://www.byte.com) looked fine on most browsers except for some Netscape versions on the Mac, where the colors became distorted and muddy.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Aardvark Pro 2.2
$59
Functional Business Systems
Fairview Park, South Australia, Australia
fax: +61 8 8251 5648
http://www.tmgnet.com /aardvark/
Circle 1050 on Inquiry Card.

AOLpress 1.2
Free via download
America Online, Inc.
Vienna, VA
(800) 879-6882
fax: (703) 918-1106
http://www.aolpress.com
Circle 1051 on Inquiry Card.

Emissary Desktop 2.0
$49 (dial-up), $99 (LAN)
Attachmate, Inc.
Bellevue, WA
(800) 426-6283
(206) 644-4010
fax: (206) 747-9924
http://www.attachmate.com
Circle 1052 on Inquiry Card.

FrontPage 97
$149
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
http://www.microsoft.com
Circle 1053 on Inquiry Card.

Fusion 1.0
$495
NetObjects, Inc.
Redwood City, CA
(415) 482-3200
fax: (415) 562-0288
http://www.netobjects.com/
Circle 1054 on Inquiry Card.

HotDog Professional
$99.95
Sausage Software, Inc.
Doncaster, Victoria, Australia
fax: +61 39 855 9800
http://www.sausage.com
Circle 1055 on Inquiry Card.

HoTMetaL Pro 3.0
$159
SoftQuad, Inc.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada
(800) 387-2777
(416) 544-9000
fax: (416) 544-0300
http://www.sq.com
Circle 1056 on Inquiry Card.

HTML Builder 1.1
$29
FLFSoft, Inc.
Oak Creek, WI
(414) 764-8666
http://www.execpc.com/~flfsoft
Circle 1057 on Inquiry Card.

Web Factory Pro Image 1.1
$229
Thunder & Lightning Co.
San Diego, CA
(619) 643-5550
fax: (619) 643-5553
http://www.tlco.com
Circle 1058 on Inquiry Card.

WebMaker 2.2
$99
Harlequin, Inc.
Cambridge, MA
(617) 374-2400
fax: (617) 252-6505
web@harlequin.com
http://webserver.harlequin.com/
Circle 1059 on Inquiry Card.

Web Publisher 1.1...$495
SkiSoft Publishing
Lexington, MA
(617) 863-1876
fax: (617) 861-0086
http://www.skisoft.com/
Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

WebWorks Publisher
$895
Quadralay Corp.
Austin, TX
(512) 719-3399
fax: (512) 719-3606
http://www.quadralay.com/
Circle 1061 on Inquiry Card.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based in part on extensive tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of its monthly Software Digest. *To purchase a copy of that report, with NSTL's own evaluations and data, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE magazine and NSTL are both operating units of The McGraw-Hill Companies.*

3-Year Controller Warranty

We put the

back in R.A.

. D.

(Redundant Array of *Inexpensive* Disks
according to original Berkeley acronym)

Patent #371,768

LynxStak™ - Maximum performance at a minimum price.

Inexpensive Cost Per Megabyte.

If you need the protection RAID has to offer, but the expense has been holding you back, then Artecon's new desktop **LynxStak** is your solution. For about the same price as many standard 3.5" drive subsystems, **LynxStak** gives you all the benefits of RAID. By purchasing the RAID system to fit your needs, you can expand incrementally without the limitations or cost of a pre-configured box. And **LynxStak** is the only desktop RAID solution that offers the high availability and redundancy once available at the more expensive enterprise level.

Removable, Redundant and Reliable.

LynxStak gives you the utmost in reliability with features like true hot plug removable disk drives. Independent front-removable power supplies and rear removable cooling fans provide both high availability and easy serviceability. Optional hot plug removable **LynxRAID** controllers can be configured for dual failover providing you with the extra redundancy needed for mission critical applications. **LynxStak** supports RAID levels 0, 1, 0+1, 3 or 5 for complete flexibility and optimal performance in your environment.

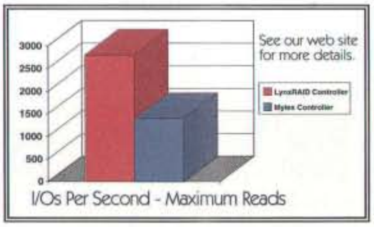
1-800-USA-ARTE

http://www.artecon.com

E-mail: stakad@artecon.com

Superior Price-Performance.

Don't let the low price of the **LynxStak** fool you. Exceptional performance and excellent transfer rates are packed into our compact 3.5" form factor. **LynxStak** outruns the other RAID systems on the market with a 486-DX2 processor resulting in extremely fast transfer rates at all RAID levels. Fast-wide end-to-end interfaces, multiple drive channels and custom ASICs contribute to maximum performance at a minimum price.



Investment Protection.

With **LynxStak**, you can incrementally upgrade into the RAID system of your choice as your needs grow. From a single desktop unit to a powerful server configuration, you never sacrifice your original **Lynx** investment. Desktop RAID systems start at 4GB and can be expanded easily and incrementally to over 100GB. And, **LynxStak** is compatible with virtually any platform including Sun, HP, SGI, Macintosh and PCs running Windows NT/Windows 95.

So call Artecon today and see how we stack up!

Enterprising solutions for your enterprise.™

Artecon™

PO Box 9000, Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000
(619)931-5500 FAX (619) 931-5527
email: sales@artecon.com
A Member of the Nordic Group of Companies

Nihon Artecon 81-03-5458-8260 ▲ Artecon S.A. France 33-1-6918-1850 ▲ Artecon B.V. 31-53-4832208 ▲ Artecon U.K. 01344 636390

Artecon and the Artecon logo are registered trademarks of Artecon, Inc. All other trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card.

PLANNING FORECASTING

ELECTRONIC MARKETING INFORMATION FILTERING

SCHEDULING DATA ANALYSIS & TREND DETECTION

Get practical

LONDON UK

PA EXPO97

MONDAY - FRIDAY APRIL 21st - 25th 1997

The PRACTICAL Application COMPANY

4 international conferences under one roof.

PA EXPO97 provides a major forum for information exchange, and includes keynotes, invited speakers, technical sessions, a multi-track conference, introductory & advanced tutorials, round table discussions, and a full industrial exhibition.

PROLOG
Management Group

COMPULOGNET

FOR MORE INFORMATION
THE PRACTICAL APPLICATION COMPANY
Tel: +44 (0) 1253 358081
Fax: +44 (0) 1253 353811
E-mail:info@pap.com
WWW: http://www.demon.co.uk/ar/TPAC

PADD97

The Practical Application of Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining

Vast amounts of data are being collected by organisations worldwide. PADD97 will show how KD & DM techniques are used to extract and transform hidden information into valuable knowledge through the discovery of relationships and patterns. PADD97 will demonstrate how this information can then be used for a wealth of business opportunities.

Keynote speakers & presenters so far include:
Usama Fayyad, Microsoft Research & Evangelos Simoudis, IBM ; Ken Totton & Huw Roberts, BT; Luc DeRaedt, University of Leuven and Stephen Muggleton, Oxford University.

PAAM97

The Practical Application of Intelligent Agents and Multi-Agent Technology

Multi-Agent technology is providing increasing benefit to business and industry. PAAM97 will deal with a number of key issues. How can agent technology solve problems faced today? What are the benefits, rewards, and return on investment? What developments are in the pipeline for tomorrow? What are the opportunities, and the pitfalls for software agents?

Keynote speakers & presenters so far include:
Patti Maes, MIT; Jeff Bradshaw, Boeing; Benjamin Grosof, IBM; Donald Steiner, Siemens; Toru Ishida, Kyoto University.

PAP97

The Practical Application of Prolog

PAP is the world's leading showcase for Prolog applications and systems. Now in its fifth year the conference continues to grow, and to demonstrate the benefits of this important technology. These include increased productivity, reduced maintenance, and flexible solutions which can easily adapt to changing business needs.

Keynote speakers & presenters so far include:
Peter Reintjes, NetSpeak; Phil Vasey, LPA, Manuel Hermenegildo, Polytechnic University of Madrid; John Fox, ICRF and Oskar Bartenstein, IF Computer.

~~PACT~~ 97

The Practical Application of Constraint Technology

PACT is the premier forum for constraint applications and systems. Now in its third year the conference builds on the success of PACT96, and will focus on the industrial exploitation of Constraint Programming, and explore the real world benefits for business, and future trends for this important technology.

Keynote speakers & presenters so far include:
Helmut Simonis, Cosytec; Henri Beringer, ILOG, and Claude Lepape, Bouygues.

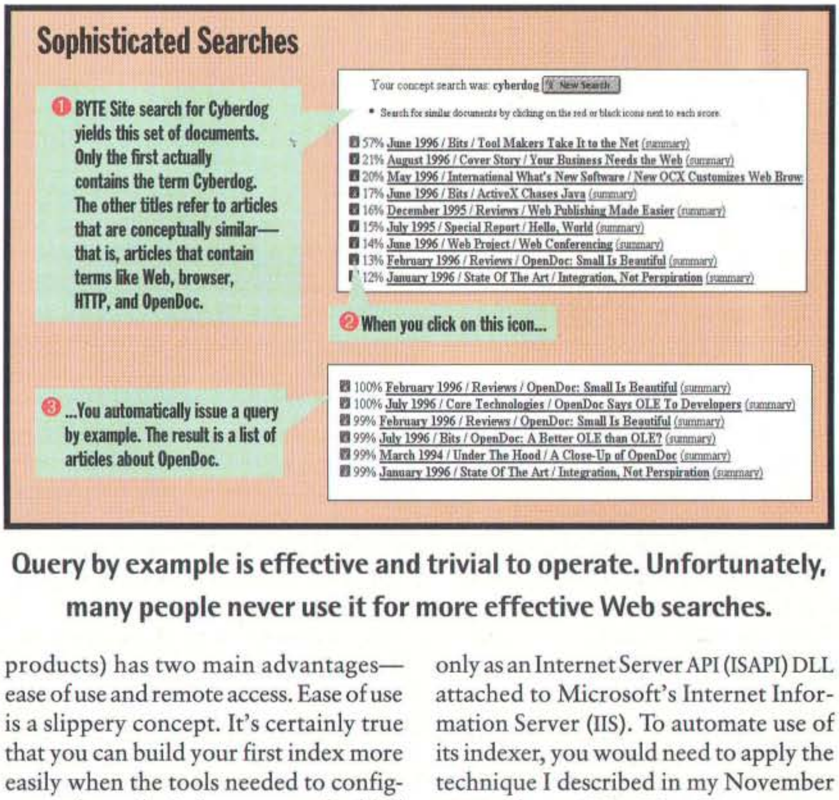
FAULT DIAGNOSIS CONFIGURATION

Jon Udell

Web Project

Search Again

Move beyond the basics to take advantage of query by example, concept searching, and field indexing.



Sophisticated Searches

❶ BYTE Site search for Cyberdog yields this set of documents. Only the first actually contains the term Cyberdog. The other titles refer to articles that are conceptually similar—that is, articles that contain terms like Web, browser, HTTP, and OpenDoc.

Your concept search was: **cyberdog** New Search

- Search for similar documents by clicking on the red or black icons next to each score.

57% June 1996 / Bits / Tool Makers Take It to the Net (summary)
21% August 1996 / Cover Story / Your Business Needs the Web (summary)
20% May 1996 / International What's New Software / New OCX Customizes Web Brow
17% June 1996 / Bits / ActiveX Chases Java (summary)
16% December 1995 / Reviews / Web Publishing Made Easier (summary)
15% July 1995 / Special Report / Hello, World (summary)
14% June 1996 / Web Project / Web Conferencing (summary)
13% February 1996 / Reviews / OpenDoc: Small Is Beautiful (summary)
12% January 1996 / State Of The Art / Integration, Not Perspiration (summary)

❷ When you click on this icon...

❸ ...You automatically issue a query by example. The result is a list of articles about OpenDoc.

100% February 1996 / Reviews / OpenDoc: Small Is Beautiful (summary)
100% July 1996 / Core Technologies / OpenDoc Says OLE To Developers (summary)
99% February 1996 / Reviews / OpenDoc: Small Is Beautiful (summary)
99% July 1996 / Bits / OpenDoc: A Better OLE than OLE? (summary)
99% March 1994 / Under The Hood / A Close-Up of OpenDoc (summary)
99% January 1996 / State Of The Art / Integration, Not Perspiration (summary)

Query by example is effective and trivial to operate. Unfortunately, many people never use it for more effective Web searches.

In my September 1995 column ("Web Search"), I showed how to add basic indexing and search functions to a Web site (see http://www.byte.com/art/9509/sec9/art1.htm). The freely available tools I discussed there—freeWAIS (Wide Area Information Service) and Simple Web Indexing System for Humans (SWISH)—have served the BYTE Site well and continue to support thousands of searches every day. However, the site's growth in size and complexity mandates a more sophisticated search capability than these basic tools can easily provide.

Therefore, I've been testing a number of indexing and search tools—Web Glimpse, Verity's TopicSearch, InMagic's DB/Text WebServer, Digital Equipment's AltaVista Private Extensions, Excite for Web Servers (EWS), and the Microsoft Index Server (MSIS). So far, I've added search functions to the public BYTE site using the latter two engines. Here's how.

Implementing EWS

Excite (formerly Architext) makes EWS freely available for several flavors of Unix and Windows NT; I'm running it on NT 3.51. At its core are two stand-alone programs—architextindex and architext search. You needn't touch them, though, because EWS comes with Perl wrappers for them (and a copy of Perl 5 to execute the wrappers). You needn't touch the Perl wrappers either, because they are in turn wrapped in a layer of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) so that administration as well as use of EWS is Web-driven.

The Web-oriented administrative style of EWS and other second-generation tools (including the Verity and Microsoft products) has two main advantages—ease of use and remote access. Ease of use is a slippery concept. It's certainly true that you can build your first index more easily when the tools needed to configure and run the indexer are embedded in HTML forms that explain how to use the tools. However, this interactive mode becomes a hindrance when you move from prototyping to production: That's because a URL-driven (uniform resource locator) tool is far more difficult to integrate into scheduled and scripted batch processes than is a command-line-driven tool.

With EWS, you can bypass the Web interface and use the Perl wrappers or underlying programs directly. This method isn't documented, but at least it's available. Other implementations foreclose that option entirely. Verity's freeware version of TopicSearch, for example, runs only as an Internet Server API (ISAPI) DLL attached to Microsoft's Internet Information Server (IIS). To automate use of its indexer, you would need to apply the technique I described in my November 1996 column ("On-Line Componentware")—discover the URL-based API implicit in the Web interface and program to that API using a library that gives scripts the ability to "call" Common Gateway Interface (CGI) URLs.

Silly Claims

Considering all that utter rigmarole, the notion of just adding a command plus some arguments to your `/etc/crontab` file (or its NT equivalent) seems rather appealing. Also, the ease-of-use claim that some vendors make on behalf of their Web-integrated solutions can appear somewhat silly. Web-based control of indexers or other kinds of applications

PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1997

can be a useful adjunct to conventional methods, but it's not necessarily an appropriate replacement for them.

Advanced Indexing

If your site is even moderately complex, you probably won't want to just point an indexer at the Web server's root and let it rip. You'll likely have distinct subtrees that you want to index. Within those subtrees, you'll want to include some classes of files but not others. Some indexers (e.g., the Microsoft product) can't exclude files at all. If you want to restrict search results, you'll have to parse and filter them on the fly. That's doable, but it's complex and computationally expensive. If there are subdirectories and files you don't want people to find, it's best to leave them out of your index.

The first engine I implemented on the BYTE Site, freeWAIS, has only a weak exclusion mechanism. You can exclude wild-carded filenames but not wild-carded paths. Because I need to do the latter, my indexing scripts for freeWAIS are too verbose. They enumerate long lists of subtrees for inclusion, rather than short lists of subtrees to include along with short lists of patterns to exclude.

SWISH is more agile. I can use the rule PATHNAME CONTAINS IMG to exclude the dozens of directories in which I store the HTML wrappers for BYTE Site images. These wrappers, which would otherwise be included in the index, contain hardly any useful text and are best left out.

If you're somebody who needs additional flexibility, EWS's exclusion mechanism is even more agile. Unlike SWISH, EWS lets you describe excluded items not only with wild cards, but with full-blown regular expressions. Why would you need to do that?

Consider the BYTE Site's conferencing application I discussed in last month's column, "Dual-Mode Conferencing." It generates multiple versions of each message to support both frame-based and frameless viewing. However, you probably don't want to see two copies of each message in the search results list, so I decided to exclude the frame-based set. When I indexed the conferences with SWISH, I found that I couldn't differentiate between the two classes of files using simple wild cards. Fortunately, EWS's regular-expression capability solves this sort of problem neatly and quickly.

TOOLWATCH

Internet Music Kit
($49)
Wildcat Canyon Software
http://www.wildcat.com/

Embed MIDI files on your Web pages for streaming playback using a Netscape plug-in or an ActiveX control.

Best-Kept Secret

The odds are that if you've tried EWS on the BYTE Site or another of the sites where it runs, you've missed its best feature: query by example, or QBE (see the figure "Sophisticated Searches" on page 123). To try it for yourself, go to the BYTE Site and use EWS to search for Cyberdog. As you would expect, a list of clearly Web-related titles comes back.

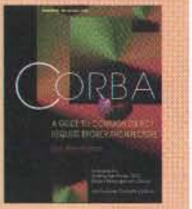
What you might not expect, though, is that if you have used the default concept search setting, most of these articles won't include the word *Cyberdog*. They will, however, contain sets of terms (e.g., *browser*, *HTTP*, and *OpenDoc*) that correlate statistically with the few articles that mention Cyberdog. If you're interested in how OpenDoc relates to Cyberdog, or if you hadn't even known that it did, you will appreciate EWS automatically making that connection for you. That's what EWS means by the notion of concept search—and it's not even the best feature that users often don't get.

Here's the best feature: Click on the red or black icon that introduces one of the documents in the Cyberdog result set whose title includes the term *OpenDoc*. This action says: "Find similar articles." The new result set will contain many more OpenDoc-related titles. If the example didn't contain Cyberdog, the new result set will have taken you on a quite different tack from the original query.

This refocusing mechanism can be incredibly useful when you're doing research. You naturally want to follow a branching path through conceptual space. After scanning a few of the articles in the OpenDoc result set, you might want to focus specifically on comparisons between OpenDoc and OLE.

If you click on the icon that goes with the likeliest candidate, EWS will return a third result set in which the OLE theme is more prominent. Every article on every search-results page is itself an implicit query—a single-click accessor of a set of related articles.

BOOKNOTE



CORBA
A Guide to the Common Object Request Broker Architecture
($45)
by Ron Ben-Natan
Computing McGraw-Hill
http://www.mcgraw-hill.com/

A useful guide to interface definition language, object services, and object database management.

Once you discover this principle, it transforms how you explore a document collection. You don't have to worry about forming exactly the right search expression. Just seed the process with words that get you conceptually near what you're looking for and let QBE automatically feed statistical profiles back into the searcher as you click your way through a series of refinements.

It's brilliant, it's effective, and it's trivial to operate, yet many users never discover QBE even though every search page says "Click on the red or black icons to search for similar articles." I know this because I hacked the Perl wrapper to log search terms. (I always do this because analyzing what people search for tells me a lot about what kinds of information we ought to be providing.) Fewer than 5 percent of the first several thousand EWS queries I logged were of the QBE flavor, and many of these were my own tests. Moreover, an informal poll of BYTE staffers showed that while many had encountered EWS in their travels on the Web, none of them had discovered QBE.

"It's a problem," agrees Graham Spencer, chief technology officer for Excite. "In academic information retrieval, the average search expression is 12 to 15 terms long; on the Web, it's 1.5 terms." EWS constructs those 15-term expressions for you automatically when you use QBE. That users often don't realize this is partly a failure of user-interface design—the icons could be bigger, the instructions more prominent. But it's also a failure of expectations. Web surfers accustomed to more

"90% of all U. S. companies will be using objects by the year 1998."*

*InformationWeek, July 29, 1996.

OBJECT WORLD®

The other 10% will wish they had.

Object World East, Boston, March 2-6, 1997.

Everywhere you look, you'll find objects at work. On the World Wide Web. On the mainframe. On the client/server network. On the desktop. On the corporate intranet. In fact, objects will penetrate 80-90%* of all US companies by 1998.

Where can you get up to speed on the evolving world of object technology? At Object World East, March 2-6, 1997, at the Hynes Convention Center, Boston. Register today. Because this world stops for no one.

- *See hundreds of the hottest new products and services.*
- *Choose from 28 tutorials and 70 conference sessions, including the ComponentWare Day Conferences.*
- *Attend world-class keynotes featuring: Chris Stone, President and CEO of the Object Management Group; Richard Tong, Vice President of Marketing for Desktop Business Systems, Microsoft Corporation; and Tim Berners-Lee, the inventor of HTML.*

FREE Exhibits Pass--Limited-Time Offer!
For conference information and your FREE Exhibits Pass--a $75 value-- call 1-617-433-1830. Fax this form to 1-617-433-2814. Or visit our Web site: www.ow.com

NAME

TITLE

ORGANIZATION

PHONE FAX

STREET

CITY/TOWN STATE/PROVINCE

ZIP/POSTAL CODE COUNTRY

E-MAIL

BM1 SOFTBANK COMDEX.

Objects *for* Everyone

OBJECT WORLD®

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

conventional search technology just don't expect EWS to do what it does.

Microsoft Index Server

As nifty as EWS is, it lacks four desirable features: a high-performance architecture, phrase and proximity search, field indexing and searching, and automatic indexing on demand. MSIS, though weak in some areas, offers these four features. To try it, you have to join a fairly exclusive club. MSIS doesn't just require NT and IIS; it demands NT 4.0 and IIS 2.0.

You're not prepared to obsolete a stable NT 3.51 production server just for this purpose? Neither was I, so I ran MSIS on a development server, pointed it at an HTML collection on the production server, and tweaked the result URLs to refer to actual files on the production server instead of nonexistent ones on the test machine.

Both EWS and MSIS are running this way—as true distributed services off-loaded from the primary production server, linked to the site by means of URLs. It's easy to create this kind of distributed search capability with MSIS, because it automatically finds and offers to index any virtual directories mounted on IIS. If the MSIS/IIS machine and the document server live in the same NT domain, MSIS can index the remote document server.

There's one catch, though. IIS needs a user name and password to mount the virtual directory. After I supplied these credentials, browsers talking to IIS could read documents in and below that directory. But MSIS couldn't index them. Even though it runs as an ISAPI extension to IIS, it has its own notion of access credentials. I had to configure the IIS mount not just with a user name and password, but more specifically with a domain name\user name and password. Then it worked.

Implementing MSIS

For querying, MSIS uses the Internet Database Connector model again. In this scheme, an HTML form refers to a query-configuration (IDQ) file that names the index to search, enumerates which fields to return, and describes how to order those fields. The IDQ file also names an HTML template (HTX) file that will format the query results. To redirect the result URLs to the production server, I replaced occurrences of `<%server_name%>` in the HTX file with `www.byte.com`.

As with the Internet Database Connector, you can use other predefined variables with a simple IF ... THEN syntax to reformulate the result set (e.g., to chunk a long list of result URLs into a linked series of HTML pages). The HTX language is not powerful enough, however, to achieve the standard BYTE Site presentation of search results. I use Perl to capture document titles emitted by SWISH, parse out an issue-date field (e.g., February 1996), and sort in reverse chronological order.

Indexing and Search Tools

Benefit

In general, the tools make it easier to create first-time indexes of your site.

Problem

The tools can become a hindrance when you go from prototyping to production.

Advice

Don't expect to find an ultimate do-everything tool. Focus instead on tagging your data to organize search results in useful ways.

Products tested at the BYTE Site

WebGlimpse
Verity's TopicSearch
InMagic's DB/Text WebServer
Digital Equipment's Alta Vista Private Extensions
Excite for Web Servers
Microsoft Index Server

Several areas of the BYTE Site cry out for field indexing. In the Virtual Press Room, you should be able to do a field (rather than full-text) search for company and product names. In the conferences, similarly, you should be able to search author and subject fields. If you use meta tags to create fields in your HTML document headers, MSIS automatically uses them to create field indexes. For example, a VPR document header looks like this:

```
<html><head>
<meta name="company" content=
"SunSoft">
<meta name="product" content=
"Java Workshop">
```

When I indexed the VPR collection, MSIS constructed company and product indexes. To use them, I had to add this incantation to my IDQ file:

```
MetaCompany(DBTYPE
_STR) = d1b5d3f0-c0b3-11cf-9a92-
00a0c908dbf1 company
MetaProduct(DBTYPE
_STR) = d1b5d3f0-c0b3-11cf-9a92-
00a0c908dbf1 product
```

Then, I could issue the query

```
@MetaCompany SunSoft
```

to find all SunSoft press releases. What a great idea! Field indexing adds a new dimension to the full-text indexing so common on the Web. It's rarely done for two reasons: Indexers often don't support it, and document collections often don't provide fielded content. Leveraging meta tags as MSIS does is the right way to advance the cause of field indexing. Other engines, including Netscape's Catalog Server and the high-end version of Verity's TopicSearch, can also exploit meta tags.

Unfortunately, MSIS in its current form (version 1.1) can't read or manipulate the contents of these user-defined fields. So while you can search for SunSoft press releases, you can't write an HTX file that sorts the results by product name. And you can't even use the HTX file to print the values of the company and product fields.

The Ultimate Engine?

Basic though SWISH is, I continue to get a lot of mileage out of it. In my view, there's no perfect search engine. If you haven't indexed your site yet, don't get too hung up on choosing the ultimate do-everything tool. Focus instead on tagging your data in ways that let you organize search results in useful ways. Meta tags are a great way to instrument your content so that results returned from any search engine can be sorted by date or category. Once that's done, you can easily replace a basic search tool with a fancier one. B

---

*Jon Udell (**judell@bix.com**) is BYTE's executive editor for new media.*

WHERE TO FIND

WebGlimpse
(http://donkey.cs.arizona.edu/webglimpse/)

Verity's TopicSearch
(http://www.verity.com/)

InMagic's DB/Text WebServer
(http://www.inmagic.com/)

Digital's AltaVista Private Extensions
(http://altavista.software.digital.com/)

Excite for Web Servers
(http://www.excite.com/)

Microsoft Index Server
(http://www.microsoft.com/internet/)

1997 Editors' Choice Awards

Thousands of products and technologies are announced each year, but few manage to fulfill the potential of their spec sheets. Yet every year, a select group of hardware and software delivers innovations that reset our expectations by allowing us to work in new ways.

Each year, we honor those top-tier products with the BYTE Editors' Choice Awards. Awards of Excellence showcase technical innovation that sets a new standard for a product class. Awards of Distinction single out products that are important from a technical, features, or price standpoint. Awards of Merit go to products worth noting for an interesting feature or price.

Our award winners represent a breadth of technologies, yet all the honorees have something in common: They all continue to make computing exciting.

Awards of Excellence

Adobe PrintGear

PostScript's younger cousin enables low-cost devices to deliver high-quality output. Adobe Systems, Mountain View, CA; (415) 961-4400; http://www.adobe.com.

Apple Cyberdog 1.1

Apple's Internet technology makes point-and-click integration of Web content practical. Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; (408) 996-1010; http://www.apple.com.

Intergraph TD-410 with Intense 3D card

Combine a dual-Pentium Pro system and Intergraph's sophisticated 3-D accelerator and you get a performance leader in personal graphics workstations. Intergraph, Huntsville, AL; (205) 730-2000; http://www.intergraph.com.

Metrowerks CodeWarrior 10

A unified front end makes it easy to develop applications for Be, Palm Pilot, Magic Cap, Windows, and embedded applications. Metrowerks, Austin, TX; (512) 873-4700; http://www.metrowerks.com.

Microsoft Windows NT 4.0

The newest NT is faster than its predecessors, more agnostic about networks, and generous in the quality of Web services it delivers in the standard package. Microsoft, Redmond, WA; (206) 882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com.

Palm Pilot

A svelte PDA that's small enough to carry around easily and a docking station that makes data sharing with desktop PCs practical. U.S. Robotics (Palm Computing Division), Los Altos, CA; (415) 949-9560; http://www.usr.com/palm.

Proxima Desktop Projector 4100Z

A $10,000 presentation "appliance" that combines Texas Instruments' Digital Light Processor and Adobe's Acrobat. Proxima, San Diego, CA; (619) 457-5500; http://www.prxm.com.

Silicon Graphics O2 workstation

A clever unified memory architecture efficiently handles complex video and graphics; street prices start below $6000. Silicon Graphics, Mountain View, CA; (415) 960-1980; http://www.sgi.com.

Stratus Computer Radio PC

Fault-tolerant Pentium Pro that supports n-way clustering. Stratus Computer, Marlborough, MA; (508) 460-2000; http://www.stratus.com.

Tektronix Phaser 550

The first network peripheral we tested with a Web browser interface. This 1200-dpi color printer also distinguishes itself with a 14-page-per- minute monochrome output mode. Tektronix, Wilsonville, OR; (503) 682-7370; http://www.tek.com.

Wall Data Salsa 2.1

A visual database development tool with clever object-oriented technology. Wall Data, Kirkland, WA; (206) 814-9255; http://www.walldata.com.

Awards of Distinction

Adobe Photoshop 4.0

Image manipulation has never been easier thanks to more sophisticated layering capabilities. Adobe Systems, Mountain View, CA; (415) 961-4400; http://www.adobe.com.

Apple PowerMac 9500MP

The first PowerMac to finally bring multiprocessing to high-end applications. Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; (408) 996-1010; http://www.apple.com.

Apple PowerBook 1400

Multimedia on the road doesn't get much better than this, thanks to the 1400's large display, CD-ROM drive, and easy expansion capabilities. Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; (408) 996-1010; http://www.apple.com.

BeBox

Inexpensive hardware plus a multithreaded operating system provide a great platform for multimedia development. Be, Inc., Menlo Park, CA; (415) 462-4141; http://www.be.com.

Compaq Armada 4130T

Highly configurable Pentium notebook means we can finally build the portable we want to satisfy our individual needs. Compaq Computer, Houston, TX; (713) 514-0484; http://www.compaq.com.

Compaq ProLiant 5000

Best performance, best diagnostics among the first quad 200-MHz Pentium Pro systems we tested. Compaq Computer, Houston, TX; (713) 514-0484; http://www.compaq.com.

Digital Equipment FX!32

Brings fast Win32 emulation to NT-based Alpha machines. Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA; (508) 493-5111; http://www.pc.digital.com.

Digital Equipment Corp. AltaVista Search Intranet Private Extension

Personal version of AltaVista engine for searching your PC or network files. Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA; (508) 493-5111; http://www.pc.digital.com.

Digital Equipment Corp. and Advanced RISC Machines StrongArm processor

An innovative processor that gives PDAs the horsepower they need for handwriting recognition and other essential tasks. Digital Equipment, Maynard, MA; (508) 493-5111; http://www.pc.digital.com.

Digital Harbor WAV

A $49 word processor for PowerMacs uses OpenDoc components to let you create sophisticated publications with embedded images, diagrams, and charts. Digital Harbor, Lindon, UT; (801) 796-8213; http://www.dharbor.com.

IBM OpenDoc toolkit for Windows

A key piece in the puzzle to let independent applets interact across LANs and WANs. IBM, Armonk, NY; (914) 765-1900; http://www.ibm.com.

IBM ThinkPad 760 CD

A pioneer with a 12.1-inch color displays includes a fast Pentium processor, quad-speed CD-ROM drive, and MPEG-2 video playback. IBM, Armonk, NY; (914) 765-1900; http://www.ibm.com.

IBM ThinkPad 560

This easy-to-carry 4.1-pound package packs a riveting 12.1-inch color display. IBM, Armonk, NY; (914) 765-1900; http://www.ibm.com.

IBM OS/2 Warp 4.0

Combines an impressive mix of voice recognition, Java, and network management capabilities. IBM, Armonk, NY; (914) 765-1900; http://www.ibm.com.

Quarterdeck WebCompass

A metasearch tool for scouring multiple indices. Quarterdeck, Marina del Rey, CA; (310) 309-3700; http://www.quarterdeck.com.

Lotus Notes 4.0

New visual programming tools and Internet connections make this groupware leader a Web powerhouse. Lotus Development, Cambridge, MA; (617) 577-8500; http://www.lotus.com.

Lotus Domino

Helps Notes developers create dynamic Web sites. Lotus Development, Cambridge, MA; (617) 577-8500; http://www.lotus.com.

BYTE Hall of Fame

When BYTE announced its first editors' awards in 1989, the Internet community consisted mainly of scientists and educators, the World Wide Web was still three years from launching, and high-end desktop CPUs ran at a blazing 25-MHz. Today, our 1997 BYTE Awards winners reflect a new world of hardware, software, and communications.

The links between 1989 and today exist in the products below, all past BYTE Awards winners that introduced innovations to change the face of computing.

Adobe Acrobat

A lingua franca for electronic documents with easy text searching and hypertext links.

Adobe Photoshop

The leader in image editing for Macs and Windows PCs.

Apple System 7

The Mac OS was synonymous with GUIs, and System 7 continued the tradition with ease of use, true plug-and-play, and color matching.

Apple PowerBook Series

These notebooks define the standard for ergonomic mobile computing.

Apple PowerMac

Apple's well-planned and successful leap from CISC to RISC. The new Macs ran existing 680x0-based applications with PowerPC performance, and Apple sold more than a million systems in the first year.

Apple QuickTime

The technology that helped turn audio and video into common data types.

Digital Equipment Alpha

A 64-bit RISC processor that made its debut at 200 MHz

TAKE ANY 5 BOOKS FOR ONLY $4.95
when you join The Computer Book Club®
Values to $164.80
Upgrade or Repair Your PC
Teach Yourself C++ Second Edition
Computer Technician's Handbook 3rd Edition
The Java Handbook
The World Wide Web
Linking LANs
Windows 95
Internet Yellow Pages Third Edition
Making Money on The Internet
How to be a Successful Computer Consultant
Windows 95
C++ Complete Reference
LAN Times Guide to Networking Windows 95
The Internet Complete Reference
PC Drives & Memory Systems
The Webmaster's Guide HTML
Easy PC Maintenance and Repair
Windows 95 for Busy People
C++ nuts & Bolts
Beyond HTML
Windows 95 Answers
Windows & NetWare
NetWare Answers
expert C++
LAN Times Encyclopedia of Networking
BYTE OpenDoc
C Complete Reference
Visual C++ Generic Programming
Windows Batch File Programming
The Visual Basic 4 for Windows 95
C+C++ Programming With Objects in C and C++
The Internet for Everyone A Guide for Users and Providers

0501149 $26.95
8820251 $24.95
1575472 $27.95
8821991 $27.95

8821428 $29.95
0570639-XX $45.00 Hardcover/Counts as 2
8820812 $29.95
8821827-XX $29.95 Counts as 2
0240507 $19.95
0576173 $30.00
8820901-XX $27.95 Counts as 2

8821231-XX $34.95 Counts as 2
8820863 $29.95
882138X-XX $32.95 Counts as 2
0053146 $24.95
9122736-XX $34.95 Counts as 2
036432X $29.95 Hardcover
882110X $22.95

8821401 $24.95
8821983 $27.95
8821282 $19.95
9121268-XX $42.95 Counts as 2
8820448 $16.95
8822092 $34.95
8819652-XX $39.95 Counts as 2

8821185 $29.95
8821010-XX $34.95 Counts as 2
0568839-XX $47.00 Hardcover/Counts as 2
9120482 $39.95
882091X-XX $34.95 Counts as 2
0296626 $29.95
0670196 $29.95

As a member of *The Computer Book Club*...you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time. BY197

☎ **Phone: 1-614-759-3666** (8:30 am to 5:00 pm EST Monday-Friday) • **Fax: 1-614-759-3749** (24 Hours a day, 7 days a week)

If card is missing, write to:The Computer Book Club®, A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918.

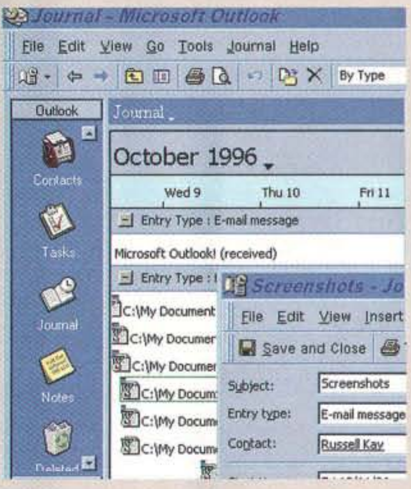
All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1997 CBC

MarketScape WebCD 1.0
The easy way to create a Web site image on a CD-ROM for data dissemination and presentations. MarketScape, Colorado Springs, CO; (719) 593-9890; http://www.marketscape.com.

Microsoft's File and Print Services for NetWare
Makes NT servers work like NetWare 3.12 file and print servers. Microsoft, Redmond, WA; (206) 882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com.

Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0
The first Microsoft browser with envelope-pushing technology. Microsoft, Redmond, WA; (206) 882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com.

Microsoft Office 97
Shared code, suite-wide Visual Basic for Applications, and a new collaborative information manager keep this suite ahead of the pack. Microsoft, Redmond, WA; (206) 882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com.



Entry Type : E-mail message
Microsoft Outlook! (received)
Entry Type : I
C:\My Document
C:\My Documer
C:\My Documer
C:\My Docum
C:\My Docum
C:\My Docum
Subject: Screenshots
Entry type: E-mail message
Contact: Russell Kay

Microsoft SQL Server 6.5
Faster than version 6.0 with better administration tools than its closest competitors in our last roundup. Microsoft, Redmond, WA; (206) 882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com.

NEC Versa 6030H
One fast notebook, and one of the easiest to use. NEC Technologies, Itasca, IL; (630) 775-7900.

Netscape Navigator 3.0
One browser feature short of the kitchen sink. Netscape Communications, Mountain View, CA; (415) 254-1900; http://home.netscape.com.

Next WebObjects Pro
Powerful cross-platform middleware for Web applications.Next Software, Redwood City, CA; (415) 366-0900; http://www.next.com.

Novell NetWare 4.11
The "Green River" upgrade delivers IntraNetWare. Novell, Orem, UT; (801) 222-6000; http://www.novell.com.

Power Computing PowerTower 180
When this first PowerMac clone shipped, it included a faster 604 CPU than any Macs Apple was selling at the time. We consider it a multimedia author's dream machine. Power Computing, Round Rock, TX; (512) 388-6868; http://www.powercc.com.

Powersoft Optima++
RAD for Windows 95 and NT that's a drag-and-drop dream for developers of client/server applications. Powersoft, Concord, MA; (508) 287-1500; http://www.powersoft.com.

Ross SPARCplug
Small SPARC workstation that fits in two half-height drive bays of a host PC and communicates with the host via X Window over fast Ethernet. Ross Technology, Austin, TX; (512) 349-3108; http://www.ross.com.

Toshiba Satellite Pro 410CDT
A fast, full-featured portable with a pinpoint sharp color active-matrix screen. Toshiba International, Houston, TX; (713) 466-0277; http://www.toshiba.com.

Vinca StandbyServer 32
An adapter card for inexpensively ($2599) mirroring NetWare servers. Vinca, Orem, UT; (801) 223-3100; http://www.vinca.com.

Awards of Merit

Acer AcerNote Nuevo
Notebook with innovative power-saving technology. Acer, San Jose, CA; (408) 432-6200; http://www.acer.com.

continued

when the then-standard 486 topped out at 60 MHz. The Alpha continues to reign as a CPU performance leader.

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Si series
The speed and sharp print quality of this behemoth laser printer almost single-handedly created the market for workgroup printers.

IBM RS/6000
IBM's RISC workstation introduced many to superscalar architecture at a competitive price.

IBM ThinkPad series
With its distinctive eraserhead pointing device, this family of notebooks provides the bellwether for performance and dazzling displays in mobile devices.

Intel 486
The processor that introduced an integrated FPU, on-chip cache, and pipelining to the x86 family.

Intel Pentium
This continuation of the x86 lineage doubled the performance of its predecessor and helped Intel fight off attacks from RISC competitors.

Lotus Notes 3.0
Thanks to its unique replicated message system, Notes became the standard for blending e-mail, conferencing, and client/server database technology for groupware.

Microsoft Office
A business suite at its best with Word, Excel, Access and now tools for fast publishing of files on the Web.

Microsoft OLE Custom Controls
The Windows component model opened up componentware to a huge market of third-party developers.

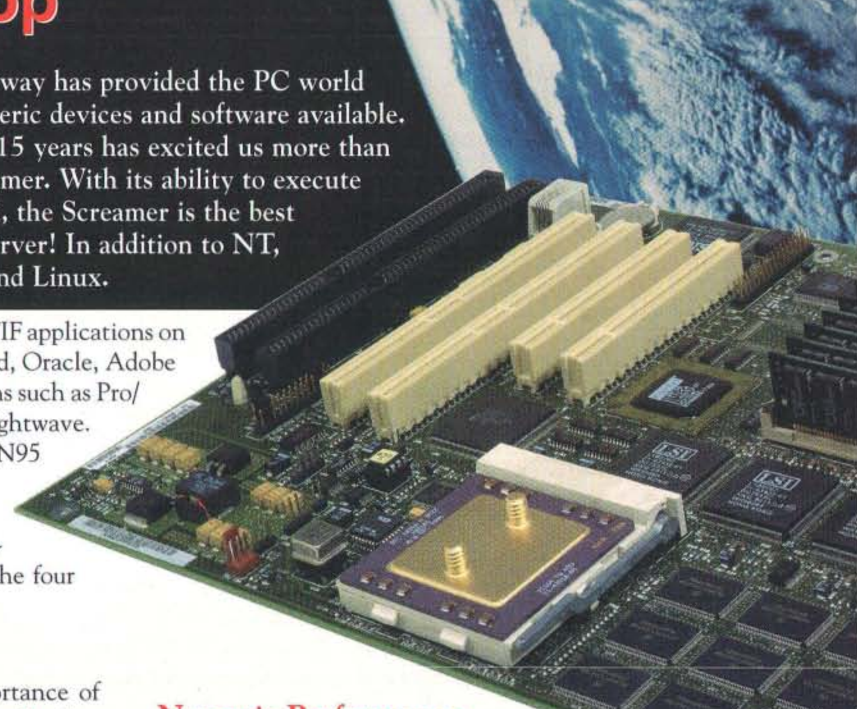
Let Microway build your next Graphics Workstation, Personal Supercomputer or Server using...

Screamer™ 500

Cray Performance at a PC Price!

500 MHz, 1 Gigaflop

Since 1982 Microway has provided the PC world with the fastest numeric devices and software available. No product in the last 15 years has excited us more than the 500 MHz Alpha Screamer. With its ability to execute 2 billion operations per second, the Screamer is the best choice for your next workstation or server! In addition to NT, the Screamer runs Digital UNIX, OpenVMS and Linux.



This means you can run many of your VAX and MOTIF applications on the same hardware that runs Microsoft Excel or Word, Oracle, Adobe Photoshop; plus engineering and graphics applications such as Pro/Engineer, Microstation, AutoCAD, Softimage and Lightwave. Plus, Digital's FX!32 makes it possible to run 32-bit WIN95 and NT applications on the Alpha. Over the last 15 years we have designed systems for thousands of satisfied customers including many prestigious institutions. Our technicians are expert at configuring the four Alpha operating systems we support.

System Performance

Microway understands the importance of balancing fast CPUs with equally fast caches, memory and peripherals. Microway's exclusive 2MB SRAM cache, fed by a 288-bit wide memory system, boosts performance by up to 30%. Its 64-bit PCI bus is driven by a state-of-the-art Digital chip set that feeds 32- and 64-bit PCI sockets.

To take advantage of these resources, Microway installs the best graphics and hard disk controllers available, including controllers appropriate for 2 and 3D Graphics Workstations and RAID powered Servers.

Numeric Performance

Microway produces one of the finest numeric optimized compilers - NDP Fortran. Since 1986, hundreds of applications have been ported to the X86 with it, including industry standards like MATLAB and ASPEN. Our latest RISC scheduler has a number of features that take advantage of the Alpha's quad-issue capability. Running on a 500 MHz 21164 that bursts at 1 gigaflop, a dot product kernel we use for compiler testing runs at a mind-boggling 940 megaflops!!!

For a complete description of the optimization facilities provided by NDP Fortran or C, our Screamer Systems and motherboard pricing call **508-746-7341** or visit our WEB Site at: **http://www.microway.com.**

ALPHA GENERATION

Digital, Alpha, OpenVMS and Digital UNIX TM Digital.
NT, Excel and Word TM Microsoft.
Screamer, NDP Fortran and Microway TM Microway.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

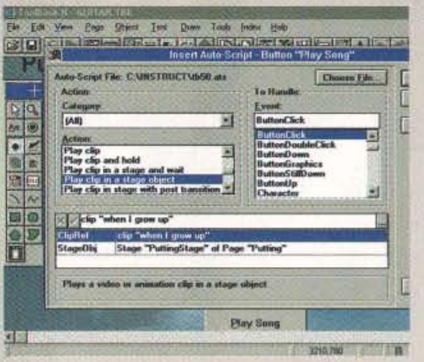
Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
www.microway.com, info@microway.com • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650001 • India 91 806637770
Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 64593113 • Korea 82 25981623 • Poland 48 22487172 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466

Apple Newton OS 2.0

Existing problems have been fixed, and this PDA OS offers better connectivity compared to earlier iterations. Apple Computer, Cupertino, CA; (408) 996-1010; http://www.apple.com.

Asymetrix ToolBook II Instructor 5.0

The leader in multimedia authoring tools. Asymetrix, Bellevue, WA; (206) 462-0501; http://www.asymetrix.com.


Insert Auto-Script - Button "Play Song"
Auto-Script File: C:\INSTRUCT\tb50.ats
Category: (All)
Event: ButtonClick
Action: Play clip in a stage object
clip "when I grow up"

ClipRef	clip "when I grow up"
StageObj	Stage "PuttingStage" of Page "Putting"

Plays a video or animation clip in a stage object

Borland C++ 5.0 Suite

Major revision of a classic, with bundled products that take developers from project inception to deployment. Borland International, Scotts Valley, CA; (408) 431-1000; http://www.borland.com.

Canon inks

Photorealistic inks for ink-jet printers improves reproduction of photographs. Canon Computer Systems, Costa Mesa, CA; (714) 438-3000; http://www.ccsi.canon.com.

Cheyenne's ArcServe 6.0

Excels at file-level backup and restoration tasks. Cheyenne Software, Roslyn Heights, NY; (516) 484-5110; http://www.cheyenne.com.

Connectix VideoPhone 1.1

An easy-to-use and inexpensive package for basic videoconferencing. Connectix, San Mateo, CA; (415) 571-5100; http://www.connectix.com.

Emultec Simulator

Without programming, this innovative product lets you create sophisticated simulations for computer-based training or product demonstrations. Emulex, Costa Mesa, CA; (714) 662-5600; http://www.emulex.com.

Hewlett-Packard Vectra XU 6/150

Best of the first dual-CPU 150-MHz Pentium Pro PCs we tested. Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA; (415) 857-1501; http://www.hp.com.

Hewlett-Packard Deskjet 1600CM

Network-ready color ink-jet printer with stunning output. Hewlett-Packard, Palo Alto, CA; (415) 857-1501; http://www.hp.com.

Innovative Software's OEW for Java

Object Engineering Workbench provides a visual programming environment for Java. Innovative Software Development, Englewood, CO; (303) 220-1500.

Macromedia FreeHand Graphics Studio 7

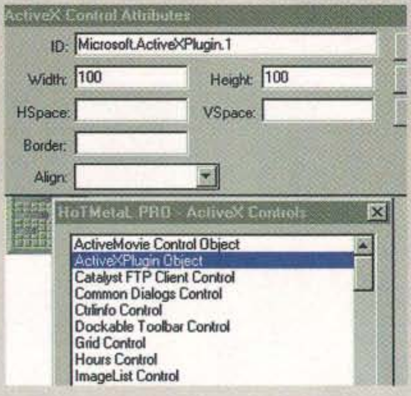
Four cross-platform graphics programs that provide everything from illustration and page design to 3-D modeling. Macromedia, San Francisco, CA; (415) 252-2000; http://www.macromedia.com.

Microsoft Exchange Server

E-mail on steroids. Microsoft, Redmond, WA; (206) 882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com.

Microsoft FrontPage

Easy-to-use development tool for less-complex Web sites. Microsoft, Redmond, WA; (206) 882-8080; http://www.microsoft.com.


ID: Microsoft.ActiveXPlugin.1
Width: 100
Height: 100
HSpace:
VSpace:
Border:
Align:

HoTMetaL PRO - ActiveX Controls: ActiveXPlugin Object

Netscape LiveWire

For content-rich development of complex Web-sites, LiveWire is especially effective when you team it with server-side JavaScript. Netscape Communications, Mountain View, CA; (415) 254-1900; http://home.netscape.com.

Novell GroupWise 5

Significantly improved document management capabilities added to messaging, calendaring, and scheduling tools. Novell, Orem, UT; (801) 222-6000; http://www.novell.com.

Star Division's StarOffice 3.1

An office suite that is one of the first to integrate Web features. Star Division, Edina, MN; (612) 943-1565; http://www.stardiv.de.

Verilog's ObjectGeode

Object-oriented CASE for the real world. Verilog, Bagnuex, France; +33 1 665 7070.

Microsoft Visual Basic

Visual programming for GUI and Windows development reached a broad audience when VB arrived.

Microsoft Windows 3.x

Overcoming earlier missteps, Windows 3.0 started a flood of applications and the desktop environment most users live in today.

Microsoft Windows NT

Windows with preemptive multitasking, multiprocessing, and reliability for servers and power-hungry workstations.

Netscape Navigator

Navigator has defined sophisticated Internet browsers with multithreading capabilities and multiple active panes that enable efficient display of complex information.

PCI Special Interest Group PCI 2.0

PCI fulfills the local-bus design needs of Pentium- and RISC-based systems.

PCMCIA (PC Card) 2.0

This specification first defined how pocket-size cards would support modems, printers, and other general I/O devices.

Sun Microsystems Java

An interpreted programming language that is the newest best hope to fulfill the promise of delivered-on-demand software that runs on streamlined, distributed systems.

Sun SparcStation 1

SparcStation and workstation became synonymous for many people when Sun introduced this new standard for price and performance.

Unix System V

There's still no single standard for Unix, but System V version 4 came close by unifying Xenix, SunOS, 4.3 BSD, and System V.

New hand-held Windows PCs truly synchronize with desktop systems. ***By Peter Wayner***

At Last: Pocket PCs That Run Windows

For years, pocket organizers have lurked in a shadow world between mainstream PCs and stereo equipment, selling through gadget stores like Sharper Image instead of CompUSA. Windows CE may change all that. Microsoft has stripped down 32-bit Windows to its bare essentials—creating an operating system small enough to run on a hand-held computer. CE (once known as "Pegasus") may eventually run on many different small or embedded computers, but it is first being introduced to the world as the OS for palmtop computers.

I tested three of the first CE units, from Compaq, NEC, and LG Electronics (familiar for its Goldstar monitors). Of similar size and weight, all three have a simple clamshell design with a 480- by 240-pixel touch-sensitive black-and-white LCD screen, a miniature QWERTY keyboard, one Type 2 PC Card slot, speakers, and ROM-based Windows CE. All sell for around $500 with 2 MB of RAM (and 4 or 8 MB of ROM). I tested 4-MB models that go for around $650.

Casio manufactures the Compaq unit and sells identical hardware, as the Cassiopeia, with a different software bundle. Hitachi will sell a version of the LG Electronics hand-held, which is powered by Hitachi's SH3 RISC CPU. Hewlett-Packard and Philips are bringing out CE hand-helds, too (see "More Better HPCs" on page 134).

LG HPC

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★

NEC MOBILEPRO

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★

PHOTOGRAPHS: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

To distinguish CE computers from palmtops, organizers, and personal digital assistants, Microsoft is pushing the designation HPC (for "hand-held PC"), an acronym I will observe for brevity. This distinction might prove important, but the current crop of HPCs offer many of the same features as regular PDAs and palmtop organizers. They keep track of your appointments, phone numbers, and notes. Like some recent PDAs, HPCs can automatically synchronize this data via serial port with software on your desktop system.

The big HPC advantage is Windows CE, stored in ROM. If you use Win 95, you'll feel right at home, from the bottom-left Start button that grows into a menu tree to each application's close button in the upper-right corner. CE comes with downsized versions of Windows applications that synchronize with their desktop equivalents.

The applications include the most sophisticated word processor and spreadsheet I've seen on a pocket machine. The HPCs' tiny keyboards will be a hindrance, but you can browse and edit documents created by the desktop versions of the applications. (I quickly abandoned my effort to write this article on one of the review units.) People are likely to buy HPCs for organizing their lives, not for word processing.

But there are also interface differences appropriate to the small screen of a hand-held device. The Start menu doesn't build into a multilevel tree, for example, and there is no right mouse button to pop up context menus because you use a stylus (or a finger) and select by tapping. Unlike a desktop application, a good CE program is either minimized to the task bar or maximized to fill the screen.

COMPAQ PC COMPANION

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★

Memory also constrains the applications shipped with CE. Although they are called Pocket Word, Pocket Excel, and Pocket Internet Explorer, the pocket versions have considerably fewer features than their full-grown siblings. For instance, Pocket Word will allow you to change the font or use the outliner, but it won't let you set the margins. The three small menus bear only a distant relationship to standard Microsoft Word. Pocket Word is a fine application for an HPC,

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

but the note processor on the Apple Newton, for example, has almost as much in common with Microsoft Word as does Pocket Word.

The Web browser is surprisingly useful, although it has few buttons and has to run on such a small screen. Its usefulness is a testament to the brilliance behind Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) and its all-encompassing approach to fitting any local screen. Of course, you can tune your pages to the small display by minimizing the graphics and avoiding any shades or colors that will be lost as they're converted to four levels of gray.

The HPC design sets a new display standard for palmtops. The 480- by 240-pixel screens are larger than most pocket organizers and look significantly better than most, though with four gray levels and little or no backlighting, they don't compare to the bright color displays of notebook computers. But then, an HPC must be able to run for several days on two AA batteries. The CE specification mandates some means of adjusting screen contrast, either with the keyboard or with a wheel, which is preferable.

More Better HPCs

If you don't like the three HPCs we review here, you can soon go to Philips or Hewlett-Packard. Both companies promise units with more functionality in critical areas than current HPCs.

HP's unit will offer a 640- by 240-pixel display. The wider screen will be particularly welcome for reading e-mail without horizontal scrolling. Whether or not there are size and power trade-offs remains to be seen. HP also promises more bundled software than current hand-helds provide.

Philips' Velo machine will have a "standard" 480 by 240 screen, though with backlighting. The neat part about Velo is the two-chip RISC CPU, developed by Philips, that offers all the hardware functions required by an HPC, including a multiply/accumulate unit to assist the MIPS R3900 core in providing a very power-efficient 19.2-Kbps fax modem, which is built into the little machine.

The Velo supports two Intel Miniature Card modules that can be used to add either RAM or Flash RAM. Unlike PC Card memory, this RAM acts as system memory, so you can upgrade to as much as 36 MB. If you want to use PC Cards, a slap-on base provides a single slot. The Velo docking module will provide one-step battery recharging and data synching. Like HP, Philips will offer more software than currently comes with other HPCs, including Pocket Quicken, a database application, and extensions to the Windows CE e-mail functionality. The Velo with 2 MB of RAM is $599; the 4-MB model is $699, higher than other HPCs now on the market.

Typing on tiny keys with two fingers is tough, but I also found that the typical HPC clamshell case just isn't as comfortable to use as either Apple's Newton or US Robotics' Palm Pilot. My left thumb often grew tired from holding the HPC after only a few minutes of my right-finger typing. As ridiculed as the Newton was, I found myself wishing for its handwriting-recognition abilities.

I also found it awkward to switch back and forth between the keyboard and the stylus. My best solution was to hold the clamshell in my left hand and the stylus between my right index finger and thumb while typing with my right middle finger. I would welcome something like the new Graffiti software distributed with the Newton and the Palm Pilot.

Size might also be a concern. Although they fit snugly in a suit jacket pocket, HPCs are large and heavy enough to create a significant bulge. It's not like carrying around a sleek cell phone.

With plenty of pocket organizers priced between $100 and $250, you might think twice about the cost of HPCs. The screens of pocket machines are significantly smaller, and these devices don't pretend to run Windows 95, but they take names, numbers, and notes and also synchronize data with a PC.

Compaq's PC Companion

ADVANTAGES:

+ Backlit screen
+ Screen-contrast adjustment wheel
+ Hidden power switch

DISADVANTAGES:

– Stylus easily lost

Though the three reviewed HPCs are nearly interchangeable, Compaq's PC Companion comes out on top in aesthetics. The PC Companion's best feature is its backlit screen, which extends the range of conditions under which the display remains usable. The PC Companion's contrast-adjustment wheel also helps you get the most out of four dim shades of gray. The price for backlighting is increased power consumption, so use it only when you have to.

The PC Companion is Compaq's version of Casio's HPC. It's based on Hitachi's SH3 processor. The PC Companion takes one PC Card device. The cradle provides power charging, but you need to hook up the separate serial cable for data synching. Unfortunately, the unit's external stylus holster leaves the stylus partially exposed. If you lose it, your $500-plus HPC becomes significantly less useful.

continued

TECH FOCUS | PROGRAMMING

Developing for Windows CE

Microsoft has designed the Windows CE API as a subset of the Windows 32-bit API (approximately 25 percent of it). All the basic calls are familiar. If a programmer wants to put up a window or manipulate the screen, then the data structures and procedure calls will be exactly the same. Of course there are challenges. The screen of the target device is much smaller, and the behavior of the windows is somewhat limited. Developers must pay attention to the little amount of available RAM and current lack of color displays.

Windows CE is currently on several hardware platforms, including Mips (NEC's VR 4101 and the R3900 core in Philips' chip set) and Hitachi's SH3. Like NT, Windows CE is isolated by a hardware abstraction layer (HAL), which keeps low-level programming to a minimum. Manufacturers don't have to spend time writing device drivers and glue code. Programmers are writing CE code on NT desktop systems using simulation of the CE environment.

At this time, however, developing for CE is an option available only to a select group. You can't yet simply purchase a compiler and an SDK and write your own applications. Contrast this with the US Robotics Palm Pilot. You can build programs for that hand-held machine using Metrowerks' CodeWarrior 10, which comes with development tools for the Pilot and for devices based on General Magic's Magic Cap (see our CodeWarrior review on page 47).

How do you make the world's #1 IT event even better?

- *Add the #1 consumer electronics and #1 telecommunications shows*
- *Create the only event in 1997 to provide the complete spectrum of business and consumer solutions*

This spring...in one city...in one location...only one event has the power to bring it all together—COMDEX/Spring and WINDOWS WORLD. And now the world's #1 IT event has joined with two additional world-class shows—Spring CES and EXPO COMM USA—to deliver a marketplace that will drill even deeper into the new generation of business and consumer products.

The ultimate marketplace.

COMDEX® Spring '97

WINDOWS® WORLD™ '97

CO-LOCATED WITH

SPRING CES®

EXPO COMM USA '97

June 2–5, 1997 • Georgia World Congress Center • Atlanta, Georgia USA

Attendees: For the latest information, call 617/433-1500,
e-mail spring13@comdex.com or go online at www.comdex.com
Exhibitors: Call 617/433-1600, fax 617/444-3322, or e-mail kazarian@comdex.com

COMDEX and WINDOWS WORLD Conference and Exposition are properties of SOFTBANK COMDEX Inc.; Spring CES is produced by CEMA, the Consumer Electronics Manufacturers Association; and EXPO COMM USA is the property of SOFTBANK COMDEX Inc. and E. J. Krause & Associates, Inc. WINDOWS WORLD is a trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation; WINDOWS WORLD and the Windows logo are used by SOFTBANK COMDEX or certain of its coproducers under license from Microsoft Corporation. ©1996 SOFTBANK COMDEX Inc. • 300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194-2722 USA SP3702 10/96

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card.

Windows CE HPC Features

	Compaq PC Companion C140	**LG Electronics LG HPC GP40M**	**NEC MobilePro 400**
Processor	Hitachi SH3	Hitachi SH3	NEC VR 4101
Screen resolution (pixels)	480x240	480x240	480x240
Backlit screen	✓		
Display gray levels	4	4	4
Dimensions (inches)	6.8x3.6x1	6.5x3.8x1.1	6.9x3.7x1
Weight (pounds)	0.89	0.77	0.85
Typical battery life (AA) (manufacturer's estimate)	up to 20 hours	15 hours	30 hours
Batteries	two disposable AA (rechargeable optional)	two disposable AA (rechargeable optional)	two disposable AA (rechargeable NiMH optional)
PC Card slots	one Type 2	one Type 2	one Type 2
RAM	4 MB	4 MB	4 MB
ROM	4 MB	4 MB	8 MB
Fax modem built in		✓	
IrDA port (115 Kbps)	✓	✓	✓
Serial port for synchronization	✓	✓	✓
Cradle for recharging	✓	cable only	✓
Estimated street price (as tested)	$600	$650	$650

✓=yes

The LG HPC

ADVANTAGES:

- + Built-in modem option
- + Secure slot for stylus
- + Built-in charger

DISADVANTAGES:

- – Lacks convenience of docking module

The best part about the LG unit is its optional built-in modem. Somehow, the folks at LG Electronics found just enough room to add a modem with a standard jack on the side of the machine. This frees up the PC Card slot for other things. Of course, running a modem uses lots of power and should be done with care and a rechargeable battery pack, although the built-in device should be more power-conserving than a PC Card modem.

The LG is also alone in storing its stylus securely inside the clamshell. You can activate the touchscreen with your fingertip, but you have to do so very precisely . Windows CE does have many keyboard shortcuts, but you don't want to try to edit text without a stylus.

I found the LG HPC's screen comparable to the NEC MobilePro's but of course not as readable as the backlit Compaq PC Companion's. Though the LG HPC has no docking module option, it does have a built-in charger. You plug in the AC adapter if you're using rechargeable batteries and attach the serial cable for synching with your desktop PC.

Hitachi has an HPC based on the LG model. It's comparable to the products we reviewed. Prices start at $499 for a unit with 2 MB of RAM.

The NEC MobilePro

ADVANTAGES:

- + Semi-protected stylus
- + One-step docking cradle
- + Nice alarm light

DISADVANTAGES:

- – Exterior power switch

The most visible difference between NEC's MobilePro and the other two HPCs is its external power switch; it's outside the clamshell. The switch is lighted so it can also act as a visual alarm. While there may be something stylish about merging these two features, it creates a potential problem in that you can turn on the unit accidentally. This risk is minimized by the fact that Windows CE is smart enough to turn off during periods of idleness.

The MobilePro has twice as much ROM as the other two units, though the benefit isn't yet apparent. Providing neither modem nor backlighting, NEC also has the most optimistic claims about battery life.

The stylus to the NEC is easy to get to and somewhat protected when the lid is closed. The lip partially covers the stylus and keeps it from sliding out. If this design were a bit more protective, it would be the best compromise between security and accessibility.

The MobilePro comes with a cradle. Unlike the Compaq or Casio docking cradles, the NEC cradle allows one-step docking. Plugging the MobilePro into its cradle connects both the AC adapter and the serial connection.

Noted with Pleasure

The HPC moniker is more appropriate than most in the world of computer hype. With Windows CE, these machines are just like PCs that you can hold in your hand. The Apple Newton, the Sony MagicLink, and the US Robotics Palm Pilot still come bundled with the attitude that they've been beamed in from *Star Trek* land. HPCs are more humble. They have a screen, a keyboard, and a stylus that acts like a mouse, and their sole job is to act like Windows 95. The screens may be small and gray, the keyboard tiny, and the stylus a pain to juggle, but the package is worth considering if you have to take your computer on the road. Even 7-pound notebooks can feel heavy when you walk through an airport with other luggage. ■

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Compaq PC Companion
$600
(2 MB of RAM)
Compaq Computer
Houston, TX
(800) 345-1518
http://www.compaq.com/
Circle 1109
on Inquiry Card.

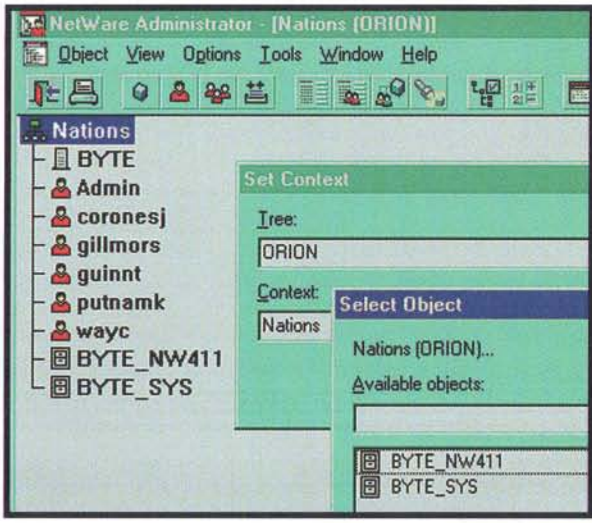
LG HPC
$650
(4 MB of RAM, fax modem)
LG Electronics
Englewood Cliffs, NJ
(201) 816-2000
http://www.lge.co.kr/
Circle 1110
on Inquiry Card.

NEC MobilePro
$649 (estimated street price)
(4 MB of RAM, cradle)
NEC Computer Systems
Mountain View, CA
(800) 632-4636
(508) 264-8000
http://www.nec.com/
Circle 1111
on Inquiry Card.

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor. You can reach him at **pcw@access.digex.net** *or view his home page at* **http://www.access.digex.net/~pcw/pcwpage.html.**

With its newest NetWare upgrade, Novell confronts the intranet and the reality of TCP/IP. ***By Steve Gillmor***

Dial 411 for Directory Assistance



Tree: ORION

Context: Nations

Nations (ORION)...

NetWare 4.11, IntranetWare
$1095
upgrade, $495
(for five users)

Novell, Inc.
Orem, UT

(800) 453-1267
(801) 222-6000
fax: (800) 453-1267

http://www.novell.com/

Circle 1063
on Inquiry Card.

With the new NetWare Administrator, you can drag and drop between multiple directories.

The release of NetWare 4.11 and its companion product, IntranetWare (see the Tech Focus on page 138), marks an important moment in Novell's transition to Web-based technologies. This evolutionary (.01) update, formerly codenamed Green River, integrates key third-party utilities, strengthens NetWare's lead in directory services, and begins the perhaps-inevitable migration from Novell's proprietary IPX protocol to the Internet's TCP/IP.

Novell has emulated elements of Microsoft's Windows NT Server strategy in bundling a number of previously separate utilities with the core 4.11 server. For example, symmetric multiprocessing (SMP) for as many as four processors, once available only from supporting hardware vendors, comes ready to go; the improved installation program automatically detects additional processors, and you can purchase add-on SMP support for as many as 32 CPUs in one server.

I found 4.11's hardware detection to be vastly enhanced; it seamlessly detected a wide range of hard disks, CD-ROM drives, and LAN cards—even IDE devices. Although I wasn't using an EISA-bus server, the C-Worthy installation program asked for slot numbers for the EISA bus; however, it seemed happy with a random response.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★

Novell has incorporated a subset of Preferred Systems' popular DS Standard tools, renamed DS Migrate, into NetWare 4.11. This aids modeling and printing and simplifies the migration of more complete NetWare 2.1x, 2.2, or 3.1x bindery information to NetWare Directory Service (NDS). Server files are then migrated with the new File Migration utility, which can run from a Windows 3.1x or Windows 95 NetWare client. You can still use the DOS-based MIGRATE.EXE, but that legacy tool doesn't include modeling functionality.

NetWare Administrator (NWAdmin) comes in both Windows 3.1x and Win 95 flavors and takes NDS to the next generation, for the first time allowing administrators to navigate among multiple trees and contexts using graphical drag-and-drop editing. Now you can select any of the trees you're logged in to from the Set Context option in the View menu. Click the Tree icon, and you can view all the trees on the network; you can then graphically select the context rather than having to type it in.

User Templates allow you to specify default values for new users. The Details On Multiple Users option enables you to modify existing property values for multiple objects in one step, and you can configure NWAdmin's toolbar to give you instant access to your favorite tools. NDS Manager (which is an enhanced GUI version of Partition Manager) allows you to create and manage NDS replicas across the tree; you can also update any or all servers to the latest NDS version across the network.

The improved NetWare Application Launcher (NAL) utility exploits NDS's object technology to streamline application services. You can control access; define directory, icon, and command-line parameters; and define start-up scripts to house drive mappings, print captures, and other settings. Users simply click on the provided icon, and NAL sets up the workstation and launches the application according to the object's properties.

In terms of applications, NetWare 4.11 is much more robust in handling an abnormal end (`abend`) to a NetWare loadable module (NLM) process. The server console now identifies the errant code or hardware problem; you can configure the

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

TECH FOCUS INTRANET

What's an Intranet OS?

What's the difference between a network OS (NOS) and an intranet OS? Novell clearly raises that question by selling two products: Its traditional NetWare and the new IntranetWare, a superset of NetWare.

Novell's answer is that NetWare incorporates five key services (file, print, directory, security, and management), to which IntranetWare adds three more (messaging, Web publishing, and wide-area connectivity) that give a network access to the Internet, the Web, and local Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) pages. That defines the difference.

Thus, the IntranetWare package includes NetWare 4.11 but moves beyond it with Internet Access Server—which is a bundling of Novell's IPX/SPX-to-IP gateway, the Multiprotocol Router (MPR), an ftp server, and Netscape's Navigator 2.01 browser. The IPX/IP gateway server allows IPX clients to access the Web without loading a TCP/IP stack on each workstation. Administrators can use NetWare Administrator to configure Internet access on both a port (Web, ftp, or telnet) and IP-address basis.

MPR addresses the emerging need for increased bandwidth, providing software-based wide-area routing with WAN extensions, including ISDN, leased lines, frame relay, and ATM links. All ftp services can be configured for anonymous access, and the Netscape Navigator license can be applied to a more up-to-date version of the browser.

Both packages contain NetWare/IP 2.2 (with DHCP support), NetWare Web Server 2.51, and NetBasic for the Internet. Configuring NetWare/IP requires some knowledge of the Domain Naming System (DNS) and the Domain SAP/RIP Service (DSS), but NetWare automatically migrates the settings on subsequent installations.

NetWare Web Server leverages NetWare Directory Service (NDS), giving administrators control over Web-browser access to documents based on IP address, NDS authentication, or file-based directory-access rights. You can publish static documents for intranet or Internet access or write BASIC or Perl scripts to dynamically serve HTML pages in response to browser requests. Two forms of Common Gateway Interface (CGI) are supported—a remote version (called RCGI), which can run on multiple platforms, and a local version (called LCGI), which must be coded as a NetWare loadable module (NLM) for faster execution. Java applets and JavaScript round out the programming toolkit.

Standardizing on the Visual Basic-like NetBasic scripting tool makes it easier for developers to use NetWare; Novell's Net2000 APIs expose NDS to access by ActiveX controls, PowerBuilder, Delphi, and other popular tools. The included NetBasic scripting interpreter can extend Web-browser access from read-only to allowing more robust interactive capabilities.

NetWare 4.11 and IntranetWare are available for the same price, so it makes little sense to buy the lesser product. Once you've installed IP services in whatever combination best serves your enterprise, you can make on-line documentation available on the intranet via Novell's proprietary DynaText hypertext reader. The Internet Access Server software documentation is provided in HTML format, while the MPR and NetWare 4.11 text exists only in DynaText format.

Whichever product you choose, Novell has come a great distance in adopting the requirements of both the Web and 32-bit Windows. NetWare/IP and the IPX/IP gateway ease the transition to TCP/IP, while the enhanced Client32 tools seamlessly integrate NetWare services into Windows 95's Network Neighborhood and other system utilities.

server to automatically shut down and restart, or you can manually halt the corrupted process and allow more time for cleaning up other tasks. NetWare is still vulnerable to poorly written NLMs, but abend auto-recovery preserves more clues for isolating the problem.

File and print services are improved in the new release. You can direct NetWare's file services to automatically compress files (selecting by file, directory, or volume), which can cut your disk requirements in half. You can also direct NetWare to automatically move certain data to less expensive storage devices (which is known as built-in hierarchical storage management). The new NPRINTER Manager allows the sharing of printers attached to Win 95 workstations.

To Upgrade or Not?

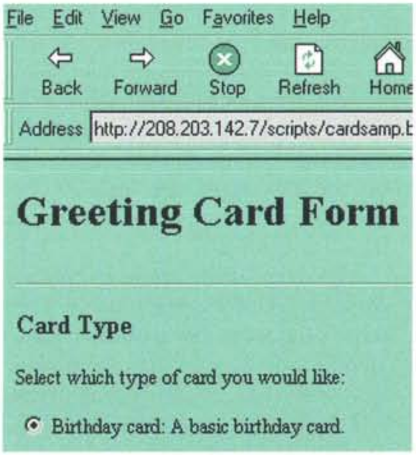
NetWare is still a high-performance vehicle that requires an on-staff mechanic. Even with improved auto-detection and configuration, this suite of tools does not match Windows NT's user-friendly look and feel. NetWare veterans will appreciate the many administrative enhancements, but more work needs to be done to make the intranet/Internet tools an integral part of the environment.

Novell is positioning NetWare 4.11 as the solution for the significant percentage of its installed base that has no interest in Internet connectivity. Web Server is included, however, to whet the appetite of those who recognize the need to wed an intranet with the Internet. With IntranetWare, Novell remains a major player in the network game.

NetWare shops will have no trouble with either version. The bundled applications alone represent a value of thousands of dollars; Web Server, for example, was previously priced at $1595.

But Microsoft, fresh from opening up Netscape's lock on the browser market, can be expected to continue adding value to NT Server. NetWare's Achilles' heel remains its lack of off-the-shelf application support, and Novell seems to be betting the farm that future Java applications will overtake Windows. However, Microsoft's ability to blend its dominant desktop product line with its server tools creates a momentum that may prove to be impossible to blunt. **B**

Steve Gillmor, who works at Southern Digital, Inc. (Charleston, SC), has extensive experience with networks and groupware. You can reach him at **sgillmor@aol.com**.



Address http://208.203.142.7/scripts/cardsamp.b

Greeting Card Form

Card Type

Select which type of card you would like:

● Birthday card: A basic birthday card.

NetWare 4.11 includes the NetWare Web Server and support for NetBasic.

Review

Database-Development Tool

Wall Data's Salsa lets nonexperts create database applications simply and quickly, and with minimal coding. By Russell Kay

Hot Sauce for Cooking Up Databases

Salsa for the Desktop 2.2 is one hot package for creating Windows database applications with a minimum of programming, using a visual, object-oriented environment. Wall Data built Salsa around an appealing notion: You do the things that people do well (describe your data and business objects) and let the computer handle all the down-and-dirty details of implementation.

I used Salsa to create a database application to catalog and cross-index an extensive record collection, down to the level of individual album tracks and songs, composers, and performers. I'd tried to create such a database four times before. However, I had given up because establishing and maintaining the complex many-to-many links was too hard to do with other tools. Salsa seemed like the first product that would let me do it without going back to graduate school.

You start by creating an object by drawing a box in the workspace, naming it, and dragging other objects, data elements, items, or groups into it. Salsa comes with a large number of common, predefined objects; many more are available in a series of specialized starter kits ($49 each, $149 for all 10). You can also roll your own. If you right-click on an object or data item, an extensive property sheet comes up for you to edit. For example, one pair of properties—so useful that they're always visible as subscripts to the item name in the object box—is the minimum required (usually 0 or 1) and maximum permitted number of instances (usually 1 or *n*).

You link one object to another simply by dragging the header of the first into the body of the second. Salsa simplifies building complicated databases by assuming that all relationships are bidirectional and many-to-many.

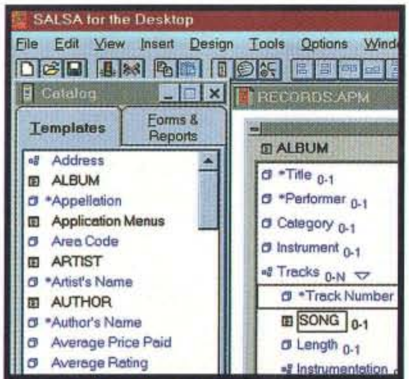
I created the data model, established the links, and clicked on TestDrive to create the databases, forms, queries, and reports. While refining the data-input form to add a drop-down pick list for one particular field, I was startled to find that I'd reached and exceeded the limits of Salsa's visual-programming capabilities and had entered a decidedly different world. System help messages directed me to create an unbound control combo box, reset certain of its properties, and write some lines of code for the change event to link it to a bound control.

Bound and unbound controls? Change event? Code? Where and what were these things? By systematically trying all the menu options, I found the mysterious change event by clicking on Scripting under the Tools menu. After conquering that obstacle, I soon discovered, among other things, that Salsa is fussily case-sensitive, differentiating between Stylebox .AddItem and Stylebox.additem (wrong). And I learned that there are easier ways to add pick lists than that which the help system suggests.

Previous versions of Salsa relied on a proprietary database engine. Now, Salsa can create Microsoft Access database files via Open Database Connectivity (ODBC), and other standard DBMS formats are in the works. In this version, you can use either the Access or proprietary formats as your default storage model.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★

Complementing the $350 Salsa is a new $49 run-time version that lets you run and distribute a Salsa application, create new data, build queries and reports—indeed, you can change just about anything but the underlying data model.



Salsa for the Desktop 2.2
$350

Wall Data, Inc., Kirkland, WA
(800) 915-9255 or (415) 812-1600
fax: (415) 856-9265
http://www.walldata.com/

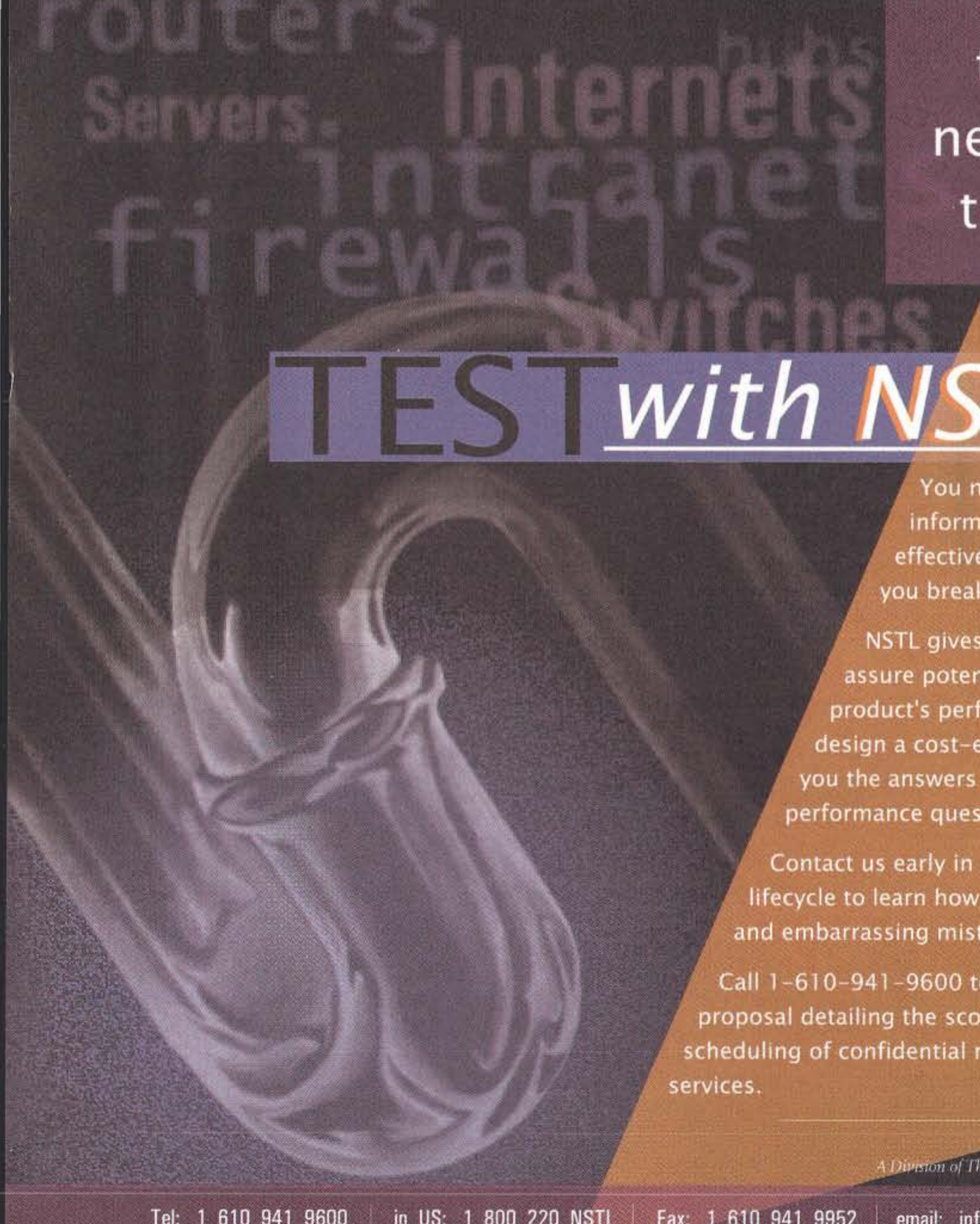
Circle 1049 on Inquiry Card.

A few weeks after you buy Salsa, a technical-support person will call to arrange a 1-hour phone-support session to help you build an application and talk you through any rough spots.

On reflection, Salsa is both less and more than I'd hoped for. Less, because it doesn't perform magic and do what I was thinking—talk about unrealistic expectations! More, because it helped me create a complex application on which I'd previously given up.

When I approached Salsa with the perspective of an unsophisticated user, to get a simple version of the application working well before adding the bells-and-whistles refinements, my applications came together smoothly and swiftly. This powerful and capable program let me do things I couldn't figure out with other database packages. **B**

Russell Kay, a BYTE technical editor, spent years as a dBase II programmer on CP/M systems. You can reach him at **russellk@bix.com.**



NSTL is the official product testing lab for *Data Communications*

Convince
your
customers
that your
product
won't
CLOG
their
network
traffic

TEST *with NSTL*

You need to know how to keep the information flowing safely, cost-effectively, and quickly. NSTL can help you break the networking bottlenecks.

NSTL gives you the answers you need to assure potential customers of your product's performance. We'll work with you to design a cost-effective testing program to give you the answers to your customers' network performance questions.

Contact us early in your product development lifecycle to learn how NSTL can help you avoid costly and embarrassing mistakes.

Call 1-610-941-9600 to request a brochure or a proposal detailing the scope, pricing, and scheduling of confidential network services.

http://www.nstl.com **NSTL**

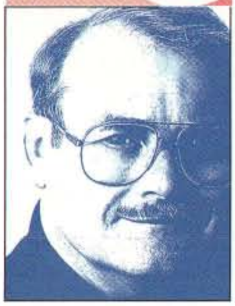
A Division of The **McGraw-Hill** Companies

Tel: 1 610 941 9600 | in US: 1 800 220 NSTL | Fax: 1 610 941 9952 | email: info@nstl.com

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.

Jerry Pournelle

Chaos Manor



PHOTOGRAPH: THEO FRIDLIZIUS © 1997

A Hard Drive and a Hot Santa Ana

Another heat wave brings near disaster to Chaos Manor—and Jerry finds a novel use for a CPU fan.

My novel *Starswarm* is done, and my agent and my editor at Tor Books think it's the best thing I've ever done. I'll stop crowing any day now. Larry Niven and I expect to finish *The Burning City* about the first of the year. Clearly, my new work regime is working.

All this activity has stalled some computer projects. I had hoped, with the help of Larry Aldridge of PC Power & Cooling, to build a really fast twin-Pentium system from a Micronics motherboard and install the new OS/2 Warp that supports symmetric multiprocessing (SMP), but it hasn't happened yet.

Even so, as a result of our experience with the Diamond Flower dual-Pentium Doubleshot 133 running Windows NT 4.0, I currently recommend a dual-processor system as the upgrade of choice for everyone not running Windows 95 (Win 95) games. Don't try to speed up your old machine; get a new one and network your old one to it.

Dual-processor systems change the way artists think about graphics. David Em, one of the first fine artists to use computer graphics, had some problems with his machine, so we lent him the Doubleshot 133. He's been experimenting, watching the CPU usage meters while he manipulates large graphics images.

David finds that as soon as you have Adobe Photoshop render a large image, both processors are used 100 percent. This isn't so surprising; the astonishing thing is that you can do that kind of graphics on a desktop machine. Not long ago, you either used a Silicon Graphics workstation or learned to have lots of patience. David says that he experiments more: he's no longer intimidated by the long delays between concept and picture.

Even if games are a primary interest, you may be better off getting a good medium-speed dual-Pentium system rather than a very fast single-processor system. While NT 4.0 doesn't support Win 95 games, it does run a surprisingly large number of DOS and Windows 3.1 games. Moreover, monster hard drives are cheap, and with the aid of System Commander and Partition Magic, you can set up a dual-processor system to boot in Win 95 or DOS for games such as Crusader: No Regret, which just can't stand any kind of Windows. Any Pentium system you're likely to get will be fast enough for most of those games; and if you can get modem games running under NT (some do, some don't), the dual processors can give you a decided speed edge.

A good dual-processor system can change the way you think about graphics.

While I recommend upgrading by getting a dual-Pentium system and networking it to your old system, there is another possibility: abandoning Intel for Digital Equipment RISC-chip systems. These systems run NT just fine, and you can add as many processors as you need. I recently was the keynote speaker at a computer fair in Albuquerque, where I spent some time with Fred Feagin of Thor Computers. I remember Fred as a spacecraft designer at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory (JPL). He's now doing computer systems design.

Thor takes Digital RISC machines and adds some engineering improvements. The result is reliable and incredibly fast. I don't yet know enough about these marvels, but I will soon. The cost is now down in the high-end desktop class, meaning that systems based on Digital rather than Intel architecture are an option worth considering.

Back in 1976, I paid $12,000 for Ezekial, a 2-MHz Z80 with 64 KB of RAM, a 16-row by 64-column video board, a monochrome monitor, two 8-inch floppy drives, and a 30-cps Diablo daisy-wheel printer. That machine's on display in the Smithsonian's History of Communications and Computing exhibit. It's astonishing what that much money will buy today.

The *Los Angeles Times* bemoans the lack of trained graphic artists in the U.S. The entertainment industry is forced to import talent from overseas. What with the Internet, theme parks, TV commercials, as well as films and TV shows, there's a big demand for digital artists—and the schools aren't producing them.

The problem isn't computer literacy; it's artistic training. Apparently, we no longer teach any kind of artistic creativity in the schools.

The *Times* wants school reform. Perhaps that's needed, although I wonder what artistic training kids will get from a system that fails to teach a quarter of them to read; but however effective school reform can be, it's going to take a while. I asked David what someone interested in a position in graphic arts might do in the meantime.

"Learn to draw," David said. "Don't worry about technique; pay attention to what you see. Once you learn to see things properly, the drawing will take care of itself." We then went on a hike up my favorite hill, where I realized I wasn't seeing 10 percent of what he saw even though we were looking at the same scene.

As for tools, anyone with a Pentium system and a reasonable graphics board has most of what's required. You should learn to use a drawing pad; Wacom makes a good one for a reasonable price. For software, Caligari's trueSpace is a good beginner's program. By the time you run up against its limits, you'll know whether this is something you really want to do. For that matter, everyone has a pencil and some paper, which is not only a good way to start, but a medium you'll have to learn to work with.

The computer graphics field changes like dreams; you can now do things with desktop systems that two years ago you couldn't do with any equipment in the world. That's going to continue; and as David is fond of pointing out, it's all new. There's no 2000 years of traditional ways of doing things to weigh you down.

I've often said you don't need formal instruction to become a writer: you need to write a lot and finish what you write. Apparently, it's also that way with art. Sure, training helps, but mostly you just need to do a lot of it. I'm sure the schools need reforming, but meanwhile, there are a lot of wonderful programs out there, like Broderbund's Kid Pix Studio, to give young people an early start.

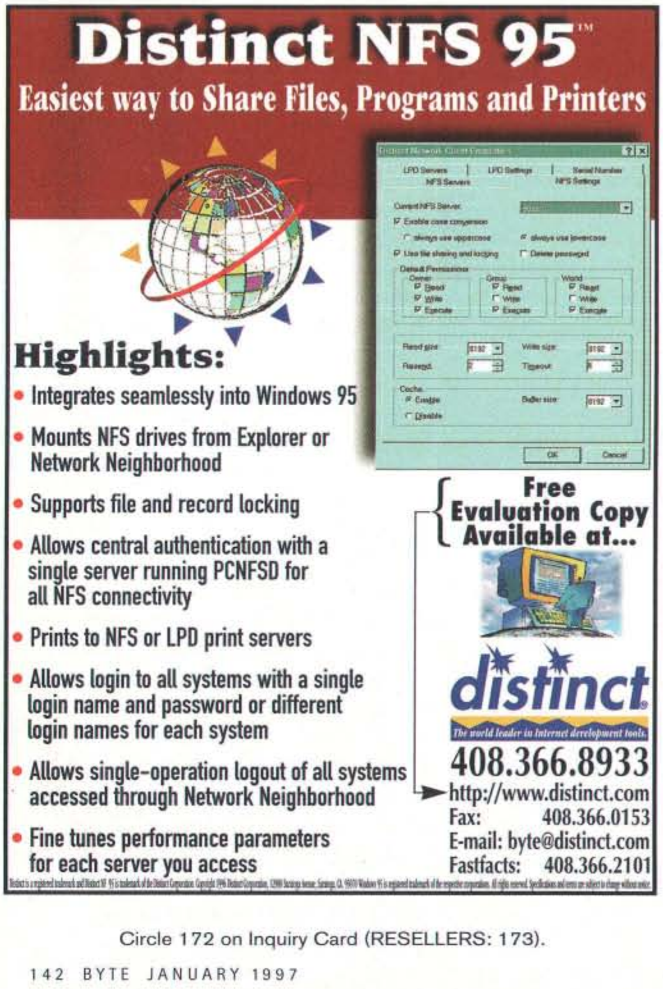
If I boot up with a cartridge in the system, it's a horrible mess.

I recently said rather flippantly that "SCSI has a mind of its own." Several readers have taken me to task for that. Perhaps they're right. What I should have said is there are a number of SCSI BIOSes out there, and they can behave rather differently, so one person's experience may not apply to another's problems.

Case in point: my trials with installing Syquest EZ135 and Iomega SCSI Zip cartridge drives and the consequent shifting of drive-letter assignments. On Cyrus, the Cyrix 6x86-P166 system, once you install the drive, you can go into Win 95's Device Manager and assign that drive a letter. My Zip drive wanted to be drive E, displacing the CD-ROM drive that resided there. Using Device Manager to assign E to the CD-ROM drive does no good whatever.

However, once you install the Zip drive, you can go into Device Manager and reserve F for the Zip drive (even though the CD-ROM drive has that letter); reboot the system; and Bob's your uncle. The Zip drive will be F whether there's a cartridge in the drive on boot-up or not.

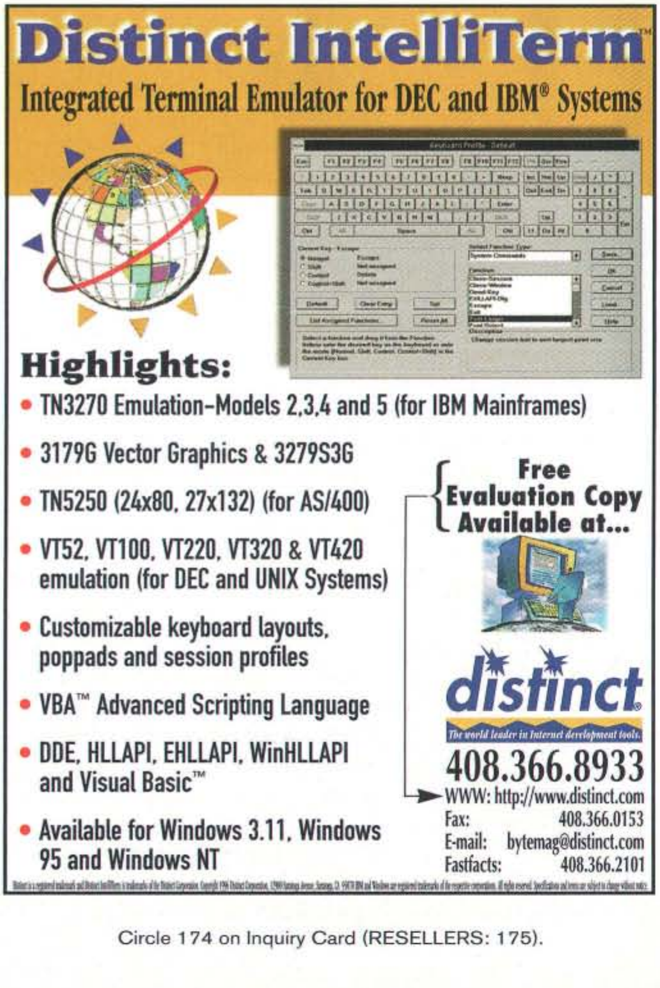
Alas, it doesn't work that way with Pentafluge, which is my older Pentium P-60 system. I can assign the Zip drive to be G (there's a Maxoptix T3-1300 optical drive at E, and the CD-ROM drive is F), and if I boot up with no cartridge in the Zip drive, all's well; but if I boot up with a cartridge in the system, it's a horrible mess. Drives are displaced, and the Device Manager becomes very confused. I am definitely better off not assigning the drive let-


Distinct NFS 95™
Easiest way to Share Files, Programs and Printers

Highlights:
- Integrates seamlessly into Windows 95
- Mounts NFS drives from Explorer or Network Neighborhood
- Supports file and record locking
- Allows central authentication with a single server running PCNFSD for all NFS connectivity
- Prints to NFS or LPD print servers
- Allows login to all systems with a single login name and password or different login names for each system
- Allows single-operation logout of all systems accessed through Network Neighborhood
- Fine tunes performance parameters for each server you access

Free Evaluation Copy Available at...
distinct
The world leader in Internet development tools.
408.366.8933
http://www.distinct.com
Fax: 408.366.0153
E-mail: byte@distinct.com
Fastfacts: 408.366.2101

Circle 172 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 173).


Distinct IntelliTerm™
Integrated Terminal Emulator for DEC and IBM® Systems

Highlights:
- TN3270 Emulation-Models 2,3,4 and 5 (for IBM Mainframes)
- 3179G Vector Graphics & 3279S3G
- TN5250 (24x80, 27x132) (for AS/400)
- VT52, VT100, VT220, VT320 & VT420 emulation (for DEC and UNIX Systems)
- Customizable keyboard layouts, poppads and session profiles
- VBA™ Advanced Scripting Language
- DDE, HLLAPI, EHLLAPI, WinHLLAPI and Visual Basic™
- Available for Windows 3.11, Windows 95 and Windows NT

Free Evaluation Copy Available at...
distinct
The world leader in Internet development tools.
408.366.8933
WWW: http://www.distinct.com
Fax: 408.366.0153
E-mail: bytemag@distinct.com
Fastfacts: 408.366.2101

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 175).

ter and letting SCSI plus Plug and Play do their things.

The worst of it is that Win 95 doesn't have to assign drive letters to let you access a drive. Network Neighborhood lets you copy to and from a networked drive by name, no drive letter wanted. Unfortunately, most software can't access a drive that way.

The bottom line is that different systems behave in different ways. Mac users are fond of pointing out that they don't have problems like this: their drives have drive names, not letters. It's all true, too.

Following up on last month's disaster: the problem with Cyrus was definitely overheating in the Seagate Barracuda 4.2-GB hard drive. This is a good drive, but everyone I have consulted says you want to be careful about heat.

I learned the hard way. Just after I finished last month's column, it got cool enough in Los Angeles that I shut down the air conditioning. The Santa Ana winds blew up a couple of days later. These are hot winds. The temperature in my office got to 100°F, by which time Cyrus was giving me disk errors every few seconds. When I opened the bezel on the front, the Barracuda drive was so hot I didn't want to touch it.

Leaving the bezel off allowed it to cool down a little, but then the CD-ROM drive wouldn't work: without the bezel in place, no air was being sucked in through the CD-ROM slot. Replacing the bezel fixed the CD-ROM drive (once it cooled down), but then the Barracuda drive overheated again.

Computer designers give a great deal of thought to heat flow, but there's a problem. Openings large enough for good ventilation can leave gaps that will spoil the unit's FCC certification. Moreover, some people, in total defiance of the awful majesty of the FCC, run their systems with the covers off. While that doesn't seem to do much electromagnetic harm—I haven't heard of airplanes crashing or firemen unable to communicate because someone hasn't put the cover on a Pentium system—it does spoil the airflow.

I suspect I had got the wide SCSI cables out of place in one of my excursions into Cyrus. Cyrix has since changed their cable routing scheme because of this problem.

Replacing the Barracuda drive wasn't difficult—the Cyrix case is designed so that everything pulls out through the front and you don't have to disassemble any of the cage—but replacing the drive wasn't a permanent solution to the problem. The airflow around that drive is only adequate at best, and I worried that I'd merely have to displace a cable to cause some more overheating.

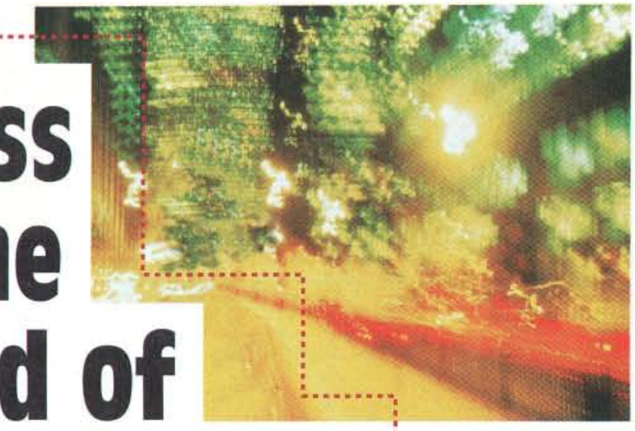
One possibility would be more airflow: replace the Cyrix power supply with one from PC Power & Cooling. I'll probably do that before next summer, but for the moment, I needed something less drastic.

After a bit of thought, I got Larry Aldridge to send me a CPU-Cool chip fan. There's just room between the Barracuda drive and the front bezel to attach the fan and run the wire back to an unused drive power jack.

That seems to have done it. Even in the hottest weather, the Barracuda drive is only warm; the CD-ROM drive works fine; and Cyrus has given me no problems at all. I never did have any problems with heat in the box itself.

If you suspect you have temperature problems, or want to be sure you don't, think about getting a PC Power & Cooling CPU-Cool chip fan to cool your hard drive.

continued



Gain Access to the World of Smartcards

In an increasingly wired world, thousands of profitable smartcard applications are just waiting to be developed, in a wide variety of fields - banking, security, telecom, education, healthcare and more.

To seize this opportunity and create successful smartcard applications, all you need is **ASE™ – The Aladdin Smartcard Environment.**

ASE is an integrated, PC-based development environment that gives developers an efficient, flexible and secure tool for making the most of this exciting new technology.

The quickest, easiest, and most effective introduction to the world of smartcards is the ASE Developer's Kit. Each Kit is a comprehensive package containing everything you need to get acquainted with ASE.

The ASE Developer's Kit includes ASEDrive, a versatile smartcard drive; ASESoft interfaces and utilities; and various types of ASECards.

To gain access to the world of smartcards - order your low-cost ASE Developer's Kit today!

North America 847-808 0300, Fax: 847-808 0313, E-mail: ase.sales@us.aks.com
Int'l Office +972-3-636 2222, Fax: +972-3-537 5796, E-mail: ase.sales@aks.com
Germany +49 89 89 42 21-37, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, E-mail: info@fast-ag.de
United Kingdom +44 1753-622266, Fax: +44 1753-622262, E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk
Japan +81 426-60 7191, Fax: +81 426-60 7194, E-mail: sales@aladdin.co.jp
Call us for details of your local distributor!

1-800-562-2543
www.aks.com
ALADDIN
KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS LTD

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1996 (9.96) ASE™ is a trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other names are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 128).

Subscription Problems?

If you have a problem with your BYTE subscription, let us know! For best service, provide a brief description of the problem and a copy of a recent magazine mailing label (if available). If your label is unavailable, just give us your subscription account number along with your name, address, and zip code where your BYTE subscription is currently being sent. If you have a change of address, be sure to provide both your old and new addresses. If the problem involves a payment, be sure to include copies of your cancelled check (both sides) or your credit card statement. Please include a "business hours" phone number if possible. Send to:

BYTE

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Service
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone: (9 a.m. to 8 p.m.
Eastern Time, Mon. – Fri.)
800-232-2983 (U.S.),
or 609-426-7676

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Replacing your hard drive is no fun.

It was a bit easier for me, because Cyrix preconfigured the drive by installing Win 95 complete with the Plus package before they sent it to me. Once I'd cooled off the original drive, I was able to peel off nearly all the software onto networked drives. The whole operation took less than a day, including all the retry errors until I figured out that I'd overheated the CD-ROM drive.

If you have never used Disk Editor, this is not the time to learn it.

Alas, whoever configured the new drive for me told it that the system belonged to Jerry Pournel of BYTE Mazgne; which meant that when I installed Microsoft Office, it insisted on labeling all my documents that way.

Clearly, something had to be done. Unfortunately, neither Win 95 Help nor any of my numerous books on Win 95 had much information on how to change user names. Even Lenny Bailes's *BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows*, which tells how to get the Microsoft Windows 95 Easter egg, had little information on it.

I used Gopher to search all my files for the string "Mazgne," and found it in a First Aid safety file. That file can be edited, but editing it does no good at all. Clearly, the string was stored in hexadecimal format, not ASCII.

The books say that a program called REGEDIT.EXE comes with Win 95; it's in the Windows directory. There's not much information about using it, and all the books warn you to be extremely careful. I tried it a couple of times, but I wasn't sure what I was doing, so I never saved any changes I made. However, it became clear that what I wanted was in a hexadecimal file called SYSTEM.DAT.

Eventually, I made two backup copies of SYSTEM.DAT and attacked that file with the Norton Disk Editor. It turned out to be easy enough to find the hexadecimal equivalent of the word *Mazgne*. A bit of study showed how the user and company names are stored, including what is used to terminate the string: it's an 01 followed by blanks (00). I looked up the hexadecimal equivalents of the English letters I wanted, used Disk Editor to fix my name and spell *Magazine* properly, terminated the strings with 01, and all's well.

Fair warning: you edit SYSTEM.DAT at your own risk. It would be very easy to muck up your machine so that you can't boot up Win 95 at all. If you're going to do it, make a backup copy of SYSTEM.DAT. Also, be sure you have a DOS boot disk and a program like Norton Commander that will see hidden system files so that you can boot up in DOS and restore SYSTEM.DAT from a copy.

Next, go to Norton Utilities and Disk Editor. If you have never used Disk Editor, this is *not* the time to learn it. Learn how to use it on game files or other stuff you don't mind losing.

Disk Editor will drop you into DOS mode. Now do OBJECTFILE and browse in the Windows or Windows.000 directory until you find the file SYSTEM.DAT. Let Disk Editor bring that in. Search for the string you noted earlier. It will find it. Note that the end of the string has 01 followed by blanks (00). If you change the length of your string, you *must* terminate it with that 01. Now make your changes by writing in the hexadecimal-number equivalents of the letters you want to insert.

If you have a mouse working (you may not, depending on the AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files used to bring up DOS internally), you can go over to the little ASCII interpretation that Disk Editor puts out to the side and make changes there by typing in ASCII letters; be *sure* you are putting them exactly where you think you are, and that this is where they are supposed to be. It's easy to make mistakes here.

Do it right. You can make the user Elmer P. Fudd and the company The Acme Corp., or whatever you like. When you have everything exactly the way you want it, with 01 as the last character in each string, exit Disk Editor with the save option.

Windows will come up. It will see that the date of the SYSTEM.DAT file has changed and will be unhappy. It will offer you the choice of proceeding even though it doesn't like to. Do that, and when it comes up properly, Bob's your uncle.

If all doesn't go well, boot up in DOS, copy the saved file back to SYSTEM.DAT, and start over. Good luck.

Some months are just a series of disasters. Fortunately, many disasters are instructive.

The other day, Niven came over to work on our new book. He usually works with an elderly Cheetah 486 upgraded with

Intel's Pentium OverDrive. That system runs NT 3.51 because we haven't got around to installing version 4.0 yet. In a burst of zeal, I had attempted to dismantle that system and put in something faster for Larry, mostly for games, since the system is plenty fast enough when running Word. I'd got as far as unplugging things when I ran out of time; so when Larry came over, I plugged things back in.

The result was that every time we put Word on full-screen, the machine screamed at me. When we'd minimize Word, the screaming stopped. I wasn't thinking too clearly: I assumed it was the machine itself. I turned it off and attempted to move Cyrus, which sits on a portable stand, over to where Larry could use it.

This led to disaster: Cyrus, still running, fell about 3 feet to the floor. The bezels popped off the front, and the CPU-Cool chip fan I'd attached to the Barracuda hard drive hung out the front looking for all the world like an eyeball popped out of its socket. It really looked bad.

I turned the machine off, and we went to dinner. When we got back, I tried it: no horrible noises, no blue smoke, but no video either. I put in a frantic call to Alex, who came over to help do a systematic checkup.

First things first: try a new video board. Still no video. Next, remove all the boards except the new video board.

Voilà! The machine booted up, and, astoundingly, a surface scan revealed absolutely no problems with the hard drive. I still can't get over that. The SCSI Zip drive, which had sat on top of Cyrus and thus fell even further than he did, also worked just fine.

The next step was to install the boards one by one. We soon found that the problem was the Creative Labs AWE32 CT-3600 sound board. Close inspection didn't show anything wrong with the board, but when it was in the system, Cyrus wouldn't boot. One of these days, I'll ship it back to Creative Labs and let them try to figure out what's wrong. I sure can't.

Fortunately, I had another AWE32 board. Unlike the CT-3600, this one had an IDE controller for a CD-ROM drive. That meant it needed another interrupt request (IRQ), and while it was supposed to be Plug and Play, it wasn't. Win 95 insisted on assigning it almost anything except IRQ 5, but far too many DOS games are hard-coded to expect the sound board at IRQ 5. Eventually, we got the sound board set to IRQ 5 and installed a new SupraExpress 336 Sp with Analog Simultaneous Voice and Data (ASVD) internal modem. For some incomprehensible reason, Win 95 wanted to assign that to IRQ 15. You can't do that.

We spelunked into Device Manager. Deep in that well, we found a way to configure the modem to "Configuration 000002," which assigns it to share COM1.

It all works just fine now. The SupraExpress is as good an internal modem as you'll find. It works with all the terminal and fax programs I have. I still mildly prefer external modems, because you can sometimes get into a situation in which the easiest way to reset the modem is to turn it off. I wish modem companies would put a little Reset button on the back. In fact, though, I haven't recently had to reset the modem at all, and I sure can't complain

Copy Protection

Why do more and more developers use WIBU-KEY to protect their software against piracy?

- ✓ **Longevity:** You could use a WIBU-BOX made in 1989 right now with Windows NT, which didn't exist 1989! Also you can run old software for DOS right now in a DOS box on Windows 95 or NT. Every WIBU-BOX comes with a full 3-year warranty.
- ✓ **The most flexible security system for you, the programmer:** Great Windows interface for programming WIBU-BOXes and protection of applications. Automatic detection of all WIBU-BOX variants at run time. Transparent and cascadable WIBU®-BOXes for **LPT, COM** and **ADB**, as well as **PCCard** and **(E)ISA** card. No special, expensive "network" dongle – the same WIBU-BOX works for single stations and on a network with programmable usage limits. Protect over 200 different applications seperately within one WIBU-BOX. One consistent API for **DOS, Windows 3.x, 95, NT OS/2, MacOS** and **Networks**, independent of the programming language.
- ✓ **The most user-friendly security system for your customer, the end user:** The WIBU-BOX is one of the smallest dongles available with a unique design and handling advantage for your customers. A powerful Control Panel applet provides easy installation and diagnostic tools for your customer. New sales or program updates can be handled by "Remote Programming" the WIBU-BOX on your customer's PC.
- ✓ **The most secure system:** WIBU-KEY doesn't just do a quick check to see if the dongle is connected – it works by encrypting through our custom ASIC. Each encryption through the WIBU-BOX is initialized by a FEAL algorithm (block chiffre, 64 bit key). Each encryption has over 4 BILLION variants, chosen by a 32 bit selection code. The odds of cracking one program's encryption are 1 in 10^{50}, and that process would get you no further on cracking any other program's encryption.

NEW:
Protocol based network protection WkLAN.

CD-ROM with all software, manuals and multimedia presentation of WIBU-KEY!

Providing the highest quality Software Protection since 1989

We are happy to serve you:

Circle 168 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 169).

WIBU SYSTEMS

Germany and International:
WIBU-SYSTEMS AG
Rueppurrer Strasse 54 · D-76137 Karlsruhe
Tel. +49-721-93172-0 · FAX +49-721-93172-22
BBS +49-721-93172-23 · CIS 100142,1674
email: info@wibu.de · http://www.wibu.de

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGIES INC

North and South America:
Griffin Technologies, LLC
1617 St. Andrew Dr, Lawrence, KS 66047
Tel. (800) 986-6578 + (913)832-2070
FAX (913) 832-8787 · CIS 71141,3624
email: sales@griftech.com · www.griftech.com

Belgium, Lux.: COMPUSEC · Tel. +32-2-6450944 · Fax +32-2-6464266 · info@compusec.be
Brasil: CASATK · Tel. +55-47-444-0859 · Fax +55-47-444-0859 · akka@unisys.com.br
Croatia: ARIES D.o.o. · Tel. +385-1-222752 · Fax +385-1-2326535
Estland: LanSoft Ltd. · Tel. +372-2-444760 · Fax +372-2-682760 · lansoft@infonet.ee
Japan: Visual Networks Co. Ltd. · Tel. +81-3-34057801 · Fax +81-3-34057818
Netherlands: COMPUSEC · Tel. +31-53-5740223 · Fax +31-53-5726822 · info@compusec.be
Spain/portugal: DUBIT · Tel. +351-1-7971008 · Fax +351-1-7971013 · www.dubit.pt

about the SupraExpress's performance. It is fast, locks on through lots of line noise, and just plain works. Recommended.

As to why the Cheetah was screaming at us, when I plugged things back in, I managed to plug the 21-inch Hitachi monitor into the wrong uninterruptible power supply (UPS). That didn't *quite* overload the UPS, but when we brought up Word, with a big expanse of white screen, that required just enough more power that it triggered the UPS's overload warning. Closing Word or reducing the white-screen size would reduce the power requirements just enough. Silly, but maddening if you're in a hurry and don't think things through.

The Cyrix system comes with a Matrox MGA Millennium, which is a very good video board indeed. However, after we dropped Cyrus on his head and weren't getting any video, we changed boards. That didn't turn out to be the problem—the Matrox board works just fine—but it did give us the opportunity to test the new Orchid Fahrenheit Video 3D board.

That sucker screams. It does 2-D and 3-D movies really fast and really pretty. You can't believe how smoothly Duke Nukem, Doom, and Quake scroll.

Most of my work with computers involves words and text, and, except for games like Doom, I honestly can't tell the difference between the Matrox, Diamond, and Orchid boards. They all show 2-D graphics in good resolution with steady pictures and high contrast. That doesn't mean there aren't any differences, or that they won't be noticed by people doing graphics work. I've arranged for David Em to test our graphics boards on the Doubleshot 133. David does really complex graphic art and works these systems as hard as anyone can.

PRODUCT INFORMATION

The Age of Rifles $54.95
Strategic Simulations, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA
(800) 245-4525
(408) 737-6800
fax: (408) 737-6814
http://www.ssionline.com
Circle 1042 on Inquiry Card.

CPU-Cool 1.9 $22
CPU-Cool 2.3, $25
PC Power & Cooling, Inc.
Carlsbad, CA
(800) 722-6555
(619) 931-5700
fax: (619) 931-6988
http://www.pcpowercooling.com
Circle 1043 on Inquiry Card.

Fahrenheit Video 3D
with 2 MB of memory, $209
Micronics Computers, Inc./
Orchid Technology
Fremont, CA
(800) 577-0977
(510) 651-2300
fax: (510) 651-3666
http://www.orchid.com
Circle 1044 on Inquiry Card.

SupraExpress 336 Sp with ASVD Modem
internal, $129; external, $149
Diamond Multimedia
Systems, Inc.
Vancouver, WA
(800) 727-8772
(360) 604-1400
fax: (360) 604-1401
http://www.diamondmm.com
Circle 1045 on Inquiry Card.

The shareware of the month is Visual DialogScript. This is a scripting language, the successor to WinScript. You can use it to create all kinds of Windows dialog boxes and controls, some very elaborate. It comes with both text and icon editors. An example of Visual DialogScript in use: a program applet that lets you browse through files and change their time and

Raidtec RAID
High-Performance SCSI RAID Systems

Discover the best RAID price/performance in the industry. Raidtec is the affordable, open, SCSI-to-SCSI hardware RAID solution for complete data protection. Ideal for mission critical applications, document imaging & multimedia.

It's time to re-visit the ultimate in high-availability storage. Contact Raidtec today at (770) 664-6066.

- Fast, Wide, Ultra SCSI
- Programmable RAID Level selection: 0, 1, 10, 3/5
- On-the-fly hardware parity generation eliminates read, modify, write-back performance overhead
- Single ended or differential
- Downloadable flash firmware
- Rackable, stackable
- Remote alarms, configuration & monitoring
- Environmental sensor ports
- Hot replaceable drive bays, fans & power supplies
- New EAM & Service Channel
- Single SCSI ID
- Solid state-of-the-art load sharing power subsystem
- LCD control panel status display

THE STANDARD IN ADVANCED MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS

Raidtec USA
105 Hembree Park Dr.• Suite C
Roswell, GA 30076, USA
Tel.: (770) 664-6066
FAX: (770) 664-6166
http://www.raidtec.com

Raidtec EUROPE
Glen Mervyn House • Glanmire
Cork, Ireland
Tel.: (353) 21-821454
FAX: (353) 21-821654

Ask about Raidtec's Fibre Channel RAID products

Raidtec CORPORATION

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 181).

date stamps by drag-and-drop operations.

Use this to create installation programs or build elaborate batch files that can trigger at specific times. Stand-alone programs along with the run-time package can be freely distributed without royalties.

You can find out more from jmtech @netlink.co.uk, or you can download Visual DialogScript from http://www.netlink .co.uk/users/jmtech, or the CompuServe WINUTIL and WINSHARE forums.

The book of the month is John Keegan's *Fields of Battle: The Wars for North America*. Like all Keegan's books, this is both readable and insightful. Fair warning: this is not an introductory work. You need passing familiarity with the American Revolution and the Civil War. I have one quarrel: Keegan goes to great lengths to tell why geography has dominated the wars on this continent—but the book has almost no maps. To properly appreciate this book, you need a good historical atlas.

The computer book of the month is Ned Snell's *Navigating the Microsoft Network*. It includes a copy of Microsoft Internet Explorer and goes into interesting detail about tuning your computer, what you'll find on the Internet, and some tricks of the trade. Most Internet books are out of date by the time they're published; this one is probably good for a year or so.

The game of the month is Strategic Simulations' The Age of Rifles. A DOS game, it plays well in Win 95. It's a turn-based tactical/strategic game with scenarios from just after the Napoleonic Wars to the turn of this century, including the American Civil War. The dominant fact of the age of rifles was that unlike muskets, rifles had effective ranges right up with artillery; well-dug-in riflemen could pick off the gunners faster than the gunners could return their fire. That's not always obvious in this game. It's still a lot of fun.

I'm heading overseas at the end of this month, so next month I should have some observations about computing in Europe, as well as a lot of data about graphics hardware and programs. **B**

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at **jerryp@bix.com**.

Circle 222 on Inquiry Card.

PLATFORMS: WINDOWS NT • WINDOWS 95 • OS/2 • NLM

Q: What does it take to deploy a superior client/server application?
A: A SUPERIOR SERVER

START with the most advanced client-side SDK on the market: c-tree® Plus at $895.

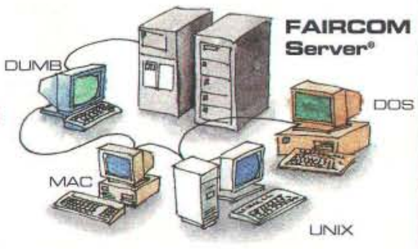
- Complete "C" Source code
- ROYALTY FREE (Client Side)
- Multiple supported protocols
- Fast, portable, reliable
- Powerful features like transaction processing
- Win95, NT, and Windows 3.1 ready

ADD a strong, multi-platform, industrial-strength Server that supports.

- File mirroring
- Heterogeneous networking
- Automatic disaster recovery
- Multi-threaded design
- Best price/performance available: from $445- $3745

RESULT? A solid, economical, easily deployable product that fits your needs.

- Portable
- Scalable
- Exceptional Performance
- Flexible
- Easy Server distribution
- Convenient OEM terms



Heterogeneous TCP/IP Network

You can't find a better client SDK with these features!
Over sixteen years of proven reliability and performance.
No one else supports over 30 platforms in this price range!

c-tree Plus®

- Complete C Source
- Single/Multi User
- Client/Server (optional)
- Full ISAM functionality
- No Royalties
- Transaction Processing
- Fixed/Variable Length Records
- High Speed Data/Index Caching
- Batch Operations
- File Mirroring
- Multiple Contexts
- Unsurpassed Portability

FairCom Server®

- Client/Server Model
- Transaction Processing
- Requires <2MB RAM
- Online Backup
- Disaster Recovery
- Rollback - Forward
- Anti-Deadlock Resolution
- Client-side "C" Source
- Multi-threading
- Heterogeneous networking
- File Mirroring
- OEM/Source Available

FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT CALL FAIRCOM: YOU CAN'T FIND A BETTER HETEROGENEOUS CLIENT/SERVER SOLUTION!

Also inquire about these FairCom products:
d-tree™ r-tree© ODBC Driver

FAIRCOM®
CORPORATION

WWWeb Address: http://www.faircom.com/
800-234-8180
U.S.A. 4006 W. Broadway - Columbia, MO 65203-0100
phone (573) 445-6833 fax (573) 445-9698
EUROPE Via Patrioti, 6-24021 Albino (BG) - ITALY
phone (035) 773-464 fax (035) 773-806
JAPAN IKEDA Bldg. #3,4f-112-5, Komei-chou - Tsu-city,MIE 514 Japan
phone (0592) 29-7504 fax (0592) 24-9723

DOS • APPLE A/UX • LYNX • SCO • SYSTEM MANAGER • SUN SPARC-SOLARIS • IBM RS/6000 • HP9000 • RS/6000 •

• SUN O/S 4.X • SUN O/S 5.X • MIPS ABI (SGI) •

APPLE SYSTEM 7 • AT&T UNIX • BANYAN • INTERACTIVE UNIX • LINUX • MOTOROLA 88OPEN • QNX •

IT'S AMAZING HOW MANY COMPUTING EXPERTS PRACTICALLY LIVE AT THIS ADDRESS.

With so many web sites popping up today, it's hard to know which ones Net the best results. Especially if you're an advertiser looking to reach key Information Technology prospects.

Fortunately, the answer is close at hand. It's called The BYTE Site, and more computing influencers worldwide call it "home" than just about any address on the Web.

The BYTE Site is the online version of BYTE magazine, the worldwide technical authority for computing experts. That means it's chockfull of insights and information about the IT market from products to applications to trends. On The BYTE Site, visitors can instantly access every BYTE article published since 1993 through the BYTE Archive. Read all about the newest products and technologies in our Virtual Press Room. Share viewpoints with BYTE editors worldwide by on-site Email. Even download industry standard CPU test suites from our BYTEMarks benchmark service.

With features like these, it's no wonder The BYTE Site logged nearly 150,000 visits this past January alone, and posted an overall repeat visit rate of 41%. Not surprisingly, it's become equally popular among advertisers. That's because The Byte Site offers such interactive marketing options as hot-linked AD-Action buttons to showcase product information, catalog listings and data sheets. Plus our Virtual Press Room where users can access the latest press releases from your company.

To learn more about The BYTE Site, call John Griffin, **VP/Publisher** at 603.924.2663. Or find him on The BYTE Site at http://www.byte.com. You'll discover reaching computing influencers worldwide is easy once you know where they live.

BYTE

A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*

THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.

JANUARY 1997, VOL. 22, NO.1

BYUER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts

Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. **Page 150**

Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. **Page 166**

Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. **Page 173**

Diagnose any PC's problems fast with

the UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT™

Loop-back Plugs—
9-pin serial, 25-pin serial and 25-pin parallel plugs, used for external I/O port testing.

Micro-Scope 6.1
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE
MICRO 2000
S-3022001
Micro-Scope 6.1
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE
MICRO 2000
Micro-Scope 6.1
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE
Works with Any IBM or Compatible PC & Any O/S
Accurate hardware diagnostics for any IBM or compatible PC.
A supercharged suite of professional-level tools for technicians and power-users.
Compatible with Windows 95, Windows NT, OS/2, DOS, etc.
MICRO 2000

- **Get the best, most accurate full-system diagnostics package for all your problem PCs.**
- **Low-Level Formats all hard drives including IDEs. Allows relocation of Track 0.**
- **Works with any PC regardless of O/S: DOS, Windows 95 & NT, O/S2, Unix, Novell, etc.**

2 Micro-Scope floppy disks—
containing the best PC diagnostic tools on the market. Comes with both 3.5" and 5.25" disks to work with any PC.

Micro-Scope™ 6.1
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Call for Your 6.15 Upgrade

Fully O/S independent diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, **MICRO-SCOPE** runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp **ACCURACY** are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. **Jerry Pournelle** awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: **"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."**

◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all hard drives including IDE drives. ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ◆ **RELOCATES TRACK 0** on hard drives that support relocation. ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC at hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, O/S2). ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Sound Card, etc.). ◆ **MEMORY DISPLAY**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 MB. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...** We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Complete Micro-Scope Manual— easy to follow testing procedures and detailed error code descriptions. See the features list at left to view some of the incredible wealth of testing capabilities this program contains.

Govt. Orders: NSN-7030-01-421-6459

MICRO 2000™

Call Now for Special Pricing
1-800-864-8008

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Technician Newsletter
Call for a FREE NEWSLETTER Subscription

Windows 95 COMPATIBLE

100% accurate results...

Post-Probe
First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!
POST-PROBE
UNIVERSAL Works with ISA, EISA & Micro-Channel Computers
MICRO 2000

Tri-State Logic Probe—works with Post-Probe and enables testing down to individual chip level.

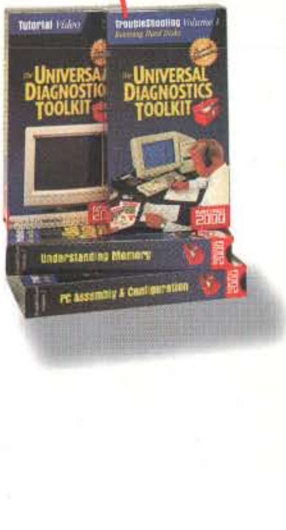
Durable Zip-up Leatherette Carrying Case—all your tools in one organized easy to carry toolkit.

Post-Probe Diagnostic Card—when Post-Probe detects an error, a 2 digit BIOS code will display on the card telling you exactly what's wrong with your PC. 100% compatible with all ISA, EISA, Compaq and Micro-Channel PCs.

Micro-Channel Adapter Card—(behind Post-Probe card) allows Post-Probe to be used with Micro-Channel equipped computers.

Extensive Post-Probe Manual—exhaustively complete, containing BIOS error codes for most PCs on the market. Look up the 2-digit error code in this manual and instantly diagnose your PC's problem. Also contains common chip diagrams, descriptions and complete troubleshooting tips.

NEW Optional Tutorial and PC Trouble Shooting Videos—Call for titles and current prices. A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.


Tutorial Video
Troubleshooting Volume 1
The Universal Diagnostics Toolkit
Understanding Memory
PC Assembly & Configuration

Post◆Probe™
First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

Revive Your Dead PCs

PC won't boot up? Find out why fast with our universal POST card...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." —**Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, ***'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'***

◆ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ◆ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ◆ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ◆ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ◆ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes. ◆ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ◆ Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ◆ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ◆ Includes **TRI-STATE LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures. ◆ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOSs. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...**call for more details.

Govt. Orders: NSN-7025-01-421-6467

Micro 2000, Inc. *Makers of Professional PC Diagnostic Tools*
1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California, USA 91205
Toll Free: 800/864-8008 • Phone: 818/547-0125 • Fax: 818/547-0397
Web Site: http://www.micro2000.com

International Orders please call:
Micro 2000 Australia..............61-42-574-144
Micro 2000 UK...................44-1462-483-483
Micro 2000 Amsterdam........31-206-384-433
Micro 2000 Germany............49-69-420-8278

GSA Approved

1993 BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

Award Winning

PC UPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

MICRO 2000™

Copyright © 1996 Micro 2000, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

COMPAQ

NEW

PC Companion

C120 2mb ram, 4mb rom, touch display	$call
C120+ 2mb ram,4mb rom, modem	$call
C140 4mb ram, 4mb rom, touch display	$call

Armada Notebooks

Armada 1120 P/100, 8/810MB, DSTN	$1475
Armada 1120T P/100, 8/810, Active	$call
Armada 4110D P/100, 8/180, CD, DSTN	$call
Armada 4120 P/120, 8/1GB, Active	$call
Armada 4130T P/133, 8/1GB, Active	$call

LTE Notebooks

LTE 5300 P/133 16/1.3GB, Active	$3699
LTE 5300 P/133 16/1.3GB, Active	$4189
LTE 5380 P/133 16/2GB, Active	$5280
LTE 5400 P/150 16/2GB, Active	$call

Deskpro 2000 Desktop

2000 P/100 8/1.2GB	$1099
2000 P/133 16/1.2GB	$1599
2000 P6/200 16/2.5GB+CD	$2550
2000 P6/200 16/2.5GB+CD (MT)	$2758

Deskpro 6000 Desktop

6000 6/200 32/2GB, CDS	$call
6000 6/200 32/2GB, PDS	$call

Professional Workstation 5000 Pentuim Pro 200MHz

NEW

32 or 64MB DIMMS, 2d or 3d Graphics, Integrated Ultra Wide SCSI controller, 2 or 4GB wide SCSI Drives, Integrated 10/100 Network card

$call for prices & delivery

Compaq Servers

Prosignia 500 Pentium 150MHz
Proliant 1500 Petium 150/166MHz
Proliant 2500II Pentium Pro 200MHz
Proliant 2500N Pentium Pro 200MHz
Proliant 2500R Pentium Pro 200MHz
Proliant 5000 6/200 Pentium Pro 200MHz
Proliant 5000 6/166 Pentium Pro 200MHz
Proliant 5000R 6/166/200 Pentium Pro

****call us for Compaq Network/Web/NT/Unox, Hard drive Upgrade, Other Parts Solutions.****

IBM

Thinkpad 560 Models

TP	560	P/120	8MB/810MB	$call
TP	560	P/133	8MB/1.08GB	$call
TP	560	P100	8/8MB 11.3 DS	$call

Thinkpad 365 Models

26251E9	365XD	P/133	8MB/1.35GB, CD	$3480
26252E9	365X	P/133	8MB/1.08GB	$2542
25253E9	365X	P/120	8MB/810MB T	$2542
26254E9	365XD	P/120	8MB/810MB, CD	$2730
2625E3	365XD	P/100	8MB/810MB, CD	$2355
26256E7	365X	P/100	8/810 10.4	$1973
26257E7	365X	P/100	8MB/810MB	$2348
2625DEF	365XD	P/120	8MB/1.08GB, CD	$2964
2625EEF	365XD	P/120	8MB/1.08GB, CD	$2589

Thinkpad 760 Notebooks

Thinkpad 760ED

**Pentium 133/150MHz processor
16MB RAM 1.3/2GB disk
28.8 fax modem duplex phone,
CD ROM drive, 1.44 MB floppy drive**

****call for other Thinkpad 760 Models****

IBM Deskttop & Minitower

IBM PC 340 IBM PC 340 IBM PC 360 IBM PC 750	**Pentium 133/150/ 166 MHz Pentium Pro**

**Choice of CD ROM, Sound

http://www.computerlane.com

Vist our web site

TOSHIBA NOTEBOOKS

NEW

T110CS	P/100	8/810MB Dual Scan	$call
T200CDS	P/100	8/810MB+CD, Dual Scan	$call
T420CDS	P/120	16/1.3GBB+CD, Dual Scan	$call
T420CDT	P/120	16/1.3GB+CD, Active	$call
Tecra 510CDS	P/133	16/1.3GB, CD,DSTN	$call
Tecra 510CDT	P/133	16/1.3GB CD, Active,	$call
Protege 600CDT	P/150MHz, 16/1.3GB,TFT		$call
Tecra 720CDT	P/133	16/1.3GB, Active, CD	$call
Tecra 720CDT	P/150	16/2GB, Active, CD	$call

****We also carry Toshiba Refurbished & Discounted Models In Stock, call us for prices****

NEW

Desktop Systems

Infinia Models

**7200 Pentium Peo 200 Mhz
7160 Pentium 166Mhz
7130 Pentium 133Mhz**

1.6GB/2.0GB/3.1GB hard disk 8x CD ROM Drive, 3D sound card,28.8 fax modem, digital answering machines, Television/FM catpure card, remote control DVD ready, 15" or 17" SVGA Monitor with multimedia ready, front mounted microphone, Integrated speakers

$ stock

****call us for prices****

for complete discription, http://www.computerlane,com

Hewlett Packard

Printers

DESKJET 1600C	$1279
DESKJET1600CM	$1859
DESKJET 340C	$289
DESKJET 400	$199
DESKJET 680C	$289
DESKJET 820CXL	$479
LASERJET 4MV	$2690
LASERJET 4V	$1840
LASERJET 5	$1249
LASERJET 5L-FS	$459
LASERJET 5M	$1689
LASERJET 5MP	$call
LASERJET 5N	$call
LASERJET 5SI	$2665
LASERJET 5SIMX	$3750

HP Desktop & Minitower Systems

Vectra 510 & 515 Vectra VA Series Vectra XM4 Series Vectra XA Series Vectra UX Series	**Pentium 133/166 180MHz & Pro 200MHz**

HP Servers

Netserver Lc Netserver Lh & Lh2 Netserver Ls & Ls2 Netserver Lx, Lx2 Netserver LXe	**Pentium 133/166MHz Pentium Pro 200MHz**

****Call us for Price and Configuration****

Graphic Tablets & Art Pads

Summa Graphics

Summasketch III 12x12 2BTN STYL	$239
Summasketch III PRO 12x18 4BTN	$460
Summagrid IV 24x36 W/16 Button	$1098
Microgrid Ultra 24x36 16BTN	$2099
Microgrid Ultra 36x48 16BTN	$2498
Microgrid Ultra 44x60 16BTN	$2898

WACOM

ArtpadII 4X5 Ultrapen PC.	$144
ArtpadII 4x5 Dabbler PC w/Ultra	$166
Artz II 12x12 w/Ultra Pen PC/MAC	$425
Artz II 12x18 w/Ultra Pen PC/MAC	$640
Artz II 18x25 w/Ultra Pen PC or MAC	$1790

Adaptec SCSI Cards

Total connect AVA-1515 kit	$81
AHA-2940 host adapter kit	$132
PCI Master AHA-2940 kit	$223
Slim SCSI APA-1460	$151

Recordable & Optical Hard Drives

Recordable

Pinnacle RCD 5040 (internal)	$824
Pinnacle RCD 5040 (external)	$729
Creative Lab Buster CDR-4210	$599

Optical Hard Drive

Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB (internal)	$1345
Pinnacle Vertex 2.6GB (external)	$729
Panasonic 650 rewritable optical	$499

NOVELL

Red OR White OR Upgrade

Netware	3.1/4.1	5/10 user	$call
Netware	3.1/4.1	10/25 user	$call
Netware	3.1/4.1	50/100 user	$call
Netware	3.1/4.1	250 user	$call

SPECIAL

Intranetware Upgrade Prices

5/10 user Intranet upgrade	$340/599
25/50 user Intranet upgrade	$1015/1335
100/250 user Intranet upgrade	$1875/3335

Intranetware Prices

5/10 user Intranet	$750/1402
10/25 user Intranet	$2480/3340

Hard Drives Special

Quantum Ultra SCSI-3 2.1GB	$402
Seagate ST31621a 1.6GB IDE	$223
Seagate ST15230N 4.29GB SCSI-2	$987
Seagate ST41080N 9GB fast SCSI-2	$1965
Seagate ST32550N 2.14GB fast SCSI-2	$734

NETWORK ADAPTERS & HUBS

3com pci combo	$137
3com stacker II series 12 port 10base-T	$505
3com stacker II series 24 port 10base-T	$864
3com 3c905-TX fast etherlink xi pci	$137
3com 3c905-TX 5-pack	$804
Intel Express TX switching hub	$call
Intel 100base-TX stackable hub	$call

****We carry all kinds of hubs, routers, network cards, switches****

*****Call for updated prices*****

PCMCIA PRODUCTS

Xicom pc ce2 10bt credit card adapter	$136
Xicom pc ce2 10bc credit card adapter	$171
Xicom pc com-28bt modem+10-base-T	$296
Megahertz 28.8 credit card modem	$232
Megahertz Ethernet XJACK XJ108C	$149
Megahertz Ethernet XJACK XJ10BT	$106
Megahertz Ethernet XJACK XJ108T/020	$2150

*****Call for updated prices*****

MODEMS

Hayes Accura 336 (external)	$139
Hayes Accura 336 (internal)	$120
Hayes Accura 336 (external)	$239
Hayes Accura 336 (internal)	$224
US Robotics 33.6k (internal)	$148
US Robotics 33.6k (external)	$167
US Robotics 33.6k Win Modem	$109

UPGRADE 5600

****also carry zoom, Motorola, Practical**

Call for updated prices**

JAZ & ZIP DRIVES

JAZ 1GB Ext. SCSI PC/MAC Exil	$459
JAZ MAC 1GB 5-Pak Cart.	$419
JAZ MAC 1GB Single Cart.	$104
JAZ PC 1GB 5-Pak Cart.	$419
JAZ PC 1GB Single Cart.	$104
ZIP PC 100MB Parallell Port	$call
ZIP PC 100MB Internal SCSI	$call

ACADEMIC DEALS

Save up to 70% on Microscoft Products

Atn: Students/Teachers/ Education Institutes

☑ WIN NT 4.0 in stock
☑ MS Office Pro WIN 97

Authorized Service & Parts Center for

IBM, COMPAQ, TOSHIBA, HEWLETT PACKARD

*****We carry all parts in stock*****

Computerlane Inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253
E-mail: ssolim01@sprynet.com or comlane@instanet.com
7500 Topanga Cyn Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday – Friday 9–6, Saturday 10–5

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.

MEMORY UPGRADES

The Only Source
First SOURCE International
for Computer Hardware & Software

- DISCOUNT PRICES
- HUGE SELECTION
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
- FREE SUPPORT FOR FSI CUSTOMERS
- SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS
- CORPORATE PO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PRICING

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Always your best buy on the widest selection of memory upgrades!

DESKTOP COMPUTER MEMORY

COMPAQ

Presario 425, 433, 633, 650, 660, 800C, 800F, 800S, 833, 850, 866 ProLinea MT 4/33s, MT 4/50, MT 4/66, 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, 4/33s, enhanced 4/100, 4/33s, 4/50, 4/50s, 4/66, Net 1/25s, Net 1/33s
4MB 141684-001 .... $37 8MB 141685-001 .... $71
16MB 149320-001 .... $127 32MB 149147-001 .... $247

Presario 510, 520, 524, 526, 528, 720, 724, 744, 774, 860, 920, 924, 954
4MB 147522-001 .... $31 8MB 147523-001 .... $56
16MB 147524-001 .... $114 32MB 147525-001 .... $220
1MB Video 171017-001 .... $49

Presario 972, 974, 978, 982, 992, 5526, 5528, 5536, 9536, 9546, 9548, 9564, ProLinea 4100, 466, 5120MX, 575MX, 590MX, 5100, 5133, 5120, 5100, 575, 590, ProLinea 450, 5100e, 5120e, 575e, 6150e, 6180e, Deskpro 4100, 450, 466, 575MX, 590MX, 5100, 5120, 5133, 575, 590
4MB 172712-001 .... $31 8MB 172713-001 .... $56
16MB 172714-001 .... $114 32MB 172715-001 .... $220
1MB Video 171017-001 .... $49
256K Cache 223557-001 .... $49

Presario 7212, 7222, 7232, 7234, 7240
8MB 236548-001, 236512-001 .... $62
16MB 236548-002, 236513-001 .... $108
32MB n/a .... $228 64MB n/a $456
1MB Video 236709-001 .... $49

Presario 9232, 9234, 9240, 9250, 9642, 9660
8MB 234567-001 .... $62 16MB 234566-001 .... $108
32MB n/a .... $228 64MB n/a $456
1MB Video 213922-001 .... $49

ProLinea 5133 2000/ML, 5150 2000/ML, 5166 2000/ML, 5100 840/1200, 5120 1200, 5133 1200/2000, 5150 1200/2000, 5166 1200, Deskpro 5133 2000/ML, 5150 2000/ML, 5166 2000/ML, 5100 840/1200, 5120 1200, 5133 1200/2000, 5166 1200/2000, 575 840
8MB 243011-001 .... $62 16MB 243012-001 .... $108
32MB 243013-001 .... $228 64MB 243014-001 .... $456
1MB Video 171017-001 .... $49
2MB Video 223335-001 .... $139
6MB Video 223336-001 .... $369

Deskpro XE 560, 5/66M, 5/60M
16MB 149949-001 .... $148 32MB 149912-001 .... $284
64MB 149913-001 .... $508 128MB 149914-001 .... $988
1MB Video 139167-001 .... $89

Deskpro XL 450, 466, 560, 566, 5100, 5120, 5133, 575, 590
8MB 148188-001 .... $74 16MB 148189-001 .... $142
32MB 148190-001 .... $254 64MB 148191-001 .... $494
1MB Video 139167-001 .... $49

Deskpro XL 6150 1050/CDS, 2100/PD, XL 6200 2100/PD
16MB 210948-001 .... $481 32MB 228417-001 .... $375
64MB 228418-001 .... $851
2MB Video 223335-001 .... $139
6MB Video 223336-001 .... $369

Deskpro XE 4100, 433s, 450, 466
4MB 141684-001 .... $43 8MB 141685-001 .... $82
1MB Video 139167-001 .... $49
256K Cache 194358-001, 194358-002 .... $49

Deskpro 3/25i, 3/33i, 386/25M, 386/33M, 4/25S, 4/33I, 4/66i, 486/33M, 486/50M, 486/66M, 486s/16M, 486s/25M, 486s/33M
4MB 118690-001 .... $45 8MB 128877-001 .... $82
512K Video 141236-001 .... $39
1MB Video 139167-001 .... $49

DELL

Power Desktop 486 Models
4MB 310-2507 .... $37 16MB 310-2625 .... $127

PowerEdge XE, OptiPlex, Dimension XPS, OmniPlex ME 486 & Performance M/L/T Models
4MB 310-3325 .... $31 8MB 310-6083 .... $56
16MB 310-3327 .... $114 32MB n/a $220

Performance ME, OmniPlex Pentium ME, OptiPlex DGX, PowerEdge SP/XE/EL Models
8MB 310-3335 .... $64 16MB 310-3336 .... $128
32MB 310-3337 .... $260 64MB n/a $462

Powerline Workstations SE & DE Models
8MB 310-2468 .... $74 16MB 310-2469 .... $142
32MB 310-2630 .... $254

Dimension XPS & OptiPlex XL/XM/XMT Pentium Models
8MB 310-2647 .... $64 16MB 310-3374 .... $128
32MB 310-3375 .... $260 64MB 310-3368 .... $462

NEC

PowerMate & Ready 486 Models
4MB 158-082232-000 .... $37 16MB 158-082222-000 .... $127

PowerMate 486 D/M Models
4MB OP-410-4003 .... $31 8MB OP-410-4004 .... $56
16MB OP-410-4005 .... $114 32MB OP-410-4006 .... $220

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

P5 Series & Family PC P5 Series Models
4MB n/a .... $29 8MB n/a $51
16MB n/a .... $104 32MB n/a $199

Paragon Memory Corporation

AST COMPUTER

Bravo LC & MS Pentium Models
8MB 503008-001 .... $62 16MB 503008-002 .... $108
32MB 503008-003 .... $228 64MB 503008-004 .... $436

Manhattan V & G Models Premmia 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d, MTE 4/33, 4/66d, P/60, SE 4/33, SE 4/66d, SE P/60
8MB 501159-002 .... $74 16MB 501159-003 .... $142
32MB 501159-004 .... $254 64MB 501159-005 .... $494

Bravo LP, MT, LC [I] & LC [II], Premmia MX & LX & Advantage! Models
4MB 500987-002 .... $31 8MB 500987-003 .... $62
16MB 500987-004 .... $114 32MB 500987-005 .... $228

Bravo 4/33 (original), 4/25, Premium, TE, Premium II, Power Premium Models
4MB 500780-004 .... $67 8MB 500780-001 .... $92

NEW LOWER PRICES!!

IBM

Aptiva (all models) & PC 300 Model 330/350
4MB 92G7539 .... $31 8MB 92G7541 .... $56
16MB 92G7543 .... $114 32MB 92G7545 .... $220
1MB Video 92G7443 .... $49
256K Cache 92G7251 .... $79

ValuePoint 6384/6472/6482/6484/6492/6494/6381 SI Models
4MB 92G3131 .... $37 8MB 92G0130 .... $71
16MB 92G0160 .... $127 32MB 92G0320 .... $247

PS/ValuePoint 6384, PS/1 Consultant/Essential/Expert Models
4MB 96F9290 .... $55 16MB 96F9291 .... $149

PS/ValuePoint 6382/6384/6387, PS/1 Advisor/Consultant/Essential/Expert/Willow/Investor Models
4MB 6450128 .... $37 8MB 6450130 .... $71
16MB 92G7204 .... $127

PC 700 Model 750/6887, Model 730/6877
8MB 92G7318 .... $62 16MB 92G7320 .... $124
32MB 92G7322 .... $228 64MB 92G7324 .... $456

PC 700 Model 750/6885/6886, Model 730/6875/6876
4MB 73G3131 .... $37 8MB 6450130 .... $71
16MB 92G7204 .... $127 32MB 92G7205 .... $247

PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 35SX/LS, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX/LS, 65SX/LS, 70, 80, 90XP, 95XP
2MB 30F5360, 6450604, 6450608, 6450379 .... $31
4MB 34F2933, 87F9977, 6451060 .... $37
8MB 6450129 .... $71

Expansion Boards for PS/2 Systems
4-16MB w/4MB 6450609 .... $189
2-14MB w/2MB 34F3077 .... $189
4-16MB w/4MB 34F3011 .... $189

HEWLETT PACKARD

Netservers & Vectra VL2 Models
4MB D2974A .... $37 8MB D2975A $71
16MB D2676A .... $127 32MB D2298A $247

Vectra XU/XM3/XM2/M2/N2/VL3/VE, Multimedia PC & Pavilion Models
4MB D2690A .... $31 8MB D2691A $56
16MB n/a .... $114 32MB n/a $220

Vectra 486 XM/ST/U/T/N/M/NI/MI/VL Models
4MB D2156A .... $37 8MB D2152A $71
16MB D2676A $127

digital™

DECpc MTE, LP & MT Models
4MB FR-PC74M-AA .... $37 16MB FR-PC74M-AB $127

Starion & Venturis Models
4MB FR-PCVAM-AA .... $31 8MB FR-PCVAM-AB $56
16MB FR-PCVAM-AC .... $114 32MB FR-PCVAM-AD $220

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

Pro Magnum Series & Power Server Series Models
4MB n/a .... $29 8MB n/a $53
16MB n/a .... $108 32MB n/a $209

PCI Millennia Series, Power Station Series & Home MPC Series Models
4MB n/a .... $29 8MB n/a $51
16MB n/a .... $104 32MB n/a $199

Packard Bell™

Executive Series, Force Series & Legend Series Models
4MB n/a .... $29 8MB n/a $53
16MB n/a .... $108 32MB n/a $209

STANDARD SIMMS

LOWER PRICING!

30-PIN	72-PIN NON-PARITY	72-PIN PARITY	EDO	Synchronous DRAM 168-PIN DIMM
1 x 3-70 (3-chip/1MB) $10	1 x 32-70 (4MB) $22	1 x 36-70 (4MB) $28	1 x 32-60 (4MB) $23	8MB $95
1 x 9-70 (1MB) $16	2 x 32-70 (8MB) $39	2 x 36-70 (8MB) $49	2 x 32-60 (8MB) $37	16MB $155
4 x 3-70 (3-chip/4MB) $27	4 x 32-70 (16MB) $90	4 x 36-70 (16MB) $109	4 x 32-60 (16MB) $89	32MB $382
4 x 9-70 (4MB) $36	8 x 32-70 (32MB) $184	8 x 36-70 (32MB) $219	8 x 32-60 (32MB) $169	

ALWAYS CALL FSI BEFORE YOU BUY!

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskJet 500, 500C, 520, 550C, 560C
256K RAM Cart. 22707B $39

LaserJet 4L
1MB C2024A $29

LaserJet 5L, 5L-FS
4MB C3148A .... $69 8MB n/a $103

LaserJet 4, 4M, 4SiMX, 4Si, DeskJet 1200C, 1200C/PS, DesignJet Series
4MB C3148A .... $67 8MB C2066A $79

LaserJet IIISi, 4+, 4V, 4MV, 4M+, 4P, 4MP, 5P, 5MP, 5Si, 5SiMX, Color LaserJet, DeskJet 1600C, 1600CM, CopyJet
4MB C3132A .... $35 8MB C3133A $69
16MB C3146A $119

LaserJet IIP, IIP+, III, IIID, IIIP
2MB Exp. Brd. H33475B $69
4MB Exp. Brd. n/a $129

LaserJet II, IID
2MB Exp. Brd. H33444B $79
4MB Exp. Brd. H33445B $129

LOWER PRICING!

LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY

LOWER PRICING!

AST COMPUTER

Ascentia 800N & 810N Models
4MB 501488-001 .... $79 8MB 501488-002 .... $114
16MB 501488-003 .... $209

Ascentia 900N & 910N Models
4MB 501392-001 .... $69 8MB 501392-002 .... $109
16MB 501392-003 .... $191

Ascentia 950N Models
8MB 501728-002 .... $104 16MB 501728-003 .... $189

Ascentia J Models
8MB 501984-001 .... $87 16MB 501985-001 .... $159
32MB 501986-001 .... $309

Ascentia P Models
8MB 501013-001 .... $102 16MB 501013-002 .... $269
32MB 501013-003 .... CALL

COMPAQ

Contura Aero Models
4MB 190532-001 .... $59 8MB 190597-001 .... $99
16MB 190598-001 .... $219

Contura 4/25, 4/25CX, 4/25c Models
4MB 146520-001 .... $53 8MB 146521-001 .... $117
16MB 1146531-001 .... $151

Contura 400, 410, 420, 430 Models
4MB 147653-001 .... $50 8MB 147655-001 .... $111
16MB 147657-001 .... $199

Concerto 4/25, 4/33 Models
4MB 144790-001 .... $55 8MB 144790-002 .... $109
16MB 144790-003 .... $219

LTE Elite 486 Models
4MB 199013-001 .... $55 8MB 199015-001 .... $109
16MB 199017-001 .... $174

Elite Pentium 5000 Models
8MB 213515-001 .... $83 16MB 213515-002 .... $163
32MB 213515-003 .... $346 64MB 213515-004 .... $624

Armada 4110, 4120, 4130
8MB 217914-001 .... $107 16MB 217915-001 .... $229
32MB 217916-001 .... $409

Armada 1120
8MB 220581-001 .... $81 16MB 220582-001 .... $154

Apple Computer

PowerBook 520 & 540 Models
8MB M1913LL/A .... $109 16MB n/a $229

PowerBook 5300 Models
8MB M3750LL/A .... $102 16MB n/a $199
24MB n/a .... $269 32MB n/a $349

DELL

Latitude 433 Models
4MB 310-3385 .... $69 16MB 310-3386 .... $219

Latitude 433m/mc, 450mc/mcx, 475mc, LX 4100/475 Models
4MB 310-3416 .... $89 8MB n/a $139
16MB 310-3417 .... $239

Latitude XP 450/475/4100, XPi Pentium Models
4MB 310-3421 .... $59 8MB 310-3435 .... $89
16MB 310-3422 .... $162

digital™

HiNote 486 Models
4MB FR-PCP7M-AA .... $59 8MB FR-PCP7M-AB $89
16MB FR-PCP7M-AC $162

HiNote Ultra 486 & Ultra II Pentium Models
4MB FR-PCP8M-AA .... $59 8MB FR-PCP8M-AB $89
16MB FR-PCP8M-AC $162

HiNote VP Pentium Models
8MB FR-PCP9M-AA .... $109 16MB FR-PCP9M-AB $269

WINBOOK

WinBook XP, XPC Models
16MB n/a .... $221 32MB n/a $429

CALL FSI WITH THE NAME OF YOUR PC!

Our upgrade experts have detailed configuration information on thousands of computers and printers, from the oldest to the latest models!

WE PROVIDE YOU WITH:

- ✓ Your system memory features (RAM, cache & video)
- ✓ How much memory you really need
- ✓ Memory products available for your system
- ✓ Most cost effective upgrade path for your system
- ✓ Your systems minimum & maximum memory capabilities

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000M Models
4MB 9793357 .... $139

Extensa 450 & 455 Models
4MB 9803932-0001 .... $59 8MB 9803933-0001 .... $109
16MB 9804002-0001 .... $399

Extensa 510 & 515 Models
8MB 9805763-0001 .... $109 16MB 9805763-0002 .... $201

Extensa 550, 555, 560, 570 Models
8MB 9809810-0001 .... $99 16MB 9804841-0001 .... $191

TravelMate 5000, 5010, 5020, 5100, 5130, 5200, 5270, 5300 Models
8MB 9798816-0001 .... $179 16MB 9798816-0002 .... $299

TravelMate 6020, 6030 Models
8MB 9811456-0001 .... CALL 16MB 9811456-0002 .... CALL

IBM

ThinkPad 350 Models
4MB 79F1000 .... $59 8MB 07G1828 .... $99
16MB 60G0379 .... $128

ThinkPad 345, 360C/CE/CSE/P/PE, 370, 755 Pentium Models
4MB 84G5689 .... $69 8MB 84G8692 .... $99
16MB 84G5695 .... $219 32MB n/a $389

ThinkPad 365 C/CS/CD/CSD & 365 E/ED Models
4MB 92G7287 .... $50 16MB 92G7293 .... $209

ThinkPad 365 X/XD & 560 Models
8MB 92G7340 .... $109 16MB 92G7341 .... $219

ThinkPad 500 & 510 Models
4MB 8189098 .... $69 8MB 8189099 .... $119
16MB 8189113 .... $279

ThinkPad 701 Models
4MB 92G7259 .... $52 8MB 92G7261 .... $92
16MB 92G7263 .... $186

ThinkPad 750, 755 486 Models
4MB 07G1420 .... $99
8MB 07G1421 .... $169
16MB 66G5109 .... $219

ThinkPad 760C/CD/L/LD Pentium Models
8MB 92G7315 .... $99
16MB 92G7316 .... $179

ThinkPad 760E/ED/EL/ELD Pentium Models
8MB 92G7340 .... $109
16MB 92G7341 .... $199

TOSHIBA

T1900, T1910, T1950, T1960, T4500, T4600, T4700, T4800, T4850, T4900
4MB PC-PA2012U .... $59 8MB PC-PA2013U $108
16MB PC-PA2014U $198

T4400 Models
4MB PC-PA2004U .... $79 8MB PC-PA2005U $109
16MB PC-PA2010U $189

T2100, T2105, T2110, T2115, T2150, T2155 Models
4MB NW2026U .... $49 8MB NW2027U $87
16MB NW2028U $139

T100, T105, T110, T115, T400, T405, T410, T415, T420, T425, T610, Tecra 710/720 Models
8MB NW2031U .... $99 16MB NW2032U $170
32MB NW2034U $299

Tecra 500 Models & Portege 650CT
8MB PA2038U .... $105 16MB PA2039U $175
32MB PA2040U .... $393 48MB PA2041U $742

Tecra 700 Models
8MB NW2035U .... $99 16MB NW2036U $175
32MB NW2037U $529

NEC

Versa 5, 500, 550, 2000, 2200, 2205 Models
4MB OP-410-1201 .... $44 8MB OP-410-1202 .... $94
16MB OP-410-1203 .... $162

Versa V, M, P, 4000, 4050, 4080 Models
4MB OP-410-4001 .... $79 8MB OP-410-4002 .... $114
16MB OP-410-4003 .... $197 32MB OP-410-4004 .... $358

Versa 6000 Models
8MB OP-410-62001 .... $129 16MB OP-410-62002 .... $229
32MB OP-410-62003 .... $465

If you can't find what you're looking for call!

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
(714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760
EMAIL ADDRESS: sales@firstsource.com
First Source International
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

FSI SALES HOURS
Monday - Friday: 6am - 6pm • Saturday, 7am - 4pm

TECH. SUPPORT HOURS
Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm
Technical Support: (714) 448-7770
All hours Pacific Standard Time

Call the Upgrade Experts

ORDER NOW

800-522-9866

www.firstsource.com

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER American Express Card

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Credit card orders shipped only to your verified billing address. All returns must be in brand new condition, including all original packaging, warranty cards, manuals and accessories and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. All returns and exchanges must be made within 15 days of invoice date. FSI accepts returns on computers, printers, scanners, memory and software for repair or replacement only. Shipping and insurance charges are non-refundable. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns, please contact our customer service department. Memory products are third party and manufactures part numbers are for your convenience. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at time of order are final. FSI cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 203).

Take the quickest route to healthcare Information Systems solutions

In today's dynamic healthcare climate, decisionmakers can't afford to get lost while searching for the right Information Systems solution.

MDB Information Services—an alliance with Datapro Information Services Group and MDB Information Network—delivers the break you've been looking for. We're the only worldwide, comprehensive provider of immediate, actionable data for purchasing Administrative Systems, Clinical Support Systems, Client Server Technology, and Network Integration.

MDB Information Network members annually save more than two to three times their membership cost to MDB Information Services by relying on MDB's up-to-the-minute acquisition and analysis of information on hundreds of Information Systems products and services.

Plus Added Value

MDB Information Services also delivers:

- Information technology briefings/strategic planning
- Custom RFP electronic templates to speed response
- Cost-benefit analysis of systems and technologies
- Success Matrix to measure process improvement
- Access to Consultation Center and on-line services

Call 1-800-687-0001

Administrative Systems

General Financials to Utilization Management, Ancillaries including Home Health and Long-term Care.

Clinical Support Systems

ER, Laboratory, Pharmacy, Radiology, Physician Management Systems, Clinical Pathways, and more.

Client Server Technology

From Workstations to Telemanagement, Scheduling to Network Management.

Network Integration

Network Operating Systems to Community Health Information and beyond.

MDB INFORMATION SERVICES

An alliance with Datapro Information Services Group, Andersen Consulting, and MDB Information Network

DATAPRO

MDB Information Services 5910 N. Central Expressway Suite 1800 Dallas Texas 75206 mdbinfonet.com

$1,159*
(CD-ROM, Backup, and Removable Storage)
$599*
(CD-ROM, Backup, and Removable Storage)
backpack
*Price comparison based on MSRP's as of 8/15/96.

Their Solutions. Micro Solutions.

Play CD-ROM programs, audio CDs, or use a PD cartridge for additional on-line storage.

Sure, you need to add function to your computer, but you don't need all those machines cluttering up your desk. The backpack pd/cd is a 3-in-1 mass storage solution that gives you a CD player and a removable cartridge storage drive. Backs up your hard drive, too.

Standard 650MB optical disks can be erased. Use over and over.

Now, just in case you're not up on PDs (optical Phase Disks), they're a new kind of media you can read, write on, erase and remove an unlimited number of times. PDs look a lot like CDs, cost less than magnetic cartridges, and can store 650MB. Also, they can't be accidentally erased by magnetic fields.

Pack your files and tote them from PC to PC. Plugs into any IBM-compatible notebook or desktop.

Another good thing is the easy installation. Plug the backpack pd/cd into your printer port and your printer into the backpack. That's it. Save your precious few expansion slots for something else.

And best of all, the backpack pd/cd is half the price of those other solutions!

Seagate Software™ backup solution included with purchase price.
(Offer expires 12/31/96)

backpack® pd/cd

MicroSolutions

The port•*ability* leader.

Ph: 800-295-1214 (US and Canada)
or 815-756-3411, Fax: 815-756-2928
Internet: www.micro-solutions.com

Available through computer dealers, computer superstores, and mail order catalogs.

Seagate Software is a trademark of Seagate Technology, Inc.

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 205).

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

30 DAY* MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN! NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

HOT BOX SPECIALS

Compaq contura 400, 4Meg	$49.00
4 x 8-80	29.00
4 x 8-70	39.00
Compaq 1Meg V-Ram Pt. No. 171017-001	19.00
Thinkpad 750, 720, 700, 360, 355 4Meg	39.00
1 x 1-80, 18 pin chip	2.00
1 x 9-80	9.00
Cyrix DRX2, 16-32	69.00
NEC Versa, 4Meg	49.00
Panasonic 6500, 1Meg Module	14.00
Winbook XP, 8Meg	59.00
Epson 650C, 4Meg	39.00
TS38 Models - ALL - 4Meg	39.00
1Meg, 64Pin, AST SIMMS	9.00

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	–	6.50	6.00	5.50
32Kx8	9.00	4.50	4.25	4.00
32Kx8 (3.3V)	–	14.00	9.50	–
64Kx1	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx4	–	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx8	–	15.00 (5V)	19.00 (3.3V)	–
16Kx4	–	8.00	7.00	6.00
128Kx8	–	29.50	26.00	24.00
32x8 SOJ		12.00	11.00	9.00

Call for SOJ Version

CACHE MODULES

256K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cache Module *$22.00*

512K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cache Module *$39.00*

256K (160 pin) Async Cache Module compatible with IBM Aptiva *$59.00*

256K (160pm) Async Coast Module *$29.00*

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	–	5.00	4.00	2.00	2.00
1Megx4	–	19.00	18.00	17.00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pk)	–	12.00	11.00	10.00	–
256x4(Page Dip)	–	7.25	6.75	6.50	5.95
256 4(Static Dip)	–	–	9.95	–	–
256x4(Page Zip)	–	9.25	9.00	8.95	–
256x4(Video Zip)	–	–	10.95	9.95	7.95
256x8(SOJ)	–	12.00	11.00	–	–
256x16 SOJ	–	39.00	29.00	–	–
256x16 SOJ Edo	–	39.00	–	–	–
256x16 Video Zip	–	49.00	39.00	–	–

INTEL Math Chips

80287-XL	49.00
80387-DX (Does All)	49.00
80487-SX (Does All)	183.00
Intel SX (Does All)	49.00
Intel SL Mobil	39.00

Lowest price on Intel overdrive chips

CYRIX Fasmath

Cyrix 33DX $39 Cyrix 40DX $79

Make Your 486 Run like a Pentium®

Kingston Turbo Chip – 3X Faster, for 486 Based Dx^2, Dx, Sx^2, Sx. ....ONLY $135.00
Out performs Intel overdrive Pentium 83

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
256 x 9	–	–	–	6.00	5.00	5.00
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	–	–	16.00	13.00	13.00	–
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	22.00	19.00	14.00	14.00
4Meg x 9	–	–	41.00	39.00	39.00	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	179.00	169.00	169.00	–

72 PIN SIMMS (FPM, EDO)

	60NS	70NS	80NS
256 x 36 1 mg	19.00	19.00	19.00
512 x 36 2 mg	36.00	34.00	34.00
1 meg x 36 4 mg	44.00	39.00	39.00
2 x 36 8 mg	74.00	69.00	69.00
4 x 36 16 mg	124.00	119.00	119.00
8 x 36 32 mg	249.00	244.00	244.00
16 x 36 64 mg	699.00	689.00	689.00
1 x 32 4 mg	34.00	29.00	29.00
2 x 32 8 mg	54.00	49.00	49.00
4 x 32 16 mg	109.00	104.00	104.00
8 x 32 32 mg	199.00	189.00	189.00
16 x 32 64 mg	509.00	499.00	499.00
1 x 32 4 mg EDO	36.00	29.00	29.00
2 x 32 8 mg EDO	54.00	49.00	49.00
4 x 32 16 mg EDO	109.00	104.00	104.00
8 x 32 32 mg EDO	199.00	189.00	189.00

DIMMS (168 pin)

APPLE		
1 x 64	8Meg	59.00
2 x 64	16Meg	111.00
4 x 64	32Meg	225.00
8 x 64	64Meg	449.00
16x64	128Meg	1995.00
DELL, OPTIPLEX, GXPRO 200		
3.3V ECC, EDO	8Meg	106.00
3.3V ECC, EDO	16Meg	209.00
3.3V ECC, EDO	32Meg	329.00
3.3V ECC, EDO	64Meg	709.00
DELL & GATEWAY		
3.3V SDRAM	***8Meg***	***109.00***
3.3V SDRAM	***16Meg***	***209.00***
3.3V SDRAM	***32 Meg***	***449.00***

ECC SIMMS

Pentium Pro 72 Pin (install in pairs) / SIMMS

16Meg	159.00	64Meg	2349.00
32Meg	319.00	128Meg	4628.00

AST MEMORY

Advantage 610, 810, 816	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg	39/78/124/248/469
Advantage Adventure 4000	4Meg/16Meg	39/124
Advantage Adventure 6000	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg	39/78/124/248/469
Advantage Adventure 8000	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/69/124/229
Advantage Pro 486 SX33, SX25	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/69/124/229
Bravo LC	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/69/124/229
Bravo LC 5100, 5133, 5166 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/144/249
Bravo MS	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/69/124/229
Bravo MS 5100, 133, 166 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/144/249
Bravo MS-T 6150 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/69/124/229
Manhattan G, V (pairs)	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	69/129/239
Premmia 4/33, 4/50, MTE 433 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/129/239
Premmia 4/66D, SE 4/33, 4/66 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/129/239
Premmia LX P/60, MX 4/66, P75	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/119/219

All Other Models Available

NEC MEMORY

Ready 5010, 7010, 7020, 9010, 9022 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/119/239
Ready 9510, 9520, 9522, 9530, 9532 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/119/239
Ready 7022 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/129/249
Image P60, P90, D, P100E (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/129/249

We Carry All NEC Memory

HEWELETT PACKERD MEMORY

Netserver 4/66LC-5/133LC (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/79/129/249
Netserver LE 486SX33 – 486DX266	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/79/129/249
Netserver LH Plus 5/133, 5/166 (EDO, ECC)	16Meg/32Meg/64Meg/128Meg	Call
Netserver 4/33LM – 5/100LM (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/79/139/249
Netserver 5/75LS – 5/133 LS4 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/79/139/249
Pavilion 5010-7170 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/79/129/249
Vectra 500 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/79/139/269
Vectra VA 6/180, 6/200 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/79/139/269
Vectra VE2 5/75 – 5/133 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/79/139/269
Vectra XA 6/180, 6/200 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/79/139/269
Vectra XM4 Series	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/79/139/269

We Carry Memory for ALL Models – Call

We also sell Memory for: Dell, Gateway, HP, DEC, Sun, Zenith, Acer, NEC and Epson

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25%sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for.
• ALL MANFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00 • NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING

*certain restrictions apply. All prices final on date of sale.

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

Aptiva 300, 500 Series	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/119/219
Aptiva 700 Series (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/119/219
Aptiva A Series (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/119/219
Aptiva C Series (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/59/144/249
Aptiva M Series	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/119/219
PC 330 Models 6571-6576	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/119/219
PC 330 Model 6577 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/59/144/249
PC 340 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/59/144/249
PC 350 Models 6581-6585	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/119/219
PC 350 Model 6586 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/119/219
PC 350 Model 6587 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/59/144/219
PC 360	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	44/69/129/229
PC 730 Models 6875-6876 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/69/139/259
PC 730 Model 6877 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/59/144/219
PC 750 Models 6885-6886 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/69/139/259
PC 750 Model 6887 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/59/144/219
PC Server 310 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/69/139/259
PC Server 500 (ECC, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	59/79/119/249
P/S 1, 30 Pin Simms	1/Meg/4Meg	12/39
P/S 1, 72 Pin Simms	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/79/139/249
P/S 2, 55SX, 65SX	4Meg	49
P/S 2, 53, 53LS, 56, 57	4Meg/8Meg	49/79
P/S 2, 95XP (ECC, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg	49/79
P/S 2 Server, 95, 195, 295 (ECC, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	59/79/119/249

Call for All Rise 6000 Memory — Call for All Valuepoint Memory

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

Thinkpad 340, 345, 355, 360, C, CE	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	49/109/189
Thinkpad 365C, CS, CD, E, ED	4Meg/16Meg	79/209
Thinkpad 365X, 365XD	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	109/189/539
Thinkpad 500, 510CS	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	79/109/219
Thinkpad 560	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	109/189/539
Thinkpad 700, 720, 750, CL57SX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/109/189079
Thinkpad 701, 701C	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	69/109/169/749
Thinkpad 730T, TE	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	49/109/189
Thinkpad 755C, CE, CD, CS	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/109/179/339
Thinkpad 760C, CD, L, LD	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	99/179/339
Thinkpad 760E, ED, EL, ELD	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	109/189/539

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

Deskpro 486/25, 33L, 50L	2Meg/8Meg/32Meg	39/99/249
Deskpro 3/25I, 33I, 4/25I/S, 66I	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg	39/69/89
Deskpro 386, 486 M Series	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg	39/69/89
Deskpro M Series Expansion Board	0K (no memory)	119.00
Deskpro 450, 4100, 575, 590, 5100, 5133	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/119/219
Deskpro 575, 5120, 5133, 5150, 5160 (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/139/249
Deskpro 2000, 4000, 6000 Series (EDO, pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/139/249
Deskpro 5/60M, 5/66M, XE500 (quads)	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/49/69/139/239
Deskpro XL (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/49/69/139/239
Deskpro XL 6150, 6200 (ECC, pairs)	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg, 128Meg	Call
Presario 510, 520, 524, 600, 720, 724, 860	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/109/219
Presario 920, 924, 954, 974, 978, 992	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/109/219
Presario 833, 850, 860, 866	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/64/119/239
Presario 5528, 7110, 7152	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/109/219
Presario 7170, 7180, 9536, 9546, 9548, 9584 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/109/219
Presario 9232, 9234, 9240, 9250, 9642, 9660 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	34/59/109/219
Proliant 1000 5/60, 2000, R, 4000, R (quads)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/64/119/239
Proliant 1500, 1500R (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/64/119/239
Proliant 4500, 4500R (quads)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg	39/64/119/239/599
Proliant 5000, 5000R (pairs)	32Meg/64Meg/128Meg/256Meg	Call
Prolinea 4/25S, 4/33, 4/66	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg	39/49/69
Prolinea (enhanced), MT	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	49/59/129/229
Prolinea 575, 590, 5100, 5120, 5133 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/119/239
Prolinea 5100, 5120, 5133, 5150, 5166 (EDO pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/139/259
Prolinea 575E, 100E, 120E, 575MX (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/119/239
Prolinea 590MX, 5120MX (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/119/239
Prolinea 6150E, 6180E (pairs)	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	69/119/239
Prosignia 300 5/75, 5/90, 5/120, 5/150 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/119/259
Prosignia 500 5/90, 5/120, 5/150 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	39/69/119/259

COMPAQ NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

Armada 1120, T	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg	119/199/Call/Call
Armada 4100, 4110, 4120, 4130	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg Kit	Call
Concerto 4/25, 433	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	79/99/169
Contura 4/25, C, CX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	79/99/169
Contura 400C, 400CX, 410C, 410CX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	79/99/169
Contura 420C, 420CX, 430C, 430CX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24Meg	49/79/169/239
Contura Aero 4/25, 4/33	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	69/99/169
LTE 5000, 5100, 5200, 5300	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64 Meg Kit	99/149/266/513
LTE Elite 4140C, CX, 4/75CX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24Meg	49/69/179/249

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	OK Bd	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
Brother 630, 631, 641, 645	–	–	69	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP 430	–	–	39	–	–	–	49	–	–	–	–	–
Canon LBP 860, 1260	–	–	–	39	–	–	69	–	–	94	144	309
Canon LBP4, 4Lite, 4plus	–	–	129	179	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Epson 6000, Action Laser	–	–	–	129	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Epson Action Laser 1100, 1600	–	–	69	79	–	–	99	–	–	199	359	–
Epson Action Laser II	–	–	74	–	173	–	–	272	–	–	–	–
Epson 8000, 1800, 4000, 4100, 4300	–	–	89	–	173	–	–	272	–	–	–	–
Epson 1000, 1500, 5000, 5200	–	–	–	89	–	–	179	–	–	–	–	–
HP 2, 2D–	–	–	–	69	–	–	99	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3, 3D, 3P, 2P 2P+	–	–	–	***69***	–	–	***99***	–	–	–	–	–
HP 4, 4M, 4SI, 4SIMX	–	–	–	49	–	–	59	–	–	99	–	–
HP 4P, 4PLUS, 4MPm 1600, 1600CM	–	–	19	29	–	–	49	–	–	89	–	–
HP 4L	–	–	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP 3SI	–	–	39	–	–	–	69	–	–	99	–	–
HP 5L	–	–	49	74	–	–	89	–	–	199	–	–
HP 5P, 5MP, 4V, 4MV	–	–	19	39	–	–	49	–	–	89	124	–
HP Design Jet 600, 650, 200	–	–	–	39	–	–	49	–	–	89	139	239
HP Deskjet 500, 500C, 510, 550,560	–	***34***	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HP Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/P	–	–	–	39	–	–	49	–	–	89	–	–
HP Paintjet XL300	54	–	–	–	–	–	69	–	–	144	299	–
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	–	–	–	139	–	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4029, 4037	–	–	–	–	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–
IBM Laser 4039, 4079	–	–	–	***69***	–	–	***89***	–	–	***189***	–	–
Konica LP-3110, 3115	–	–	119	189	239	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lexmark Medley 4C, 4x, 4SX	–	–	Call	Call	Call	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Lexmark, Optra L, LX, R, RX	–	–	–	–	–	–	59	–	–	94	139	259
Lexmark Valuwriter 300,600	–	–	29	39	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–
Lexmark Winwriter 200, 400, 600	–	–	29	39	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 90, 290	–	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NEC 95, 97	–	–	–	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400	–	–	–	79	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 400E, 400EX, 410E, 410EX	–	–	89	109	169	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 810E, EX, 600E, EX, 610E, EX	–	–	29	39	–	–	79	–	–	119	179	–
Oki 830, 840	–	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Oki 2350, 2450	–	–	Call	Call	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell PB 9500	–	–	–	139	–	–	227	–	–	–	–	–
Packard Bell 9815	–	–	–	139	–	–	229	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4420/4450I	–	–	–	99	–	–	169	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4418/4430	–	–	–	***89***	–	–	***129***	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4450	–	–	89	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4400/5400	–	–	89	99	–	–	189	–	–	–	–	–
Panasonic 4440, 5410, 6500	–	–	79	99	–	–	159	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 9400, 9460, 9600, 9700E	–	–	69	99	–	–	149	–	–	–	–	–
Sharp 9500, E, H, 9700, H	–	–	79	–	–	–	259	–	–	–	–	–
TI XL/PS17/PS35	–	–	49	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TI Microlaser Pro E, Powerpro, Pro 600	–	–	89	129	–	–	189	–	–	329	–	–
TI Microwriter	–	–	79	119	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M–F, 9–4 PST

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

BATTERIES

★ ★ CALL FOR NOTEBOOK AND LAPTOP BATTERIES ★ ★
Compaq, IBM, Toshiba, Epson, AST, TI and More!!

AcerNote 730-789 — $129
Compaq Contura 3/25, 4/25 — $119.00
Compaq Contura Aero — $109.00
Compaq Contura 410, 420, 430 — $109.00
Epson ActionNote 800, 866C, 880C — $134.00
NEC Versa E, V — $119.00
NEC Versa S — $119.00
Toshiba 610 and 400 — Call
Toshiba 1900, 1910, 1950, 1960 — $119.00
Toshiba 2400, 4700, 4800, 4900 — $119.00
Toshiba 2100 Series — $121.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
Tecra 500/P650	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/48Meg/128Meg***		***119/239/459/Call/Call***
Tecra 700 (SDRAM)	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***		***119/259/429***
Tecra 710, 720	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg/128Meg***		***119/259/429/Call/Call***
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850, C	8Meg	PC-PA2000U	94.00
T2100, 2105, 2150, 2155, 2110, 2115	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24 Meg		69/89/169/229
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	69.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	79.00
T4500, C, T4600, T4700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	16Meg/32Meg	PC-PA2014U	159/279
T3400CT, T2400, T3600	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24Meg	PC-PA2019U	89/119/179/Call
T100, 105, 110, 115	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***		***119/189/319***
T400, 405, 410, 415, 420, 425	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***		***119/189/319***
T400CS, 400CDT, T100, 105 Edo	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***		***119/189/319***
T600, 610, CT Edo	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		119/189/319

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
ACERNote 730C, 735C, 760C, 760CX, 780CX	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		49/69/99
ACERNote 763, 765, 782, 784, 786	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		59/79/159
ACERNote Light 350, 352, 355	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/99/169
ACERNote Light 356, 358, 359, 361 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/99/189
ACERNote Pro 950, 954, 955, 957, 959 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/109/189
Ambra N Series	***4Meg/8Meg/12Meg/16 Meg***		***89/109/139/189***
Ambra SN Series	4Meg/16 Meg		79/179
Ambra N-75, N-100	4Meg/8/16		49/89/169
AST Ascentia P30, P50	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***		***89/189/309***
AST Ascentia J10, J30, J50	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/40Meg Kit***		***99/189/Call/Call***
AST Ascentia 900N, 800N, 810, 910	8Meg/16Meg		99/189
AST Ascentia 950	8Meg/16Meg		99/189
AST Bravo & Explorer	***4Meg/16Meg***	***501255-001, -002***	***79/219***
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	500814-003	69.00
AST Power Exec 3/25C, 425EL, 425SL	4Meg/16Meg	501166-001, -003	79/189
AST Power Exec 4/33SL	4Meg/16Meg	501318-001,002	79/189
AT&T Globalyst 130, 200, 250	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/99/149
Austin DX4, DX2, SX2, SX Series	4Meg/16Meg		79/219
Austin Vista	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg***		***Call***
Canon Innova Book 150, 175	4Meg/16Meg		69/169
Canon Innova Book 200LS	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24Meg		69/99/219/349
Canon Innova Book 350CD, 360, 475	***8Meg/16Meg***		***89/169***
Canon Innova 486-10	4Meg/16Meg		79/219
CTX EZ Book 5x86 Pent, Series	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg***		***Call***
DEC HiNote, Ultra HiNote	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/109/189
DEC HiNote VP	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***		***89/189/299***
Dell Latitude LM (pairs)	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg***		***69/99/189***
Dell Latitude 433, C, CX	4Meg/16Meg		79/199
Dell Latitude LMP (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/199
Dell Latitude LX, M	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/199
Dell Latitude XP, XPi	4 Meg/8Meg/16 Meg		79/119/199
Epson ActionNote 650, 650c, 660c, 660cx	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/109/189
Epson ActionNote 700, 700c, 700cx	4Meg/16Meg		79/189
Epson ActionNote 880, 866c, 890	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg		59/89/159/199
Epson ActionNote 4LC/25, 4LC/33, 4SLC/2-50, 4000	6Meg		79.00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20, Carrier	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	89.00
Fujitsu Monte Carlo	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***		***79/159/299***
Gateway 2000 Colorbook 4/33	4Meg/16Meg		69/179
Gateway 2000 Nomad 425 DXL/SXL	4Meg/16Meg		159/759
Gateway 2000 486 Handbook or Liberty	4Meg/16Meg		59/169
Gateway 2000 Solo Series	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/109/199
Gateway 2100 Solo Series	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		Call/Call/Call
Hitachi C-Series	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***		***99/189/369***
Hitachi M-Series	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***		***129/249/516***
HP Omnibook 300, 480, 425	2Meg/4Meg		83/129
HP Omnibook 530, 600	4Meg/8Meg/12Meg		69/89/149
HP Omnibook 4000	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/89/169
HP Omnibook 5000	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		89/169/319
Leading Edge Aviva 2000	4Meg/16Meg		69/179
Lexmark SE10	4Meg/8Meg		79/119
Magnavox Metalis	4Meg	286, 386SX	119.00
Micron Transport Pentium	8Meg/16Meg Kit		119/219
Midwest Micro Elite or Soundbook	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/199
Midwest Micro Elite or Soundbook Plus or Sndbk II, IIP	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/199
Midwest Micro Elite or Soundbook CD	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/199
NCR Safari 3180, 3181	4Meg/8Meg		79/119
NEC Ultralite Versa, E, V, MP	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg/20Meg	OP4104	64/99/199/299
NEC Versa S, Versa 2000C & 2000D, 500	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		59/99/169
NEC Versa 4000, 4050/4080	4/8/16/32Meg		69/99/169/209
NEC Versa 6000	***8/16/32Meg***		***169/299/339***
Olivetti Echos P75-P133S (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		89/129/219
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	4Meg	286, 386SX	89.00
Packard Bell Statesman	2Meg/8Meg		49/99
Panasonic CF-V21P, CF-580	4Meg/16Meg		69/169
Panasonic CF-V41	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		79/119/219/389
Sager Midern, all models	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***		***Call***
Samsung Sens 810	8Meg/16Meg		Call
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	89.00
Sceptre Soundx, all models	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg***		***89/129/239***
Sharp 3830, 3070	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***		***109/179/349***
Sharp 6781, 6881, 6785, 6700, 6800, 6741	2Meg/4Meg		79/129
Sharp 8150, 8650, 8660, 7700, 7760	4Meg/16Meg		69/189
Sharp 6700, 6800, 8900	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/109/189
Sharp 3010, 3020, 3050, 3060	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/109/189
Sharp 9000, 9030	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		79/189/399
Sharp 9040, 9070 (pairs)	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		69/129/265/525
TI 4000, TI 4000E, TI 4000M	4Meg/16Meg		140/719
TI 5000, 5100, 5200, 5300	***8Meg/16Meg***		***99/199***
TI 6020, 6030	***8Meg/16Meg/32Meg***		***219/399/Call***
TI Extensa, 450, 450T, 455, 455T, 570	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		59/99/169
TI Extensa, 550, 555, 560, 565 (pairs)	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg***		***59/99/169***
Tandy 2820, 3820, 3830	2Meg/4Meg/6 Meg		65/99/135
Tulip, all models	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg***		***Call***
Twinhead, Altima, Compudyne, 486SX, DX, Tandy 4860	4Meg/16Meg		79/189
Twinhead Slimnote 5	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/99/189
Ultra 486 TS38	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/99/189
Winbook XP	16Meg/32Meg		79/229/469
Zeos 386SX Notebook (not the + version)	2Meg		49.00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE, 600, 620, 625NL	2Meg	ZA-4-4	69.00
Zenith Z-Note 425LN, LNC, LNP	4Meg		85.00
Zenith Z-Note MX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/99/179
Zenith Z-Star 4/33	2Meg/8Meg		49/99
Zenith Z-Star EX	***4Meg/8Meg/16Meg***		***59/109/169***

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
S-RAM Cards 1MEG	$119	6X CD Rom	$398
S-RAM Cards 2MEG	199	8X CD Rom	449
28.8/14.4 Data/Fax Modem	159	***SCSI Type II***	***139***
14,400/14,400 Data/Fax Modem	59	***Audio Card***	***149***
Readwriter Card (ISA Slot)	149	Multimedia Combo, Sound/SCSI	499
Lan Ethernet (Coax), (10 Base T)	89	Type III 340 Mg Hard Drive	479
28.8 Comm. from Simple w/Simp4Jack	219	33.6 Data Combo Card 33.6/14.4 & Ethernet	399

FLASH RAM (ATA) — Works with Digital Cameras Kodak DC-50 & More
4 Meg–139 8 Meg–199 16Meg–299 20Meg –379 **NON ATA–CALL**

HARD DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE		MAXTOR			WESTERN DIGITAL		
1.2 GIG	$207	1.0 GIG	7850 AV	$179	850MB	AC2850	$180
2.1 GIG	299	1.2 GIG	71260 AV	199	1.2 GIG	AC31200	229
		1.6 GIG		239	1.6 GIG	AC31600	259
		2.0 GIG		276	2.1 GIG	$339 2.5 GIG	$389

HARD DRIVES FOR LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK

IBM		NEC		UNIVERSAL FOR ALL NOTEBOOKS AND LAPTOPS	
THINKPAD 355, 360, 370, 750, 755 – 810mg	$499	Versa E, V, M, P – 1.3 GIG	$769		
1.3 GIG	786	2.1 GIG	889	810mg	$419
2.1 GIG	889	Versa 2000,4000 – 810mg	$499	1.3 GIG	769
THINKPAD 760 – 1.3 GIG	$768	1.3 GIG	768	2.1 GIG	849
COMPAQ		**TOSHIBA**			
LTE 5000,5100–810m	$519	4700/4800 – 810mg	$499		
1.3 GIG	665	1.3 GIG	786		
2.1 GIG	910	Tecra T700 – 810mg	$749		
		1.3 GIG	829		

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Prices & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice

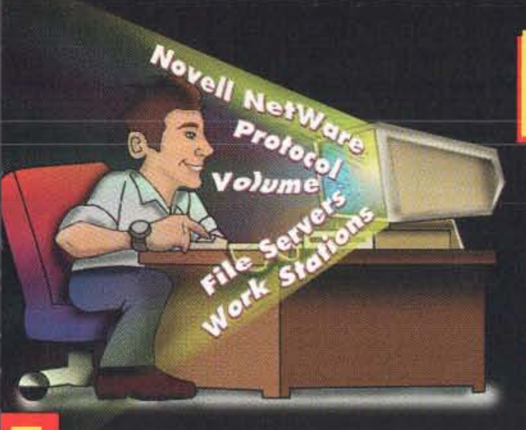
Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

Sales/Orders: latradesls@aol.com

Customer Service: latradecsd@aol.com

Price Inquiries: latradeinq@aol.com

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 227).

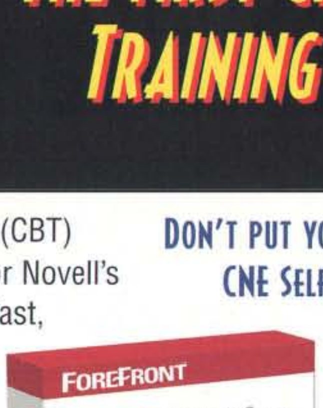


BECOME A CNE ...FAST!

THE FIRST CNE COMPUTER BASED TRAINING PROGRAM IS HERE...

The first *100%* Computer Based Training (CBT) program on CD-ROM to fully prepare you for Novell's CNE exams. Its innovative design provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice *everything* you'll need for full NetWare certification.

- **All on one CD**
- **Interactive NetWare simulation for hands-on exercises**
- **Study at your own pace**
- **Hundreds of practice questions**
- **Priced below competitive products**
- **Everything you need to prepare for Novell's tests!**


FOREFRONT
CNE Self-Study Course
The most effective CNE computer training program available for corporations & individuals!

DON'T PUT YOUR CAREER ON HOLD ANY LONGER! GET THE CNE SELF-STUDY COURSE AND GET CERTIFIED...FAST!

COURSE MODULES INCLUDE:

- **Administration v3.1x**
- **Advanced Administration v3.1x**
- **3.1x Installation & Configuration (#802)**
- **Service & Support for NetWare (#801)**
- **TCP/IP Transport for NetWare**
- **Networking Technologies**
- **NetWare 3.1x to 4.1 Update.**

**NetWare 4.1 course also available*

Added Bonus!

The CNE Self-Study Course comes with the full version of the required Micro House Technical Library.™

NEW!
FOREFRONT
A+ CERTIFICATION Self-Study Course
"BECOME AN A+ CERTIFIED PC TECHNICIAN ... FAST!"

The ForeFront A+ CERTIFICATION Self-Study Course™

...is the first *100%* Computer Based Training (CBT) program on CD-ROM designed to fully prepare you for the A+ Certification exams. This hands-on self-study course will give you all the technical material, knowledge, interactive exercises, and confidence you'll need to pass your exams and excel in today's competitive PC repair marketplace!

CONVENIENT!

ForeFront's A+ Certification Self-Study Course™ gives you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You'll study at your own pace using our easy to follow, step-by-step format. Study whenever and wherever it's convenient for you!

- All on one CD
- Interactive simulations
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for the exams!

Free Technical Support • Next Day Shipping • Performance Guaranteed

Call for Special Discount Pricing Today!

AMERICAN EXPRESS

DISCOVER /NOVUS

1-800-653-4933

(813) 539-7283 • FAX (813) 531-0200

MasterCard

VISA

FOREFRONT™
ForeFront Direct, Inc.

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

18820 U.S. Hwy. 19 N., #215 Clearwater, FL 34624

Copyright ©1996 ForeFront Direct, Inc. All Rights Reserved. ForeFront CNE Self-Study Course and ForeFront A+ Certification Self-Study Course are trademarks of ForeFront Direct, Inc. The foreFront Logo is a trademark of the ForeFront Group, Inc. All other trademarks are the properties of their respective holders. ForeFront Direct, Inc. is a subsidiary of ForeFront Group, Inc.

BM

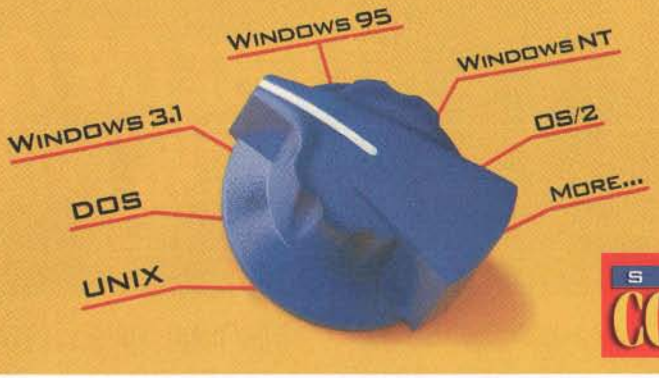
Circle 216 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 217).

• Windows NT • Solaris • Linux • Windows 95 • OS/2 • PC-DOS • SCO UNIX •

Coherent Unix • Lynx OS • Warp • Free BSD • QNX

NetWare • NeXT Step • Windows 95 • UnixWare • XENIX

Switch without Risk!



1996 BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

S Y S T E M COMMANDER

System Commander makes it safe and easy to add as many OSes to your PC as you want!

Easy Automatic Installation

- Prepares your PC for new OSes in minutes
- Simply select the OS you want and *System Commander* does the rest
- To use another OS simply reboot and make another selection

Money-Saving Flexibility

- Minimize hardware expenses by putting up to 100 OSes on one PC
- Use any combination of hard drives
- Use any Intel compatible OS or combi nation of OSes, in English or any other language

System Commander is only $99.95 and comes with an unconditional 60 day money back guarantee. Get **Free** overnight shipping when you mention this ad. *Order it now and have it on your desk tomorrow morning!

"System Commander is a blooming miracle"
Jerry Pournelle- BYTE

Free
overnight shipping*
when you mention this ad.

800•648•8266
www.v-com.com

V Communications, Inc.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd, #120-4BYT
San Jose, CA 95129
408.296.4224 fax 408.296.4441

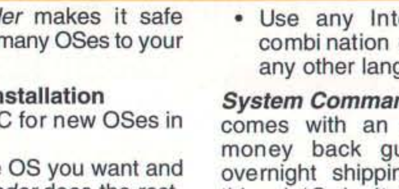
* When ordered before noon PST. No Saturday delivery. Standard shipping outside US. CA res. add $7.25 sales tax. Offer subject to change without notice. All logos and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. VISA/MC/Amex ©1996

• Windows v3.x • DOS/V • Windows 95J • Warp • MS-DOS • Linux • Merlin •

Custom Ultra Wide SCSI Cables & Terminators

If you want Ultra SCSI Performance use our Teflon Cables & Active Terminators.

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator From: $59



Benefits:

- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:

- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Ultra SCSI 40MB/s Std. & Wide Compatible

Gold Diagnostic Cables From: $39

Benefits:

- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance
- Test Cable Integrity

Features:

- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

FAST SCSI Cables 20MB/s! Over 60 Cable Styles In Stock

Teflon Custom Internal Cables From: $39

Benefits:

- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:

- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Custom Internal Cables in 1 DAY!

Active Digital Switch

2+3

Benefits:

- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
- Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer

Features:

- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
- Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Catalog Online @ www.scsipro.com

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L *The SCSI Solution Company*

Our knowledgeable SCSI Technicians will solve all your SCSI problems...guaranteed!

Gold Diagnostic Adapters From: $39

Styles:

- 68 Pin Drive to 50 Pin IDC (runs wide drive as narrow)
- 68 Pin External Adapter to 50 Pin (converts Host Adapter)
- Gender Changers both 50 pin and 68 pin (all combinations)
- Adapters with partial termination built in for 68 to 50 converters

Teflon 90 Ohm External Cables From: $159

Benefits:

- Ultra SCSI 40 MB/s operation (Granite Exclusive!!!)
- Fixes Ultra SCSI External Cable Problems

Features:

- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Active Digital Ultra SCSI Echo / Repeater

Benefits:

- Doubles the Ultra SCSI Cable Length (up to 18'
- Fixes Ultra SCSI External Cable Problems
- Models Available for all SCSI types (Int. & Ext.)

Features:

- Active Termination and Signal Purification
- Ultra Fast Performance for Added Capabilities
- Diagnostic Capabilities • 30u" Gold Contacts

Gold External Ultra SCSI Cases

Benefits:

- Ultra SCSI Custom Teflon Cable Installed
- Custom Enclosures in 1 Day for Raid & Arrays

From: $29

3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 213).

Your One Stop Component & Computer Source

Products highlighted in yellow offer special pricing for BYTE readers only! Take advantage of these outstanding values by mentioning VIP 1B7 when you call today to place your order.

Embedded 486 CPU Card for Panel PC Based System

For use with the passive back plane (P/N 133250) in industrial panel systems that use heavy duty chassis casing.
- Award BIOS
- Compatible with following 168-pin PGA socket CPUs: 486SX/DX/DX2/DX4/5x86 (not included)

133241 Embedded CPU card.................... **$299.95**

Power Leap Upgrade Adapter

For 486SX/DX/DX2 to 586-100/120

- Supports 5V 486 motherboards only
- 586-XXX chip not included
- Supports 64-bit X86 compatible processor with 16KB write-back cache
- 100 and 120MHz core speeds with 33, 40 and 50MHz bus options (BIOS written before 1995, will only work with AMD CPUs)
- Includes manual and 3.5" utility/test disk

131941 Upgrade adapter for 586 CPU........ **$49.95**

PCMCIA Type II Combo BNC/UTP Ethernet Card

- Minimum requirements: IBM compatible PC with 386SX, one type II PCMCIA socket, BNC/UTP Ethernet connectivity, PCMCIA release 2.1 compliant card services
- 10Mbps speed in 10BaseT and 10Base2 format

132581 PCMCIA network card.................... **$99.95**

Jameco Printer Card

2 Bi-directional Parallel Ports

- 286/386/486 & Pentium® systems (16-bit bus)
- Supports ECP/EPP/SPP
- Select from IRQs: 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15
- Address selectable to LPT1-LPT6
- Print mode jumper selectable

132214 2-port printer card......................... **$39.95**

High-Speed Serial Card

4 Serial Ports

- PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- Four serial ports; two each DB9M and DB25M
- High-speed 16C550 UARTs with 16 byte FIFO
- IRQs: 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15
- Includes cables and instruction sheet

132572 4-port hi-speed serial card............ **$49.95**

Dynamic RAM SIMMs

Part No.	Product No.	Description	Price
53701	94000S-70	4MB x 9 70ns	$59.95
53719	94000S-80	4MB x 9 80ns	54.95
75117	P361000-xx-7	1MB x 36 (4MB)	44.95
75096	P362000-xx-6	2MB x 36 (8MB)	99.95
75168	P364000-xx-7	4MB x 36 (16MB)	159.95
41515	41256A9B-70	256KB x 9 70ns	9.95
41769	421000A9B-80	1MB x 9 80ns	20.95
130737	JEED07204	1MB x 32 60ns	39.95
130729	JEED07208	2MB x 32 60ns	69.95
130711	JEED07216	4MB x 32 60ns	139.95

ZYNX 17" SVGA "Green" Color Monitor

- PC/XT/AT, 386, 486, Pentium® and compatible computers
- 0.26mm dot pitch
- 20 controlled presets for optimal operation
- Push-button degaussing eliminates spurious magnetism
- Green monitor power management

133786 17" SVGA monitor........................ **$699.95**

Win '95 104-Key Keyboard w/ Trackball and Palm Rest

- Ergonomic design
- Removable palm rest
- Dual connectors: keyboard 5-pin DIN, and trackball 9-pin serial connection on one coiled cable

133760 Win '95 trackball keyboard **$49.95**

IBM 89-Key Adjustable Keyboard

- PS/AT style
- Adjustable keyboard with standard QWERTY layout
- 12 function keys
- Left and right set of cursor-movement keys
- Erase-ease feature
- Separate palm rests

132978 IBM 89-key adjustable keyboard.... **$44.95**

Microsoft® 2-Button Mouse

- Serial mouse
- PC/XT/AT/ 386/486/ PS/2 and compatibles
- Includes Microsoft® setup diskette and manual

111860 2-button serial mouse.................... **$39.95**

SmartCable RS232 Serial Cables

- P/N 133778 DB9 female to DB25 female
- P/N 133989 5' ribbon cable with both male and female DB25 connectors
- Instantly connects asynchronous RS232 serial devices (e.g. computers, printers, plotters, modems, etc.)
- Simple to use
- Correctly links data lines and handshake control lines
- Both cables include gender changers
- Automatically configures when you plug in different equipment

133778 "AT" style cable **$59.95**
133989 Universal cable **69.95**

Jameco Ethernet Mini 5-Port 10BaseT Hub

- "Uplink" connector for cascading hubs
- Can be powered off a keyboard with adapter (not included) or via included wall transformer 7.5VDC @ 900mA
- Includes wall mount bracket
- Size: 5.4"L x 3.4"W x 1.5"H
- Weight: 1.7 lbs.
- One-year warranty

134404 10BaseT mini 5-port hub............... **$69.95**

Jameco Network Cards

133022 ISA plug & play 10BaseT card **$29.95**
130235 ISA plug & play combo 10BaseT, 10Base2, 10Base5............ **39.95**
130251 PCI combo 10BaseT 10Base2, 10Base5............................ **59.95**

Mustek 24-Bit Single Pass Flatbed Color Scanner

- 600 dpi
- Minimum system requirements: 386 PC, 4MB RAM, DOS 3.3, Windows® 3.1, (Windows® 95 compatible)
- Full Twain compliance for direct scanning into supported applications
- IBM and Mac compatible
- Maximum document size: 8.5" x 11.7"

134455 Paragon 600 IISP scanners **$279.95**

COMPRO™ Digital Camera

Provides plug-and-play Windows® 95 compatible high resolution motion and still image capture – in color! Designed to interface through the parallel port of your PC.

134421 Digital camera.................................. **$219.95**

Seagate Performance SCSI Hard Drive Solutions

130542 Fast SCSI-II, 1.05GB..................... **$409.95**
130577 Fast SCSI-II, 2.1GB........................ **839.95**
130593 Fast & fast wide SCSI-II, 4.2GB **1129.95**

Floppy Disk Drives

- PC/XT/AT compatible **118957**

118957 Panasonic 1.2 MB 5.25"................. **$49.95**
118922 Panasonic 1.44 MB 3.5"................... **49.95**
74392 Teac 3.5"/5.25" combo................... **119.95**

IDE CD-ROM Drives

- Cables not included

133508 4X 4-disc CD-ROM drive **$99.95**
133031 6X IDE CD-ROM drive..................... **89.95**

486DX2-50 Multimedia Computer System

- 50MHz 486
- 4 MB RAM
- 420MB hard drive
- Double speed IDE CD-ROM
- Speakers
- 9600 bps fax/2400 bps modem
- Cirrus logic 1MB VESA Local Bus SVGA card
- 16-bit sound card
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- 2-button mouse
- MS Works™ 3.0
- MS Windows® 3.11 for Workgroups
- Computer care kit
- Weight: 38.0 lbs.

132337 486DX multimedia system............ **$599.95**

Jameco 64-Bit PCI Local Bus Graphics Accelerator Card

Upgradeable to 4MB

- IBM 486 and up, PCI 2.0 compliant
- 1MB DRAM standard on board; upgradeable to 2MB or 4MB using (6) 256 x 16 DRAM
- VGA, SVGA and multi-sync compatible

128805 PCI card, upgradeable to 4MB **$89.95**

SPECOM Video-conferencing Card

With VisionTime Pro Software

This package offers friendly and affordable, easy to use desktop personal video-conferencing. With a PC and a modem, you can do document conferencing. If you use a DSVD modem, you can do voice conferencing, and adding a camera, actual two-way videoconferencing!

- Card has jacks for SHVS and camcorder connection
- Internet capability

131844 Videoconf. card w/ software **$149.95**

33.6 kbps Data/Fax Internal Modem

- 33,600 bps data modem, 14,400/ 9600 fax modem
- Fully compatible with ITU-T V.42, V.42bis V.34, V.32bis, V32, V.22bis, V.21- 23, MNP 2-5 and as a fax/modem communicates with all ITU-T group 3 fax machines

129672 Internal 33.6 fax/modem **$119.95**

R.A.C.E.R. II ISA Diagnostic Daughterboard

The Real-Time AT/XT Computer Equipment Repair card is a plug-in diagnostic board that allows system users, integrators and developers to quickly troubleshoot and isolate component-level failures. Combines hardware and firmware (on-board software) that will enable you to repair a system that is up to 95% dead.

135116 ISA post/diagnostic card.............. **$499.95**

JAMECO® ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002-4100
FAX: 1•800•237•6948 (Domestic)
FAX: 415•592•2503 (International)
E-mail: info@jameco.com
http://www.jameco.com

© 1997 Jameco 1/97

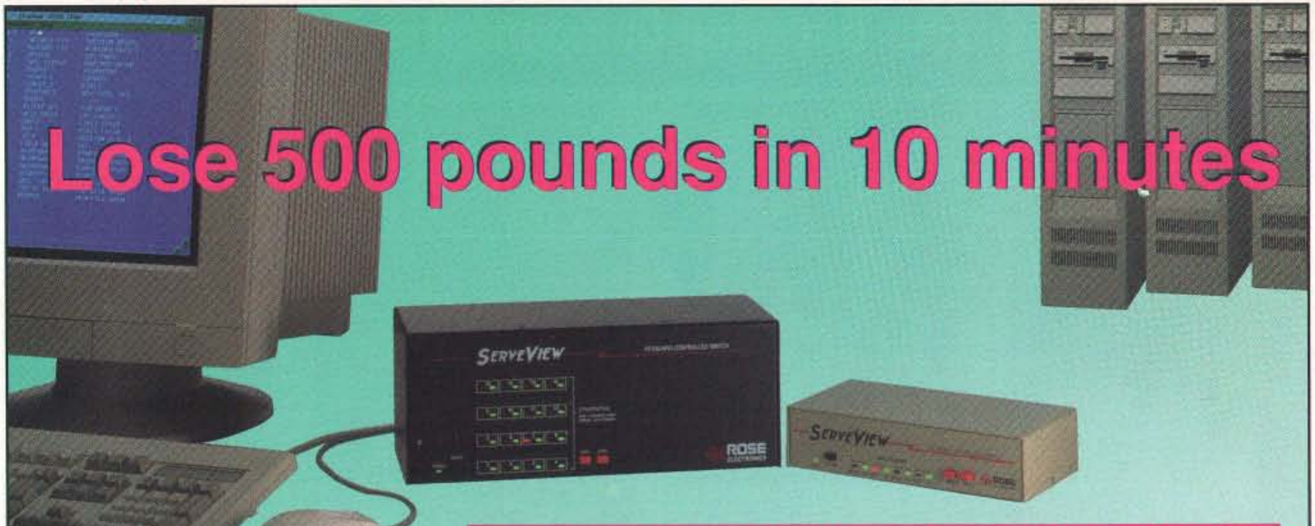
Ordering Hours:
5:30am - 5:30pm PST

Call for your FREE catalog!

Mention V.I.P. #1B7

Call 1•800•831•4242 to order today!

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 208).



with a Rose keyboard monitor switch

Call today for free catalog

- ◆ Print servers
- ◆ Data switches
- ◆ Keyboard/video control

800-333-9343

Streamline your computer room by reducing excess equipment. Access up to 256 CPU's from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. ServeView is our best-selling switch, has every feature you can imagine, and installs in minutes. Compare price, features, performance, quality, and support and you'll find Rose can't be beat. Call us to discuss your application or to receive your free information kit.

P.O. Box 742571 ◆ Houston, Texas 77274
TEL 713/933-7673 ◆ FAX 713/933-0044

ROSE ELECTRONICS

MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to: BYTE

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services, PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520

Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Monday through Friday): 800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:

Account Number ________

New Address:

Name	Name
Company	Company
Address	Address
City/State/Zip	City/State/Zip

PLACE MAILING LABEL HERE

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*

Powered By Polywell

For CAD/CAM, Animation, Video Editing, Internet/Intranet,SQL Servers

500MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164A) Super System with 4GB HD	*from **$9,995***
400MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164A) Advanced System with 4.3GB HD	*from **$5,995***
333MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164) Standard System with 2.1GB HD	*from **$3,995***
300MHz (128-bit Alpha 21064A) Basic System with 1.2GB HD	*from **$2,995***
PolySun Ultra Sparc 170 UNIX Station with 2GB HD	*from **$9,995***
Quad Pentium Pro 4 x 200MHz SQL Server with 2GB Ultra SCSI	*from **$9,995***
Dual Pentium Pro 2 x 200MHz SMP NT System with 2GB HD	*from **$3,995***
Single Pentium Pro 180MHz Standard NT Station with 2GB HD	*from **$1,999***
Pentium 200MHz High-Power PC with 2GB HD	*from **$2,300***
Pentium 166MHz Standard PC with 1.6GB HD	*from **$1,950***
Cyrix P166+ Budget PC with 1.2GB HD	*from **$1,595***

ALPHA GENERATION

intel inside PENTIUM®PRO PROCESSOR

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT READY-TO-RUN

Polywell Computers, Inc (800) 789-8027

www.polywell.com

1461 San Mateo Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080, USA
Tel: (415)583-7222 Fax: (415) 583-1974 E-Mail: info@polywell.com

PC Computing

NETWORK COMPUTING EDITOR'S CHOICE

CADALYST HIGHLY RECOMMENDED 1996

Warranty and Support

5-year in-house labor, 2-year standard parts
24-hour tech support, optional on-site service
10-year toll free support, 30-day money back guarantee

POLY POLYWELL SYSTEMS

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

Imagine if you could take all of your forms-based data and instantly send it to your database—**no manual data entry, no delays.** Stop imagining and do it today with **TELE*form***, the most accurate and affordable forms processing software available.

TELE*form* has the power, speed and accuracy you need to automatically collect data from scanned or faxed-in forms. Using familiar communications—paper and pen, fax machines and modems—**TELE*form*** reads hand-printed, typed and filled-in data.

AUTOMATED DATA ENTRY.

ACCURACY FROM A TO Z.

Eliminating data entry means your staff will be free for more productive activities. Having data entered in seconds means increased productivity—**you'll work smarter, capture more data, faster and with less effort.**

Thousands of companies use **TELE*form*** to make their businesses more efficient. Join them by calling **800-659-8755** today.

For more information, visit Cardiff Software's Web site: **http:www.cardiffsw.com.**

READS MACHINE PRINT TEXT (OCR)
READS HAND PRINT TEXT (ICR)
READS OPTICAL MARK RECOGNITION ENTRIES (OMR)
READS BARCODES
LIBERTY LINE CELLULAR
REGISTRATION FORMS, SALES ORDERS, CLAIMS, TIME CARDS, SURVEYS AND MORE.

ENHANCED ACCURACY tri CR CARDIFF

Cardiff Software

PHONE: 619-752-5200 FAX: 619-752-5222

Tri-CR includes technologies licensed from Advanced Telecommunications Technologies, reRecognition GmbH and others.

AND NOW FOR SOMETHING COMPLETELY DIFFERENT...

THE ELEGANT, MODERN DESIGNED ESSENTIA.

An exciting new breed tailored specifically to those who demand a richer Windows NT™ experience. Feature rich and packed with power to handle complex computing tasks, let the Essentia be your gateway.

With decades of engineering and technical experience, our products and services are consistent with your expectations. For cost effective business solutions, call

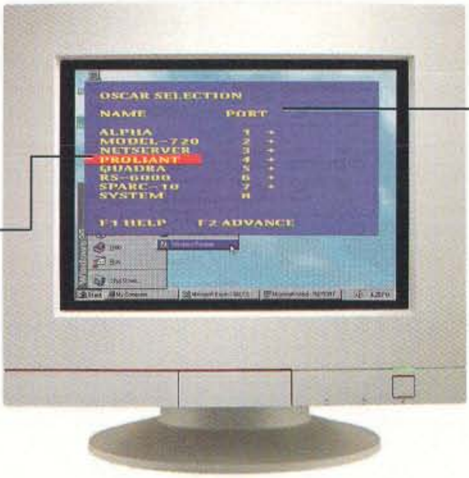
800-795-1972
http://www.censuscomputer.com

Census Computer, Inc
Setting a higher standard
Tel: (818) 839-2838 Fax: (818) 839-2837
email ~ sales@censuscomputer.com
Mon-Fri 9:00am-5:00pm P.S.T.

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 221).

Suddenly, everybody's switching.

Now with mouse control and password security!



OSCAR's user-definable system nomenclature lets you name servers anything you want, for a more intuitive sense of what's happening where.

View 8 systems - or use the mouse to scroll down to see up to 100*!

Get cross-platform keyboard, mouse and monitor switching on-screen—instantly!

Introducing OSCAR™, the industry's first on-screen menu system offered on all switching systems from Apex PC Solutions, Inc.
OSCAR (On-Screen Configuration & Activity Reporting) allows you to select and control all the systems in your data center with a simple click of the mouse. Using a single keyboard, mouse and monitor, **OSCAR** lets you access a wide range of hardware such as RS-6000, Macintosh®, SUN® and HP-9000. Then quickly view current information and direct system connections.

See it all - just the way you want.
OSCAR's intuitive, menu-driven commands take you wherever you want to go, in your terms. Now, you can input system names that make sense to you right on the screen. So you can switch platforms and applications at the stroke of a key or click of your mouse.

With mouse control, OSCAR offers switching at your fingertips.

Discover control you can count on.
OSCAR firmware is installed in all Apex PC Solutions' products. With Apex's new password security, OSCAR adds one more level of protection to your data applications.

Discover why everybody's switching to Apex PC Solutions, Inc. Call us today **1-800-861-5858 or (206) 402-9393.**
**when using SunDial™*

Innovation &
Technology
by Design

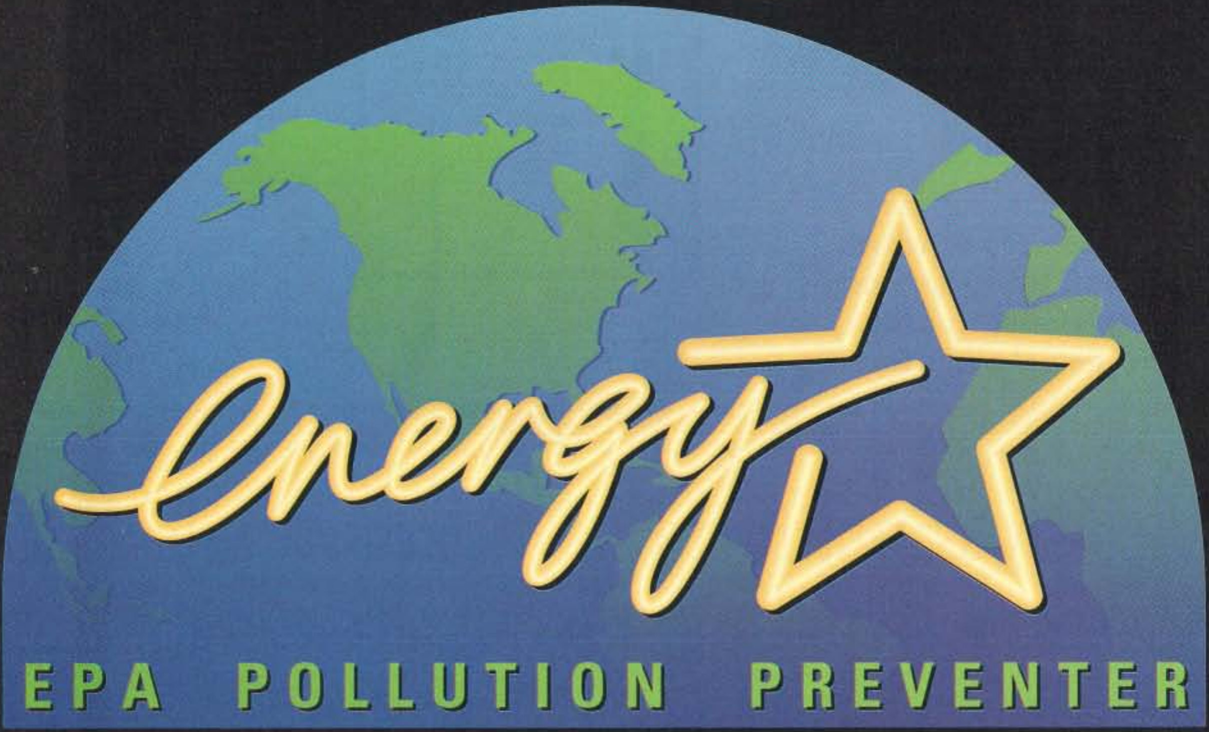
APEX™
PC SOLUTIONS

http://www.apexpc.com

20031 142nd Ave. NE • Woodinville, WA 98072 • (206) 402-9393 • e-mail address: sales@pcsol.com

OSCAR and SunDial are trademarks of Apex PC Solutions, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Eco-Logical.



This symbol identifies energy-efficient computers that save you money and reduce air pollution by "powering down" when not in use.

Over 2000 computers, monitors and printers have earned the right to bear the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star℠ logo. These computers are so smart, they go to sleep when not in use and wake up with a simple touch of the keyboard or mouse. Energy Star℠ Computers don't cost any extra, will save money on your energy bill, and prevent pollution from electricity generation. Be part of the solution and look for this logo when you make your next computer purchase. To receive a list of available products call the Energy Star℠ Hotline at 202 775-6650.

Buy It And Save.

TOTAL INTERNET

$15.95* MONTHLY

FULLY GRAPHIC! FREE Netscape™

The lowest flat monthly national Internet rate

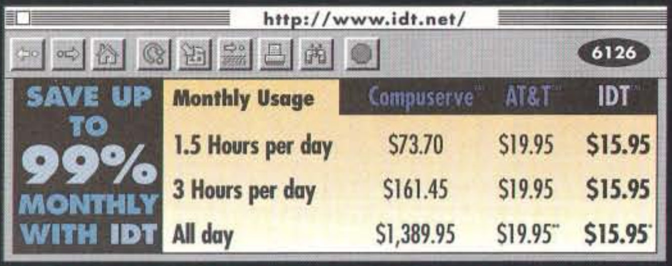
Macintosh™ and Windows™ 3.x/95 compatibility

No per minute charges

Unlimited tech support 24 hours a day

Internet access available in most U.S. cities

UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!



SAVE UP TO 99% MONTHLY WITH IDT

Monthly Usage	Compuserve™	AT&T™	IDT™
1.5 Hours per day	$73.70	$19.95	$15.95
3 Hours per day	$161.45	$19.95	$15.95
All day	$1,389.95	$19.95**	$15.95*

IDT Internet

TO SIGN UP/GET INFORMATION CALL ANYTIME:

1-800-689-9438

For Web Page Design and Domain Designation call (201) 928-1000 x4640

For 56K or T1 please call (800) 573-9438

*With IDT's EXCEL long distance calling plan ($19.95 without). **With AT&T phone service ($24.95 without). IDT phone rates are up to 50% below AT&T. Pricing as of July 1996 and subject to change. IDT is a trademark of IDT Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

SEEQUEST™ VideoConferencing does a QUICK job of CONNECTING YOU with that SPECIAL PERSON in your life.

Come face-to-face with SeeQuest™ and turn your Windows based PC into a fun real-time videoconferencing workstation.

SeeQuest is a complete package that includes the Connectix QuickCam™ camera, the Connectix VideoPhone™ software, complete user manuals, and a specially developed KidProof™ Easy Installation Guide. And SeeQuest's plug-and-play hardware devices get you and your PC up and running in no-time at all.

Add to this picture, the award winning Shark Baby Tiger™ Telephony/Modem Card with Digital Simultaneous Voice and Data (DSVD), and you have a videoconferencing bundle of joy.

SeeQuest is the videoconferencing solution for both home and office. And comes complete with the most advanced telephony features, like full duplex speaker phone, fax, voice mail, paging and caller ID.

So, just when you've got your phone etiquette perfected, it's time to put on a brave face. Order your SeeQuest VideoConferencing Kit today.

Call 1-800-800-3321.

SHARK MULTIMEDIA

www.sharkmm.com

In fact, this baby SCREAMS.

BLACK & WHITE	COLOR
$369 MSRP	$479 MSRP

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 219).

Your Specialty PCMCIA Headquarters

If your needs are portable, Quatech has the solution. Our complete line of communication and data acquisition PCMCIA cards include:

1,2, or 4 Port Serial RS-232/422/485 PCMCIA Cards
Parallel Port/EPP PCMCIA Cards
Multi-Protocol PCMCIA Adapter Cards
Digital I/O PCMCIA Cards
Analog Input and/or Output PCMCIA Cards
IEEE 488.2 PCMCIA Interface Cards

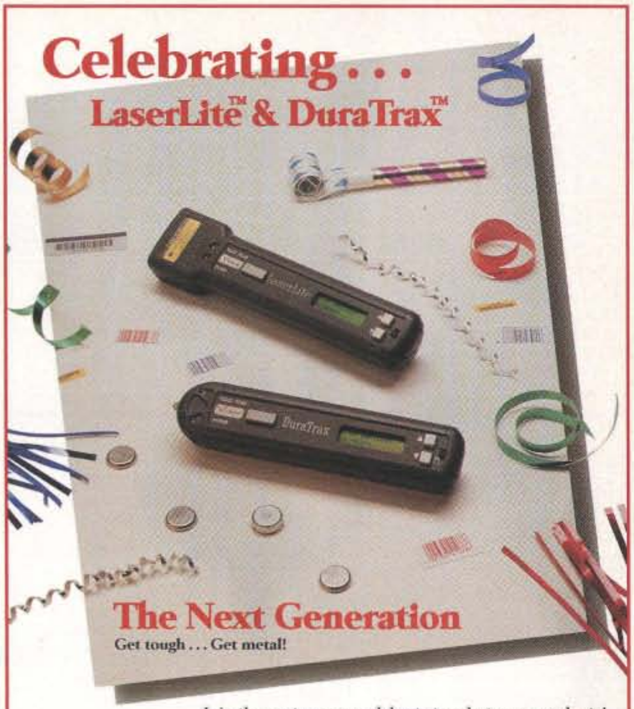
For complete specifications on the above products, call one of Quatech's expert sales engineers today at 1-800-553-1170 or email sales@quatech.com. Ask for a free copy of Quatech's new 1997 Product Catalog.

QUATECH

.......Application to Solution

Check us out on the web: http://www.quatech.com

Circle 82 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 83).



Join the party as we celebrate two hot new products!
LaserLite—the smallest portable laser bar code reader on the market!
And DuraTrax—the first portable reader to fully integrate
Touch Memory® and bar code technology.
Call for your free information kit!

Videx

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 • http://www.videx.com GC0731

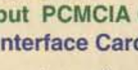
Circle 86 on Inquiry Card.

Buy American

VOLUME PRICING AVAILABLE

American Microsystems has been manufacturing the highest quality bar code equipment for over **13 years.** The use of **superior components,** precise production and design processes, and very thorough **quality control** procedures separates our products from the competition. We back these products with a full **30-day money-back guarantee.** Best of all, we cover your purchase with **lifetime toll-free technical support,** staffed by knowledgeable and friendly technicians, to answer your most difficult questions. Plus, all orders placed before 3:00 pm CST are **shipped the same day!** Call today to receive a **free catalog!**

LabelWorks® **$295**
for Windows is a full-featured label design software program by American Microsystems. Scaleable fonts, text rotation, colors and a full range of bar code capabilities.



Decoders **$219** and up
Direct from American Microsystems! Simple installation, auto-discriminates, fast and very accurate. Accepts wand, slot, mag stripe, ccd and laser input.

CCDs and Lasers **$249** and up
All undergo extensive testing to ensure a trouble free purchase. Extremely fast and accurate scan rates. Available in decoded or undecoded models.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS, LTD

800 648 4452 x 300
fax 817 685 6232 • www.amltd.com

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).

RS-232/RS-422/RS-485/Current Loop Serial Interface –
Yes, Single Card Does It All!

$110.00

- Uses standard RS-232 commands – no special drivers needed
- Automatic data flow control
- 16C550 UART with 16-byte FIFO buffer
- Transmission speeds up to 115K bps
- Complete RS-232 modem control signals
- Supports 2-wire or 4-wire operation for RS-422/485
- Both DB-9 and DB-25 connectors included
- PC-ComLIB software included, but not necessary
- Multi-port cards also available

Part # PCL-740

ADVANTECH
750 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel. 408-245-6678 • Fax. 408-245-8268
Home page: http://www.advantek.com • e-mail: info@advantek.com

Circle 87 on Inquiry Card.

From $259 MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

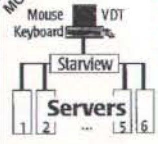
STARVIEW

PS/2 Model SV421

Control up to 216 Servers

with just 1 Monitor, Keyboard, and Mouse

- **Supports SVGA, VGA, and Multisync Monitors**
- **Keyboard or pushbutton CPU selection**
- **Autoboots Keyboards and mice (SV421)**
- **Cascadable**



Models	Connector Types	Servers per unit	Cascade to	Price
SV621	AT	6	216	$349
SV421	PS/2	4	64	$349
SV102	AT	2	8	$259

Listed Price Applies to CSA/UL model

Rack Mount Available

USA/Canada: 800-265-1844 (ext. 231)
Fax: (519) 455-9425 / Internet E-Mail: *mail@startechcomp.com*
http://www.startechcomp.com

StarTech COMPUTER PRODUCTS
USA • Canada • UK • France
Netherlands • Hong Kong

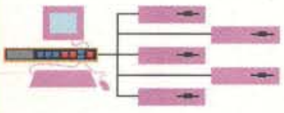
European/International Distribution
use Fax or Internet
or Call: (519) 455-9675 (ext. 231)

Visa/Mastercard/American Express

Circle 90 on Inquiry Card.

TAKE CONTROL
of 2 to 64 SERVERS
FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE

- Any mix of PCs; Mac, and Sun
- Keyboard/mouse emulation
- AUTOSCAN
- Front panel & Hot key operation
- Remote access to 150'
- Desktop or rack mount
- Over 50,000 in operation



MasterConsole®
Rock solid, reliable control

CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 X 71

DISTRIBUTORS LOCATED WORLDWIDE

RCI Europe (31) 10 2844040
fax (31) 10 2844049

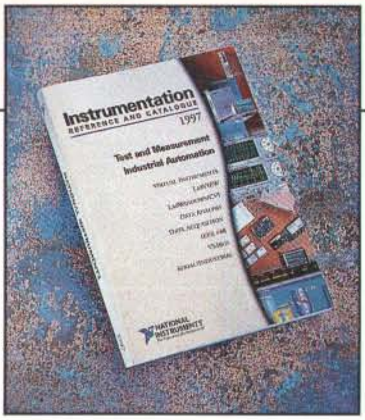
RCI Taiwan (886) 2-218-1117
fax (886)-2-218-1221

RCI

Raritan Computer, Inc. 908.874.4072 fax 908.874.5274
10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 ■ sales@raritan.com ■ http://www.raritan.com

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

Circle 88 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 89).

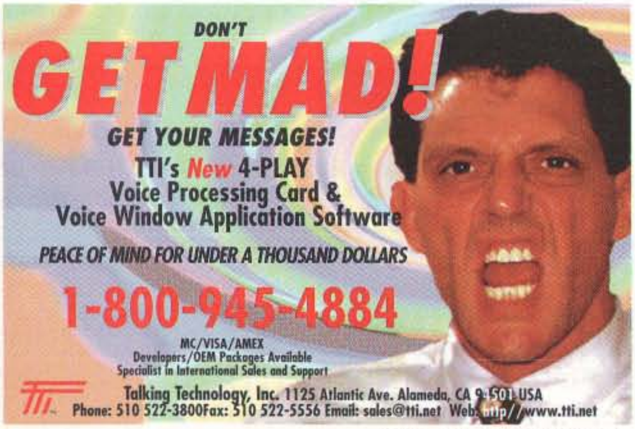


FREE 1997 Instrumentation Reference Catalogue

The National Instruments 1997 catalogue features our new BridgeVIEW™ and Lookout™ software packages for industrial automation. Other software products include LabVIEW®, LabWindows®/CVI, and HiQ®. In addition, our new line of IMAQ™ products provides a complete imaging solution. Hardware products include GPIB, DAQ, VXI, and new serial interfaces for industrial communications applications..

National Instruments
6504 Bridge Point Parkway • Austin, Texas 78730
(512) 794-0100 (800) 433-3488 (US and Canada)
Fax: (512) 794-8411 E-mail: Info@natinst.com
www: http://www.natinst.com

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card.



DON'T GET MAD!
GET YOUR MESSAGES!
TTI's New 4-PLAY
Voice Processing Card &
Voice Window Application Software
PEACE OF MIND FOR UNDER A THOUSAND DOLLARS
1-800-945-4884
MC/VISA/AMEX
Developers/OEM Packages Available
Specialist in International Sales and Support
Talking Technology, Inc. 1125 Atlantic Ave. Alameda, CA 9 501 USA
Phone: 510 522-3800Fax: 510 522-5556 Email: sales@tti.net Web: http://www.tti.net

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Chassis with Industrial AC / DC Power Supply

- ISA/PCI 3~20 Slots
- 85V~265VAC, -48VDC, +24VDC, +12VDC Inputs
- 200W~350W Power Supply
- 19" Rack-Mount / Wall-Mount

17 3 ~20-Slots Chassis Available !!

ACI Systems
Western Region: 1-800-983-1177
Eastern Region: 1-800-886-2243
CE

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 92).

2 GS/s A/D and Scope Card

√ 12 bit, 60 MSPS A/D
√ 8 bit, 250 MSPS A/D
2 GS/s for repetitive signals
√ Up to 16 Meg Memory
√ Extensive Software Drivers

PCI BUS Available!!

CSLITE 8 bit, 40 MSPS $595
CS2125 8 bit, 250 MSPS $4995
CS6012 12 bit, 60 MSPS $6995
U.S Prices. International prices may vary

GaGe
1-800-567-GAGE
Ask for extension 3425

Gage Applied Sciences (U.S.) Inc.
1233 Shelburne Road, Suite 400
South Burlington, VT 05403
Tel: (800) 567-4243 Fax: (800) 780-8411
e-mail: prodinfo@gage-applied.com
web site: http://www.gage-applied.com

From outside the United States:
Contact Gage Applied Sciences Inc., 5610 Bois Franc, Montreal, QC, Canada H4S 1A9 Tel: (514) 337-6893 Fax: (514) 337-8411

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

Embedded Pentium™ CPU Card

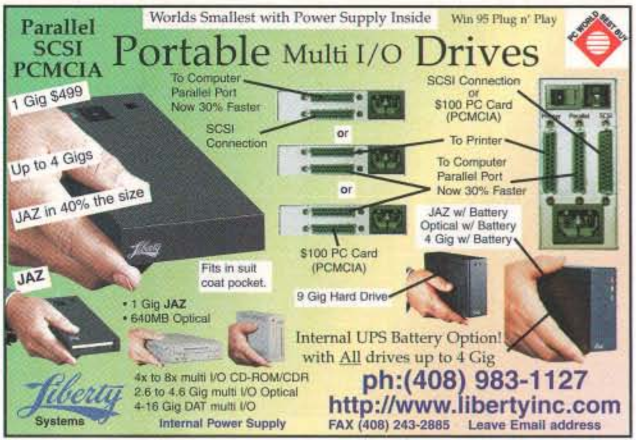
Pentium™ Half-size Available !!
CE

- Pentium™ –166MHz
- PICMG Standard
- DiskOnChip™ –2MB Flash Diak
- 256KB/512KB Pipelined Cache
- PCI VGA on-board
- 2 PCI IDE
- 2 16C550 RS232
- PS/2 Mouse

10 486 ~ Pentium™ CPU Cards Available !!

ICP ACQUIRE INC.
TEL: 415 967 7168
FAX: 415 967 5492

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 94).

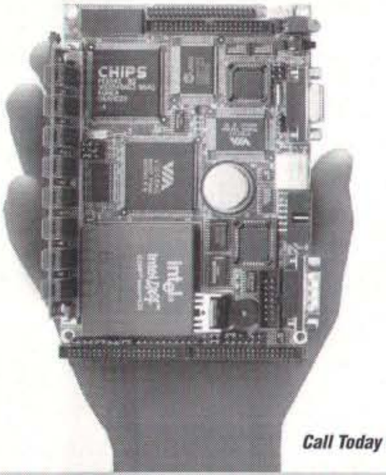

Worlds Smallest with Power Supply Inside
Win 95 Plug n' Play
Parallel
SCSI
PCMCIA
Portable Multi I/O Drives
PC WORLD BEST BUY
1 Gig $499
Up to 4 Gigs
JAZ in 40% the size
JAZ
To Computer Parallel Port Now 30% Faster
SCSI Connection
or
or
$100 PC Card (PCMCIA)
SCSI Connection or $100 PC Card (PCMCIA)
To Printer
To Computer Parallel Port Now 30% Faster
JAZ w/ Battery
Optical w/ Battery
4 Gig w/ Battery
Fits in suit coat pocket.
9 Gig Hard Drive
• 1 Gig JAZ
• 640MB Optical
Internal UPS Battery Option! with All drives up to 4 Gig
4x to 8x multi I/O CD-ROM/CDR
2.6 to 4.6 Gig multi I/O Optical
4-16 Gig DAT multi I/O
Internal Power Supply
Liberty Systems
ph:(408) 983-1127
http://www.libertyinc.com
FAX (408) 243-2885 Leave Email address

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card.

Embedded PC

Fits your applications and budget!

ISO-9001 Certified



Biscuit PC

386/486 Single Board Computer with SVGA/LCD *and more ...*

- Ultra small size (145mm x 102mm)
- Supports all 486DX and 5x86 CPUs
- Local-bus SVGA/LCD interface
- Multi-port RS-232 and Ethernet communication
- Supports Solid State Disks
- PC/104 expansion

Call Today for a Free Catalogue !

Industrial Automation with PCs

ADVANTECH

U.S.A.
Tel: (408)522-4696 Fax: (408)245-8268
E-mail: info@Advantech-USA.com
International
Tel: 886-2-2184567 Fax: 886-2-2183875
http://www.advantech.com.tw
E-mail: EBC@acl.advantech.com.tw

Circle 112 on Inquiry Card.

Turnkey Solutions for Industrial Computers

200MHz Pentium® Processor PCI/ISA SBC ATI Mach 64 PCI SVGA, Pipe-line Burst Cache, SCSI II Fast Wide

- **Fault Tolerant System/RAID Solution**
- **Full Line of Rack Mount Products**
- **Partnership for the Future**
  - -Hyperspeed Reseller Program
  - -OEM/Customized Design Projects
  - -Government/Corporate Discounts

Catalog On Line!

http://www.appro.com
E-Mail: appro@appro.com
800-927-5464

"Industrial Technology of Tomorrow"
APPRO International, Inc.

2032 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 96131
Tel (408) 452-9200 • Fax (408) 452- 9210

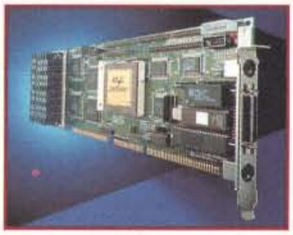
Circle 117 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 118).

Hot Swap 300W AC Power Supplies
-48V DC Power Supplies Optional
8, 14 Or 20 Expansion Slots
ISA/EISA/PCI Bus Architectures
ATX Form-Factor Available
Split Backplane Systems Available
3 Card Cage Cooling Fans
Desktop, Tower Or Rackmount
3 Exposed 5.25" Drive Bays
Up To 4 Internal 3.5" Drive Bays
Locking Door With Removable Filter
Made In U.S.A
OEMs And VARs Welcome

RACKMASTER Systems, Inc
"Total Rackmount Solutions"
800-480-4384
612-884-4779 Fax
10640 Lyndale Avenue South
Bloomington, MN 55420

Circle 120 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial PC Solutions



Rackmount PCs

Industrial PC Chassis

Industrial Workstations

Panel Display PCs

Pentium/486/386 CPU Cards

RS-232/422/485 Interface

Analog and digital I/Os

Data Acquisition

*Call **800-800-6889** to receive a **FREE** 100-page Solution Guide for your OEM or system integration needs.*

ADVANTECH
750 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-6678, Fax 408-245-8268

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.

Leading you into the future of
Industrial Rackmount Systems...

- Completely Configured Systems
- Rackmount System Enclosures
- NEMA 4/12 Industrial Workstations
- Monitors • Monitor Enclosures
- Keyboards • Keyboard Enclosures
- Single Board Computers
- 8 to 20 Slot Passive Backplanes (up to 8 PCI slots)

For more information
800-700-8560
http://www.siliconrax.com
E-mail: info@siliconrax.com
Leasing option available
Tel. 408-720-1090 Fax 408-245-2570

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial Computers • Laptops & Notebooks

Single Board Computers

A large variety of SBCs in stock for fast delivery

- ***486 AND PENTIUM CPUs***
- ***UP TO 200MHZ SPEEDS***
- ***PCI SCSI INTERFACE***
- ***E-IDE INTERFACE***
- ***SVGA VIDEO OUTPUT***
- ***DUAL SERIAL PORTS***
- ***ISA & PCI BACKPLANES***

CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-RECORTEC
Tel: 1-408-734-1290
Fax: 1-408-734-2140
e-mail: info@recortec.com
http://www.recortec.com

RECORTEC
1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 115 on Inquiry Card.

Rack Mount Computers

Request our free Product Catalog

- ***COMPUTERS***
- ***ENCLOSURES***
- ***KEYBOARDS***
- ***MONITORS***
- ***PRINTERS***
- ***CUSTOM DESIGNS***

CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-RECORTEC
Tel: 1-408-734-1290
Fax: 1-408-734-2140
e-mail: info@recortec.com
http://www.recortec.com

RECORTEC
1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card.

Windows 95, Windows NT, or DOS and Windows preloaded and configured.

New standard battery size! Can be replaced with Duracell™ DR-36 NiMH or Lithium ion type.

Mic & stereo speakers built-in.

Three type II PCMCIA slots, serial, parallel, MIDI, PS/2, and infared ports.

Removeable floppy (accommodates 2nd battery)

1.3GB removeable EIDE Hard Drive

Maintenance - free Glidepoint™ device

16MB RAM (optional: up to 64MB or more!)

Huge, Brilliant 12.1" TFT Active Matrix Screen (optional 12.1" Dual-scan screen available).

1-year parts & labor warranty (Extended warranties also available).

Sturdy, reliable feet angle the notebook forward for typing.

Soundblaster Pro™ Compatible 16-bit Wavetable Sound Card

8x IDE CD-ROM Drive

Micro International Inc. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, TX 77099
Top quality PC's with excellent service and support since 1984!
Houston: (713) 495-9096. Fax (713) 495-7791.
Hours: 8-6 Monday-Friday.

Soundblaster is a trademark of Creative Labs. Duracell is a trademark of Duracell. Glidepoint is a trademark of Synaptics.

1-800-967-5667
internet: http://www.pcmint.com

Industrial Computers • Mass Storage

U.S.A. Made Rackmount Solutions from THE Rackmount Computer Company

Over 40 models, sized from 1U through 6U, 17" to 24" deep, plus rackmount switches, monitors up to 20", & keyboards with or without trackballs.

QTY. PRICING FROM $138.

- 5 to 20 slot segmented or unsegmented passive backplanes w/ or w/o PCI slots.
- Complete line of 486 & Pentium slot boards & motherboards up to 200 MHz, including Intel's full line.

A.C. OR 48V
HOT SWAPS
UP TO 800W

Customized Colors Available

Tri-MAP International, Inc.
4569-A Las Positas Road, Livermore, CA 94550
VOC: 510 447-2030 • FAX: 510 447-4559 • www.rackco.com

VISA & M/C accepted

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card.

All steel construction Server & RAID chassis
-Front access with 14 *5 1/4" exposed drive bays
-Lockable front and both side doors
-6 ball bearing cooling Fans pre-installed
-4 lockable casters pre-installed
-Reduntand & heavy duty power supply options
Also available other Server & RAID Chassis

Non- Stop Server Chassis
-Front access 10 *5 1/4" exposed drive bays
-Lockable front door, open able side doors
-w/300W AT UL P/S......$178
-w/2x300W R.P.M........$399

Slide-in M/B Drawer
- M/B: ATX, Baby AT, Full Size AT
- Drive Bays: 5.25"x3, 3.25"x2, 3.25"x2 (Internal)
- FCC class B, CE

Removable Hard Drive Modules
- Wide SCSI, SCSI or IDE Available. Patent protected
- Perfect for RAID & removable storage application

Heavy Duty Power Supply

ETA-4600	600 watt AT	$221
ETA-4500	500 watt AT	$165
ETA-4000	400 watt AT	$146
APA-5400F-RV	400watt AT ATX	$195
SP2-4400	400 watt PS2	$121
SP2-4300	300 watt PS2	$ 61
AP2-5400F-RV	400 watt PS2 ATX	$155

Also available other power supply. 3.3V output optional.

Non-Stop Redundant Power Supply
- Balance Load-Sharing Design
- Power Fault Alarm/LED/Signal

AEH CORP.
254 S. 5th Ave., La Puente, CA 91746
Tel: (818) 369-2608 • Fax: (818) 961-0468
Central, TX, 800-454-9999 • M.T.C., NY, 800-366-4860

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 107).

800-468-0680
www.qualstar.com
FAX: (818) 592-0116
TEL: (818) 592-0061

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.

HeatSentry™

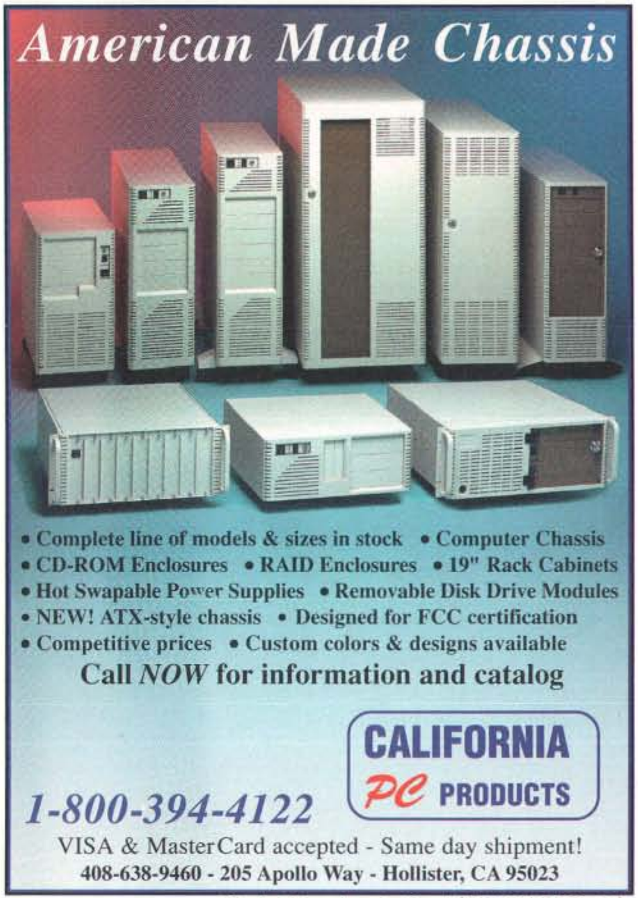
The only way to make sure your super-powered PC is properly cooled!

- Make sure your system and CPU are operating at proper temperature.
- Know the exact temperature of your system and CPU at all times.
- Prevent heat-related system crashes.
- Protect your data.
- Prolong your PC's life.
- Be notified automatically of overheat conditions.
- Windows 3.1 / 95 / NT, Novell versions available.

1-888-848-4321
http://www.camusa.com

CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY, INC.
816 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 Tel : 1-408-321-9880 Fax 1-408-321-9885

Circle 96 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 97).



American Made Chassis

- Complete line of models & sizes in stock • Computer Chassis
- CD-ROM Enclosures • RAID Enclosures • 19" Rack Cabinets
- Hot Swapable Power Supplies • Removable Disk Drive Modules
- NEW! ATX-style chassis • Designed for FCC certification
- Competitive prices • Custom colors & designs available

Call *NOW* for information and catalog

1-800-394-4122

CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS

VISA & MasterCard accepted - Same day shipment!
408-638-9460 - 205 Apollo Way - Hollister, CA 95023

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 99).

Sliger is a vertically integrated design and manufacturing company specializing in computer enclosures, disk subsystem enclosures and fully integrated systems.

Engineering • Design • Fabrication

Industrial PC Enclosures
Tower PC Enclosures
Tower Drive Enclosures
Rack Systems
Rackmount Accessories
CPU Cards and Backplanes
Rackmount Drive and PC Enclosures
Industrial PS2 Power Supplies
Redundant N+1 Load Sharing Power Supplies

Now Supporting ATX

Phone: 1-702-356-5595 **Fax:** 1-702-356-6361 **Email:** info@sliger.com
Internet: http://www.sliger.com **Postal:** 1385 Greg St.Suite 101 Sparks, NV 89431

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 101).

Design, Print and Apply CD Labels for $79⁹⁵

That's NEATO!

NEATO™ CD LABELER KIT

PATENTED WORLDWIDE

1 Create your own artwork *On Your Computer* with easy-to-use NEATO Templates.
2 Print on *Any Laser Printer* using NEATO pressure sensitive die-cut labels.
3 Using the NEATO Label Device, apply labels...***PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!***

Kit Includes:
- The NEATO CD Label Applicator
- 100 Labels – Assorted Colors
- DesignExpress Labels™ Software for Windows
- NEATO Label Design Templates for MAC and PC

800-984-9800

NEATO™ 250 Dodge Ave • East Haven, CT 06512 203-466-5170 • Fax 203-466-5178
In Europe: Ealing House, 33 Hanger Lane, London W5 3HJ, UK
+44 (0)990 561571 • Fax +44 (0)181 932 0480
See us at: **http://www.neato.com**

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

LCD
RELAYS
ADC
DAC
RS232
RS485
SRAM
EPROM
FLASH
EEPROM
RTC
TIMERS
BATTERY
WATCHDOG
ENCLOSURES
SOFTWARE
PIO
CORES
DMA

Control Practically Anything. from $79.

Little Star, $195
30 I/O Lines

Our miniature controllers are ideal for machine control and data acquisition. Easy to program with our Dynamic C. Start saving time and money. Call for your free demo disk today!

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX
http://www.zworld.com

For immediate information, use our 24-Hour AutoFAX. Call 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Request catalog #18.

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

VDOS™ Kit $199

Software+Hardware Development Kit includes:

DOS+BIOS, C library, samples, manual, cable, and one of the controllers.Program on PC, Download EXE file, Run standalone in final product. **No hidden costs.**

Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++. Use TERN's 20+ controllers with ADC, DAC, solenoid drivers, reley, PC-104, PCMCIA, LCD, DSP motion control, 10 UARTs, 100 I/Os. Customer boards design. Save time and money.

MiniDrive™
40 I/O lines, ADC,
UARTs, timers,
LCD interface.
OEM boards **$49**

TERN INC.

VISA MasterCard

216 F Street, Ste. 104, Davis, CA 95616, USA
Tel: 916-758-0180 • Fax: 916-758-0181
Internet email:
sales@tern.com tern@netcom.com
ftp://ftp.netcom.com/pub/te/tern
http://www.tern.com

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

Because It's SAFER Than Software Alone.

Developer's Kit Info
613-731-6788
x138
www.chrysalis-its.com

The Luna™ token from Chrysalis is a PCMCIA-2 card that delivers encryption, decryption, and secure digital signature functions. Independently certified to FIPS 140-1 Level II, Luna is compatible with Microsoft's Cryptographic API, Intel's CDSA API, and Nortel's Entrust. Supports DES, Triple DES, MD2, MD5, RC2, RC4, SHA-1, and RSA PKCS#11. Secure codes are never loaded onto the user's computer, so only the card holder has access. The Luna Developer's Kit includes documentation, tech support, and the tools to build your next-generation secure network applications.

GENUINE RSA ENCRYPTION ENGINE

Chrysalis

Luna is a trademark of Chrysalis-ITS. All other product and company names are trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card.

FREE ENGINEERING SOFTWARE CATALOG

Engineering Software Direct is your #1 source for engineering software! The more than 1,000 products listed in this catalog were developed by companies and practicing engineers and represent a vast resource of tools that can help you get your job done better, more accurately, and more quickly.

1.800.898.9044

SciTech

SciTech International 2525 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, IL 60647 • Tel 773.486.9191
Fax 773.486.9234 • e-mail info@scitechint.com • URL http://www.scitechint.com

Circle 121 on Inquiry Card.

Lahey
Computer Systems, Inc.

Fortran is our forte

Specializing in Fortran Language Systems Since 1967

The Lahey Advantage

FREE, unlimited, expert technical support.

•

Guaranteed bug fixes or workarounds within 60 days.

•

30-day money-back guarantee.

•

FREE product patches on the Web at http://www.lahey.com.

800-548-4778
or
702-831-2500

Fax: 702-831-8123
sales@lahey.com
http://www.lahey.com

LF90 **Delivers!**

Speed. Dependability. Great Tech Support.

Create Fortran programs or port legacy code to the PC with the most-productive, best-supported Fortran 90 language system.

Lahey Fortran 90

- Fortran-smart Windows Development Environment.
- DOS, Windows 3.1x, Windows 95 and NT Support.
- DLL interfaces to VB, VC++, and Borland C++.
- State-of-the-Art Intel Pentium and Pentium Pro Optimizations.

US$895
Educational, multiple-copy, and site-license pricing available.

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
865 Tahoe Blvd., P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450 U.S.A.

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 123).

"Run Client/Server Applications Securely over the Internet"

- Use the Internet as a secure virtual Wide Area Network
- Develop powerful Internet applications using 4GL tools
- Use SQLWindows, Visual Basic, Powerbuilder, Delphi, C++...
- Provides automatic data-stream encryption for all SQL data
- Uses RSA security and Netscape's secure socket references
- Includes a complete enhanced version of SQLBase v6.1
- Transparent to users, developers and administrators

Use the Internet to securely access your client/server applications

Use Client/Server tools for remote access solutions!

CENTURA SYNERGY Partner

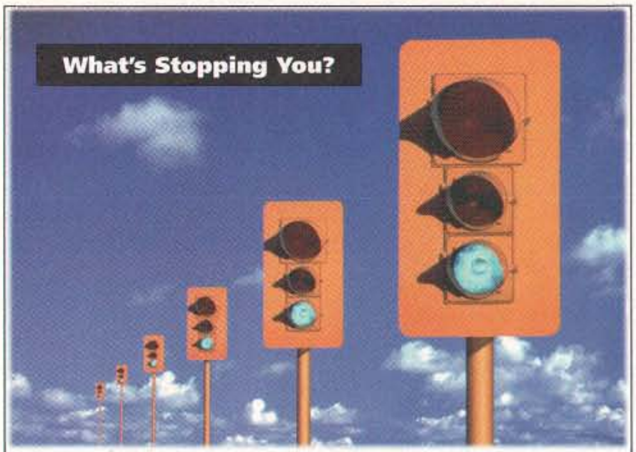
GENUINE RSA ENCRYPTION ENGINE

Pricing starts at $1,595 for a 5-user version
Call 1-800-486-DUNN ext. 405
http://www.dunnsys.com

DUNN systems, inc.

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

Internet Services



Hiway Technologies offers **convenience** with our online order form and online domain registration. Hiway Systems are **fast** as we power your site with state of the art Silicon Graphics RISC based servers. We also blast your data to the internet over one of our fiberoptic T3 lines. Hiway provides **reliability** as we employ fully redundant servers, UPS and generator back-up and even redundant T3 connectivity on two separate backbones.

Virtual Domain Plans starting at just
$24.95

Reseller opportunities available at:
http://www.hway.net/reseller

Place your order at:
http://www.hway.net
1 800 339-4929 (561) 989-8574
sales@hway.net

FrontPage ***Support***

Hiway Technologies
THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN WEB HOSTING

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 126).

Recruitment

apply2us@aol.com

Join in the
excitement
of our expansion.

MANAGEMENT

- SW Development Project Managers, Win/Mac/UNIX
- Network Project Managers
- MIS Project Managers - STRATUS, PL/1, UNIX/C, C++

WEB

- Internet Applications Specialists
- Web Applications Specialists
- Web Postmasters

OPERATIONS

- Network Engineers/Architects
- UNIX Systems Administrators
- Newsroom Support Specialists
- UNIX Network Operators
- Network Performance Analysts
- Win/Mac Network Admin.

OTHER

- Win/Mac/UNIX Automated SW Testers
- Technical Writers/Trainers

DEVELOPMENT

- Macintosh, C/C++ Developers
- Windows, C/C++ Developers
- UNIX, C/C++ SW Developers
- PL/1, UNIX, C/C++ Programmers/Analysts
- C/UNIX, SYBASE Developers
- Sr. SYBASE DBAs
- Sr. Research Engineers
- SAS Programmer Analysts
- C++/Visual Basic Developer

Opportunities are currently available in Northern VA, Needham, MA, Elmsford, NY and Newport Beach, CA

For consideration, please send or fax your resume, noting position of interest, to: **Technologies Recruiting, Dept. B0197, America Online Inc., 12100 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 20191. Fax: (703) 453-4015; e-mail: apply2us@aol.com.** Explore the AOL home page at **www.aol.com/careers/**. Or, call our **Job Hotline at (800) 392-8200.** We are an equal opportunity employer.

Your Future.
Now Available at America Online

AMERICA ONLINE
INCORPORATED

Circle 80 on Inquiry Card.

SOMETHING MISSING?

Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
January	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
February	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
March	☐	☐	☐	▨	☐	☐
April	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
May	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
June	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
July	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
August	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
September	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
October	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
November	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
December	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Special Issues	☐ Outlook '92	☐ Windows Portability	☐ Windows '93 ☐ B Guide Summer '93 ☐ B Guide Fall '93	▨	▨	▨

Special Issues U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00 · **1990 thru 1996** U.S. Delivery $6.50, Foreign Delivery $8.50, Canada & Mexico $7.00 · **All issues prior to 1990** U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00. (Call for availability) These prices include: postage (US), surface mail (foreign). · **All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank.**
Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:
BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458, (603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Charge:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card # ☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐
Exp. Date ☐☐-☐☐
Name
Signature

First Name
Last Name
Address
Address
City
State Zip ☐☐☐☐☐

A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*

THE BUYER'S MART

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1 1/16" ads** can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2 5/8"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 15. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information please call Vivian Bernier in BYTE sales at 603-924-2521 or FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1997)

		3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues
2"x1 1/16"	1 ad	$820	$790	$690
	2 ads/issue	"	"	660
	3 ads/issue	"	"	620
2"x2 5/8"	1 ad	$1,640	$1,580	$1,380
	2 ads/issue	"	"	1,320
	3 ads/issue	"	"	1,250

••••••••COLOR – Add $100 ••••••••

BAR CODE

Portable Reader

- ★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
- ★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
- ★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- ★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
- ★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
- ★ Download tables and Pick Lists
- ★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
- ★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
- ★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- ★ 64K Complete with Integrated Laser – **$1299**
- ★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – **$799**
- ★ **Small Size and very long battery life**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds

Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

- ★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
- ★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
- ★ External or Internal attachment on PC
- ★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
- ★ Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
- ★ 100+ Configurable Options
- ★ Supports USA and International Keyboards
- ★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
- ★ Direct From Manufacturer
- ★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
- ★ Complete with CCD Scanner – **$399**
- ★ Complete with Laser Scanner – **$655**
- ★ Complete Wand only Reader– **$299**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds

Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS–**$279.** LabelRIGHT for Windows–**$295.**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

BAR CODE

RF Terminal

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 400-1000 ft. Easily covers 1,000,000 square feet. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 Selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight – 14 oz. with batteries. Base Station – **$845** Terminal – **$1095.**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds

Worthington Data Solutions

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only **$199.**

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows

Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.

Mental Automation, Inc.

5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006

(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846

http://www.mentala.com/

Inquiry 451.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL

FROM A PRINTER PORT!

Indexer LPT™ software

VERSION 3

$249

VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave.
Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
FAX: (215) 657-7815
http://www.abilitysystems.com

Inquiry 452.

TG-CAD Professional, v.6.0
CAD Solutions Software

A 16 & 32 bit C/C++ Windows 95, Win NT & Win 3.1 CAD Developers Kit. The best in CAD/CAM software kits. Free Demo and Technical Paper. Call 800-635-7760 or Fax 972-423-7288 or http://www.disksoft.com or E-mail disksoft@ix.netcom.com or BBS 972-881-9322

Disk Software, Inc. 109 S. Murphy Rd., Plano, TX USA 75094

Inquiry 453.

CD-ROM

CD ROM, Inc.

CD-ROM, CD-R, Media, Jukeboxes, Towers, Titles & Production Services
Unique Data Compression: CRI-X2
INC 500 Company, Established 1988

303-384-3922 Fax 303-384-3926

http://www.cdrominc.com

Inquiry 454.

Dr. Dobb's CD-ROM Library

The Software Professional's Essential Resource

Dr. Dobb's collection of CD-ROMs helps today's programmers with the ever-increasing complexity of their job.

Featuring these CD-ROMs:

The Al Stevens Cram Course on C/C++	$69.95
Essential Books on Algorithms and Data Structures	$59.95
Essential Books on Graphics Programming	$69.95
Essential Books on File Formats	$69.95
Alternative Programming Languages	$49.95
Hands-On PostScript Programming	$39.95

Screen shots and full product details available on our web site:
www.ddj.com/cdrom/

Full, Unlimited Money-Back Guarantee!
Call: (800) 500-6797 Fax: (913) 841-2624
Email: orders@mfi.com
Int'l: Use mail, fax, Email or call (913) 841-1631

Mail Orders:
Dr. Dobb's CD-ROM Library
1601 West 23rd St., Suite 200,
Lawrence, KS 66046-2700 USA

Inquiry 455.

CD-ROMS

JAVA – Dev Kit, HotJAVA browser, demo applets, on-line docs	$25.00
WINDOWS 95.COM...32-bit Shareware Collection	$30.00
WINSITE Utilities for Windows 3.1, NT, Windows 95, more!	$35.00
HOBBES OS/2 Software, games, utilities, fixes, updates	$35.00
BSDISC – NetBSD, FreeBSD, XFree86 & X11R6	$35.00
INTERNET TOOLS Networking tools & utiilities SLIP & PPP	$30.00
LINUX Developer's Resource Slackware, Red Hat!, more!	$25.00
LINUX Installation & Getting Started Guide 245 pg manual	$7.50
LINUX TOOLBOX – CD Set & Install Guide. For beginners!	$45.00
MOO-TIFF for LINUX – 100% Motif compatible GUI	$99.00
MOO-TIFF for FreeBSD – 100% Motif compatible GUI	$99.00
MOTHER of PERL Source & binaries for UNIX, DOS, NT, MAC	$35.00
RUNNING LINUX 576 pg manual for everything about Linux	$19.95
SOURCE CODE – 4.4 BSD-Lite2, GNU, InterViews, more	$30.00
STANDARDS – RFCs, IENS, ITU/CCITT BlueBook	$30.00
TCL/TK – software to develop X-Windows apps	$35.00
TeX – typesetting tools for mathematical & scientific docs	$35.00
WORLD WIDE Catalog See the WWW without being on-line!	$30.00
X-FILES – Complete sources for X11R6 & XFree86	$35.00

Phone Orders: 1-800-800-6613
Fax Orders: +1-520-526-9573
Int'l Phone: +1-520-526-9565

We accept MC, VISA & AMEX

Web Orders: www.infomagic.com E-mail: orders@infomagic.com

InfoMagic **11950 N. Hwy 89, Flagstaff, AZ 86004**

Inquiry 456.

CD-ROM

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

FreeBSD 2.1.5 Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src. 2 disc set, easy install, 6 mo updates **$39.95**

Linux Slackware 96 4 disc set, Slackware 96 ***OFFICIAL*** release by Patrick Volkerding. Internet's favorite. **$39.95**

Cica MS Windows 2 disc set, 1900+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, shells, src. Indexes in German/Italian/French/English/Japanese. Quar. updates........ **$29.95**

Hobbes OS/2 1000 MB Free/Shareware drivers, app's, etc. OS/2 Mag's product of the year! 6 mo updates **$29.95**

Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Internet technical, programming Free/Shareware........ **$29.95**

Blackhawk – New Win. 95 shareware collection........ **$29.95**

Internet Info 13,400 doc's. FAQs, FRCs, & IENs **$39.95**

Music Workshop Music prog., midi, demos, etc **$39.95**

Project Gutenberg 560+ must-read works of literature. Each document is in ASCII format text........ **$39.95**

Scientific Library Technical shareware. DOS/Win........ **$39.95**

POV-Ray Ray-tracing images, src, documentation........ **$39.95**

70+ titles about Windows 95 & NT, games, Tcl, perl, QRZ! Ham Radio, Music, Fonts, Royalty-free images

Call for your FREE catalog today!

All our products have a one year unconditional guarantee!

1-800-786-9907

4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-215, Concord, CA 94520
+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEx, Fax: +1-510-674-0821
orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 457.

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS! RAID NOW AVAILABLE

No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, DISCPORT.

"JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"

Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-597-3980
http://www.jescdrom.com

Inquiry 458.

COMMUNICATION-VOICE/FAX

InfoOnCall
Your Communications Solution

Customizable phone operator, voice mail box, and fax machine all in one! Create:

Automated tech-support • Co. news by voice or fax
Product lists • Pager • and much more!
For OS/2, Win 95, Win 3.1, & DOS!

TTC Computer Products (972) 594-8103

Download the demo at **www.InfoOnCall.com**

Inquiry 459.

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, output record reformat, operator statistics, key from images (NEW!), free tech support. For PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.

FREE 30 day trial.

Computer Keyes Tel: 206-776-6443
21929 Makah Rd., Fax: 206-776-7210
Woodway, WA 98020 USA: 800-356-0203

DATA RECOVERY

We Can Save It!
All Platforms - All Storage Devices

Proprietary techniques so advanced we rescue data others simply abandon.

DRIVESAVERS

Restoring data since 1985

1-800-440-1904
415-883-4232

Inquiry 460.

DATA RECOVERY

The Leader in Data Recovery

- Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device.
- Emergency services with calls answered 24 hours a day. Call for a FREE consultation!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

Mpls • LA • DC • London • Tokyo • Stuttgart
1-800-872-2599 • www.ontrack.com

Inquiry 461.

Don't pay thousands of Dollars! Download our

DO-IT-YOURSELF

Data Recovery Software

TIRAMISU.

We support DOS, DOS/WIN, and NOVELL file systems
http://www.snafu.de/user-cgi-bin/recovery
http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/data_recovery
Email: 101457.1447@compuserve.com

The Virtual Data Recovery Company

Inquiry 462.

DATA RECOVERY when I.T. Matters

• Tape, Optical or C.D. Media • Accidental Overwrites • Hardware or Software Failure

VOGON

USA	Tel 405-321-2585 Fax 405-364-8242
Europe	Tel +44 (0) 118-989-0042 Fax +44 (0) 118-989-0040
Germany	Tel +49 (0) 1805-22-15-42 Fax +49 (0) 89-69-37-00-55

Inquiry 463.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION/DUPLICATION

Tape: 4MM, QIC, 8MM, DLT, 9-trk, 3480/90/90E
Disk: 3", 3½", 5¼", 8" CD-ROM

1-800-357-6250

Shaffstall Corporation 317-842-2077
7901 East 88th Street Fax 317-842-8294
Indianapolis IN 46256 sales@shaffstall.com
Since 1973 http://www.shaffstall.com

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205

1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
Office: 617-778-4600 • FAX: 617-778-4848
125 MIDDLESEX TURNPIKE • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 464.

HARDWARE

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro	DeskJet
DraftPro	RuggedWriter	Draft/Master
Electrostatic Plotters		DesignJet

We specialize in Demo & Refurbished Equipment
HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates

4117 Second Ave., S. Birmingham, AL 35222
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833 E-mail: sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 465.

INTERNET PRESENCE

"Virtual Web Hosting"

www.*YourName*.com

$24.95/mo.

(800) 808-9241 / FREE "web" Page

http://PICK.NET RESELLERS Welcome

Inquiry 466.

PROGRAMMERS' TOOLS

High-Speed xBASE Engine...

For C, C++, Java, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is portable between DOS, Windows UNIX, Mac and OS/2! Includes 100% royalty-free client/server plus ActiveX data support and a visual report writer!

FREE 30 day test drive!

Call **Sequiter Software Inc.** for details.

Phone 403 437-2410 FAX 403 436-2999

Inquiry 467.

SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows (3.X, 95, NT), Mac, OS/2, support
- Machine Tie, Internet Protection, CD-ROM Protection, Serialization, Date & Execution Limitation, Registration, Remote Authentication, Concurrent User Limitation
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.

14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX: 301/460-7545
E-mail: bbi@bbics.com • Web: http://www.bbics.com

Inquiry 469.

Cop's CopyLock II

Professional software protection.
DOS, OS2, Win 3.1, Win 95, NT, Networks.
CD-ROM and Internet Security.
Known and used world-wide since 1984.

www.linkdata.com

LINK Data Security

Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

BUYERS COULD BE SEEING YOUR AD HERE!

To advertise in the BYTE Buyer's Mart,

CALL Vivian Bernier TODAY
at 603.924.2521
Fax: 603.924.2683

SECURITY

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM

"Software Protection with NO hardware lock and NO disk key"

CrypKey is **software copy protection** that is:
- completely secure from any disk copy program
- perfect for CD-ROM or **INTERNET** distribution!
- cost effective, user friendly, and **100% guaranteed** to satisfy!

CrypKey can **increase your software sales:**
- upsell **options and levels** of your software
- **lease or demo** your software by runs or time
- **enable or upgrade** your customers **instantly by phone, fax or email!**

New! unique **Ready-To-Try** feature upon install allows 1 trial period only per customer. **New!** unique **Add-On** feature - add more options, levels, runs or time to existing licenses. **New! CrypKey Instant**–protects in just **5 minutes** with **no source code changes.**
CrypKey is completely compatible with MS-DOS, MS-Windows 3.x, Win32s, Win95, **Win NT**, and **manages network licenses** on all Novell and Microsoft operating system based networks.
CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. – software and engineering since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Limited
7175–12th Street South East
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6
(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201
INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com
WEB: http://www.kenonic.com/crypkey.htm

Inquiry 470.

CRYPTO-BOX™ locks in your profits!

The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years experience in **effective software protection.**
- ● microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption
- ● remote access to passwords and counters
- ● floating license control in a LAN with a single key

MARX International, Inc.
20 Executive Park West, Suite 2027, Atlanta, GA 30329
(404) 321-3020 **1-800-MARX-INT** FAX: (404) 321-0760
Visit us on the web: www.marx.com

Inquiry 471.

KEY-LOK II™ SECURITY

Software Piracy Prevention — Survival 14 years proves effectiveness. Active algorithm, programmable memory, counters, date control, remote update. No ID on device.
Low pricing (e.g. $16.50 each for 5).
No startup costs.
Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS, INC.
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
http://www.csn.net/keylok
1-800-453-9565 (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 472.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed
dot matrix or laser printer... free samples
•••FREE CATALOG•••
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester. OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 473.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- **Windows, NT, DOS**
- **Power Mac, Macintosh**
- **IsSpice4 Real Time SPICE**
- **Mixed Mode Simulation**
- **Schematic Entry**
- **New AHDL Modeling Kit!!**
- **Model Libraries, RF, Power**
- **More Than 5000 parts**
- **Waveform Analysis**
- **Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems, $595-$2595**

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658 **intusoft**
Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 474.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

Become an Imaging Expert!

AccuSoft On Line
www.accusoft.com

FREE ImageGear™ Demo
Interactive Product Info
Glossary of Imaging Terms
Your Resource for Imaging

AccuSoft Corporation
(800) 741-7130
TEL (508) 898-2770 FAX (508) 898-9662
Two Westborough Business Park
Westborough, MA 01581 USA

Inquiry 475.

SOFTWARE/TRANSLATORS

Word Translator for Windows

- **Hot-key translation of words & phrases** from within your word-processor or DTP program;
- **Huge range of languages** including East & West European, Scandinavian, Latin American & Japanese;
- **User-defined dictionary** - add your own entries;
- **Prices start at only US$60** - call, fax or email for details!

CREATIVE TECHNOLOGY (ctsales@net-shopper.co.uk)
Tel +44 1889 567160 • Fax +44 1889 563548
Park House, Park St, Uttoxeter ST14 7AG, England
http://www.net-shopper.co.uk/software/ibm/trans/index.htm

Inquiry 476.

TELEPHONE OFFICE SIMULATOR

Telephone c/o Simulator

- PBX - C/O line voltages
- Power Ringing with patterns
- Dial codes for c/o responses
- Call ID (FSK) in many formats
- You can script call id, tone bursts, etc.

What do you need?

Dianatek Corporation
122 Keyser Street, North Sutton NH 03260-0616
Voice: 603-927-4955 Fax: 603-927-4715
E-Mail: dianatek@conknet.com

WINDOWS

FREE INTERNET

Free PPP, Get On-Line Immediately, Telnet to other BBS's, Surf the World Wide Web, 28.8k modems

1-914-346-1777

All You Pay For Is The Call

Inquiry 477.

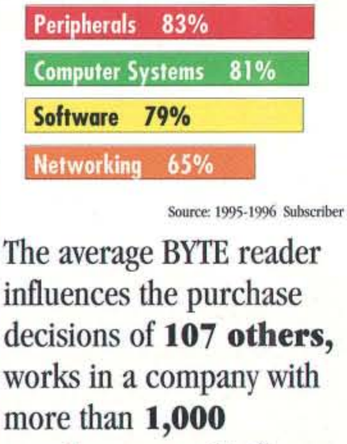
YOUR AD HERE

ADD **COLOR** IMPACT
TO YOUR AD IN THE
BUYER'S MART
For rates and details to start or upgrade your advertising
Call
Vivian Bernier today at 603-924-2521
Fax: 603-924-2683

There Are 275,000 Good Reasons to Advertise in the BYTE Deck!

The BYTE Deck mails to a select group of **275,000 BYTE subscribers** who are proven direct market buyers.
In fact, BYTE subscriber surveys show that many readers prefer to buy through the mail order/direct channel:

Direct Channel Preference for Purchases of:



Source: 1995-1996 Subscriber Study

The average BYTE reader influences the purchase decisions of **107 others,** works in a company with more than **1,000 employees**, and influences **more computer product purchases** than any other person in his/her organization. The BYTE readership provides quality leads. **Why settle for anything less?**

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683.

BYTE DECK

Circle 478 on Inquiry Card.

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! **Let them know you saw it in BYTE!**

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
	A		
91-92	ACI SYSTEMS	167	888-618-6188
194-195	ADVANCED INTERLINK	90	714-894-1675
106-107	AE HOME CORPORATION	169	818-961-2499
129-130	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	84	212-564-5678
127-128	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	143	212-564-5678
735-736	ALASKA SOFTWARE	40IS 24	+49-6196-9572-22**
80	AMERICA ONLINE TECHNOLOGIES	172	800-392-8200
87	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	166	800-800-6889
112	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	168	800-800-6889
113	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	168	800-800-6889
84-85	AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS	166	800-648-4452 ext 300
132	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	18	800-BUY-APCC ext 8022
131	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	33	800-BUY-APCC ext 8022
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B	401-788-2797**
*	APEX PC SOLUTIONS	163	800-861-5858
117-118	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	168	800-927-5464
236	ARTECON	121	800-872-2783
742-743	AXIS COMMUNICATIONS	81	+46 46 270 18 00
	B		
450	BIX	181	800-695-4775
*	BYTE	148	603-924-2663
*	BYTE	190	603-924-2663
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	113	603-924-9281
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	172	603-924-9281
*	BYTE CETRA CONFERENCE	40IS 28	
*	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	22	+353-91-752-792
*	BYTE DECK	175	603-924-2596
*	BYTE EURODECK	114	603-924-2533
*	BYTE FIELD SALES	40IS 22	+353-91-752-793
*	BYTE ON CD ROM	189	800-924-6621
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	22	
*	BYTE SUB PROBLEMS	40IS 26	
*	BYTE WEB SITE	187	http://www.byte.com/
	C		
98-99	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	170	800-394-4122
96-97	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	170	800-440-7466
209	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	162	800-659-8755
220-221	CENSUS COMPUTER	162	818-839-2838
110	CHRYSALIS - ITS	171	613-731-6788
733-734	CMD TECHNOLOGY	40IS 6	714-454-0800
701-702	COMPEX INC	55	714-630-7302
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	129	614-759-3749**
133	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	44-45	800-959-4CDW
*	COMPUTER EXPO '97	40IS 16	
201	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	152	800-526-3482
134	COREL	21	613-728-0826 ext 3080
135-136	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	52	205-430-4000
704-705	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	CVI	205-430-4000
	D		
*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	24-25	
*	DATAPRO	154	
737-738	DIETRICH	40IS 14	+49-761-56881**
172-175	DISTINCT CORPORATION	142	408-366-8933
137	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	46	407-830-5522
190-191	DR. SOLOMON'S SOFTWARE	43	888-DRSOLOMON
138-139	DTK COMPUTER INC	102	800-289-2385
124	DUNN SYSTEMS	171	800-486-DUNN ext 405
	E		
706-707	EUTRON	40IS 12	+39 35 201003
731-732	EXABYTE EUROPE	40IS 27	+31 20 254 0090
	F		
720-721	F & H SIMULATIONS	15	+31 13 5427 516**
222	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	147	573-445-6833
708-709	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 5	+49-89-894221-20
170-171	FINSON	62	+39-2-6698-7036
727-728	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2	+886-2-718-2782**
202-203	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	153	714-448-7750
211	FOREFRONT DIRECT INC	157	800-653-4933
196	FORTRES GRAND CORPORATION	39	800-331-0372
	G		
108	GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC	167	800-567-GAGE ext 3425
184	GLOBETROTTER SOFTWARE INC	75	408-370-2800
212-213	GRANITE DIGITAL	158	510-471-6442
710	GREY MATTER LTD	37	+44-(0)1364-654200**
729-730	GVC	CV	+886-2-704-0338**
	H		
125-126	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	172	800-339-HWAY
	I		
93-94	ICP ACQUIRE	167	888-618-6188
*	IDT INTERNET	165	800-689-9438
231	INTEGRIX INC	96	800-300-8288
141-142	INTERGRAPH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	51	800-763-0242
165-166	IQ SOFTWARE	8-9	800-458-0386
	J		
*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	159	800-831-4242
*	JAVA RECRUITMENT	103	
	K		
143-144	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	31	714-437-3334
	L		
226-227	LA TRADE	156	310-539-5844**
122-123	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	171	800-548-4778
95	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	168	408-983-1127
711	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 26	800-949-7567
	M		
*	MCGRAW HILL ON LINE	40IS 27	
210	MICRO 2000	150-151	818-547-0397**
204-205	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	155	800-295-1214
*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	169	800-967-5667
160	MICRON ELECTRONICS	12-13	800-486-2059
161	MICRON ELECTRONICS	72-73	800-723-2998
162	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1	800-362-7306
*	MICROWAY	131	508-746-7341
145	MINITAB INC	35	814-238-3280
712-713	MINOLTA GMBH	40IS 11	+49-511-7404-401
725-726	MITAC	95	+886-2-501-4265**
	N		
109	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	167	800-433-3488
102	NEATO	170	800-984-9800
235	NSTL	140	610-941-9600
	O		
*	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 16	+49-40-227-9405
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	182-183	800-822-8158
	P		
*	PAAM '97	122	+44-0-1253-35-8081
715	PERSOFT INC	40IS 19	800-368-5283
185-186	PHILIPS BUSINESS ELECTRONICS	77	800-835-3506
146-147	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-789-3000
739-740	PK ELECTRONICS	40IS 10	+60-6-677-2993
148	PKWARE INC	79	414-354-8699
206	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	161	800-300-7659
182	POWERQUEST	2-3	800-379-2566
223	POWERSOFT OPTIMA	29	800-395-3525
741	PRIME ELECTRONICE TRADING GMBH	40IS 20	+49-40-484080
	Q		
105	QUALSTAR CORP	169	800-468-0680
82-83	QUATECH INC	166	800-553-1170
	R		
120	RACKMASTER	168	800-480-4384
180-181	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	146	770-664-6066
716-717	RAIMA CORP	40IS 15	206-557-0200
228	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	61	714-450-7300
88-89	RCI	167	800-RCI-8090 ext 71
115-116	RECORTEC INC	169	888-RECORTEC
207-208	ROSE ELECTRONICS	160	800-333-9343
150-151	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	93	800-ROSS-YES
	S		
121	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	171	800-898-9044
722-723	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 14	+49-521-94226-0
218-219	SHARK MULTIMEDIA	165	800-800-3321
234	SILICON GRAPHICS	99	800-636-8184 dept L5
119	SILICONRAX	168	800-700-8560

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

FAST: ▶

INQUIRE BY MAIL

Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX

Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:

416-620-9790

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET

Access BYTE's home page at: **www.byte.com** and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

YES! I want FREE product information from the following advertisers

Fill out this coupon carefully. *Please print.*

Name ______________________________
First Last

Title ______________________________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

____

____

City ______________________________

State __________ Zip __________

Phone ______________________________

Fax ______________________________

A. Business/Industry: (Check one)

1 ☐ System Integrator, VAR, Computer Service Bureau, Software Planning & Consulting Service
2 ☐ Manufacturer (other than computer)
3 ☐ Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
4 ☐ Education/Medical/Law
5 ☐ Business Service
6 ☐ Manufacturer of Computers, Data Systems Hardware or Peripherals (OEM)
7 ☐ Government: Federal/State/Local
8 ☐ Public Utilities, Communications Systems or Transportation Systems
9 ☐ Wholesale/Retail/Trade
10 ☐ Other (Please specify): __________

B. Title/Function: (Check one)

11 ☐ Senior Company Management
12 ☐ Senior IS/IT Management
13 ☐ IS/IT Management
14 ☐ Application Development/Integration
15 ☐ Technical Support Services
16 ☐ Operations/Manufacturing
17 ☐ Systems/Networking
18 ☐ Systems Engineering/Integration
19 ☐ Department Management (non-IS/MIS)
20 ☐ Consulting
21 ☐ Other (Please specify): __________

C. Do you evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase: (Check all that apply)

22 ☐ Application Development Products
23 ☐ Networking/Communication Products
24 ☐ Operating Systems
25 ☐ Large Systems (Mainframes/Minis)
26 ☐ Desktops (Micro's/Workstations)
27 ☐ Systems Software Products
28 ☐ Application Software Products
29 ☐ Peripheral Equipment
30 ☐ Telecommunications Services

D. How many people are employed at this location and your entire organization:

At this location		Entire Organization
31 ☐	10,000+	37 ☐
32 ☐	5,000-9,999	38 ☐
33 ☐	1,000-4,999	39 ☐
34 ☐	500-999	40 ☐
35 ☐	100-499	41 ☐
36 ☐	Under 100	42 ☐

E. What is the scope of your purchase involvement?

43 ☐ Company wide
44 ☐ Division wide
45 ☐ Department wide
46 ☐ Individual

January 1997

90 97 99

Valid until March 31, 1997

Advertiser Inquiry Numbers

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34
35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51
52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68
69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85
86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170
171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187
188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221
222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238
239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255
256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289
290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323
324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357
358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374
375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391
392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425
426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442
443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459
460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493
494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510
511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527
528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544
545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561
562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578
579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595
596	597	598	599	600	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712

713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729
730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746
747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763
764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797
798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814
815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831
832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848
849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865
866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882
883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899
900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916
917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933
934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967
968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975									

Editorial Inquiry Numbers

976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992
993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009
1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026
1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043
1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060
1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077
1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094
1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111
1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145
1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162
1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179
1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196
1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213
1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230
1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247
1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264
1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281

Product Category Information

To receive information for an entire category, circle the appropriate number in box above.

Hardware	
Accessories/Supplies	1
Add-in Boards	2
Bar Coding	3
Communications	4
Computer Telephony	60
Data Acquisition	6
Desktops	5
Diagnostic Equipment	53
Disk Drives	7
Fax Boards/Machines	9
Industrial Computers	76
Input Devices	10
Laptops & Notebooks	13
Mass Storage	23
Memory/Chips/Upgrades	15
Midrange/Mini Computers	62
Miscellaneous Hardware	16
Modems/Multiplexors	17
Monitors & Terminals	18
Multimedia/CD-ROM	19
Network Hubs/Switches	63
Networking	64
Optical Drives	65
PCMCIA	57
Printers/Plotters	20
Programmable Hardware	21
Scanners/OCR/Digitizers	22
SCSI/Peripheral Interfaces	59
Security	52
Servers	66
Voice Technology	55
Workstations	67
Software	
Business	25
CAD/CAM	26
Communications	27
Data Acquisition	28
Data Warehousing	68
Database	29
Educational	30
Engineering/Scientific	31
Entertainment	32
Graphics	33
Internet Services	69
Internet/Intranet	70
Macintosh	34
Mathematical/Statistical	36
Miscellaneous Software	37
Net Management	72
Networking	73
On-Line Services	38
Operating Systems	39
Programming Languages/Tools	40
Security	41
Spreadsheets	44
UNIX	45
Utilities	46
Windows 95	47
Windows NT	74
Word Processing/DTP	48
General	
Books/Publications	49
Recruitment	50
Mail Order	

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

BYTE Advertisers Deliver the Information You Need – FAST!

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

PLACE
POSTAGE
HERE

BYTE

TNT MAILFAST
FRG/BOS/700252/MO1
P.O. BOX 66
HOUNSLOW
TW5 9RT
ENGLAND

FAST:

INQUIRE BY MAIL
Enter your name and address at right. Then circle the inquiry numbers that correspond to those on the advertisement or BYTE article, and mail this attached card.

FASTER:

INQUIRE BY FAX
Enter the information as described above, then fax this card to:
416-620-9790

FASTEST:

INQUIRE ON THE INTERNET
Access BYTE's home page at:
www.byte.com
and click on Free Product Information. Follow the instructions on-line.

BYTE

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
100-101	SLIGER DESIGNS	170	702-356-5595
230	SOFTBANK/COMDEX	125	617-433-1600
229	SOFTBANK/COMDEX	135	617-433-1600
188-189	SPOT TECHNOLOGY	58	
90	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	166	800-265-1844 ext 231
152	STATSOFT	89	918-749-1119
724	SUNBELT INTERNATIONAL	40IS 9	+33-1-4770500
*	SUNBELT INTERNATIONAL	40IS 8A-B	+33-1-4770500
	T		
111	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	167	800-945-4884
153	TEKTRONIX	23	800-835-6100 ext 1358
*	TELE.COM	16-17	
104	TERN INC	171	916-758-0180
176-177	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS INC	65	+31-0-365-365-595
*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS INC	64A-B	+31-0-365-365-595
*	THE MCGRAW-HILL CO'S	40IS 11	
154	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	66-67	800-457-7777
114	TRI-MAP INTERNATIONAL INC	169	510-447-2030
	V		
216-217	VCOMMUNICATIONS	158	800-648-8266
86	VIDEX INC	166	541-758-0521
155-156	VIEWSONIC	107	800-888-8583
232-233	VIEWSONIC	56-57	909-869-7958**
719	VOCALTEC LTD	11	+972-9-562121
	W		
168-169	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	145	+49-721-931-72-22**
	X		
224-225	XI COMPUTER CORP	108	714-492--6571**
	Z		
103	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	170	916-757-3737
163-164	ZYXEL USA	101	714-693-0808

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Lori Silverstein, National Advertising Director, 921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118, Westerville, OH 43081, Tel: (614) 899-4908, Fax: (614) 899-4999, lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com

NEW ENGLAND
CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT,
Ontario, Canada, Eastern Canada
John Ferraro **(617) 860-6221, (212) 512-2555**
jferraro@mcgraw-hill.com
Jeanne Beeson **(617) 860-6349**
jbeeson@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6307

NEW YORK
NY Metro, NJ
Michael Feinberg **(212) 512-4811**
feinberg@mcgraw-hill.com
Jill Pollak **(212) 512-3585**
jpollak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TN, TX
Bert Panganiban **(214) 688-5165**
bertpang@mcgraw-hill.com
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Mockingbird Towers
Ste. 1104E
1341 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, TX 75247-6913
FAX: (214) 688-5167

MID ATLANTIC-SOUTHEAST NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS
DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, MD, NC, PA, SC, VA, WV
Neil Helms **(404) 843-4777**
nhelms@mcgraw-hill.com
Kirsten Pihl **(404) 843-4765**
kpihl@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 520
Atlanta, GA 30319-1465
FAX: (404) 252-4056

CENTRAL U.S.
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, WI
Lori Silverstein **(614) 899-4908**
lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com
Paul Franchak **(614) 899-4912**
franchak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118
Westerville, OH 43081
FAX: (614) 899-4999

NORTH PACIFIC
AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OR, Silicon Valley, UT, WA, WY,
Western Canada
Roy J. Kops **(415) 513-6861**
rkops@mcgraw-hill.com
Lisa Farrell **(415) 513-6862**
lfarrell@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

SOUTH PACIFIC
AZ, Southern CA, CO, NM, NV
Beth Dudas **(714) 753-8140**
bdudas@mcgraw-hill.com
Geanette Perez **(714) 753-8140**
gperez@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

PETERBOROUGH, NH OFFICE:
Sales FAX: **603-924-2683**
Advertising FAX: **603-924-7507**

BUYERS MART
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2533**
stonem@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brian Higgins **(603) 924-2596**
bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Mark Stone **(603) 924-2533**
stonem@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

L. Bradley Browne, International Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, Tel: (603) 924-2501, Fax: (603) 924-2602, bbrowne@mcgraw-hill.com

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Jonathan McGowan
jonmcgow@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
Tel: +44 171 495 6781
FAX: +44 171 4956734

ISRAEL
Dan Aronovic
rhodanny@actcom.co.il
DARA International
41 Ravutski
Ra'anana 43220
Israel
Tel: +972-9-7419544
FAX: +972-9-7481934

KOREA
Young-Seoh Chinn
JES Media International
6th Fl., Donghye Bldg.
47-16, Myungil-Dong
Kangdong-Gu
Seoul 134-070, Korea
Tel: +82-2-4813411
FAX: +82-4813414

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
101645.1710@compuserve.com
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 171 2843171
FAX: +44 171 2843174

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
jheise@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Emil von Behring Strasse 2
D-60439 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 5801 140
FAX: +49 69 5801 145

JAPAN
Hirokazu Morita
Japanese Advertising Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Japan
Tel: +81 3 3261 4591
FAX: +81 3 3261 6126

BYTE ASIA-PACIFIC AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG, INDIA, INDONESIA, KOREA, MALAYSIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIA AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES, SINGAPORE, TAIWAN
Weiyee In
weiin@mcgraw-hill.com
Jennifer Chen
jennchen@mcgraw-hill.com
#305 Nanking East Road, Section 3, 10th floor
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: +886-2-715-2205
FAX: +886-2-715-2342

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

CATEGORY NO
INQUIRY NO. PAGE NO.

HARDWARE

2 ADD-IN BOARDS

96-97	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	170
727-728	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	159
82-83	QUATECH INC	166

3 BAR CODING

84-85	AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS	166
86	VIDEX INC	166

4 COMMUNICATIONS

87	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	166
742-743	AXIS COMMUNICATIONS	81
201	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	152
88-89	RCI	167
90	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	166
60	COMPUTER TELEPHONY	
111	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	167

6 DATA ACQUISITION

737-738	DIETRICH	40IS 14
108	GAGE APPLIED SCIENCES INC	167
109	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	167
82-83	QUATECH INC	166

5 DESKTOPS

91-92	ACI SYSTEMS	167
220-221	CENSUS COMPUTER	162
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	37
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	24-25
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVIII
138-139	DTK COMPUTER INC	102
727-728	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
93-94	ICP ACQUIRE	167
141-142	INTERGRAPH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	51
160	MICRON ELECTRONICS	12-13
161	MICRON ELECTRONICS	72-73
162	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1
725-726	MITAC	95
235	NSTL	140
206	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	161
119	SILICONRAX	168
176-177	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS INC	65
114	TRI-MAP INTERNATIONAL INC	169
224-225	XI COMPUTER CORP	108

53 DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT

211	FOREFRONT DIRECT INC	157
212-213	GRANITE DIGITAL	158
210	MICRO 2000	150-151

7 DISK DRIVES

236	ARTECON	121
733-734	CMD TECHNOLOGY	40IS 6
231	INTEGRIX INC	96
143-144	KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	31
95	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	168
204-205	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	155
146-147	PINNACLE MICRO	7
*	QUANTUM CORPORATION	16-17

76 INDUSTRIAL COMPUTERS

112	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	168
113	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	168
117-118	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	168
120	RACKMASTER	168
115-116	RECORTEC INC	169
119	SILICONRAX	168
114	TRI-MAP INTERNATIONAL INC	169

13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

220-221	CENSUS COMPUTER	162
*	COMPAQ	55
201	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	152
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVIII
727-728	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	40IS 2
*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	169
160	MICRON ELECTRONICS	12-13
161	MICRON ELECTRONICS	72-73
162	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1
725-726	MITAC	95
154	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	66-67
601	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11

23 MASS STORAGE

106-107	AE HOME CORPORATION	169
137	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	46
731-732	EXABYTE EUROPE	40IS 27
212-213	GRANITE DIGITAL	158
231	INTEGRIX INC	96
204-205	MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	155
105	QUALSTAR CORP	169
*	QUANTUM CORPORATION	16-17
180-181	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	146

15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

96-97	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	170
202-203	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	153
*	JAMECO ELECTRONICS	159
226-227	LA TRADE	156
741	PRIME ELECTRONICE TRADING GMBH	40IS 20
150-151	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	93

16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

106-107	AE HOME CORPORATION	169
98-99	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	170
737-738	DIETRICH	40IS 14
100-101	SLIGER DESIGNS	170

17 MODEMS & MULTIPLEXORS

163-164	ZYXEL USA	101

18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

729-730	GVC	CV
603-604	LG ELECTRONICS	113
725-726	MITAC	95
185-186	PHILIPS BUSINESS ELECTRONICS	77
611-612	SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS	114
155-156	VIEWSONIC	107
232-233	VIEWSONIC	56-57

19 MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM

*	MCGRAW HILL ON LINE	40IS 27
102	NEATO	170
741	PRIME ELECTRONICE TRADING GMBH	40IS 20
607	RICOH CORPORATION	80NA 3
218-219	SHARK MULTIMEDIA	165
234	SILICON GRAPHICS	99

63 NETWORK HUBS/SWITCHES

135-136	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	52
704-705	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	CVI
207-208	ROSE ELECTRONICS	160
722-723	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 14

64 NETWORKING

194-195	ADVANCED INTERLINK	90
*	APEX PC SOLUTIONS	163
135-136	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	52
704-705	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	CVI
231	INTEGRIX INC	96
207-208	ROSE ELECTRONICS	160

57 PCMCIA

202-203	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	153

20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

201	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	152
737-738	DIETRICH	40IS 14
712-713	MINOLTA GMBH	40IS 11
722-723	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	40IS 14
153	TEKTRONIX	23

21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

127-128	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	143
708-709	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 5
104	TERN INC	171
103	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	170

22 SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZERS

188-189	SPOT TECHNOLOGY	58

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

CATEGORY NO.
INQUIRY NO. PAGE NO.

59 SCSI/PERIPHERAL INTERFACES

733-734	CMD TECHNOLOGY	40IS 6
137	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	46
212-213	GRANITE DIGITAL	158
180-181	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	146

52 SECURITY

129-130	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	84
127-128	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	143
110	CHRYSALIS - ITS	171
708-709	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 5
228	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	61
168-169	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	145

66 SERVERS

91-92	ACI SYSTEMS	167
106-107	AE HOME CORPORATION	169
113	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	168
112	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	168
220-221	CENSUS COMPUTER	162
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	24-25
138-139	DTK COMPUTER INC	102
93-94	ICP ACQUIRE	167
206	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	161
176-177	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS INC	65

24 UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT

132	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	18
131	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	33
739-740	PK ELECTRONICS	40IS 10

67 WORKSTATIONS

91-92	ACI SYSTEMS	167
194-195	ADVANCED INTERLINK	90
113	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	168
112	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	168
138-139	DTK COMPUTER INC	102
93-94	ICP ACQUIRE	167
234	SILICON GRAPHICS	99
119	SILICONRAX	168
114	TRI-MAP INTERNATIONAL INC	169

SOFTWARE

25 BUSINESS

209	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	162
170-171	FINSON	62

26 CAD/CAM

224-225	XI COMPUTER CORP	108

27 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

172-175	DISTINCT CORPORATION	142
715	PERSOFT INC	40IS 19
719	VOCALTEC LTD	11

28 DATA ACQUISITION

608-609	INFORMATION BUILDERS	81

68 DATA WAREHOUSING

608-609	INFORMATION BUILDERS	81

29 DATABASE

222	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	147
165-166	IQ SOFTWARE	8-9
716-717	RAIMA CORP	40IS 15

30 EDUCATIONAL

711	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 26

31 ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC

720-721	F & H SIMULATIONS	15
711	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 26
*	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 16
121	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	171

33 GRAPHICS

134	COREL	21

69 INTERNET SERVICES

125-126	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	172

36 MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL

145	MINITAB INC	35
152	STATSOFT	89

37 MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE

170-171	FINSON	62

73 NETWORKING

605-606	LUCENT TECHNOLOGIES	122

38 ON-LINE SERVICES

*	AMERICA ONLINE	OUTSERT
450	BIX	181
125-126	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	172
*	IDT INTERNET	165

39 OPERATING SYSTEMS

216-217	VCOMMUNICATIONS	158

40 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS

735-736	ALASKA SOFTWARE	40IS 24
124	DUNN SYSTEMS	171
222	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	147
184	GLOBETROTTER SOFTWARE INC	75
710	GREY MATTER LTD	37
165-166	IQ SOFTWARE	8-9
122-123	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	171
711	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOCIATES	40IS 26
*	MICROWAY	131
*	ON TIME MARKETING	40IS 16
223	POWERSOFT OPTIMA	29
716-717	RAIMA CORP	40IS 15
168-169	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	145

41 SECURITY

129-130	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	84
127-128	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	143
190-191	DR. SOLOMON'S SOFTWARE	43
124	DUNN SYSTEMS	171
706-707	EUTRON	40IS 12
708-709	FAST SECURITY AG	40IS 5
196	FORTRES GRAND CORPORATION	39
228	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	61
168-169	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	145

45 UNIX

222	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	147
724	SUNBELT INTERNATIONAL	40IS 9

46 UTILITIES

211	FOREFRONT DIRECT INC	157
210	MICRO 2000	150-151
148	PKWARE INC	79
182	POWERQUEST	2-3

47 WINDOWS 95

*	VISIO CORPORATION	15
601	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11

GENERAL

49 BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS

*	BYTE	148
*	BYTE	190
*	BYTE ON CD ROM	189
*	COMPUTER BOOK CLUB	129
*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	24-25
*	DATAPRO	154
*	MCGRAW HILL NRI	80A-B
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	182-183
*	TELE.COM	16-17

50 RECRUITMENT

80	AMERICA ONLINE TECHNOLOGIES	172
602	GREATER COLUMBUS CHAMBER OF COMMERCE	95
*	JAVA RECRUITMENT	103

75 MAIL ORDER

133	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	44-45
202-203	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	153
710	GREY MATTER LTD	37
701-702	COMPEX INC	55

51 MISCELLANEOUS

*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	113
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	172
*	BYTE CETRA CONFERENCE	40IS 28
*	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	22
*	BYTE EURODECK	114
*	BYTE FIELD SALES	40IS 22
*	BYTE FILLER	40IS 11
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	22
*	BYTE SUB PROBLEMS	40IS 26
*	BYTE WEB SITE	187
*	COMPUTER EXPO '97	40IS 16
*	PAAM '97	122
230	SOFTBANK/COMDEX	125
229	SOFTBANK/COMDEX	135

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
	A	
	Acer	40IS3, 40IS17, 127
	Adobe Systems	127
1051	America Online	116
	Apertus Technologies	97
	Apple Computer	68, 127
	Arbor Software	91
	Aris Applications	40IS3
	Arts Video Infographique	40IS13
1038	Astro Research	184
	Asymetrix	127
1052	Attachmate	116
	AVM	40IS3
	B	
	Be	127
	Bissantz, Kuppers & Company	40IS3
	Borland International	127
	C	
	C-Cubed Microsystems	59
995	C3 Computer Telephony	40IS23
1040	Canon Computer Systems	127, 184
	Carleton	97
998	CAS	40IS23
	Cellware	40IS3
985	Chase Advanced Technologies	40IS23
	Cheyenne Software	127
994	Com-EM-Tex	40IS23
1109	Compaq Computer	40IS3, 127, 133
	Computing McGraw-Hill	123
	Connectix	127
	Corel	26
	Craftwork Solutions	49
	D	
978	Data Cell	40IS23
	Debian/GNU	49
1008	Decisioneering	184
	Delix Computer	49
1002	Design Intelligence	184
1045	Diamond Multimedia Systems	141
1000	Digital Equipment	26, 42, 123, 127
	Digital Harbor	127
	DTM Data Telemark	40IS3
1031	Dynamic Pictures	184
	E	
	Emulex	127
	F	
	Featron Technologies	40IS17
	First International Computer	40IS17
1057	FLFSoft	116
1032	Fluke	184
1012	ForeFront	184
	Fraunhofer Institut für Arbeitswirtschaft und Organisation	40IS3
1011	FTP Software	184
	Fujitsu	40IS17
1050	Functional Business Systems	116
	G	
986	GeBE Peripherigeraete	40IS23
1018	Globalink	184
1006	Griggs Productions	184
	GVC	40IS17
1030	GW Instruments	184
	H	
	HAHT software	26
1059	Harlequin	116
	Harte-Hanks Communications	97
	Hewlett-Packard	127
1112	Hirschmann Network Systems	40IS23
	HQ Lern und Informations-systeme AG	40IS13
	I	
	IBM	40IS3, 68, 91, 127
	InfoMagic	49
	InMagic	123
	Innovative Software Development	127
	Innovative Systems	97
	Inteco	40IS13
1037	Integrix	184
	Intel	14, 127
	Intergraph	127
	IntraNetWare	127
	Isys/Development	40IS3
	Iterated Systems	80NA1
	IXOS Software	40IS3
	J	
	Java	63
	K	
1004	Kalyn	184
	L	
977	Leutron Vision	40IS23
1110	LG Electronics	133
	Lightstone Multiuser Systems	40IS3
	Lotus Development	127
	M	
	Macromedia	127
	Market Knowledge	97
	MarketScape	127
1010	McAfee	184
990	Media Scout Multimedia	40IS23
1023	Mediatrix Peripherals	184
996	Megasoft	40IS23
	Metra Engineering	40IS3
1001	Metrowerks	47, 127
1019	MicroHelp	184
1026	Micronics Computers	184
1044	Micronics Computers /Orchid Technology	141
1053	Microsoft	14, 26, 53, 68, 116, 123, 127, 137
1015	Midisoft	184
	Miro	40IS3
	MIT Moderne Informations Technologie	40IS13
	Mitac International	40IS 3, 40IS17
	Moss Micro	192
1033	Mutoh America	184
	N	
	NEC	40IS3
1111	NEC Computer Systems	133
	NEC Technologies	127
	NetConsult Communications	40IS3
	NetManage	40IS3
1054	NetObjects	116
1009	NetPro Computing	184
	Netscape Communications	26, 127, 137
	Next Software	127
1063	Novell	68, 127, 137
	O	
989	Oakley Data Services	40IS23
993	Octopus	40IS23
	OLiVR	80NA1
	Oracle	14
	P	
	Packard Bell	40IS3
1025	Parallax Graphics	184
1043	PC Power & Cooling	141
	PCI	127
976	Philips Business Electronics	40IS23
1022	Pixera	184
	Power Computing	127
	Powersoft	127
	Prism Solutions	97
	Progressive Networks	80NA1
1035	Proxima	127, 184
982	PSP Pillokat Systeme	40IS23
	Q	
1061	Quadralay	116
	Quarterdeck	127
	R	
	Red Brick Systems	91
	Red Hat	49
	Ross Technology	127
	S	
	S.u.S.E.	49
1005	SalesLogix	184
	Sanderson CBT	40IS13
	SAS Institute	97
1055	Sausage Software	116
1108	Seagate Technology	48
992	Siemens Anlagentechnik	40IS23
1062	Silicon Graphics	26, 41, 68, 127
1014	Simware	184
1060	SkiSoft Publishing	116
1056	SoftQuad	116
1007	SoftShell International	184
	Software AG	91
1003	Software Publishing	184
1020	SPSS	184
	Star Division	127
1024	STB Systems	184
1042	Strategic Simulations	141
	Stratus Computer	127
	Sun Microsystems	14, 68, 127
999	Synopsys Scientific Systems	40IS23
	T	
997	TakeFive Software	40IS23
1036	Tandberg Data	184
1034	Tecmar Technologies	184
1021	Tektronix	127, 184
1029	Telebyte Technology	184
1013	Thomson Software Products	184
1058	Thunder & Lightning	116
	Tobit Software	40IS3
	Toshiba	40IS17, 127
	Training Direct	40IS13
	TS Technische Software	40IS3
	Twinhead International	40IS17
	U	
1027	U.S. Robotics	127, 184
988	Ultima Electronics	40IS23
	Utimaco Safeware	40IS3
	V	
	Vality Technology	97
	VDOnet	80NA1
	Verilog	127
	Verity	123
	Vinca	127
	Visual Analysis	40IS3
991	Visual GIS	40IS23
	VocalTec	80NA1
	VR-Systems	40IS3
	W	
1049	Wall Data	127, 139
	Walnut Creek	49
	Wildcat Canyon Software	123
	WorkGroup Solutions	49
	Y	
	Yggdrasil Computing	49
	Z	
1028	ZyXel Communications	184

IS pages appear only in the International edition. NA pages appear only in the North America edition.

B. Y. O. I. S. P.

(Bring Your Own Internet Service Provider)

Log into BIX and you'll find people like yourself. People who are glad to lend a helping hand when someone asks a question. People who listen to what you have to say. People who know about things that will surprise you.

Now BIX is available at a price never before seen online.

If you already have Internet access, telnet to BIX
Flat Rate: $6.95/mo $14.97/3mo $24.97/6mo $34.97/year
This plan allows unlimited use of both our text-based services and Web services available only to BIX members.

If you need Internet access, BIX offers a Flat Rate plan at prices ranging from $23.95/month (down to as low as $16.95/month if you pay by the year) including nationwide access at speeds up to 28.8kbps or X.25 access at speeds up to 14.4kbps, and a pay-as-you-go plan for $12.95/month for six hours of access plus $2/hour thereafter.

Complete details are available from our e-mail auto-responder at info@bix.com or by visiting the BIX Web Site (see below).

To sign up for BIX, dial (800) 695-4882 or dial (617) 492-8300, enter ***bix*** when prompted and enter ***bix.rd*** at the Name? prompt. A step by step procedure will get you logged into BIX. The same procedure works if you telnet to bix.com or x25.bix.com, and you can also sign up on our Web Site.

BIX *ahead of its time*
always was, always will be.

Visit us on the Web at http://www.bix.com/

Circle 450 on Inquiry Card.

PEAK PERFORMANCE IS THE NAME OF THE GAME

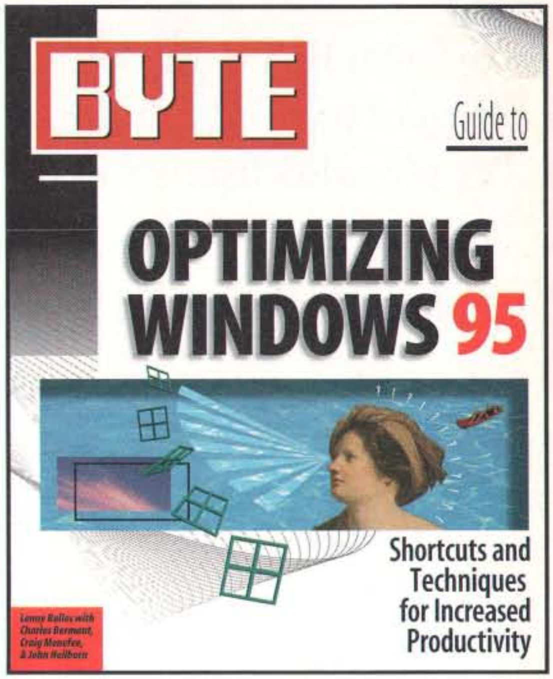
The name of the book to get you there is the

BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95

Don't let Windows 95 run your life. With the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95**, you're in control. Filled with fresh solutions and optimizing shortcuts, you'll find slick tips and expert advice on

- *Installing Windows 95*
- *The Internet*
- *Multimedia*
- *Handling old Windows and DOS applications*
- *Networking with Windows*
- *Troubleshooting. . . and much more*

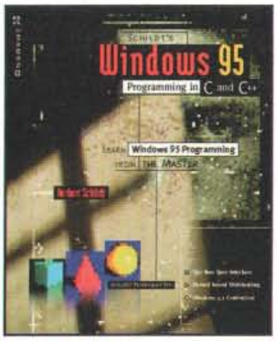
You'll also get the real scoop on hardware issues and third-party products. An ideal guide and handy reference, you'll turn to the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95** again and again as you power up Windows 95 to your standards.


BYTE
Guide to
OPTIMIZING WINDOWS 95
Shortcuts and Techniques for Increased Productivity
Lenny Bailes with Charles Bermant, Craig Menefee, & John Heilborn

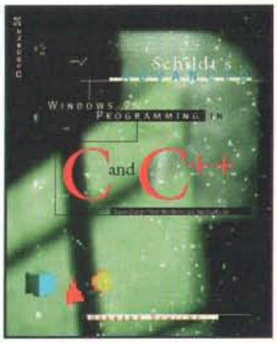
BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95
by Lenny Bailes
with Bermant, Menefee, and Heilborn
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882120-7

BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition
by Michael Nadeau
Includes One CD-ROM Disc
$39.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882104-5

BYTE Guide to OpenDoc
by Joshua Susser &
Andrew MacBride
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882118-5



Schildt's Windows 95 Programming in C and C++
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882081-2



Schildt's Advanced Windows 95 Programming in C and C++
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882174-6

OSBORNE
http://www.osborne.com

CODE=SF36BYL

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1-800-822-8158 and use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BARNES & NOBLE
BEST BUY
BOOKSTAR
BORDERS
COMP USA
ELEK-TEK
MEDIA PLAY
MICRO CENTER
SOFTWARE, ETC.
SUPER CROWN
TAYLORS
WALDENBOOKS

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

ALABAMA
Madison
Madison Books & Computers
PH: 205-772-9250
FAX: 205-461-8076

ARIZONA
Phoenix
Computer Library
PH: 602-547-0331

CALIFORNIA
Berkeley
Cody's Books Inc.
PH: 800-479-7744 in CA
PH: 800-995-1180 Nationally

Citrus Heights
Tower Books
PH: 916-961-7202

Cupertino
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-973-9955

Davis
UCD Bookstore
University of California Davis
PH: 916-752-2944

Los Angeles
ASUCLA Students Store
PH: 310-206-0763

Mountain View
Printer's Inc.
PH: 415-961-8500

Palo Alto
Printer's Inc.
PH: 415-327-6500

Stanford Bookstore
PH: 800-673-2348

Sacramento
Tower Books
1600 Broadway
PH: 916-444-6688

San Francisco
Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 800-926-6511
EMAIL: staceysbk@aol.com

San Luis Obispo
Earthling Bookshop
PH: 805-543-7951
FAX: 805-543-8488

Santa Barbara
Chaucer's Bookstore
PH: 805-563-0010

UCSB Bookstore
The University of California Santa Barbara
PH: 805-893-2082

Sunnyvale
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-730-9955

COLORADO
Boulder
University Book Center
CU Boulder
PH: 303-492-6411
FAX: 303-492-0421

Colorado Springs
The Chinook Bookshop
PH: 719-635-1195
FAX: 719-635-0792

Denver
Biblio Tek
PH: 303-534-3460

Longmont
United Techbook Co.
PH: 303-651-3184
FAX: 303-651-3405

CONNECTICUT
New Haven
Yale Co-Op
PH: 800-ELI-YALE
FAX: 203-772-3665

FLORIDA
Gainesville
Construction Bookstore
PH: 904-378-9784
FAX: 904-378-2791

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Oxford Bookstore
PH: 404-262-3333
FAX: 404-364-2729

HAWAII
Honolulu
University of Hawaii Bookstores
PH: 808-956-4338
FAX: 808-956-4323

ILLINOIS
Naperville
Books and Bytes
PH: 708-416-0102
FAX: 708-416-0375

MARYLAND
College Park
Maryland Book Exchange
PH: 301-927-2510
FAX: 301-209-7118

Boston
Charlesbank Bookshops
PH: 617-236-7442
FAX: 617-236-7418

Burlington
SoftPro Books
PH: 617-273-2919
FAX: 617-273-2499
EMAIL: books@softproeast.com

Cambridge
Quantum Books
PH: 617-494-5042
FAX: 617-577-7282
EMAIL: quanbook@world.std.com

Newton Highlands
New England Mobile Bookfair
PH: 617-527-5817
FAX: 617-527-0113

MICHIGAN
Kalamazoo
Western Michigan University Bookstore
Western Michigan University
PH: 616-387-3930
FAX: 616-387-3941

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
University of MN East Bank Bookstore
PH: 612-625-3005
FAX: 612-625-1861

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Hanover
Dartmouth Bookstore
PH: 800-624-8800 (outside NH)
PH: 800-675-3616 (in NH)
FAX: 603-643-5170

NEW JERSEY
New Brunswick
Rutgers University Bookstore
PH: 908-246-8448

NEW MEXICO
Albuquerque
Page One, Inc.
PH: 505-294-2026

NEW YORK
Buffalo
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-884-1200
FAX: 716-884-3007

Huntington
Books Revue
PH: 516-271-1442
FAX: 516-271-5890

New York City
Benjamin Books
PH: 212-432-1103
FAX: 212-432-1104

Coliseum Bookstore
PH: 212-757-8103
FAX: 212-489-0925

J & R Computer World
PH: 212-732-8600

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

New York University Computer Store
PH: 212-998-4591

Rochester
Campus Connections (RIT)
PH: 716-475-2504

Village Green Bookstore
1954 West Ridge Road
PH: 716-723-1600
FAX: 716-723-1669

Village Green Bookstore
716 Monroe Avenue
PH: 716-461-5380
FAX: 716-461-9333

Syracuse
Syracuse University Bookstore
PH: 315-443-1654

OHIO
Cleveland
Business Outreach
PH: 216-348-1744
FAX: 216-348-0375

Dayton
Wilkie's Downtown
PH: 513-223-2541
FAX: 513-223-2869

Fairborn
Wilkie's Fairborn
PH: 513-429-1677

Lima
Readmore
217 Flanders
PH: 419-225-5826
FAX: 419-225-5537

Readmore's Hallmark
3330 W. Elm Street
PH: 419-225-5826

Youngstown
Youngstown State University Bookstore
PH: 216-742-3589
FAX: 216-742-3145

OREGON
Beaverton
Powell's Bookstore at Cascade Plaza
PH: 503-643-3131
FAX: 503-641-1554

Eugene
Book Mark
PH: 503-484-0512
FAX: 503-484-3130

Portland
Powell's Technical Books
PH: 503-228-3906
FAX: 503-228-0505

PENNSYLVANIA
Doylestown
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 215-230-7610
FAX: 215-230-7615

Erie
The Erie Book Store
PH: 800-252-3354
FAX: 814-456-2702

Philadelphia
Bookstore of the University of Pennsylvania
PH: 215-898-4900
FAX: 215-898-6997

Pittsburgh
Book Center
University of Pittsburgh
PH: 412-648-2321
FAX: 412-648-1902

Scranton
Paperback Booksmith
PH: 717-346-9162

RHODE ISLAND
Providence
Brown Bookstore
PH: 401-863-3168
FAX: 401-863-2233

TEXAS
Arlington
Taylor's Technical Books
PH: 817-548-TECH

Austin
University Co-Op
PH: 512-476-7211

Dallas
Taylor's Technical Books
PH: 214-239-TECH

Houston
Brown Book Shop
PH: 713-652-3937
FAX: 713-652-1914

VIRGINIA
Blacksburg
University Bookstore, Virginia Tech
PH: 703-231-5991
FAX: 703-231-3410

Vienna
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 703-734-7771
EMAIL: sales@tc.clbooks.com

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
University Bookstore
PH: 206-646-3300
FAX: 206-646-3340

Pullman
Students Book Corporation
PH: 509-332-2537
FAX: 509-332-8239

Seattle
Tower Books
PH: 206-283-6333
FAX: 206-285-2188

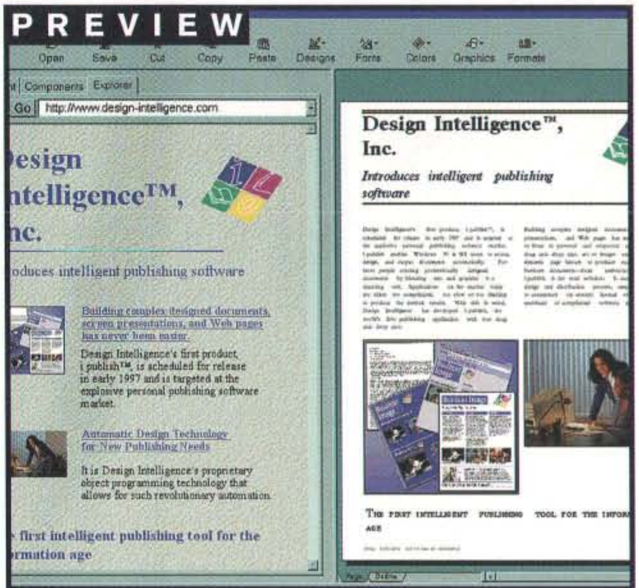
Tacoma
Tower Books
PH: 206-473-3362
FAX: 206-473-9141

WISCONSIN
Madison
University Bookstore
PH: 608-257-3784
FAX: 608-257-9479

Milwaukee
University of Wisconsin Milwaukee
PH: 414-229-4201
FAX: 414-229-6194

KEY=SF65BYL

What's New



esign ntelligence™, nc.

oduces intelligent publishing software

Building complex designed documents, screen presentations, and Web pages has never been easier.

Design Intelligence's first product, i publish™, is scheduled for release in early 1997 and is targeted at the explosive personal publishing software market.

Automatic Design Technology for New Publishing Needs

It is Design Intelligence's proprietary object programming technology that allows for such revolutionary automation.

first intelligent publishing tool for the rmation age

Design Intelligence™, Inc.

Introduces intelligent publishing software

THE FIRST INTELLIGENT PUBLISHING TOOL FOR THE INFOR AGE

i-publish
$149.95

Circle 1002 on Inquiry Card.

Design Intelligence, Inc.
Seattle, WA
(206) 343-7797
fax: (206) 343-7750
http://www.design-intelligence.com

Publish Dynamic Documents

Producing good-looking documents can be a struggle, which is why design templates and Wizards are a popular way to guide nondesigners through the process of turning ideas into compelling proposals and reports. A new program for Windows 95, called i-publish, seeks to improve on this process.

The i-publish program (which is slated to ship in the second quarter of this year) offers templates for all sorts of documents. But what sets it apart is its built-in intelligence. Rather than using the static approach that most programs offer, i-publish templates dynamically change as you assemble content. For example, as you drop photos, text, or other content into template "frames," i-publish automatically fits information such as captions and headlines, doing the resizing and reformatting as you go.

In addition, the expertise built into the program ensures that all the elements relate to each other as you add or delete information. And the program is smart enough to reformat a document for different applications. For example, if you create a newsletter for print and tell i-publish you want to post it on the Web, it will automatically put in Web-appropriate bullets and create necessary links.

You can engage in all sorts of what-if scenarios (e.g., changing fonts and colors), and i-publish will adjust everything else in the document so the overall look remains professional and balanced.

–Jon Pepper

Business

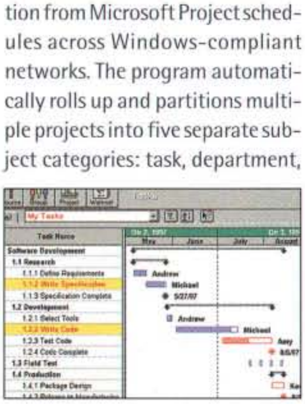
Text and Numbers Become High-Impact Visuals

A COMPANION TO MICROSOFT OFFICE, ActiveOffice (about $50) lets you highlight specific numbers or sections of text in a document, click once in the ActiveOffice Gallery, and transform those numbers and/or words into visual elements for presentations.

Contact: Software Publishing Corp., San Jose, CA, (800) 336-8360 or (408) 537-3000; http://www.spco.com.
Circle 1003 on Inquiry Card.

Customize Project Status

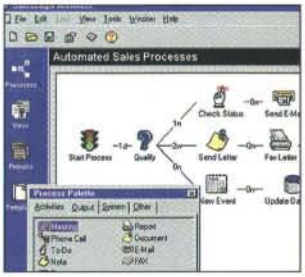
WITH SCHEDULE INSIGHT ($189), YOU CAN view personalized status information from Microsoft Project schedules across Windows-compliant networks. The program automatically rolls up and partitions multiple projects into five separate subject categories: task, department, project, individual, and company. You can view all items of a subject at once in spreadsheet format or just focus on a particular item.



Contact: Kalyn Corp., Los Altos, CA, (800) 595-2596 or (415) 948-5124; http://www.kalyn.com.
Circle 1004 on Inquiry Card.

Sales Automation

THE SALESLOGIX SALES INFORMATION SYSTEM offers contact, account, and opportunity management; group scheduling; territory management; word processing; printing to paper-based organizers; forecasting; custom and built-in reporting; a client/server database; and an online Sales Encyclopedia. The Client component, for remote, network, or stand-alone use, costs $395; the Workgroup Client component, designed for network use only, is $295. Also available are Mobile Connection ($295), Information Server ($995), and Synchronization Server ($995) components.



Contact: SalesLogix Corp., Scottsdale, AZ, (888) 643-6400 or (602) 368-3700; http://www.saleslogix.com.
Circle 1005 on Inquiry Card.

Thrive in a Diverse Workplace

DESIGNED FOR ORGANIZATIONS ADJUSTING to an increasingly diverse work force and the globalization of business, No Potential Lost consists of three CD-ROMs (set, $4500; individual CD-ROMs, $1595 each). This

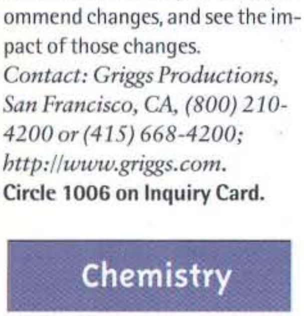
We preview Design Intelligence's i-publish, a program for producing professional-looking documents; and the Tektronix Phaser 350, a color ink-jet printer.

training program helps you to establish a foundation for successful interaction and personal fulfillment; shows you examples of energy-depleting and energy-enhancing actions; and enables you to assess situations at an organization, identify any problems, recommend changes, and see the impact of those changes.
Contact: Griggs Productions, San Francisco, CA, (800) 210-4200 or (415) 668-4200; http://www.griggs.com.
Circle 1006 on Inquiry Card.

Chemistry

Add Chromatographic Data to Documents

NOW YOU CAN INSERT CHROMATOGRAPHIC data into word processors, spreadsheets, and database files as OLE objects. Running under Windows 95 or NT, ChromKeeper ($99) also lets you edit the chromatograms inside reports, presentations, or papers; magnify or crop out specific peaks in a chromatogram; edit headers and footers; and change font sizes, styles, and colors.
Contact: SoftShell International, Ltd., Grand Junction, CO, (970) 242-7502; http://www.softshell.com.
Circle 1007 on Inquiry Card.



Macintosh

Visual Modeling

ANALYTICA FOR THE MAC ($795) SIMPLIFIES model development, maintenance, and communications. The program's object-oriented diagrams, which contain bubbles and links, highlight key relationships between model variables. Intelligent Arrays let you add or retract dimensions, such as time periods, product lines, geographic regions, and alternative plans, with minimal changes to the model structure. Integrated risk and sensitivity analysis aids modeling situations with uncertain factors.
Contact: Decisioneering, Inc., Denver, CO, (800) 289-2550 or (303) 534-1515; http://www.decisioneering.com/.
Circle 1008 on Inquiry Card.

Networking

Virtual IP Internet Gateway for NetWare

WITH VIRTUAL IP INTERNET GATEWAY FOR NetWare (five-user license, $1055), network administrators can troubleshoot, manage, control, and analyze users' access to intranet resources and the Internet. The program provides firewall protection at the server level and allows for a secondary server, which monitors the primary server's status. If the primary server fails, the secondary server automatically becomes active.
Contact: FTP Software, Inc., Andover, MA, (800) 282-4387 or (508) 685-3300; http://www.ftp.com.
Circle 1011 on Inquiry Card.

Manage NLMs

CONFIG CENTRAL (10-SERVER STARTER pack, $499), which supports NetWare 3.12 and 4.1, snaps into Novell's Managewise and NWAdmin to minimize the time you have to spend managing and troubleshooting NLMs. The program highlights unexpected or problem NLMs and lets you remotely edit NCF files.
Contact: NetPro Computing, Inc., Scottsdale, AZ, (800) 998-5090 or (602) 941-3600; http://www.netpro.com.
Circle 1009 on Inquiry Card.

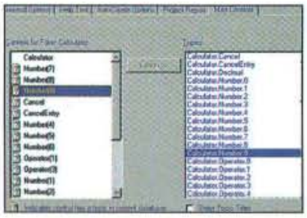
Network Security, Management Suite

MCAFEE ENTERPRISE (SITE LICENSE PER node for 1000 nodes, $125) bridges the gap between NetWare print- and file-server LANs and Unix database- and application-server WANs with a Windows NT–based view of the enterprise. The 10 modules included with the package share a common user interface, data dictionary, scripting language, reporting, messaging, and communications protocols. McAfee Enterprise also integrates firewall, encryption, authentication, and antivirus protection under a centralized management console.
Contact: McAfee, Santa Clara, CA, (408) 988-3832; http://www.mcafee.com.
Circle 1010 on Inquiry Card.

Programming

Build Help Files from VB Projects

FOREVB ($89) LETS YOU CREATE HELP TOPICS that link to specific controls and forms in a user's Visual Basic project and create help files when you set up your forms from within Visual Basic. Alternatively, ForeVB can scan your entire project and create an outline help file. The ForeHelp VB Pack ($449) bundles ForeVB and the ForeHelp Help Authoring System, which provides an environment for adding additional WinHelp features to help files and instant WinHelp simulation and testing.
Contact: ForeFront, Inc., Boulder, CO, (800) 357-8507 or (303) 499-9181; http://www.ff.com.
Circle 1012 on Inquiry Card.



Object-Oriented Ada Development

WITH OBJECTADA FOR WINDOWS AND ObjectAda for Unix, you can develop complex technical applications, link Ada code with C++ applications and vice versa, and develop Internet applications by generating Java byte code. ObjectAda for Windows (Personal Edition, $245; Professional Edition, $595; Enterprise Edition, minimum five copies, $1495 per copy) includes the full Ada 95 core language and annex-

es, a visual GUI builder, Win32 bindings, Winsock TCP/IP bindings, a Visual Ada source browser, WinDbg/Codeview Multilingual Debug, and DLL import and export. ObjectAda for Unix ($8000) features an Ada 95 compiler for Hewlett-Packard and Sun workstations, a debugger, a syntactic editor, and a browser.
Contact: Thomson Software Products, San Diego, CA, (800) 833-0085 or (619) 457-2700; http://www.thomsoft.com.
Circle 1013 on Inquiry Card.

Intranet Development Framework

The tools included with Salvo Vista (10 concurrent users, from US$7250) help developers build Web applications. The four tools specify rules; provide access-control management, object-level security, and impact analysis; control the presentation of information to users; and provide identification of active rules, information on current states, invocation history, and time-stamped data.
Contact: Simware, Inc., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, (800) 267-9991 or (613) 727-1779; http://www.simware.com/salvo.
Circle 1014 on Inquiry Card.

The Web

Audio E-Mail

A Windows 95–style task bar, Midisoft Sound Bar ($29.95) contains icons for point-and-click access to PC sound capabilities, such as volume, bass, treble, and balance, from the monitor desktop. You can record voice e-mail messages, to which you can add music and sound from Sound Bar's 14 MB of sound and music files. The package includes AT&T's WorldNet Service Internet-access software, two user licenses, and a Labtec AM-32 microphone, which plugs into your PC's sound card.
Contact: Midisoft Corp., Bellevue, WA, (800) 776-6434 or (206) 391-3610; http://www.midisoft.com.
Circle 1015 on Inquiry Card.

Software Updates

A browser add-on that lets you translate Spanish, French, or German Internet sites into English and vice versa, **Globalink Web Translator 1.1** supports Microsoft's Internet Explorer 3.0 and includes a Dictionary Editor, which lets you add new terms. $49.95.
Contact: Globalink, Inc., Fairfax, VA, (800) 255-5660 or (703) 273-5600; http://www.globalink.com.
Circle 1018 on Inquiry Card.

With **UnInstaller 4**, you can tell the program you need a certain amount of memory and it will find it; you can remove an application from one PC and copy it to another PC; and you can delete all applications in one folder with one action. $39.95.
Contact: MicroHelp, Inc., Marietta, GA, (800) 777-3322 or (770) 516-0899; http://www.microhelp.com.
Circle 1019 on Inquiry Card.

SPSS 7.5 for Windows, a statistical package for Windows 95 and NT 4.0, includes an ODBC query wizard; a Statistical Advisor; the ability to save results in JPEG or HTML formats; and an internal scripting language. Base system, $695.
Contact: SPSS, Inc., Chicago, IL, (800) 543-2185 or (312) 329-2400; http://www.spss.com.
Circle 1020 on Inquiry Card.

HARDWARE

Accessories

Digital Camera

With the Pixera Visual Communication System, you can capture, manipulate, enhance, and manage 24-bit-color images in resolutions up to 1 million pixels. The Pixera Personal ($795) includes a digital-camera system with fixed-focus and macro lenses; a PCI card or PC Card; cable; and software. The Pixera Professional's ($1195) digital-camera system features a variable-focus C-mount lens, ranging from 1 inch to infinity.

Contact: Pixera Corp., Los Gatos, CA, (888) 474-9372 or (408) 341-1800; http://www.pixera.com.
Circle 1022 on Inquiry Card.

Network Audio Communications

Mediatrix's Audiotrix Phone package (US$495) includes a plug-and-play audio adapter and Texas Instruments' TMS320C50 DSP; a handset with on/off volume control, a headset connector, hands-free speaker operation, a built-in microphone, and a built-in amplified speaker; and customized CTI software for Unix and Windows 3.1x, 95, and NT. The Audiotrix device employs 16-to-1 ACELP hardware voice-compression technology; offers 16-bit full-duplex stereo digital audio; and supports Microsoft DirectX 3.
Contact: Mediatrix Peripherals, Inc., Sherbrooke, Quebec, Canada, (800) 820-8749 or (819) 829-8749; http://www.mediatrix.com.
Circle 1023 on Inquiry Card.

Add-Ins

3-D Video Accelerator

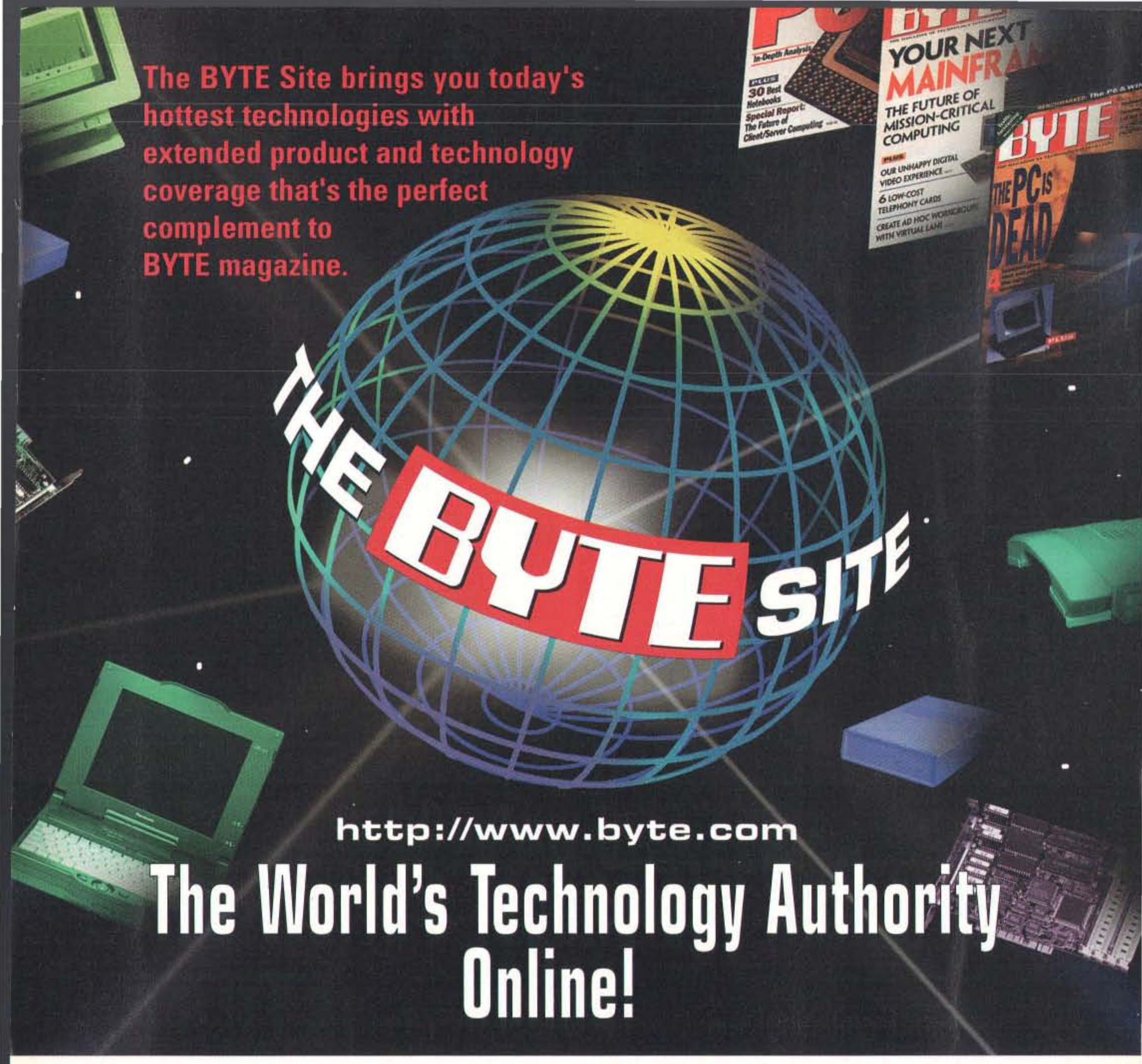
With Velocity 3D Windows (with 4 MB of memory, $199; with 8 MB, $299), you get a 64-bit 2-D acceleration engine, a 3-D rendering accelerator, and a Digital Video Engine delivered by the S3 ViRGE VX graphics-controller ASIC. The card delivers up to 16.7 million colors and resolutions up to 1600 by 1200 pixels with refresh rates up to 160 Hz.
Contact: STB Systems, Inc., Richardson, TX, (888) 234-8750 or (214) 234-8750; http://www.stb.com.
Circle 1024 on Inquiry Card.

Video for Sun Workstations

If you use a Sun UltraSparc or SparcStation 5, 10, or 20 workstation, the XVideo Xtra ($7995) may be for you. The video-overlay card supports resolutions up to 1280 by 1024 pixels and lets you use your favorite frame buffer. NTSC video displays at 60 fields per second and at a resolution of 640 by 480; PAL and SECAM display at 50 fps and at a resolution of 768 by 576.
Contact: Parallax Graphics, Inc., Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-2220; http://www.parallax.com.
Circle 1025 on Inquiry Card.

Pentium Pro System Board

Targeted to deliver RISC-level performance with Intel's 440FX chip set, the W6-LI (with sound, $746; without sound, $702) features 150- to 200-MHz Pentium Pro CPUs; Enhanced IDE, PCI, and ISA expansion slots; Ultra Wide SCSI (up to 40 MBps); and optional 16-bit Sound Blaster–compatible sound.
Contact: Micronics Computers, Inc., Fremont, CA, (800) 577-0977 or (510) 651-2300; http://www.micronics.com.
Circle 1026 on Inquiry Card.



The BYTE Site brings you today's hottest technologies with extended product and technology coverage that's the perfect complement to BYTE magazine.

http://www.byte.com

The World's Technology Authority Online!

The BYTE Archive
Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!

The BYTE Network Project
The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!

The Virtual Press Room
Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!

BYTEMarks
FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!

Direct Access to Advertisers
Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!

BYTE The BYTE Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.

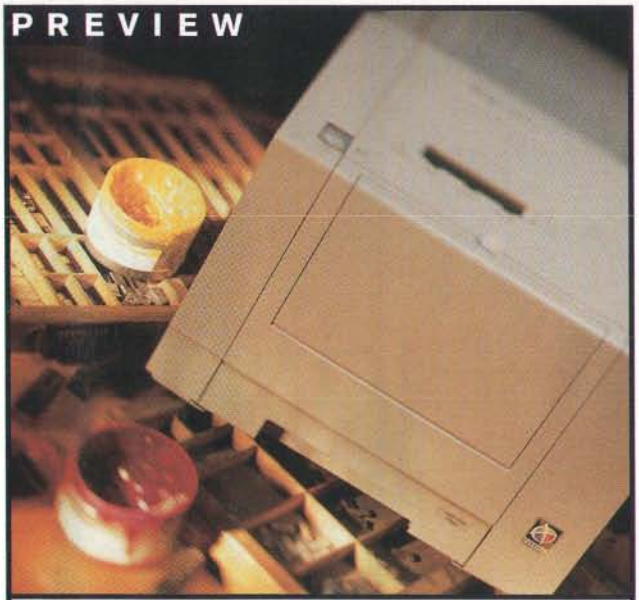
A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*

Connectivity

ISDN Terminal Adapter

The Omni TA128 ISDN modem ($399) features two serial DTE interfaces, so you can connect it as if it were two modems using a single ISDN line. The modem provides ISDN connection at 128 Kbps and gives you the option of using STAC compression over PPP, or V.42bis compression over V.120. Both options enable the Omni TA128 to reach optimal throughput speeds up to 460.8 Kbps.

Contact: ZyXel Communications, Anaheim, CA, (800) 255-4101 or (714) 693-0808; http://www.zyxel.com.
Circle 1028 on Inquiry Card.



Tektronix Phaser 350 (supports Macs and PCs)
$3495
Circle 1021 on Inquiry Card.

Tektronix, Inc.
Wilsonville, OR
(800) 835-6100
(503) 682-7377
fax: (503) 682-2980
http://www.tek.com/color_printers/

Phaser 350 Beats Laser Printers

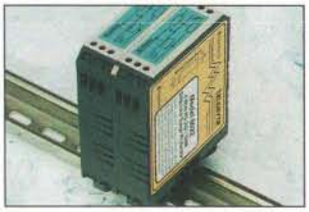
Today's low-cost color ink-jet printers deliver high-quality output, but their speed is another matter. That's why we were so impressed with the Tektronix Phaser 350. This solid-ink color printer provides equivalent or better speed and output quality compared to today's fast color laser printers, but with great convenience and reliability at a lower cost.

The Phaser 350's new high-speed Fast Color print mode produces full-color pages at 6 pages per minute. No color laser printer costing anywhere near the 350's $3495 base price can do that. Tektronix managed this speed upgrade by finding clever ways to drop out dots (the base resolution is 600 by 300 dpi) without severely affecting the print quality. True, you can notice a difference depending on the type of document you print, but the color quality is still very good. If you need the best color, you can opt for the 4-ppm speed.

The Phaser 350 uses four (CYMK) color ink sticks that resemble wax crayons and drop into shape-coded slots. Maintenance is almost nonexistent, and setting up the 350 is easier than dealing with color laser printers, which can be cumbersome and sometimes temperamental. The Phaser 350 also prints on just about any type of paper.
–Jon Pepper

Industrial Surge Protection

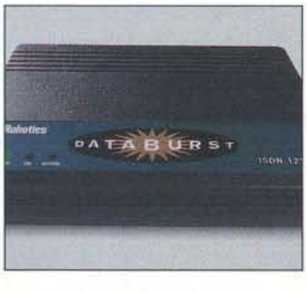
Designed to protect data-communication lines in industrial environments, Telebyte's Model 8022 ($145) suppresses damaging transient overvoltage pulses caused by nearby lightning strikes, power-line disturbances, electrostatic discharge, and industrial load switching. The Model 8022 accommodates four-wire networks using RS-232-based signals or other signals whose amplitude falls within +/-15 V.



Contact: Telebyte Technology, Inc., Greenlawn, NY, (800) 835-3298 or (516) 423-3232; http://www.telebyteusa.com.
Circle 1029 on Inquiry Card.

ISDN Parallel-Port Terminal Adapter

The DataBurst ISDN 128K provides uncompressed throughput of 128 Kbps and compressed data transfer rates up to 512 Kbps. The integrated NT-1 version ($279) provides direct connection to an ISDN wall jack; the S/T version ($239) is designed for use with stand-alone NT-1s or PBXes.



Contact: U.S. Robotics, Skokie, IL, (800) 877-2677 or (847) 982-5001; http://www.usr.com.
Circle 1027 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition

Network-Based Data Acquisition

Available for NuBus Macs running System 7.0 and PCI- and ISA-bus PCs running Windows 95, instruNet places the analog electronics in boxes outside the computer and the noisy digital electronics inside the computer. A base instruNet system (call company for prices) consists of a controller board with a 32-bit microprocessor, 256 KB of RAM, and 10 counter/timer channels; one external data acquisition box; and a cable.

Contact: GW Instruments, Inc., Somerville, MA, (617) 625-4096; http://www.gwinst.com.
Circle 1030 on Inquiry Card.

Graphics

3-D Graphics Accelerator

Based on the Oxygen chip, a scalable, pipelined 3-D graphics-rendering and texture-mapping processor, the Oxygen 402 card ($4995) provides four Oxygen chips operating in parallel; 32 MB of synchronous DRAM; resolutions from 640 by 480 pixels to 1600 by 1200; color depths of 8, 16, or 32 bits per pixel; Gouraud shading and hardware dithering; and hardware z-buffer depths of 16 or 24 bits.

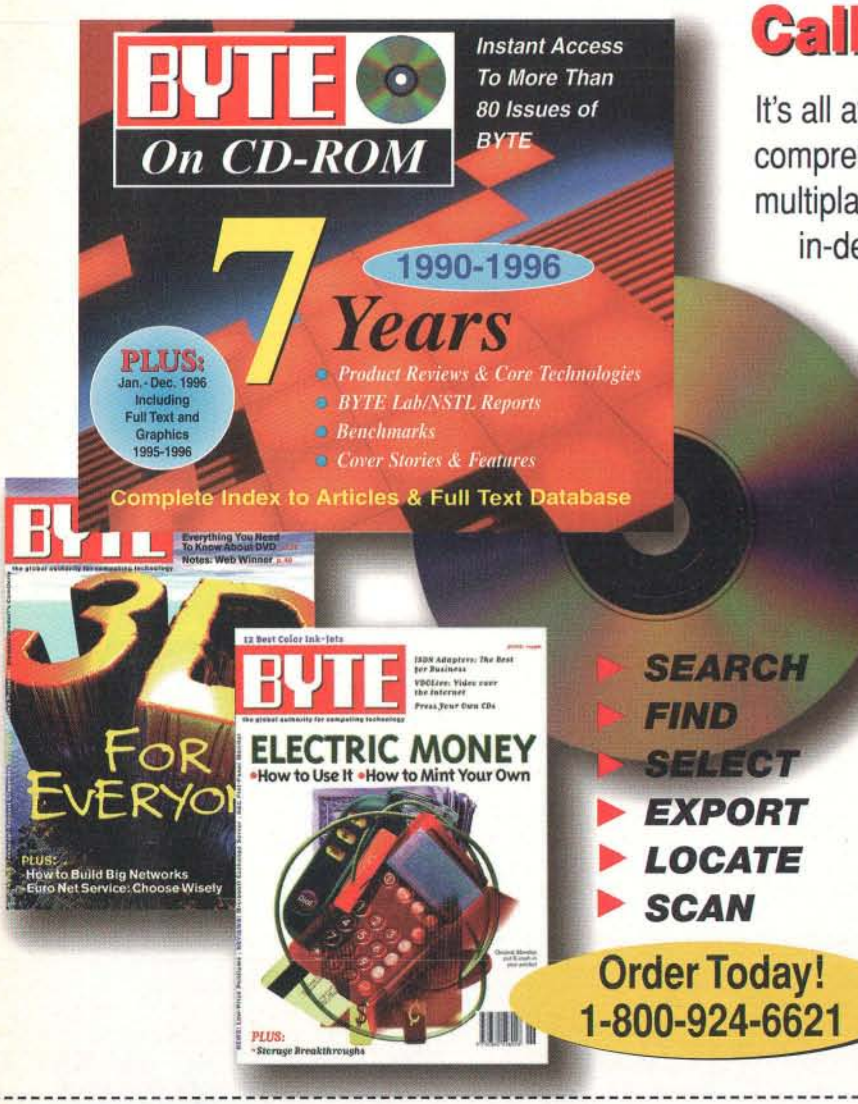
Contact: Dynamic Pictures,

PHOTOGRAPH: BRIAN WILDER © 1997

The Definitive Reference Source!

BYTE on CD-ROM

Seven Years of BYTE — 1990-1996 *Plus*, Quarterly Updates


BYTE On CD-ROM
Instant Access To More Than 80 Issues of BYTE
7 Years
1990-1996
PLUS: Jan.-Dec. 1996 Including Full Text and Graphics 1995-1996
Product Reviews & Core Technologies
BYTE Lab/NSTL Reports
Benchmarks
Cover Stories & Features
Complete Index to Articles & Full Text Database
3D For Everyone
ELECTRIC MONEY
How to Use It • How to Mint Your Own

- **SEARCH**
- **FIND**
- **SELECT**
- **EXPORT**
- **LOCATE**
- **SCAN**

Order Today! 1-800-924-6621

Call 1-800-924-6621

It's all at your fingertips — emerging trends, comprehensive world-wide industry analysis, multiplatform coverage of all the technologies, in-depth testing and product evaluations, advice, tips, expert opinions, and much more! It's a deal for anyone who's evaluating the significance of new technologies...doing research...making complex multi platform purchasing decisions...developing the next generation hardware or software products...preparing corporate plans.

It's Comprehensive... Time Saving...and Easy to Use! It's all in BYTE on CD-ROM.

Order Now!

Toll-free International Numbers:

Belgium	080071635
Germany	0130826112
U.K.	0800973017
Italy	167876155
France	05916088
Netherlands	060222146
Switzerland	1557257
Denmark	80017728
Sweden	020791136
Other	
Int'l	091-752792
U.S./Canada	1-800-924-6621
FAX	609-426-5434

YES! I want the power and convenience of BYTE on CD-ROM.

☐ **Send me BYTE on CD-ROM *PLUS*!** Full text from 1990-1996 issues of BYTE *plus* four quarterly CD-ROM updates with full text and colorful graphics for just **$54.95.**

☐ **Send me BYTE on CD-ROM!** Full text from 1990-1996 issues of BYTE—more than 80 issues for only **$39.95.**

Charge my: ☐ **Master Card** ☐ **VISA** ☐ **Amex** ☐ **Check enclosed** (Payable to BYTE magazine, US funds only)

Card # ____________ Exp. Date ____________ Signature ____________

Name ____________

Address ____________

City ____________ State/Province/Country ____________ Zip/Postal Code ____________

E-mail Address ____________

Mail to: BYTE on CD-ROM, P.O. BOX 526, Hightstown, NJ 08530

Canadian and U.S. orders, please add $2.95 for shipping and handling, and state tax where applicable. (Canadian orders add appropriate GST). Outside North America, add $5.00 for air mail delivery. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

CDB0197

QUANTUM PHYSICS. TERM OR LIFE.
THE INFIELD FLY RULE. CONVERGENCE.

Ah, we knew that last one would confuse you.

But then, which of life's complexities is tougher to decipher than the Convergence market? Where the need for expert Information Technology solutions turns every decision into a Pass/Fail test.

It can all seem overwhelming. Until you discover something nearly one million computing experts already know. It's called BYTE, and within its pages are the answers and insights IT decision-makers trust to make Convergence a reality instead of a nightmare.

Now, we're not saying BYTE can unravel all of life's mysteries. But if your company is in the Convergence market, or advertising to it, you'll find no one is more of an authority on the subject.

The Infield Fly Rule?
Hey, your guess is as good as ours.

∇

Why do nearly one million computing experts worldwide read BYTE magazine every month? Because only BYTE delivers the global coverage and technical insights that illuminate Information Technology from problem through solution. That makes us something of an authority on the subject. And you something of a genius when you advertise in BYTE. For more information, call John Griffin, VP/Publisher at 603.924.2663. Or contact us at http://www.byte.com

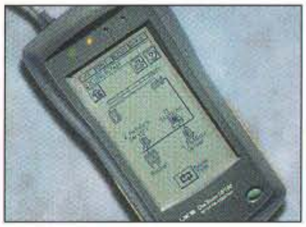
THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.

Inc., Santa Clara, CA, (800) 464-3348 or (408) 327-9000; http://www.dypic.com.
Circle 1031 on Inquiry Card.

Networking

Hand-Held Network Diagnostic Tool

You can verify network connections and diagnose network problems with the Fluke OneTouch Network Assistant. The device executes a series of cable- and packet-level connectivity tests and performs individual tests for hubs and NICs. Two different versions are available: a 10-Mbps Ethernet configuration ($3695) and a combination 10-/100-Mbps Ethernet configuration ($4995).
Contact: Fluke Corp., Everett, WA, (800) 443-5853 or (206) 356-5500; http://www.fluke.com/nettools/.
Circle 1032 on Inquiry Card.



Peripherals

Six-Color Wide-Format Printer

A Pantone Hexachrome ink-jet printer, the SpectraJet Hifi (approximately $10,000) lets you work in formats ranging from 8½ to 36 inches wide and up to 10 feet long. The printer comes with six 500-milliliter reservoirs for yellow, orange, magenta, cyan, green, and black ink. The SpectraJet Hifi has 24-bit color addressing with a 300-dpi resolution in draft and final modes to create up to 16 million colors.
Contact: Mutoh America, Inc., Phoenix, AZ, (800) 996-8864 or (602) 276-5533; http://www.mutoh.com.
Circle 1033 on Inquiry Card.

Multimedia Notebook Projector

Weighing about 11 pounds, the Lightbook projector ($4999) provides plug-and-play SVGA image support and integrated video with direct connection of video sources, such as VCRs and laserdiscs. The compact, rugged projector supports PCs and Macs and comes with an auto-switching power supply for U.S. and European electrical outlets. The Proxima Cyclops remote control lets you open files, click on hot buttons, and perform other mouse actions from anywhere in the room.
Contact: Proxima Corp., San Diego, CA, (800) 447-7692 or (619) 457-5500; http://www.prxm.com.
Circle 1035 on Inquiry Card.

DDS-2 Tape Drive

Offering a data transfer rate of 1.5 MBps, the WangDAT 3800 (internal model, $1299; external model, $1460) features 100×speed-search mode, a fast SCSI connector, and a 1-MB data buffer. The 4-mm DDS-2 DAT drive provides 4 GB of native storage and jumps to 8 GB when you enable the on-board hardware data compression.
Contact: Tecmar Technologies, Inc., Longmont, CO, (800) 422-2587 or (303) 682-3700; http://www.tecmar.com.
Circle 1034 on Inquiry Card.

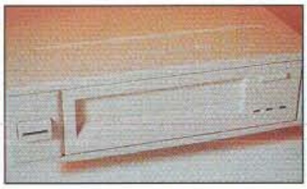
Storage

Desktop RAID Subsystems for Sparc and Windows NT

The RD10/25 ($17,500) provides up to 25.2 GB of storage for Sparc, UltraSparc, and Windows NT environments. The subsystem includes a 32-bit embedded RISC-based processor; 16 MB of cache memory; six hot-swappable drives; and six dedicated controllers that increase the data throughput to 133 MBps. It offers 0, 1, 3, 5, and 0+1 RAID levels and a scalable 16- to 128-MB cache memory.
Contact: Integrix, Inc., Newbury Park, CA, (800) 300-8288 or (805) 376-1000; http://www.integrix.com.
Circle 1037 on Inquiry Card.

13-GB Tape-Storage Solution

Utilizing Tandberg Data's Multichannel Linear Recording technology, the MLR1 Tape Storage Solution (internal model, $2749; external model, $2949) features a Tandberg MLR1 tape drive; the Seagate Software Storage Suite for Desktop and Servers on CD-ROM, which is provided in English, French, German, and Spanish; a 13-GB Imation MLR Tape Cartridge, which has a 26-GB capacity with hardware data compression; and cables for connection to 16-bit wide or 8-bit narrow SCSI connectors.
Contact: Tandberg Data, Inc., Simi Valley, CA, (800) 826-3237 or (805) 579-1000; http://www.tandberg.com.
Circle 1036 on Inquiry Card.



Systems

Notebook Has Removable MO Drive

With the PowerMedia III Plus notebook's (from $2875) removable 3½-inch read/write MO drive, you can store graphics and sound files, video sequences, and large databases and run applications directly from the drive. The notebook comes with a 12.1-inch TFT or DSTN SVGA LCD screen; a 75-, 90-, 100-, 120-, 133-, 166-, or 200-MHz Pentium processor; 8 MB of RAM, upgradable to 16 or 32 MB; a 256-KB L2 pipelined burst cache; 2 MB of EDO VRAM; an IRDA interface; a PC Card slot; SRS 3-D surround sound; a removable 1.44-MB floppy drive; and a removable 1.0-, 1.3-, or 2.1-GB hard drive.
Contact: Astro Research, Monterey Park, CA, (818) 293-1651; http://www.astronote.com.
Circle 1038 on Inquiry Card.

PC with 12-Speed CD-ROM

The top-of-the-line Innova Media MT 9800 (about $3299) comes with a 200-MHz Pentium CPU, 32 MB of EDO DRAM, a 3.1-GB hard drive, a 12-speed CD-ROM drive, an Iomega 100-MB Zip drive, 3-D video/graphics, wave-table audio with 1 MB of ROM storage, and a six-button, eight-point directional game pad. The PC also includes a 33.6-Kbps SVD modem, stereo speakers, a 64-bit graphics accelerator with hardware-assisted MPEG playback, a 16-bit sound card with 3D Spatializer, a speakerphone, a microphone, and an IRDA interface.
Contact: Canon Computer Systems, Inc., Costa Mesa, CA, (714) 438-3000; http://www.ccsi.canon.com.
Circle 1040 on Inquiry Card.

codetalk

You Can Start Developing Now

Moss Micro's Start Developing tool guides you down the Visual Basic path.

By Rick Grehan

One of the original goals of Visual Basic (VB) was to simplify programming. (Remember, the acronym *BASIC* stands for Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code.) Those of us who were unable to tolerate the rigors of C and C++ could find refuge not only in VB's visual integrated development environment (IDE) but in the language's less complex syntax as well.

On the one hand, then, a tool like Moss Micro's Start Developing for Visual Basic (which is compatible with VB 3.0 and both 16- and 32-bit versions of VB 4.0) is a surprise. Why would I need something to simplify a thing that was supposed to be simple in the first place? On the other hand, Start Developing is no surprise. Some activities are complicated no matter how hard you try to simplify them. Programming is one of them.

Start Developing for Visual Basic comprises four main components. The first is its application wizard, which guides you through those first unsteady steps of constructing an application. A series of dialog boxes prompt you for the characteristics of your application: Will it use a single- or multiple-document interface? What kind of database support (if any) will it require? Open Database Connectivity (ODBC)? Jet? Would you like it to have a toolbar? The result is a functioning skeleton of a program to which you can begin attaching the flesh and muscle of application code.

The second component is a collection of "assistants," which are VB add-ins that eliminate much of the drudge work involved with producing quality code. For example, the error-handling assistant automatically inserts error-exit code into selected (or all, if you wish) procedures and functions in your application.

Another assistant collects project statistics. For example, it identifies procedures and functions lacking in error-handling code. (Shame on you. You should have used the other assistant to put it there.) It also reports the average number of lines in a module, the average number of lines in a routine, and so on.

OFX modules are the third, and perhaps most important, component of Start Developing. These modules include a large collection of library routines that cover areas as fundamental as string manipulation (e.g., scanning a string of tokens separated by a delimiter; indenting, left-justifying, right-justifying, or centering lines; and more) to areas as specific as reading and writing the INI files or the registry.

Start Developing even provides a set of routines that offers a unified interface for dealing with INI files and/or registry entries. There are also numerous routines for conquering ODBC either directly or through remote data objects (RDOs), as well as VB/SQL and Jet.

Given that the OFX modules represent a treasure trove of routines to draw from, it would be nice if you could simply dip into that trove at will. It's not that simple, but the documentation describes a roundabout way of "stealing" the routines. You just create a dummy application using Start Developing's application wizard. The dummy application includes all the routines you want, so you can copy out whatever ones that you need. You have to be careful, however, because many of the routines are interdependent. Fortunately, the manual gathers related modules together, so you don't ever have to worry about interdependencies.

WHERE TO FIND

Moss Micro
(714) 260-0300
fax: (714) 260-0325
http://www.mossmicro.com

PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1997

Finally, there's Office Book, a kind of miniapplication that you can, in turn, embed in your application. It's an ODBC-based contact manager implemented as an OLE server. In truth, this seems a little out of place with the rest of the product, but if you need a contact manager anywhere in your product, here it is.

The benefits from this package come not only from its software. Although it covers only six pages, the manual's "Ten Laws for Visual Basic Development" is a must-read for all VB programmers. (A note to Moss Micro: Do the VB programming community a favor and put these laws up on your Web page.)

I noticed that you can also find some of the features provided by Start Developing's assistants—automatic error-code writing, function-header templates, and source code statistics—in MicroHelp's Code Complete Code Analyst and AutoCoder (see the July 1996 Codetalk). But this overlap detracts from neither product. VB programmers can probably use more of this stuff, not less. **B**

Rick Grehan is a senior technical editor for BYTE reviews. You can reach him by sending e-mail to **rick_g@bix.com**.

Introducing Great Visual Color!

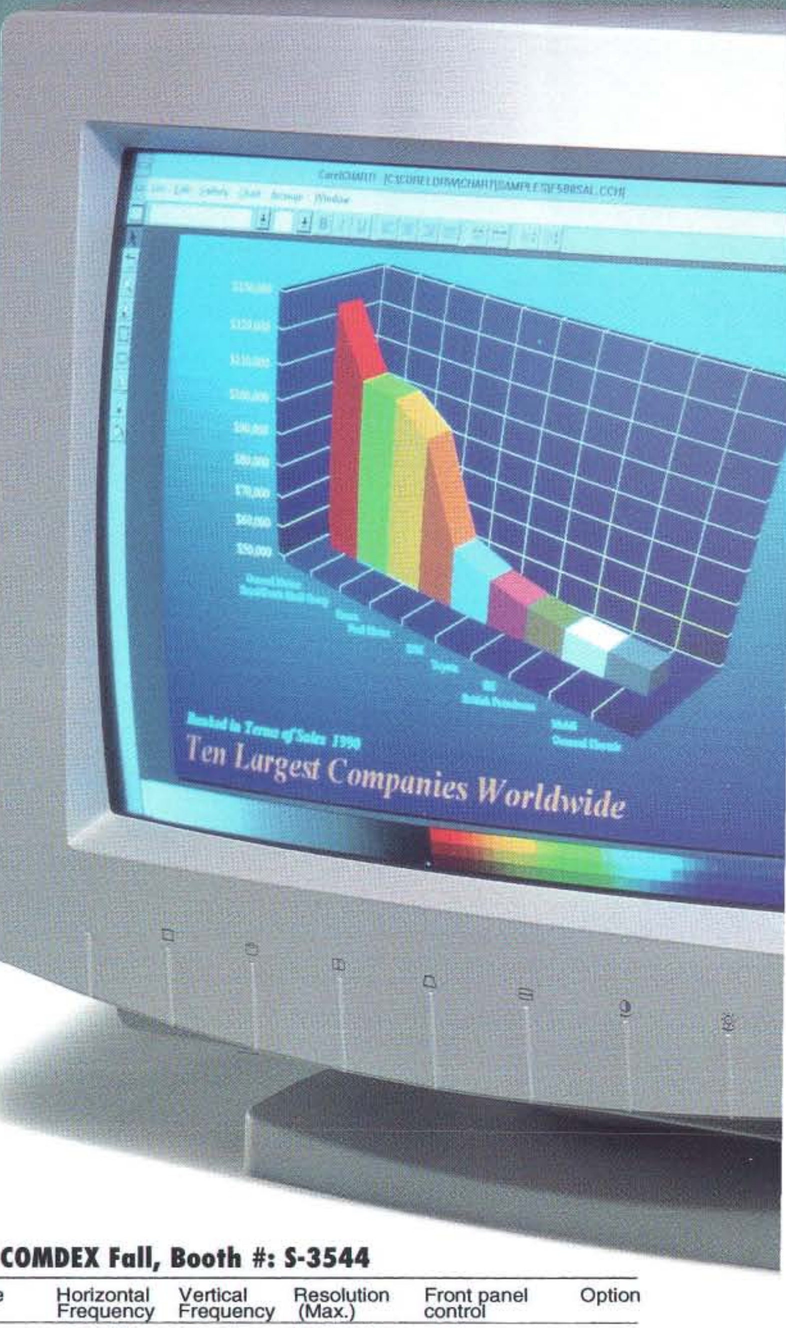
Announcing GVC's CREAVISON professional color monitor series!

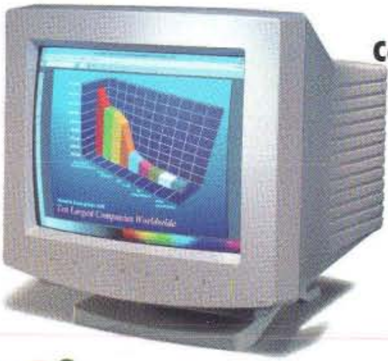
In today's graphical computing environment, a high quality affordable monitor is essential in keeping up with the demands of 3D graphics, animation, and Intemet browsing.

GVC's new line of professional monitors offer you state of the art features such as On Screen Display (OSD) for easy adjustment. Our high-resolution, high-contrast screens bring you exceptionally vibrant colors and crystal clear images.

More importantly, from our extensive experience as a world-wide top tier OEM supplier, we are able to provide you with exceptional values!

To find out more,
please contact us at
8F, 80, Sec. 2, An-Ho Road,
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel:886-2-701-2226
Fax:886-2-704-0338
E-Mail:monitor@gvc.com.tw


Ranked in Terms of Sales 1990
Ten Largest Companies Worldwide



Come visit us at COMDEX Fall, Booth #: S-3544

Model	CRT type	Horizontal Frequency	Vertical Frequency	Resolution (Max.)	Front panel control	Option
M1448	14"/0.28	30-50KHz	50-90Hz	1024x768	analog	
M1450	14"/0.28	30-50KHz	50-90Hz	1024x768	digital	speaker
M1558	15"/0.28	30-56KHz	50-90Hz	1024x768	analog	
M1565	15"/0.28	30-69KHz	50-90Hz	1280x1024	digital	speaker
M1568	15"/0.28	30-69KHz	50-90Hz	1280x1024	digital OSD	
M1764	17"/0.39	30-69KHz	50-90Hz	1024x768	digital	speaker
M1765	17"/0.28	30-69KHz	50-90Hz	1280x1024	digital OSD	speaker
M1785	17"/0.26 Diamondtron	24-85KHz	40-100Hz	1600x1200	digital OSD	speaker

GVC GVC CORPORATION
DISPLAY BUSINESS UNIT

MPR II FCC CLASS B BZT CLASS B DHHS

GVC IS REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF GVC CORPORATION. OTHER BRANDS AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADRMARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS

Circle 729 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 730).

Up to 4 Users can Access Multiple PC, Macintosh and Sun Computers from a Central Location!

- **Multiuser**

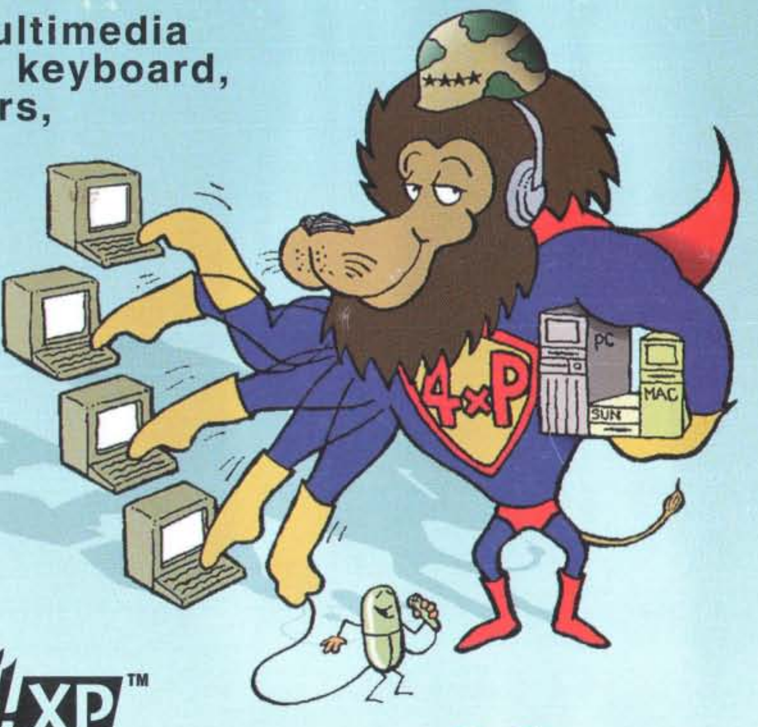
  Up to 4 users have simultaneous access to any attached computer!

- **Multiplatform**

  Supports any combination of PC, Macintosh and Sun computers; use any platform's peripherals to access any type of computer in the system.

- **Multimedia**

  Every user has full multimedia capabilities; supports keyboard, mouse, video, speakers, microphone and serial port.



AUTOBOOT
COMMANDER 4XP™

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
Tel. (205) 430-4000 • FAX (205) 430-4030
http://www.cybex.com
In Europe, Contact: Paul Naish
Tel. +441 264-850499 • FAX +441 264-850584

An Inc. 500 Company

CYBEX™
COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION

PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. The Inc. 500 logo is a registered trademark of Goldhirsch Group. Cybex, Commander, AutoBoot and 4xP are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation.

Dealer Program Available Circle 704 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 705). **Made in USA**